





DC

TM

FX BUYER'S GUIDE Mackie 1402VLZ Mixer Steve Rodway: Motiv8 Cakewalk Audio PC Sequences Spectral ProTone Synthesizer **Creating Reverb Special Effects** MIDI Time Code Explained Yamaha P150 Electronic Piano Studiomaster Classie 8 Mixe

Orb



KORG PANDORA FX • AUDIO TECHNICA 6-PACK MICS • ANDREW BARTA: TECH 21 • DYNAUDIO BM MONITORS ALCHEMY SAMPLE EDITOR • BOSS GX700 GUITAR PREAMP • MEMORYMOOG RETRO • PC, APPLE & ATARI NEWS



D-80

TAKEAWAY

01.01.58.

0000

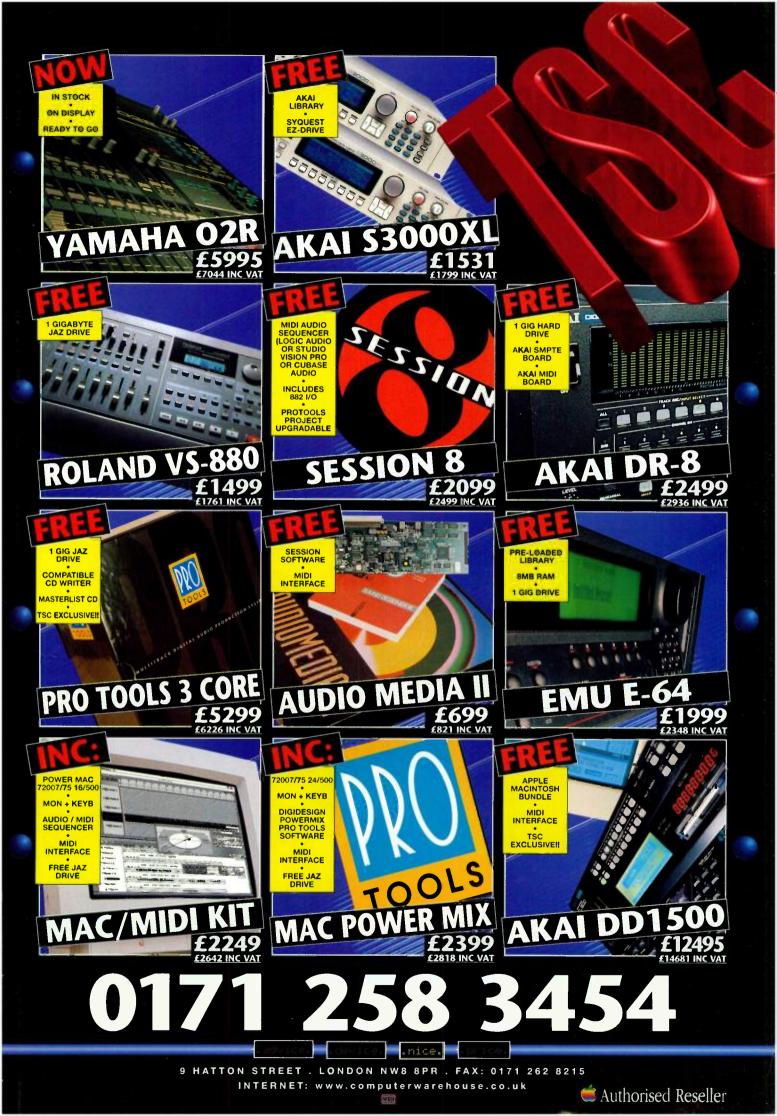
HAR

Performer:

Mone Powe

Mark of the Unicorn





OPCODE FOR YOUR MAC

When other software companies re-vamp their products you get a few new features and some fancy packaging. Not Opcode. With the new Vision v3 and Studio Vision Pro v3 they have taken the opportunity to go far beyond a mere 'upgrade' and have effectively developed the most

sophisticated sequencing / audio controlling software ever seen on a personal computer. Vision v3 now incorporates digital hard disk recording on Power Macintosh (with no extra hardware required), while Studio Vision Pro v3 now offers intelligent features such as audio to MIDI, MIDI tempo control of audio, pitch shift and other DSP functions plus full automated mixing.

Call MCMXCIX for more information, or call in to an Authorised Opcode stockist.

£349.95 **NEW VISION V3.** Now with digital hard disk recording on Power Macs with no extra hardware.

_£**799**.95 **NEW STUDIO VISION PRO V3...** All the features of Vision. Full Digidesign ProTools" support, new audio to MIDI, DSP and automated mixing functions.

£449.95 OPCODE OVERTURE.. New, easy to use professional 64 stave score writing software with full OMS compatibility.

£69.95 MIDI TRANSLATOR II... Biggest selling Mac MIDI interface in the world. 1 IN, 3 OUT giving 16 channel support. Use two simultaneously for 32 channel support.

MIDI TRANSLATOR PRO_ £129.95 2 IN, 6 OUT Macintosh MIDI interface giving full 32 channel support.

£229.45 TRANSLATOR PRO SYNC 2 IN, 6 OUT Macintosh MIDI interface giving full 32 channel support. Plus SMPTE read/write sunc.

STUDIO 4 MIDI-SMPTE INTERFACE_£549.95 8 INs & OUTs plus 2 extra THRUS. 128 MIDI channel support. SMPTE read/write inc. 29.97 non-drop.

STUDIO SIX MIDI-SMPTE INTERFACE . £1099.45 15 INs & OUTs for 240 channel compatibility. Reads & Writes all SMPTE formats inc 29.97 non-drop. Full patchbay.



DISTRIBUTED BY MCMXCIX

OPCODE MAC & PC SOLUTIONS ARE HOLDENS COMPUTER GUIL DEORD

ADDERTODS. BOOMERANG MADCHESTER DIGITAL VILLAGE ...

PEODE

1

SERVICES BARNET M CORPORATION.

0 P C

132

and reached

ProNitron

PRESTON RINGWOOD

MCMXCIX. 4 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR





Galaxy Plus Editors

1

0

.

AVAILABLE FROM THESE FINE STORES London

...EAST KILBRIDE MEDIA SPEC. NATURAL AUDIO BOREHAMWOOD SUTEKINA London

syco
TSC
TURNKEY

London

London

Studio 5

MCMXCIX TEL 0171 723 7221. FAX 0171 723 8150

OPCODE FOR YOUR PC

2Port/SE

FrameLock

MusicQuest by Opcode is a comprehensive range of MIDI and Sunc interfaces for IBM PC and compatibles. Whether you have need for a simple 1 in 1 out MIDI interface, a full blown 8x8 Midi matrix with SMPTE or anything in between, MusicQuest has the cost effective solution.

£79.95 PC MIDI Card The industry standard 1 in 1 out MPU-401 compatible MIDI Interface Card for PC.

£229.95 MOX~32M Professional 2 in 2 out MIDI interface Card with dual MIDI ports and SMPTE sync.

MIDI ENGINE NOTE 1 £**99**.95 High performance external I in I out MIDI Interface.

MIDI ENGINE NOTE 1+ £129.45 MIDI ENGINE HOLE N High performance external 1 in 2 out MIDI interface.

£169.15 MIDI ENGINE FRAMELOCK Professional SMPTE Sync Module for Audio and *Qudio/Video synchronization.*

£199.95 2 PORT SE. Professional external 2 in 2 out MIDI interface for all IBM compatibles with 32 MIDI channels and SMPTE sync.

£399.45 8 PORT SE... Professional rackmount 8 in 8 out MIDI interface and Patchbay with 128 MIDI channels with SMPTE sync.

COMING SOOT OPCODE VISION

JENCER FOR IBM



DISTRIBUTED BY MCMXCIX



he trouble with this job is that you live in a temporal displacement zone - it's barely March, yet here I am writing the June Leader which, thanks to some temporal wormhole at the printing plant, you get to read in the middle of May. Perhaps that explains my apparent (oh. OK, real), confusion when people phone me up and expect me to interact with them in real time rather than in SOS-displaced time. From my perspective, your next

when I restarted the Mac yet again with the Extensions switched off. Obviously - I thought - a system fault, and as I'd recently switched to System 7.5, that was clearly --- I thought again --- to blame, so I set about reinstalling it. Unfortunately, something interrupted the installation process, and seriously corrupted my hard drive at the same time! I use Norton Utilities during such disasters, but that was installed on the hard drive that had died, and I hadn't created a Startup disk to work with my Quadra.

> Bloodied but unbowed, I used the Mac Tools disk to boot up the computer, and then installed my old system 7.1 software on a convenient Syquest drive I had lying

issue of the magazine is my previous issue, which all adds up to jet lag of cosmic proportions, especially when somebody asks me about something I wrote a couple of months back.

Of course, the rest of the SOS staff live in the same time bubble, so we can all communicate with each other, but corresponding with anybody on the outside can really screw up the body clock big time. What's more, most of the material that's due to appear in your next issue (our last issue) has been worked on for a month or two previously, and while this might not make any significant difference to your life, it might explain why, in response to some seemingly simple question (like what year is this, or do you happen to know the name of the the planet you're currently inhabiting), all you get back is a glassy stare of incomprehension.

Naturally, all this is just an excuse for my previous leader photograph, which clearly showed the compound effects of jet lag, studio lag and SOS lag. Happily, that photograph has now been banished to the archives and replaced by an alternative. This provides a tenuous link to a recent experience I had, which was almost certainly caused by trying to do real-time work while my brain was in a different time zone.

I was setting up to do some MIDI work in the studio recently, when I discovered that my MIDI interface wasn't outputting any MIDI data. The interface's green LED came on, signifying that it was talking to my Mac - but no data. After switching everything off and back on again, and restarting my sequencer, nothing had changed. Undaunted. I re-installed my sequencer software, but still no luck - and things didn't improve



from that. Then I installed Norton Utilities on the Syquest, and used that to sort out the problem on my internal drive. If anyone deserves a Nobel Peace Prize more than Mother Teresa, it's Peter Norton! And so it was that after two hours of

around, and started up

intensively frustrating hacking, the Mac was back on line - but the MIDI interface was still dead!

In desperation, I went round the back of the Mac and waggled the serial port connectors and lo. MIDI issued forth like manna from heaven. This whole fiasco was down to the fact that, despite a poor connection, the MIDI interface was still flashing a green LED to tell me it was communicating with the computer. What the green LED didn't tell me was that that not all pins on the serial connector were making proper contact!

The moral of this tale is twofold: first, gear doesn't always work, even in the future timezone SOS operates in - and more seriously, you should check the obvious before you start ripping your system apart to find a fault. even though all the indications might suggest that the obvious is obviously not to blame. They don't call it Sod's Law for nothing!

Paul White Editor

SOUND ON SOUND

Media House, Burrel Road, St. Ives Cambridgeshire PE17 4LE.

Telephone

01480 461244 Facsimile 01480 492422

Email CompuServe 100517,1113 Internet 108517.1113@compaserve.com

Editor Assistant Editor Production Editor Technical Editor Editorial Birector

Man Rell Magnus Schofield Dave Lockwood lan Gilby

Paul White

Advertisement Manager Robert Cottee **Classified Sales Manager** Patrick Shelley Production Manager At Production & Design Sealer Besigner **Classified Production**

Shaun Barrett Andy Brookes Clare Hotland Andy Baldwin

Publisher Ian Gilby Financial Manager Patricia Urwin Administration Lisa Thompson Sally Thompson Mali Brdar

Photography Lwing Reeson BTP Bursau Sound Design Colour Scanning C.L. Enterprises Ltd Colour Briningting

Printing

Newstrade Distribution

Spectrum Repro Ltd WYSIWIC. Warners Midlands Pl Warners Group Distribution Lt l. The Maltin ... Manor Lane, Bourne

Lincolnshire. PE 10 PH

SUBSCRIPTIONS

UK					£35
Europe		i.			£50
World		,			265

ISSN 0951 - 6816



A Member of the SOS Publications Group



Clean, Quiet, Rich

Forget what you know about digital multieffects processors, the new Alesis MidiVerb 4 has rewritten the book. While the competition has been chasing the standards set by three generations of MidiVerbs, our engineers were researching ways to integrate the form and function of digital reverb way beyond anybody else's imagination...or capabilities. It makes the MidiVerb 4 the cleanest, quietest, richest sounding and, yes, the smartest machine of its kind. Here's how...

Advanced Fully Integrated 18 Bit Architecture

Alesis is the world leader in full custom VLSI design for audio applications, so MidiVerb 4's 20 Bit DSP engine is so advanced it eliminates massive quantities of discrete circuitry, making it a revolutionary blend of electronic design and functionality. And to insure state of the art performance, the input is sampled at the professional standard 48kHz sampling rate via 18 Bit, 128 times oversampling A/D converters.

The Power of Great Sound

MidiVerb 4's superb reverb and effects algorithms are the direct result of our ten year mastery of the art and technology of sound. Dense, natural reverberation, and rich chorus, delay and pitch effects deliver unbeatable sonic performance. 20kHz bandwidth, 90dB signal to noise ratio, 18 Bit and 8 times oversampling D/A converters combine to make MidiVerb 4 perfect for even the most pristine digital recording.

Fast, Fun, Flexible

But great sound is only the beginning. You get 32 full Stereo configurations, as well as powerful independent Dual Channel Parallel Processing. Plus, a special



D MidiVerb is a registered trademark, Auto Level Sensing is a trademark of Alesis Corporation.



Sound Technology plc Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND Tel: 01462 480000 Fax: 01462 480800 Cascade mode allows the output of channel 1 to feed the input of channel 2 in any of 7 dual channel configurations. A large custom backlit LCD, data entry wheel and clearly labeled buttons comprise the front end of MidiVerb 4's fast, intuitive user interface. Four parameters are shown simultaneously and there's even screen help prompts to put you at ease if there's ever a programming question. You can tweak one of the superb 128 preset or 128 user programs, or start from scratch and get the sound you need in no time.

Auto Level Sensing™

No, this won't tell you if your car's on a hill. But, if you want to start mixing in a flash, or the drummer's starting the count and you just plugged in, our exclusive Auto Level Sensing feature automatically sets the input level for optimum use of MidiVerb 4's wide dynamic range, so you'll never have to trade off patience for excellent sound.

It's a MidiVerb

Of course, because it's a MidiVerb, you can modulate effect parameters in real time via MIDI, select programs, and automate your effects during mixdown with a MIDI sequencer.

MidiVerb 4 is based on a classic theme, but it's new in every way. And as always with MidiVerb, the best part is the price. See your Alesis Dealer.



ART Pro Gate Noise Gate 182 by Paul White

Studiomaster Classic 8 Mixer 196 by Paul White



40

Buying An Effects Unit by Derek Johnson & Debbie Poyser

SOS Effects Buyer's Guide	46
by Derek Johnson & Debbie Poyser	
The Digital Dreadzone	52

by Paul D. Lehrman

Aicronhone Six Pacl



Steve Rodway: Remixing Pulp & St Etienne by Matt Bell	72
The Cure by Nigel Humberstone	112
How To Become A Record Producer Part 6: by David Mellor	154

Andrew Barta of Tech 21 188 by Paul White

Memorymoog **Retrospective 208** by Norman Fay

> Andrew Barta p188 How the brains behind the SansAmp makes microchips jump through hoops.





Fostex D80 p82 A white knight enters the digital multitrack battlefield - offering removable hard disk storage.

Korg Pand	ora Effects Unit	30
Samson PL by Paul White	2404 Line Mixer	32
Audio Tech Six-Pack by Paul White	inica Microphone	34
Dynaudio	Monitor Speakers by Paul White	36
110	Mackie 1402VLZ Mixer by Paul White	38
ND POWER	Cakewalk Pro 4.1 for PC	66

by Janet Harniman Cook

REVIEWS

Fostex D80 **Digital Multitrack** Recorder 82 by Paul White

88

98

122

144

Boss GX700 Guitar Preamp by Paul White

Passport Alchemy Sample Editor for the Mac by Mike Collins

Emu Orbit Synthesizer by Martin Russ

Spectral ProTone Synthesizer 130 by Paul Nagle

Waldorf Miniworks Filter Unit by Paul Ward

Yamaha P150 Electric Piano 172 by Paul Ward



Spectral Audio ProTone p130 This analogue monosynth gets a MIDI makeover.

note	9
Apple Notes by Martin Russ	160
Atari Notes by Ofir Gal	164
PC Notes by Brian Heywood	166



Motiv8 p72 Producer, songwriter and remixer Steve Rodway (aka Motiv8) talks about his work with Pulp and St Etienne.



Mastering MIDI Time Code by Paul White	95
Recording Instrumental Sounds	138
by Paul White Creating Reverb	

176

Special Effects by Paul White



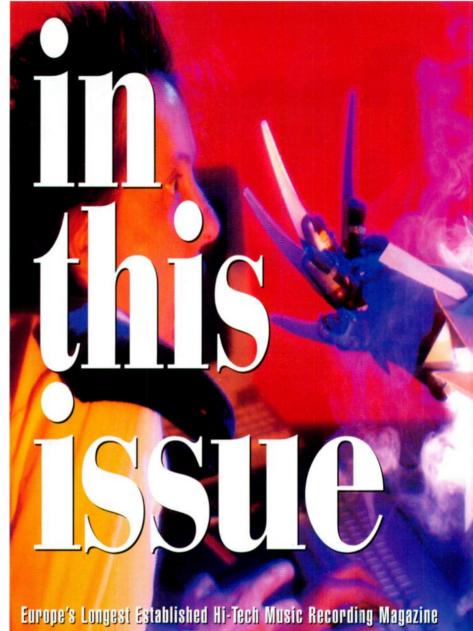
ort Alchemy p98 Passo The Mac musician's favourite sample editor just got a whole load better. Find out why ...



More of your problems solved by our experts.

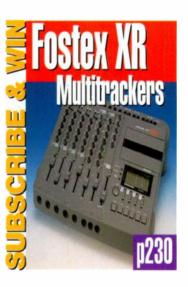
Shape Of Things To Come 12

Derek Johnson & Debbie Poyser deliver more leading edge news from the hi-tech music and recording world.



Volume 11 Issue 8 **June 1996**

Sample Shop 148 Paul Farrer, Wilf Smarties and Paul White pass judgment on the latest sample CDs and CD-ROMs. 202 **Demo Doctor** John Harris dissects and diagnoses more of your demos. **Readers' Ads** 212 **SOS Mail Order** 220 **Classified Adverts** 231 Sounding Off 248



Performance artist Nick Rothwell finds the multimedia revolution passing him by.

Crossalk

Send your letters, tips and comments to: The Editor, Sound On Sound, Media House, St Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4LE. Or email us — from CompuServe on 100517,1113 or from outside CompuServe, on 100517.1113@compuserve.com

IF YOU CAN'T STAND THE HEAT...

As a musician and supporter of Friends Of The Earth and Greenpeace, may I draw what I consider to be an important issue to the attention of music shop retailers and their customers.

Modern music is highly dependent upon electricity. When entering and browsing around a music shop, I am constantly amazed to find so many items of musical equipment (amps, keyboards, effects units, multitrack recorders, mixers and all varieties of outboard gear) permanently switched on or powered up. I consider this to be a huge waste of electricity and the earth's finite resources. In summer, the heat created by these devices is so great that electrical fans are then switched on to combat the problem — a further waste of resources. It is also my opinion that an item of equipment cannot be sold as 'new' if it has been continually running for extended periods of time. This accounts for valve wear on the tape machines and heat build-up, and its related damaging effects on outboard equipment and effects processors.

Another observation is that coloured spotlights might make the equipment look 'pretty' and

DANDED

Advertisement Manager

SOS Publications will shortly be launching an exciting new monthly music magazine targeted at gigging musicians, sound engineers, club DJs and everyone actively involved with Performance Audio.

We now require a hard working, dynamic Advertisement Manager to sell the numerous benefits of this high profile publication to equipment manufacturers and retailers. The successful candidate must have a track record in sales, though not necessarily in publishing. An interest in music and audio would also be advantageous.

An attractive salary and benefits package is on offer plus the chance to join a forward-thinking, respected publishing house based in the Cambridge area.

Interested parties should submit their CV plus covering letter to the address below.

Ian Gilby Managing Director SOS Publications Ltd Media House St.Ives. Cambridgeshire PE17 4LE

SOS Publications Ltd is an Equal Opportunities Employer.

tempting, but again, are unnecessary, as most of us are blessed with quite adequate eyesight and imagination.

I hope this letter may be printed and that it will encourage those in the music retail business to conserve energy, resulting in less overhead costs and, more importantly, safeguarding the environment. I also encourage customers to urge their local music shops to implement some of these simple, energy-saving measures. Thanks. Francis John Hall Staffordshire.

Editor Paul White writes: We too think like 10 ourselves environmentally aware, and in the case of shops full of switched-on gear in the middle of summer, I can only agree that this is a waste of energy. However, there is more to the story than that. One reason for leaving gear switched on all the time is that reliability is reduced (in the case of solid-state equipment, at any rate) by repeated switching on and off. As things warm up and cool down, they are subject to thermal stressing, and this is believed to be one of the major causes of chip and

transistor failure. Indeed, some universities leave major pieces of electronic gear on all night, and at weekends, simply to extend the life of the equipment. On the other hand, I agree that tube gear and anything with moving parts should be left off until needed, as leaving them on will cause unnecessary wear.

On the environmental issue, the problem is probably less serious in the UK than in hotter climates, as most British premises need heating most of the year. A lot of shops rely on electrical heating, and it doesn't matter if the heat comes from a radiator or from a mixing console, the same amount of energy is expended. The same is true of 'lowenergy' light bulbs; I have about a dozen of these in my home, and as far as I can tell, the only way they save energy is by giving out buggerall light compared with what the blurb on the box claims! Again, if the heating must be on, then why not use conventional light bulbs, which will contribute to the house heating in the usual way - and actually let you read without going blind? In the meantime, if anyone has invented a 'green' stove that runs on junk mail, please let me know - that could really cut my energy bills!

VS880 — OR VS440?

Assistant Editor Matt Bell writes: Following a phone call by Mike Best to Paul White, we received the next letter, which essentially voiced in written form the concerns Mike had expressed on the phone. Intrigued, we asked Roland UK to comment, and they responded by fax. Both letters are reproduced below.

In recent months, I have been contemplating the move to an 8track hard disk recording system. Due to its price, I jumped at the Roland VS880, with its promise of 8-track CD-quality digital recording, a digital 14-track mixer and dual stereo effects for under £2000 (excluding hard drive). Be warned, though!

Working on the assumption that 1Gb is roughly 1000Mb, with all calculations using the industry standard sampling rate of 44.1kHz, and acknowledging that a minute of mono sampling equates to approximately 5Mb of RAM, we MSI202 VLZ 12-CH • MSI402-VLZ 14-CH • COLLECT 'EM • TRADE 'EM WITH YOUR FRIENDS

VLZ MICROSERIES: SMALL MIXERS WITH WHAT IT TAKES TO HANDLE SERIOUS PROJECTS.

BOTH MODELS HAVE: Studio-grade mic

preamos with discrete

circuitry for high headroom low noise

-129.5 dBm E.I.N.) and

wide frequency response (over 300kHz!).

 \odot

MICRO SERIES 1202 VI7 4 MOND CHS **4 STERED** CHS

MICRO SERIES 1402 **VLZ** 6 MOND CHS. **4 STEREO** CHS.

ROTH MIXERS ARE QUITE AFFORD-ABLE AND ARE NOW IN STOCK AT YOUR LOCAL MACKIE DEALER. CHECK THEM DUT TODAY!

Low Cut filters (18dB/ oct. @75Hz) on mono mic/line channels allow use of low-frequency EQ on vocals without boosting room rumble, mic thumps, P-pops and wind noise. Trim Controls on mono channels have 60dB total gain range for boosting weak sound sources and a 10dB "virtual pad" for taming hot digital multitrack outputs.-2 Aux Sends per channel (one globally switchable pre/post, one post-fader), each with 15dB of gain above Unity to boost weak effects. **3-band equalization** with 12kHz High shelving EQ, broadband musical 2.5kHz peaking Midrange & 80Hz Low shelving EQ. Constant loudness pan controls Stereo in-place Solo.

Mute button routes signal to "bonus" Alt 3-4 stereo bus outputs & Control Room matrix. Handy for both recording and live

> MS1402-VLZ ONLY: 60mm logarithmictaper faders based

applications.

on our exclusive 8.Bus design. Long-wearing wiper material and tight polymer lip seals to protect against dust & other crud.

Built-in power supplies - no outlet-eating wall warts or hum-inducing line lumps.

Phantom power so you can use high quality condenser microphones.

XLR outputs with mic-line level switch (along with 1/4" TRS outputs on top panel).

©1996 MACKIE DESIGNS INC ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

MS1202-VLZ = 12x2 = 4 MIC PREAMPS



MS1402-VLZ = 14x2 = 6 MIC PREAMPS



All inputs & outputs are balanced to cut hum & allow extralong cable runs, but can also be used with unbalanced electronics. except RCA tape jacks, heaphone jack & inserts.

VLZ (Very Low Impedance) circuitry first developed for our 8.Bus console series dramatically reduces thermal noise & crosstalk in critical areas.

000000

100

BOTH MODELS HAVE:

Radio Frequency Interference protection via metal jacks & washers plus internal shunting capacitors.

High-output headphone amp can drive virtually any set of phones to levels even a drummer can appreciate.

- Aux | Master level control & pre/post switch.
- Effects Return to Monitor د: switch folds Aux Return 1 effects into a stage monitor mix via Aux Return 2 level control.

RCA-type tape inputs & outputs. Peak-reading LED meters with

Level Set LED combined with In-Place Solo allows fast, accurate setting of channel operating levels for maximum headroom and lowest noise floor.

Control Room/ E: Phones Matrix adds monitoring, mixdown & metering flexibility. Select any

combination of Main Mix, Tape In and Alt 3-4 signals for routing to phones, Control Room outputs and meters. Can be used as extra monitor or headphone mix, tape monitor, or separate submix. Way cool.

Tape Assign To Main Mix assigns unbalanced RCA tape inputs to main mix. Besides its obvious use as a tape monitor, it can also add an extra stereo tape or CD feed into a mix or play music during a break.

MS1402-VLZ only: Global Solo Mode selects PFL or AFL solo modes.

Solid steel chassis & thick fiberglass internal circuit boards resist abuse. Channel inserts on mono channels.



30

production project requires dozens of input channels and boatloads of huses

But doing ANY audio iob well requires a mixer with superb specs...and the right combination of useful features.

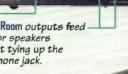
Our MicroSeries 1202-VLZ and 1402-VLZ might have small footprints, but when it comes to performance. they walk very tall.

Since both are basically chips off our blackbuster 8=Bus Series consoles, they have big-board specs:

greater than 90dBu signal to noise ratio, less than 0.005% distortion. more dynamic range than compact discs and frequency response that's only down 1dB at 60.000 Hz.

Why own an imitation when you can own the brand of compact mixer that serious pros prefer. Call for info today.

Control Room outputs feed monitor speakers without tying up the headphone jack.



Crosstalk

can quite easily work out that the number of mono minutes on a disk drive equals its size in megabytes, divided by the number of megabytes needed per minute — or in this case, 200. So, 200 minutes of 1-track recording will fit on a 1Gb disk. Still with me?

This is what Roland said about the VS880 in Mastering mode, but what wasn't clear was that a maximum of only *four* tracks are available on the VS880 when it is in this mode — a very important bit of information that isn't divulged until after you've bought one. Isn't this supposedly an *eight*-track recorder?

One step down the ladder from 'Mastering Mode' is 'Multitrack 1 Mode', which lets users record up to the quoted time of 406 minutes on 1 track, or roughly double the 'Mastering' space. Roland have somehow managed to get double the time available on the same 1Gb disk, squashing the normal data by 50%, but now (amazingly) allowing the full eight tracks. Data compression must be used, either in a way similar to that used on PC Diskdoubler, or using the 'what you can't hear you won't miss' solution. If the latter is the case, then this machine is clearly not CD-quality, as the audible differences between the competing CD/DAT and DCC/MD formats are well documented [see, for example, the letter 'Compressing The Truth', published in Crosstalk in SOS September '95, and my reply - Edl.

My point is this - why are Roland selling their VS880 as a CD-quality digital recorder with 64 recordable tracks, when this clearly isn't the case? They also state that modes other than Mastering are suitable for 'doing lots of track bouncing'. But I bought the machine on the understanding that it was an 8-track CD-quality machine — to record vocals and acoustic guitar for my band's songs at the highest possible quality, with all other instrumentation running 'live' from a computer synchronised to Cubase, and with the ability to mix everything to DAT digitally

While I am one of the first to



agree that the machine is amazing for the money, I am really annoyed with Roland for their apparent campaign of misinformation. Several people I have spoken to on the phone, including my supplier and SOS's Paul White, were surprised at this 'omission'. My gripe is not with the reviewers or resellers, as I feel they weren't to blame. They didn't know.

All Roland's Technical Line could suggest was that I use 'Multitrack 2' mode (of inferior quality to 'Mastering' mode, by their own admission) to get 8-track recording. This made me fall about laughing! I'd be very interested to hear Roland's side of this matter. Mike Best

London

Thank you for giving us the opportunity to reply to Mr Best's letter

The VS880 is designed to counter two major problems with existing hard disk systems. Most such systems are not very portable, especially those relying on a computer, and the recording media have tended to be expensive, requiring large hard drives with fast access times to record the data. Mr Best's time calculations show this side very well.

To counter the latter problem, we are employing our own data reduction technology. This allows more data to be recorded onto the media, and also allows us to offer drives such as IDE or ZIP drives, which have relatively slow access times. It would not be possible to record eight tracks at 16-bit linear onto such a drive, therefore we have deliberately limited this option to four tracks.

Mr Best's letter does not make clear whether he has run listening tests between Master mode and Multi 1 & 2, but I would suggest to him that he does so. I would be surprised if he notices much difference between Master (4track) and Multi 1 (8-track). Even with Multi 2, there is very little quality loss, but your recording time is 2.5 times greater than that available in Master mode.

Roland's proprietary R-DAC system is unlike any data compression system currently used in audio products. Most compression formats are 'frequency domain' systems - in other words, they break the audio signal down into frequency bands, and discard those they find least important (a bit simplistic, I know, but otherwise this could could turn into a major article!). The quality of such a system is therefore dependent on the algorithm used to make these judgements. Listeners often complain about subjective 'weaknesses' in complex audio signals that have been processed in this way.

Roland's R-DAC system, in contrast, works in the *time* domain, where no frequencies are singled out and removed. This not only gives a superior performance on complex audio signals (rather than merely on test tones), but also does not damage the stereo field. Such a system also allows high-resolution editing of audio, without having to go through a complex decoding and encoding procedure.

Roland has never sought to mislead our customers in any way with regard to the number of tracks available in Master mode. We are happy to mention the change down to four tracks in our public demonstrations, and did also inform all our dealers through our extensive product training courses. The owner's manual also makes this point clear.

We are justly proud of the VS880, and believe that we have a ground-breaking product at a very competitive price. I am very pleased that Mr Best finds the VS880 "amazing for the money", and hope that having tested the audio quality of Multi 1, he will agree that quality is not compromised. Dave Marshall Roland UK

Editor Paul White comments:

While the Roland VS880 manual does mention a 4-track mastering mode, it doesn't specifically state that data compression is used in the best (or indeed any) of the three 8-track modes - although making calculations based on the recording time indicates that this must indeed be the case. However, speaking subjectively, I think the best 8-track mode sounds very clean, with no obvious side effects from the data compression used. In fact the amount of data compression in 'best' mode (which has been explained to us since I wrote my VS880 review) is quite modest when compared with the fourtimes compression used in consumer systems - and the principle of compression, as Dave Marshall points out above, is also quite different. The modes offering longer recording times do show a noticeable loss in overall quality, as expected. but nevertheless remain quite usable for specific applications.

Perhaps the main cause for concern over data compression comes from reports on consumer formats such as DCC and Minidisc, where some listeners feel that subtle ambient detail, such as that in the decay tails of reverbs, is compromised. In a multitrack situation, adding reverb after recording should avoid this effect.

Paranormal EU



It's uncanny. The precision and sheer musicality of Ghost's EQ will take your breath away. Drawing on 22 years of Soundcraft experience, Ghost's new EQ is perfectly in tune with today's music.

Two fully parametric, overlapping mid bands with shelving high and low filters redefine the classic British EQ.

But there's much more. Each channel strip benefits from its own dedicated circuit board and supports both the main input plus a mix B path



for tape or other input signals. Ghost's flexibility

and fidelity are staggering. The signal path quiet, true and uncompromised. And the automated mutes, just part of



Ghost's comprehensive machine control and MIDI implementation,

don't so much cut, as fade very quickly. There are no thumps and no clicks.

You'll hear nothing untoward from ProMic either, Ghost's microphone preamplifier boasts a better



gain to noise performance than you'd expect on consoles costing many times more.

We could go on, but to appreciate fully the ergonomic and audio integrity of Ghost you need to see and hear one in the flesh.

So call +44 (0)1707 665000 to find out more.



HARMAN INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIES LTD., CRANBORNE HOUSE, CRANBORNE RD., POTTERS BAR, HERTS, EN6 3JN, ENGLAND. TEL: +44 (0)1707 665000 FAX: +44 (0)1707 660482



By Derek Johnson & Debbie Poyser

n a world dominated by black and grey 1U rack-mounting boxes, it comes as a refreshing change to tell you about Focusrite's Gaudi-esque Green range of signal processors. A picture speaks a thousand words, so have a good look: the custom moulding really does give these new units a distinctive feel. And it's not just the cosmetics that Focusrite are revolutionising. In a deliberate move away from the 'high quality = high price' equation, the company have designed a range of processors that maintain the company's reputation for quality,

> CUSCIES but at a price point Creen na

> > accessible to those of

us who aren't

with professional

talking bargain

budgets. We're not

basement quite yet,

but at £825 including VAT for the Green 1 dual

maintaining professional studios owner. In fact, Focusrite's publicity material for the new range makes special mention of using the Green range with digital multitrack at the Alesis ADAT and Tascam DA88 level.

Visual innovation and affordable (for Focusrite) price aside, what does the Green range have to offer? • The Green 1 dual mic preamp offers two identical stages with variable gain from +10dB to +60dB, 48V phantom power, 75Hz high-pass filter, mute switch with external control, and a peak overload LED. • The Green 2 Focus EQ is a single-channel unit with six stages of Focusrite EQ: high-pass filter, low-pass filter, low-mid parametric, high-mid parametric, low shelving (with bell switch) and high

> shelving (with bell switch). There are three separate input stages, with individual connectors: mic XLR, line XLR and balanced jack, optimised for guitar.

Last of all are the true VU response LED bargraph, output fader and peak overload LED.

• Green 3, the Voicebox, again offers a single channel, with a high-quality microphone stage (identical to that found on the Green 1), three stages of Focusrite EQ (mid parametric, low shelving and high shelving), a multifunction dynamics section (compressor, de-esser and noise reducing expander), output fader and a peak overload LED.

Focusrite Audio Engineering Ltd, Unit 2, Bourne End Business Centre, Cores End Road, Bourne End, Bucks SL& SAS. O1628 819456. O1628 819443.



e have the results of three competitions to announce this month — at last we have a picture of the elusive Steven McCormick of Glasgow, winner of last September's competition to win a C-Lab Falcon-based digital recording setup. Steven (shown above receiving his prize from Paul Wiffen of Digital Media, C-Lab's UK distributor) netted a Falcon Mk II computer and a copy of Steinberg's *Cubase Audio*. He said he was delighted, as the win



mic preamp, £939 including VAT for the Green 2

Focusrite have brought their technology within the

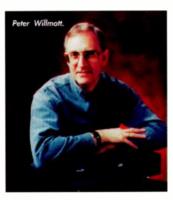
grasp of the dedicated amateur and semi-pro studio

Focus EQ and £1006 for the Green 3 Voicebox,

Paul Wiffen (left) and Steven McCormick (right).

meant he could at last record and edit his guitar parts in the same way as his MIDI backing tracks. His old Atari isn't on the scrapheap, either - he has passed it on to his girlfriend. Many thanks to C-Lab (0049 40 69 44 000) for the Falcon Mk II, to Digital Awareness (0181 597 2513) for the colour monitor, and to Harman (0181 207 5050) for the copy of Cubase Audio. Lastly, many thanks to Kenny, manager of Sound Control Edinburgh (where the presentation took place) and Dino, who took the picture!

Next, there are the two lucky subscribers who won the Philips DCC recorder 'Subscribe & Win' competition which ran in SOS from November last year until January's issue. The second prize, a Philips portable DCC 170, was won by Mr Frank Bohm of Lancashire, while the first prize, the DCC 730, was won by double-bass player Peter Willmott of Cheshire (pictured below), who declared: "as I already own a DAT machine, it has been most interesting to compare the DCC's sound quality. I think the DCC's warmer tone will suit my current new age output very well". Thanks to UK distributor SRTL (01243 379834)



for the prizes.

Last but not least, and as promised last month, comes the draw for February's prize — the Akai S3000 with built-in EB16 effects board. This competition was flooded with entries, confirming that the reason just



Sam Smith

42% of the SOS readership own samplers (according to last year's reader survey) is that the other 58% are waiting to win one in a competition! Well, if you're not Sam Smith of Northamptonshire, you'll have to shell out for one now. Sam is shown above clearly displaying his joy at having been picked as the fortunate winner. Many thanks to Akai UK (0181 897 6388) for Sam's prizes, and for the CD-ROM they threw in for free! As usual, there'll be more winners next month. It could be you, you know...

SOS can be reached on CompuServe; our e-mail address is 100517,1113. Our full Internet address is 100517.1113@compuserve.com.



udio 96, the APRS (Assocation of Professional Recording Studios) exhibition, is set for the 19th-21st June this year, and will take place in the National Hall at Olympia. This year's show will see a number of new feature and demonstration areas, including: an area devoted to High Density Mastering; a Project Studio area fitted with equipment from Stirling Audio, and featuring live demos by record producers; a Post Production Studio, showcasing a selection of systems and techniques; and a New Media area, where Abbey Road will highlight the systems used in their new Interactive Studios.

The successful briefings and workshop programme will again be run, featuring lively interactive sessions with a strong hands-on element, plus discussions of advanced topical technical issues, including multimedia and digital developments. *Sound On Sound* and the Gateway School of Recording and Music Technology are to co-host a presentation entitled 'Hints & Tips for Project Studios', and multimedia specialist Paul Gilby of Co-Activ presents 'Sound for Multimedia: Formats, Standards and Techniques', with the help of Gateway's Mike Pratt and Dave Ward. Contact the APRS at the address below for more information.

A APRS Ltd, 2 Windsor Square, Silver Street, Reading, Berkshire RG1 2TH.
T 01734 756218.
F 01734 756216.
E info@aprs.co.uk
W http://www.aprs.co.uk

Quantegy: they've got it



ast year, after a 'long and fruitful partnership', the Ampex Corporation decided to divest itself of its media division, and the Ampex Recording Media Corporation was put up for sale. The

190

sale was completed in November of 1995, and the Ampex media division became Quantegy Inc. Quantegy now manufacture and sell recording media under their own and the familiar Ampex brand names —

the company is also the new sponsor of Demo Doctor and will be providing prizes for the 'Top Tape' every month. Along with professional recording media for broadcasters, Quantegy also produce tape for the rest of us: Ampex DA8, available in 30, 60 and 113 minute lengths for Tascam's DA88 digital multitrack; Ampex DD8 8mm data cartridges; and Ampex CD-Rs, available in 63 and 74 minute lengths.

Note also the new Quantegy Web site: it's full of product information and nifty old pictures of vintage tape recorders.

 Quantegy Evropa Ltd, Unit 3 Commerce Park, Brunel Road, Theole, Berks RG7 4AB.
 01734 302240.

- E 01734 302235.
- W http://www.quantegy.com/

That's the Spirit

Spirit Folio Notepad.

Th

e briefly mentioned new products from Spirit in our Frankfurt show report last month, but how we have pictures! Which is a good enough reason to bring you a more detailed item about Spirit's new monitors and compact mixer.

The Folio Notepad is a cute and curvy package, the smallest in the Spirit range, and the most affordable, at £199. Despite its miniature nature, the Folio still provides:

- 10 inputs in total.
- Four mic inputs featuring studio-quality mic preamps with 50dB of gain range.
- 2-band EQ on every mono input.
 Post-fade aux send on every
- input.
- Dedicated stereo effects return.
- Global 48V phantom power.
- Switchable RIAA preamps for turntables on stereo inputs.
- 2-track return.

On the monitor front, Spirit introduce two new models. The Absolute 4P is described as a professional active nearfield monitor incorporating bi-amplification (both transducers driven by individual

Keeping score with TURNKEY seminar

urnkey are holding a completely free computer notation seminar on Wednesday 12th June at their London store. Several notation packages will be highlighted, including *Sibelius 7* v3.0 for Acorn RISC PC; *Encore* v4.0, *Finale* v3.0 and *Cubase Score 3.0* for PC and Mac; and power amps delivering 100W RMS to the woofer and 50W to the tweeter). The amps feature full thermal protection and an intelligent driver system to provide maximum undistorted acoustic output. The Absolute Zero, adorned with fetching red drivers, is a compact nearfield

system that, say Spirit, "performs and sounds like a large studio monitor system." Its drivers are designed to squeeze maximum performance from the cabinet size, so that bass response remains "unrestricted," even at high listening levels. Prices on the 4Ps and Zeros have yet to be fixed, but they are expected to be around £200 for the Zeros and between £650 and £750 for the 4Ps (per pair and



The new Spirit Absolute 4P monitors...



...and the new Absolute Zeros.

including VAT in both cases). Look out for reviews of all the above as soon as we can get hold of them.

- A Spirit by Soundcraft, Cranborne House, Cranborne Industriai Estate, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JN.
 O1707 665000.
- E 01707 665461.

Personal Composer for PC. Guest speakers from software developers Sibelius, Passport, Steinberg and Coda, and PC music specialists Et Cetera, will be answering questions. The seminar starts at 6.30pm — just contact Richard Fincher at Turnkey for a ticket.

 Turnkey, 114-116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H ODT.
 0171 379 5148.
 0171 379 0093.



Northern music retailing chain Dawsons Music Ltd have won an exclusive UK agency for Kurzweil's new K2VX synth. For three months, Dawson's will be the only place you can buy this new instrument; the company are also providing 1500 free K2500 sounds on disk, as well as offering interest-free credit. Dawsons Music

01925 245422.

June 1996 is the UK's first ever National Music Festival. Thousands of events are expected to take place throughout June. To coincide with the Euro '96 football championships, musical events are being planned for the eight cities hosting matches -London, Birmingham, Nottingham, Manchester, Sheffield, Leeds, Liverpool, and Newcastle. However, the rest of the country won't be left out there are event co-ordinators for all areas of the UK. The organisers of the Festival need to hear from anyone organising, or thinking of organising, an event for June; even the smallest event can be registered (for a cost of £6). In return, your event will be promoted by the organisers, who also offer advice on sponsorship, grants, acquiring acts, and event facilities.

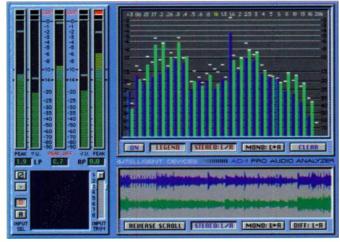
 A National Music Festival, Avon House, 360 Oxford Street, London W1N 9HA.
 T 0171 491 0044.
 F 0171 491 9366.

Blur, Cranberries and Pretenders producer Stephen Street has bought an Otari Radar hard disk recorder from Stirling Audio. Street plans to use the 16-track system on a number of projects, including the new Blur album, under way now. Radar systems have also gone to Trevor Horn and The Strongroom.

T 0171 624 6000.

une's Audio '96 show (details elsewhere in the news pages this issue) sees the first public outing of newlyformed audio distribution company Unity Audio page 36 this month). There's also a Dynaudio launch at the show, in the shape of the new PPM20 active nearfield monitor. Other products on the Unity stand will include the Earthworks

UNITY comes together a



Intelligent Devices' Pro Audio Analyser, now available from Unity Audio.

Ltd. On stand 115 at the show you'll be able to see Unity's debut lines, including the Dynaudio Acoustics range of monitors (see the review of the Dynaudio BM5s and BM10s on

Audio 96

TC30K omnidirectional mic, designed by a new company formed by dbx founder David Blackmer; the Vac Rac modular valve system (two chassis which can be fitted with the TMP1 tube mic preamp, TLM1 tube limiter, TEQ1 valve EQ, and TII 1 DI unit, all with distinctive '50s styling); and various Digidesign plug-ins, including Arboretum's *Hyperprism, Intelligent Devices'* ProAudio Analyser, and the GRM Tools real-time effects software for Digidesign systems.

 A Unity Audio Ltd, Upper Wheel House, Colliers End, Herts SG11 1ET.
 T 01920 822890.
 F 01920 822892.

Connection with

K org have released the latest in their line of options for the Trinity music

workstations. The Alesis Digital I/O Interface (£199) allows the connection of the Trinity to any device equipped with an Alesis Digital I/O, so that the Trinity can transfer audio digitally. The new interface board is also ideal when using the Trinity with Korg's new Soundlink system.

SoundLink DRS (Digital Recording System) is a new line of integrated audio products designed to provide digital, automated, component-based recording facilities at "breakthrough" prices though at the time of going to press we couldn't ascertain just how breakthrough the prices will be. More details on that as soon as we can get them. The range so far consists of:

The 168RC recording console, a fully digital 16:8:2 device equipped with two ADAT optical inputs, eight analogue inputs with 18-bit A/D converters, two internal effects processors and full console automation.
 The DRS1212 I/O PCI Multi-channel Audio Interface with Dack II. This system features OSC's

Interface with *Deck II*. This system features OSC's *Deck* hard disk recording software plus an interface with 12 inputs and 12 outputs (two analogue I/Os, an S/PDIF I/O and an 8-channel ADAT optical I/O). Also part of the range are the RM8 reference

Korg's new Alesis Digital I/O interface for the Trinity workstation.

monitors, magnetically shielded to eliminate interference with computers and video monitors, and the companion RMA 240 monitor amplifier, which produces 120W per side into 8Ω and can be bridged.

Finally, there's the Pandora personal multi-effects processor, mentioned briefly in last month's Frankfurt show report. Though it's truly pocketsized, the Pandora offers 60 high-quality effects variations, including compression, distortion, overdrive, wah, pitch-shifting and reverb. Paul White reviews it on page 30 this month, and there's more spec in our comprehensive Effects Buyers' Guide, starting on page 40.

 Korg UK Ltd, 9 Newmarket Court, Kingston, Milton Keynes MK10 0AU.
 1 01908 857100.

F 01908 857199.

Source of worsbip and even "on location". Notepad's use of bigb quality components and sbort signal patb mean it sounds cleaner than many class of professional"

Here are some of the uses you could put Notepad to.

MULTIMEDIA

consoles.

Recording and playback of nume using a FC hotest with sperce source card

THE FACTS

Folio Notepad is a compact DAT-quality 10 input stereo mixer that is flexible enough to be used in a wide variety of applications, either as the main mixer in small configurations or as

a submixer in larger setups.

Unlike many small mixers, Notepad is no toy. It incorporates tried and trusted circuit designs and components used on our flagship mixing desks. Notepad packs many of the features normally reserved for larger consoles: 4 mono mic/line inputs with high quality preamps, 48V phantom power and 2-band EQ; 2 stereo inputs with switchable RIAA allowing direct connection of turntables; post-fade effects send and stereo return; separate Mix and Monitor outputs...and much more.

JUX RRP

At Spirit, sound quality is paramount and Notepad is no exception. But don't just listen to us – visit your Spirit dealer, listen to Notepad and judge for yourself.

RECORDING TO MULTITRACK

tracks at one page tracks at one page instruments to some side if they are assured for the they are have bard if and make to record it as make to record it as a make to record

MALE TRACK

By Soundcraft

H A Harman International Company

Notepad

Please send me more information on Folio Notepad

Address: .	 	 	

What will you use Notepad for?

Name

E SIZ

What magazines do read?_____

SOS

Please send me a FREE copy of the Folio Applications Guide written by pro-audio journalist Paul White on how to get the best from your mixer

Spirit by Soundcraft™, Harman International Industries Ltd., Cranborne House, Cranborne Industrial Estate, Cranborne Rd, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JN, England. Tel: +44 (0)1707 665000. Fax: +44 (0)1707 665461.

http://www.spirit-by-soundcraft.co.uk





Raper & Wayman are offering a useful training opportunity to purchasers of the Yamaha 02R digital mixer: anyone who buys an 02R from Raper & Wayman will be offered a free half-day of personal tuition to help them make the most of their new purchase. If half a day isn't enough, or if a customer would like up to three additional people to attend the training session, R&W are happy to oblige for a small extra fee.

Sony Broadcast & Professional have opened a new information centre, whose job is to provide literature and information regarding Sony pro products. Sony Broadcast & Professional Information Centre, PO Box SL2550, 804 Oxford Avenue, Slough, Berks SL1 4BL. O990 331122. O990 142480.

Musicians and other entertainment workers might be interested in a free leaflet published by The Health & Safety Executive, giving health and safety information for freelancers in the broadcast media and performing arts. The leaflet (Facts for Freelances: Heath and safety in broadcasting and the performing arts - Ref IND(G)217L) aims to provide clear advice about responsibilities for health and safety, as well as indicating where freelancers can go for help when they are unsure about the requirements of health and safety law.

 A HSE Books, PO Box 1999, Sudbury, Suffolk CO10 6FS.
 1 01787 881165.
 01787 313995. ore sad news on the crime front comes from Adrenalin Studios of Sheffield, who were deprived of a long list of gear on the 29th of February this year by ingenious burglars who appear to have got in through the studio roof! The missing equipment is as follows, and a reward is offered for information leading to its return:

AMS RMX16 reverb: BSS guad gates; dbx DS263 gates; Drawmer 1961 EQ, Ouad gates, 221 gates, and a Drawmer multitracker: Klark Teknik DN360 and DN27 gates: Lexicon 224XL, PCM70 and PCM50 reverbs; Yamaha REV5, two REV7s, SPX90 Mkll and SPX1000 effects, Q1031 graphic and RX11 drum machine: a Power Mac 7100. Pro Tools III, Digidesign 882 interface. Micropolis 1Gb drive; Neumann mics including two U87s, one U47, one KM64 and one TLM170; AKG mics (a 414EB, 414ULS, two 535s, and two 451s); an Electrovoice RE20 mic; a Beyer M88 and two Shure SM7 mics; a Zoom 9050 guitar effects unit, an ART guitar effects unit and a Marantz CD52 Mkll CD player.

Please contact Adrenalin on 0114 278 7767 if you have any information, however trivial, about the theft. Studio owner Mark Cartawick would also be happy to hear from any dealers who can help him to

exactly replace the items which were stolen — he's having trouble tracking down replacements for some of the older gear.

Also unfortunate this month is reader Greg Assing, who had his Kurzweil K2500R (serial number 479 504 00796) stolen on Wednesday 10th April. Please call him on 0171 281 3020 if you know anything at all that might help.

CAUGHT IN The `net

SURFIN' SAFARI

The Electronic Music Foundation in New York has announced the launch of their World Wide Web site. The new site aims to give musicians, listeners and subscribers immedate access to a full range of information and services concerned with electronic music. You'll be able to gain access to an extensive database of worldwide gigs and events, CDs, bulletin board and a bookstore (which also offers video tapes and CD-ROMs). If you're hunting for information or releases by obscure composers and performers on obscure labels, this could be a good starting point. The address to enter is shown below.

W http://www.emf.org

MEDIASPEC FOR ONLINE DIGITAL

Digidesign dealer MediaSpec UK has a new Web site, which provides a comprehensive catalogue of Pro Tools and other digital audio- and video-

Beyer go direct to digital



everdynamic chose the recent 100th AES convention in Copenhagen to launch what they claim is the world's first digital studio mic — the MCD100. No longer will you need to insert several stages of analogue electronics between the mic and the digital mixer: the completely selfcontained MCD100 removes the need for preamplification and analogue-to-digital conversion, as it connects directly to a digital mixer via its 20-bit convertor. The new mic's preamp is adjustable up to a maximum sound pressure level of 150dB in 10dB steps, and cable lengths of up to 300 metres can be achieved without loss of audio signal, due to digital transmission.

Note also that Beyerdynamic have moved house, to larger premises. The new facility (shown left) quadruples warehouse and administration space, as well as adding showroom and conference facilities.

 A Beyerdynamic (GB) Ltd, 17 Albert Drive, Burgess Hill, W Sussex RH15 9TN.
 T 01444 258258.
 F 01444 258444.
 E sales@beyerdynamic.co.uk



related products. Free product support and technical information is also available on-line, and MediaSpec will be giving away free software in monthly promotions and competitions. Just head on down to the Web address below.

http://www.mediaspec.co.uk

ALL ABOUT ANALOGUE

Analogue Solutions, suppliers of analogue synths, drum machines, modifications and MIDI converters, now have their own Web site which features information, prices, sounds and pictures. Point your browser at the site below.

http://www.channel.co. uk/analogues

DRAWMER DO IT ON THE NET

Well-known studio processor manufacturers Drawmer have opened a Web site. Check it out for full product information and distributor and UK dealer listings. w http://www.produdio.co. wk/drowmer.htm

ROCK OPERA

Uluru is an Internet-based 'multicultural cyberopera' by Austrian-Swiss composer Robert Bachmann. Inspired by Ayers Rock in Australia (Urulu is the rock's aboriginal name), the work is available on line for anyone to listen to or participate in. Although the basic raw material was composed and prepared by Bachmann and performed by the Philharmonic and the London Voices at Abbey Road, the work is very much an ongoing thing, with



Robert Bachmann.

contributions expected from those who view it. The Web site currently holds a lot of data — picture, audio files, video files and so on — and this is growing as the piece evolves. Everyone who can download the basic software is invited to contribute, modifying and recreating the basic material as they wish.

💹 http://www.orbitex.ch/uluru

HAPPY BIRTHDAY TURNKEY WEBSITEI

Hi-tech retailer Turnkey have just passed the first anniversary of setting up their World Wide Web site. Launched in May last year, the site is now being upgraded with many improvements coming as a result of customer suggestions — and will include links to other music-related sites, secure credit card transactions, interactive credit page for personal finance quotes, downloadable free demo versions of software, and Netscape 2.0enhanced features.

http://www.demon.co. uk/turnkey/

NEW DANCE E-ZINE

If dance is your thing, focus your Web browser on *Fused*, a new online magazine dedicated to dub, chill-out, downbeats, drums 'n' bass, house, techno, ambient and all the other little sub-sets of cool that are out there.

W http://www.fused.com

DIGIDESIGN ONLINE

Another hi-tech company gets a presence on the Web with the launch of Digidesign's new Web site. The new site provides tech support (including email links to real people!), product information and compatibility, an FTP site to download patches, upgrades and utilities, FAQ lists, and downloadable QuickTime Movies (called TechFlix) designed to help users with system configuration and troubleshooting. The site will also provide links to Avid, **Digidesign Development Partners'** sites and other sites related to digital audio.

http://www.digidesign.com

SITE FOR SOUND

If sound effects are your thing, Bits & Pieces are providing the Web site for you. The site contains full track listings of all 12 of their currently available CDs (distributed by Canford Audio, 0191 415 0205) and provides details of their custom sound effects service.

W http://www.users.dircon. co.uk/~bits/

Good vibrations all around

heremins seem to be catching on in a big way, and with the release of a pocket-sized version from Longwave Instruments, these oddball instruments are now within almost anyone's reach. Longwave's miniature UK-built Theremin



costs just £99 including postage, and has an output jack for plugging into a hi-fi or amplifier. In an intriguing footnote, Longwave mention that a "Theremin to control your computer" is coming soon — watch this space!

We told you last month that the Big Briar Theremin, designed in the USA by synth legend Bob Moog's company, is being distributed in the UK by Nottingham's Second Gear. However, we didn't have a photo of it, and now we do! Second Gear also tell us that they're selling the Mastering the Theremin instructional video, which provides a grounding in the correct playing technique. So anyone interested in this strange, 'hands-off' instrument, which contributed so much to music by the Beach Boys ('Good Vibrations') and Led Zeppelin, can now see it in action on video, for around £14. The deluxe Big Briar Theremin itself costs £269 in kit form, which also includes the video, a



Clara Rockmore (Theremin virtuoso) CD, and a booklet written by Bob Moog himself. For an extra £30, Second Gear will assemble the kit for you and finish it in any colour you like!

 Longwave Instruments, 23 Ashley Lone, Hordle, Lymington, Hampshire SO41 0GB.
 01425 610849.
 01425 615299.

 A Second Gear, 2nd Floor, Business Centre, Forest Mills, Highurst Street, Nottingham NG7 3QA.
 O115 978 0582.
 O115 978 0582.

WRH



Professional flightcase specialists Autopia Vanguip have supplied Dire Straits' Mark Knopfler with cases for his forthcoming tour. Autopia Vanquip will also be soon moving house to new, larger offices (25,000 square feet thereof, to be precise). T 01633 873118.

A new range of analogue tape decks that minimise background hiss should be on sale just about now - largely because of technology developed for DCC (Digital Compact Cassette). New Scientist magazine reports that the thin-film magneto-resistive heads developed specially for DCC by Matsushita and Philips have been adapted for use in analogue tape decks, where their ability to very closely track the tape surface means that they can pick up a strong signal even from old or damaged recordings. This means that the signal needs less amplification, and so there's less background hiss. The new decks are the Technics RS AZ6 and RS AZ7, and they're expected to cost less than £300.

Training sessions can be conducted at R&W's own demo rooms, or at the customer's own site. Contact Colin Bird at the address below for more details. 0181 800 8288.

Straight & Narrow Recordings have released a new jungle breakbeat sample collection called Jungle Inception. Available on both CD (£40) or DAT (£30), this collection provides breaks never heard on any other jungle compilation.

A Straight & Narrow, Unit 252, Stratford Workshops, Burford Road, Stratford, London F15 2SP. T 0181 534 6329.

Malcolm Toft Associates report sales of their Series 980 mixing desk to Courtyard Studios in Oxford, managers of Supergrass, and to Radiohead. Both desks feature 32 inputs and 24 subgroups. T 01252 318700.

Ghost Le: minus the **I**

S oundcraft have guickly followed the

Frankfurt launch of their new Ghost 8-buss mixing console with the announcement of a new family member, the Ghost Le. The original Ghost is equipped with a full MIDI Mute system and machine control facilities, but there has apparently been a lot of demand for just the desk, sans muting. This is where the Le comes in. Otherwise, the desk is identical: 4-band EQ with parametric mids, 10 aux send busses (including two stereo sends), individually-switched phantom power,



phase reverse and a brand new low-noise mic amp. The moving-fader Ghost, utilising Soundcraft's C3 automation system, is also due soon.

- A Harman International Industries Ltd. Cranborne House, Cranborne, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JN. 01707 665000.
- 01707 660482.

DUCATIO CORN N

THEY'VE GOT THE POWER

Acton, London W3 7SD.

SCHOOL'S IN FOR SUMMER

0181 749 3131.

F 0181 740 8422.

The Power House, home of Drumtech, Basstech and the Guitar Institute, have expanded into vocal and keyboard training. Keyboard Tech and Vocal Tech are now recruiting students for places on a one-year, full-time diploma, starting in April and September, and a two-year, grant-funded Dip HE course which starts in October, in association with Thames Valley University. Part-time and private tuition to suit all abilities is also available. The Power House, 74 Stanley Gardens,

If you fancy upgrading your skills or learning about

recording or music technology over the summer,

drop the Guildhall School of Music a line. The

Guildhall Summer School this year includes two

introductory music technology weekend courses

(July 13-14 and July 20-21) and two recording

engineering courses (July 15-19 and July 22-26). In

addition, a four-day Technology for Teachers course is running from July 22-25, which is

designed specifically for teachers in secondary and

further education; the course covers the material

in the music technology weekend courses, plus

material of further relevance to GCSE, A Level and

BTEC. There is also a range of jazz and singing

courses; contact the school for details.

Guildhall School of Music and Drama.

Borbican, London EC2Y 8DT.

T 01702 714733.

Heather Swain, Manager, Guildhall Summer School,

SCHOOL'S IN FOR SUMMER: PART DEUX

East Anglian readers who can't make it to London,

but like the idea of whiling away some of their

summer vacation on a hi-tech course, should take

a look at Anglia Polytechnic University's summer

school, which features a music and technology

element. Music & Technology is a traditional electro-acoustic music course, and aims to give students an introduction to the use of technology in music composition. Using keyboard workstations, students will learn to apply the principles of acoustics and sequencing. The major activity of the course is the preparation of an original composition.

Anglia Polytechnic University, Central Campus, Victoria Road South, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 1LL. 01245 493131. Ť F 01245 495243.

MAKING THE GRADE

The London College Of Music is proud to announce that it has produced the first set of national grade exams for music technology in the UK. There are three levels of exam: Transitional, Intermediate and Advanced. These have been translated into Introductory, GCSE, and Advanced level gualifications, equivalent to Grades 3, 5 and 8. Those preparing for Music GCSEs, A-levels, or any other course may find that the new grades contribute to the music technology component of their courses. For a syllabus and details of exam centres nearest you, contact the college's exam department on the number below.

0181 231 2364. F 0181 231 2433.

WEEKEND BREAK WITH SONE AUDIO

Sone Audio Training are offering a range of weekend-long, hands-on training courses designed for those who wish to further their knowledge of recording and music technology. All aspects of the recording chain, from mics to mastering, will be covered. The course is supported by Soundcraft and uses facilities provided by the London College of Music, and Thames Valley University.

A Sone Audio Training, Down to Earth Centre, Broadway, London E15 1NG. T 0181 534 6605.





Fans of Manuel Gottsching and Ash Ra Tempel may want to reserve 200DM for The Private Tapes, a six-CD collection of unreleased material. The collection was due out this month (May), and costs (including postage) 212DM to Europe, or 223DM to America, Australia and Asia. The CDs are also available separately for 35DM each (postage is 8DM Europe/15DM rest of the world for one or two CDs). A Mario Schonwalder,

Postbox 450274, D-12172 Berlin, Germany.

SCI Ltd have released five interactive CD-ROMs aimed at guitar and piano tuition. The titles include Blues Guitar, Jazz Guitar, Rock Guitar and Blues Piano. Each course has simultaneous display of video with advanced playback controls featuring a full backing band and demo solos, plus musical notation where necessary, and text. The guitar titles also feature a library of chords, scales and arpeggios, plus a guitar tuner. SCI's CD-ROMs can be found in record stores nationwide, retailing for £34.99 each.

T Sales Curve International 0171 585 3308.

Akai UK are hosting a free demo night on Friday 31st May at The Ministry Of Sound, starting at 9pm. The XL range of S-series samplers, SG modules, and the new Remix 16 DJ sampler will be on display, with Akai staff answering queries. Later, DJ Paul Dakeyne (aka Tinman) will perform a 2-hour set with the Remix 16. Tickets are available from the hotline below.

The next day, Paul is demoing the Remix 16 at Barnet's Dance Village from 1-5pm; call Ray Edwards on 0181 440 3440 for details. Akai ticket hotline

0181 897 7588.



t looks like you can't keep a good platform down: C-Lab's new Falcon Mk X (announced at Frankfurt in March) offers the same built-in MIDI capabilities and multi-channel audio operation of its predecessor, but adds the facility to install a wide range of



internal extras, including S/PDIF or ADAT digital interfaces, RAM expansion to 14.3Mb, 1Gb or 2Gb internal hard drive, removable drives, accelerator cards, and so on. The Falcon 68030-based Mk X will work with Atari Mega ST or Mega STe keyboards (the Mk X-AT allows you to use a PC keyboard), and it can be used with standard SVGA, RGB or ST monitors.

Existing C-Lab Falcon Mk I and Mk II owners can rehouse their machine in an Mk X case, and even Atari Falcon 030 owners can upgrade to full Mk X functionality.

- A Digital Media Ltd, GFM Factory, Le Bourg, Forest, Guernsey, CI GY8 OAW.
- 1 01422 340875.
- 0181 656 2442.
- I digit_aware@cix.compulink.co.uk
- W http://www.digital-media.co.uk



helps the user to understand the building blocks used in physical modelling synthesis. Extra instrument voices have largely been available only from Yamaha until now: Visual Editor means that it's a realistic proposition to create your own instrument voices, even for acoustic instruments that only

sual Editor

Seeing is believing with

amaha continue their tradition of free product support software with the release of Visual Editor for the VL series of Virtual Acoustics instruments. Recognising that fully using the power of the VL1/1m and VL7 can be difficult, given the number of editing parameters available, Visual Editor provides a graphic environment using clear icons and parameter descriptions. An online message box gradually fills with text explaining what parameters have been edited, and how the voice is constructed, depending on the user's edits. The text provides an immediate reference and also

exist in your imagination!

You'll need to have version 2 operating system installed in your VL1/1m or VL7, and an Apple Mac running System 7 or higher, as the software doesn't currently run on the PC. Contact Yamaha for further info and a free brochure on Visual Editor.

- Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd, Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 88L.
- Product info line 01908 369269.
- **1** 01908 368872.



Up to 40 minutes" of true 8 track recording time
 Five 'virtual reels' per hard drive
 Direct stereo digital in/out to any combination of tracks
 Master or Slave operation via MTC & optical Word Clock
 MOVE feature in addition to CUT, COPY & PASTE
 99 times auto-edit repeat for easy chorus assembly
 Now up to 64 tempo/time signatures changes per reel

Digital Recording & Mixing was never meant to be this easy!

The beauty of highly portable, all-in-one multitrackers is that they offer the possibility to record almost anywhere.

Sounds great in theory, but when you try to add sequenced keyboard parts to that nifty acoustic guitar riff you recorded using the natural reverb of your mate's bathroom, it all comes apart.

Not so with the clever DMT-8. Having a built-in metronome with II signature types, full tempo control and Midi clock output with Song Position Pointer means 'location' recordings can be perfectly matched to a sequencer at a later date.

All you have to do is play in time.

It's just one example of Fostex's unique insight into what musicians want from their multitrackers. And the DMT-8 is packed with many more. 8 tracks of CD quality (I6-bit, 44.IkHz) recording direct to a hard disk with non-destructive editing and without 'cost cutting' compression is one.

An in-line mixer with close-focus EQ, and an incredible 22 inputs in remix is another. And in a package which operates and 'feels' like a

conventional tape machine.

Surely digital multitrack recording and mixing was never meant to be as easy as this?

NON DESTRUCTIVE EDITING

Backing vocals great on the first chorus but a bit shaky in the second? Why waste time recording them again? With simple copy and paste editing you can take those great vocals on chorus I and paste them over the less than perfect ones in chorus 2

THE DMT-8 AND MIDI The DMT-8 is ready for total integration into your Midi studio It's all there. Midi Time Code output (with up to 6 hours of offset time between ABS and MTC). Midi Machine Control (control the transport direct from your software sequencer), non-linear editing based on MTC or Midi clock and algher the event 'synchronisation of recorded CD-quality audio to sequenced Midi using the built-in tempo map

DIGITAL TO DIGITAL MASTERING TO DAT

By connecting a DAT recorder to the optical S PDIf output you can digitally master your recordings ensuring the highest possible quality



100

O

0

0

(3)

0

0

0

0

(TT

FOSTEX

AUXILIARIES 2 AUX sends Dual-function rotary pots fader main input to be selected as send source **ROUTING** Each channel can be routed to Groups //2 or 3/4 LEVELS

High quality 60mm fader controls the channel level



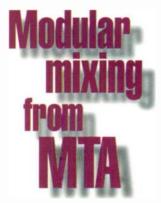
BRY

EI,499 MAT INCLUDING 540MB HARD DISK FOR 12.5 MINS NON-COMPRESSED 8 TRACK RECORDING

L-8

8 Track Digital Recording





alcolm Toft Associates has launched a novel approach to modular mixing. Rather than offering a base desk with input modules bolted on later, the Intermix range splits a mixer horizontally, so that you buy the inputs, faders, pan pots, aux sends and so on separately, assembling the mixer you want, laid out in the configuration you want. There is a demand for such flexibility: designer Malcolm Toft notes that "film dubbing engineers apparently prefer to have EQ at the bottom of a channel, so that they can concentrate on the musicians' headphone mix".

There are seven main rackmounting components in the Interlink range, each based on circuitry from existing MTA consoles: 16 channels of mic/line preamps (£998); 16 channels of 4-band full sweep EQ (£1175); 16 channels of 8-way aux sends (£704); 16 channels of routing, panning and faders to 16 groups (£939); 16 channels of group faders and tape returns (£821); a master control unit (£821); and a universal power supply (£270). Each unit has balanced inputs and outputs on guarter-inch jacks, apart from the mic/line unit (which has balanced XLR inputs) and the master unit (which has balanced XLR outputs for the master mix, monitor and studio playback outputs).

Right about now, you'll be wondering how it all fits together: a series of 'Interlink' connectors duplicates all the inputs, outputs, busses and power line, and when a few cables are connected, the independent units become a completely integrated mixing system. You're not just limited to 16 inputs and 16 groups: the Interlink system allows your mixer to grow to 64 inputs, each with 4-band EQ and eight aux sends, plus 16-buss operation and 32-track monitoring. In addition, individual modules could be added to existing desks. For example, the eight-way aux send block could be



A possible Intermix configuration, comprising 16 channels of mic/line preamps (top) linked to 16 channels of EQ (centre) and 16 channels of routing, panning, and faders (bottom).

patched into any mixer's insert points; similarly, any desk's EQ could be upgraded by patching in the 4-band, fully swept EQ block via insert points. The modular approach means that upgrading is easy — simply connect new modules when they become available. Plans are already afoot for 16 channels of compression/limiting/noise gating that can be patched anywhere in the signal chain, or used as a stand-alone processor.

 Malcolm Toft Associates Ltd, The Old Farmhouse, Ash Hill Road, Ash, Hants GU12 6AD.
 O1252 318700.
 O1252 345704.

F 01252 345546.

If you want to look at equipment we'll send you some brochures...

exicon

dynaudio

If you'd prefer to **listen** and evaluate a wide range of products by strict A/B comparison there is currently only one option.

Turnkey's revamped and enlarged demo

facilities feature what we believe to be the world's largest digital comparator systems for pro audio* and the only one of its type in the U.K.

Over 70 effects processors are available for instantaneous A/B via relay switching, eliminating the repatching time which makes good comparisons so difficult. 16 pairs of studio monitors, 10 power amps, 16 mixing consoles and around 30 sources and recorders from DATs, CDs, HDRs and Multitracks are on the same matrix so you can instantly configure complete systems.

Take 8 bus consoles - hundreds are bought each year on recommendation. Bearing in mind the sums involved it's hard to believe that the opportunity to properly compare the various brands for EQ and noise has not previously been offered.

We've taken the same innovative approach to demonstrating all our products from CD Rom samples to analog synthesizers.

Most dealers will tell you which products best suit your needs. Only one can show you.



One side of the switcher-equipped recording room.



Compare 6 mics. by recording simultaneously to ADAT.



o-Tools III and Soundcraft DC2020 in Studio



Huge range across Mac, PC and Acorn platforms.

turnk

The leading manufacturer of this equipment tells us that the Turnkey systems are the largest ever supplied worldwide.

240 4036



Authorised Dealer Counceraft DRAWMER MARKE Roland

- Pristine audio quality throughout
- 4 band EQ + fully parametric mids
- Up to 12 auxiliaries
- **Comprehensive MIDI muting** MMC, jog/shuttle, track arming and synchronization built-in
- 16, 24, 32 channel versions
- Up to 120 inputs at mixdown

STOP PRESS

New even cheaper 24 and 32 channel 'LE' versions now available without MIDI inputting and Machine Control.

musicians make and record music. Record advances used to pay for studio time, but now its for an artist's home studio utilising digital 8 track and a compact

The Ghost, though, is more than a project console; you only have to look at the features to see this. Soundcraft continues to break new ground in analogue console manufacture bringing fully professional facilities: Ultra low noise inputs, 4 band eq with 2 fully parametric mids, up to 12 auxiliary sends, MIDI mute automation and MTR transport control are a few of the features that put other project consoles to shame. In fact the only comparison with a project console you could

make is the price, which starts from £3,500. Call now to reserve yours, or to arrange a demonstration.





YAMAHA

BUNDLE AT

£8999

RF

CALL FOR CASH PRICE

Yamaha 02R

4 band parametric

eg and dynamics for

every input and 2

comprehensive onboard fx processors

with a range of reverbs.

Digital Console

The fully digital 40 input 8 bus console

with total automation and moving faders.

digid == ign

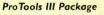
dicideoign

TITITI

New ProTools III software options

PowerMix[™] allows you to use the ProTools software on your

PowerPC with no additional hardware or with an AudioMedia II and Session 8 system.



- 7100/80 8/350 c/w keyboard
- 17" MultiSync Display
- ProTools Core & 882 Interface
- 2Gbyte Barracuda Hard Disk

Audio Media III A new PCI card giving



which supports DSP plug-ins. Audio Media Package 7100/80 8/350 c/w Mad 14" Performa + Display Audio Media II + Sound Designer



PRICE

BUNDLE

range of DSP olug-ins.

ProTools Project



an affordable price the Pro Tools software and Project Audio Card gives 8 tracks of simultaneous record/playback and



ProTools functionality at

either analogue or digital ila



SONY

delays and other standard fx. Optional interface cards allow full digital connection of ADAT, T-DIF and AES/EBU formats for integration of MTR and h

Red

Although Waldorf are not associated with Focusrite in any way, we cannot deny that this Wave is red

waldorf

Waldorf Wave

We now offer a new custom range of Wave synthesizers with 76-note keyboards in four colour options - standard

blue, red (as shown), Sahara and black. Totally unique sound.

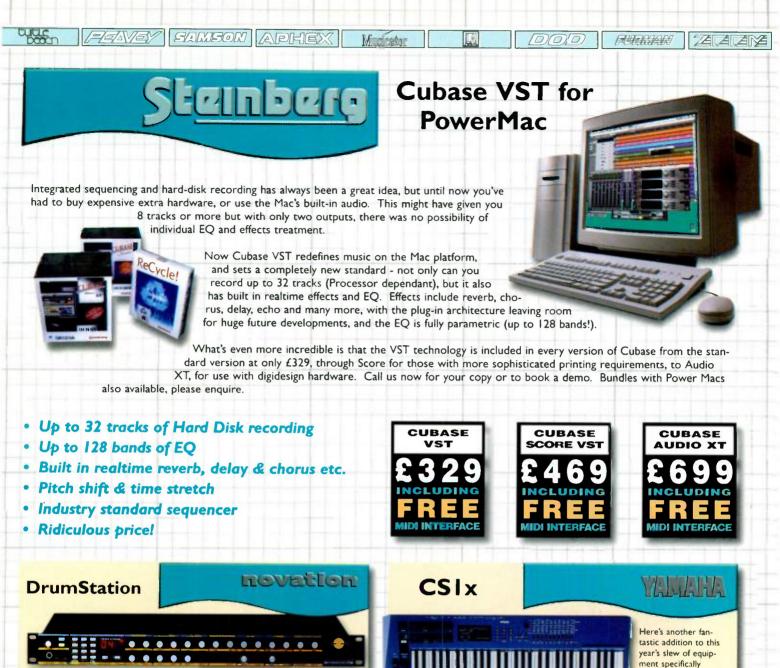


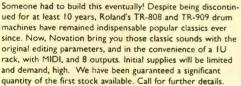
turnkey pro 0171 240 4036 240 4036 E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk | Turnkey/Soundhouse114- 🌃 Charing X Road, London WC2H 0DT. 🛛 Fax : 0171 379 0093



Supports the full









Reno Portable CD-Rom Drive

WIDIAVISION

Are you making full use of your sampler? There are now a huge range of CD ROM discs stacked full of library available for virtually any sampler on the market. Each disc can hold up to 650 meg (the equivalent of about 500 HD floppies) and what's more, all the patch data has already been programmed!

The Reno CD ROM drive works with nearly all samplers (please check compatibility when ordering) as well as Mac and PC. Most CD ROM drives can play autio CD's but convince concerning of a computer set of the same set of the

play audio CD's, but require special software on a computer to do so. The Reno though has integral buttons for playback and track search etc, and can even be run off batteries for use as a portable CD player (headphones included). We have managed to secure a guantity of these at a huge discount - order now while stocks last!



turnkey 0171 379 5148 sound ouse 0171 379 5148

sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Fax : 0171 379 0093, 114, Charing @oss Road, London WC2H 0DT, E-mail:sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk

designed for dance and techno music. Front panel knobs allow instant access to crucial editing parameters like the filter, and 2 are assignable to anything you like. Round this off with top quality effects and an arpeggiator, and you have what has to be the best value keyboard of the year!

the CS1x also has 128 special performance sounds especially

sounds great too! As well as 480 XG format voices and 11 different drum kits.



designed for dance music. Not only

does it look great, it



In the production of modern valve audio equipment, the success of TLA equipment has been unrivalled, from the best selling compressor (shown here), to the full blown valve mixer. For those of you who don't quite need

the full functionality of the existing range, the new 1U high Indigo range has been designed specifically for your needs. Superb warm and fat valve signal processors at an affordable price. Models include a compressor, EQ, mic amp and overdrive unit. Entire range on demo at Turnkey for direct A/B comparison.



the all in one EC monitoring solution

Stadiomaciae Treatmotors

1030A

enseniel

26



ALIBSIS

Shalmorater

- Metal dome speakers
- Active bi-amplified design
- Electronic crossover and protection circuitry
- Built-in bass roll-off, treble and bass tilt controls
- Superb freauency response

A recent addition to the range, the 1092A active subwoofer turns any of the smaller Genelecs into a full-range monitoring system, with frequency response down to 35Hz.

Genelec has become the leading name in Studio Monitoring, and wth good reason. Their packaging of speaker, amp and crossover in one box not only makes them affordable, but means



VARAEN

KURZWEIL

that all the components are perfectly matched, to make efficient and fabulous sounding monitors.

At Turnkey (one of only a handful of deaers nationwide) we have all the range that would fit in to our studio on permanent demonstration (and in stock!) and demos of larger pairs are easily arranged. Audition some Genelecs today and we guarantee you'll be impressed - why compromise on monitoring?





Roland

VS880 Digital

BUNDLE

BUNDLE

2149





PROland



industry standard synth module. It's not hard to see the reason why - straightforward operation combined with top flight sound quality and a huge range of useable sounds.

But expandability of the machine is where it really comes into it's own. There are over 10 different expansion boards which can be

fitted (up to 4 at once), each one with as much ROM as the original machine, covering sounds from Vintage to Orchestral and Dance to World.



At Turnkey we have the full range in stock, as well as an unbeatable price on the machine itself. Check one out today!



Norkstation BUNDLE PRICE It's an 8 track recorder (each with an additional 8 virtual tracks) and a 14ch digital

mixer complete with automation. An additional fx board can be added for

under £350 giving RSS and SE70 type effects. The VS880 supports an internal IDE but we recommend an external SCSI drive for better performance and value.

you the MC303 Groovebox which combines all their classic drum

machine sounds, a step time / real time sequencer, 303 'acid' bass sounds

complete with front panel filter controls and a whole host of other

useable sounds (it's 16 part multi-timbral!). This box is an all in one

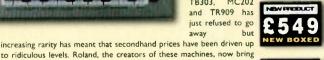
dance music solution, and believe us, it sounds the business! Initial

supplies will be very limited, order now to avoid disappointment!

Roland

MC303 Groovebox

The enduring popularity of the TB303, MC202 and TR909 has just refused to go away increasing rarity has meant that secondhand prices have been driven up



q

379 5 48 sound Ouse 0 7 turnkey 0171 379 NOTH ODT

FOSIEX

SHUBE



DEDSS

If 8 tracks aren't enough for you - don't worry ! Multiple D80's can be linked together to provide as many tracks as you want, and they can even be slaved to a DMT8 to expand an existing system !

modular hard disk recording comes of age

Carafio-technica

The DMT8 has revolutionised the 8 track recording market, providing an all in one solution to hard disk recording. Now the introduction of the D80 shows that Fostex have only just started!

Bange!!!

The D80 is a 3U rackmount unit, with 8 individual inouts and outputs, a removable front panel which doubles as a remote and meterbridge, and a removable 850 meg hard drive. It slaves to

- SUNNOULUNER

Midi Machine Control, as well as being able to act as a master, all with no track loss, and has SPDIF digital ins and outs to allow backup to a standard DAT machine and direct digital recording. Easy to use editing allows cut, copy and repeat pasting across multiple tracks. Surely this is the replacement for 8 track tape machines that everyone has been waiting for !

- 8 separate analogue inputs and outputs
- SPDIF digital I/O for back-up and digital recording
- Up to 40 minutes of full 8 track recording
- Multiple units can be linked for unlimited tracks
- Uses removable caddy IDE drives



Fostex CX8 New High Speed ADAT

The CX8 is built for Fostex by Alesis and is basically exactly the same machine as the new high speed ADAT XT. The only differences are the colour and the D-Sub (rather than EDAC) connector on the rear panel.

The new design features a die-cast chassis and as completely redesigned transport, which rewinds and fast-forwards four times as quickly as the old machines. Also BRC style editing can be performed from the front panel with two machines.

Turnkey are the exclusive U.K. suppliers of this machine, and are therefore able to bring it to you at an unbeatable price.

Why pay more?

- Totally interchangeable with ADAT XT
- New 4 times speed transport design

174

mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Fax : 0171 379 0093, 114, Charing





379 5 48

soun

UUSP





PASOPORT

ES Sound Modules Keyboards ROLAND £1,800 OFF !

Musicator



EXCLUSIVE DEAL OF THE YEAR 11 Whilst we've always been well known for bringing you asclusive deals at knock-down prices, this is definitely the deal of the year!

Without doubt the most powerful commercially available synthesizers ever made, the Yamaha VL series have brought the first major breakthrough in synthesis technology since the advent of FM. Not only dtabbut Yamaha's implementation of Physical Modelling zives the most breachtsahagh realises a costate immutations vehilable as well as functualing powerful lead and bass synth sound?

as were as inductival powerni insu and uses yrinn tooling hyrical modelling takes a complexity offlerent sporach to sound reproduction than any premious method. Ruber than begin with interable samples or a timple oscillator, entremely powerhil DSP chips timulate in real time distancestrictics of real instruments such as tubalisting length, damping, absorbtion, lip/bow pressure, threat characteristics cognizing and many others. Once the basic (0 r not so basic 1) cound has been created, is can then be passed through a powerkill moletimode filter section with resonance, harmonic enhancer, impulse expander, resonance, harmonic enhancer, impulse expander, resonance and field parametric EQ with key-scaling abilities.

Finally, a 32 bit effects section based on Yamaha's top of the line SPR1000 unit provides up to 3 simultaneous effects processors.capable of flanging, pitch-shifting, neverb, delay, distortion etc.

If acoustic simulations aren't your thing, then imagine the virtually limitless patents of synthesis sounds the VL series can produce. In fact we have commissioned top programmers as Yamaha's RAD department to produce a "Dance and Techno" isound serv which wirk giving away with the units (these load via the built-in 3.5" disk drive).

The VL-Im is a 3U 19' rackmount UNE to doubte the VL7 is a monophonic. The VL7 is a monophonic, to craw keyboard with velocity and afterouch sensitivity, and const solutide the breath controller and expression peaks

And the second s











Bers selling & track portaan. brooght to you at term better Jurnikey features Band QC, separate can mit, du EGD insert-points, dib' noise reduction, metri-points, dib's noise reduction, metri-points,

value by

6683



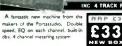
turnkey 0

		1
The MicroPiano is the most highly on the market, featuring Kurzweil true stere samples - 32 note pol suffer from note-stealing and the keyboard sounds and strings make situations. Built in effects include very high quality reverb me there's no need to the up anoth effects unit. Strictly limit quantities at this price mean th topcks won't skat long. Order too	y regarded piano module I's breathtakingty realistic yphony means you won't we wide range of other is it useful in many other ing RRP 2550 her er example a state of the state of the state of the state of the state wide range of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state o	Based o much m timbral polypho Having really convert 1080 sy palette built-in
- you won't be disappointed ! NOVATION BAS	NEW BOXED	value f with Musical pan, re individu units, g
If you need to get into analog synt Bass Station rack or kieyboard its mere toy! Two oscillators, pulse LFO's and knobs that send our HII information make this a versait sound creation tool, capable of wide range of bass sounds ar effects. The Ideal addition to a HIDI serup!	ths on a budget, then the for you. But this is no a width modulation, two DI FROM ONLY and	The W includir multi-ti up to 4 etc unique

			-
NEW, US	SED	& EX DE	M
Access MATRIX Pro	g ()69	Peavey Spectrum	Org£
Access MicroW Proj	6 369	Peavey Spectrum	Syn £ 3
Aloi SGOIK	£ 299	Peavey Spectrum	ASSE
Aloi SGO1P	£ 299	Roland (V1080	61
Alai SGOIV	€ 299	Roland MDC1	6.
Alesia DM5	€ 499	Roland MGS64	6.
Alesis SR16	6 169	Roland MKS70	60
Boss DRS	€ 250	Roland MOCI	6.
Boss DR660	€ 299	Roland MS1	- 63
Dream GMX I	6 69	Roland MSEI	6.
Ernu Classic Keys	€ 299	Roland MVSI	11
Emu Morpheus	€ 899	Roland PSS	63
Emu Procussion	£ 645	Roland SC55ST	41
Emu Proformance	€ 199	Roland SC88VL	63
Ernu Proteus 2	£810	Studio Elec SE1	611
Ernu Proteus FX	6 299	Technics SXWSA	RE I,
Emu UltraProteus	£ 999	Waldorf MicroWa	ve£ I,
Emu Vintage Keys*	€ 799	Waldorf PULSE	65
Kawai GMega LX	£ 129	Yamaha HIUS	61
Korg 05R/W	6 399	Yamaha MUS0	63
Korg X5DR	£ 499	Yamaha MU80	6 5
Kurzweil K2000KB	6 1,299	Yamaha QY22S	63
Kurzwal K2000R	6 1,599	Yamaha QY300	6.
Kurzweil KMP1	£ 250	Yamaha RY20	63
Novation Bass Stn R	6369	Yamaha RY8	63
Novation Drumstate	6 449	Yamaha VLIM	61
ObTheiry Matrix 1000	£ 369	Yamaha VL7	63
Oberheim OBMX2	6 1,800	Yamaha WTH	6

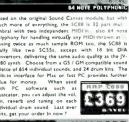
NEW, USED & EX DEMO Fostex 3805 Fostex DHT8 Fostex XR3 Fostex XR5 Fostex XR7 Roland V5880 Roland V58F1 Tascam 424 Tascam 424HK2 £.499 Tascam 484 £.699 Tascam 488HK1 £.995 Tascam 488HK1 £.995 Tascam 400HK2 £.199 Tascam PORTAD7 £.249 Yamaha MTS0 £.279 Yamaha MTBX £.799





3

£339





ng resi 16 timbrality and 6 minutes 64 different waves, concerning bass, a sound ⁶ Also availab totally SPECIA basis, please enquire-ve tried this, you won't w £1199 go back



programming complexity that anything else in its range. Add to the the fact that editing any parameter sends out a MIDI controller and yo have a fantastic all round performe. NEW PRODUCT 2599 parand you performer

BOSS **DR 660** THE BEST EVER OR. RHYTHM

THE BEST EVER OR. NAYTMA BOSS have been smalling Dr. Rhyther drum machines since the arty subject. combining value for money and esse-dition of the success of the DR-350 Mt2, but offers 16 bit velocity and therecould sensitive paid. 4 separate outs (unheard-of at this proce), and 255 drum tounds including the best of TR805 1909. The 660 site boasts the human feet control first bitzdouced on the R8 witch allows velocity to control a real-time crosside between itserfal waveforms (for example, whereabouts the tymbia) are main ditable, witch hindwidual effectuate control for each drum tound.





There's no doubt that the Ober-heim Marca 1000 and Vialdor MicroWare deliver poverful availog sounds. However, when it comes to programming your own sounds, top producers have tended to go for older synth lake the Mismoog and Super lippiter, because their knobs and silders make for asy creation of new sounds. The Access porgrammer gives you the best of both worlds - now you can fredy apperment with your models analog synth using the tame indiver analog synth using the tame indiver front pavel and bester sild. reacts porgrammer every reveak of a parameter into your sequencer.



MATRIX 1000 EXCLUSIVE Now almost 10 years old, and still sounding as fresh as the day it was released. The Martin 1000 it estentibily a Matrin-6 in a rack - 6 note polyphomic. 2 oscializors par-vorce, true analog VCF fitters with 8 mode. Matrix N° modulation with 20 sources and 32 destinations, raw gutty analog sounds. Why 1000? The 1000 primets were generated by Matrix6 owners worldwide in reponse to a competition to find the bast analog sounds on the planet. You're sure to find the perfect patch analog sounds to create a true moniter! Fully editable withDIM.ac, Crop Atarl editor (available for only (49)

£369

48



UNBELIEVABLE CLEANANCE DEAL

The SY35 has been in Yam The \$135 has been in Yamahi' catal. (De ione time, and with good reason its unique combination of sample playback, PH synthesis and vector control make it a great buy even at the RRP. Yamaha have now decided that it is the end of the line for the \$135, but have no replacement in this range, indeed, no other manufacturer has a professinal synth for less than £599.

processman synth for rest thin (377) The \$135 features [28 protects, but diffing is a breaze with the unique vector control loystick, designed by Dave Smith, creator of the legendary Prophet VS. Movements in sound can be recorded and played back enactiv - a huge variety of synth isounds balance the stock plano, string, duminet of parsets. If that's no easy enough, the vector randomisation feature will automatically generate unimited quantities of new and surpriving sounds in a second 8 part multi-imbratity and 12 element polyphony mean you can create whole arrangements from just one keyboard.

The keyboard itself has 5 octaves of full-size keys and in velocity and alteroach tensitive making it an ited almother keyboard (the synth in virculi) free 1). Built in effects including reverb, delay, and distortion round of a greas al-noone package. This sacturies and of the line (darance deal represents unbelievable value for miner, Order now to avoid disappointment.

deal represents unbelievable value for memer. Order now to avoid disapointment. Package with 64 track sequencing Softwars + HIDI adaptor cable for PC (or Mac Interface) only (399) New BOXED

ROLAND JV35 EXPANDALLE GV SYNTHESIZE Based on Roard's spech sound carws G's rip set. The 170 preses tound: can be deted uling is imaxive parameter silders and sarred in 128 custom mamores. Edit envelopes, 8 drum kas provide a broad' antery of drum and provide resound filters, bualtic mickets and envelopes, 8 drum kas provide a broad' antery of drum and provide unit of the state of the state of the state counds, builting GS compatible software such as Muticator, individal drum sound: can be auto-antameters are which the state of the state at a Tornikay on the last n-ther now can be assessed.



If you need an authentic Hammond studies during the sense specifically made to receive the summond studies that been specifically made to receive the sund of the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy for any and the legendary BJ, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars, 9 drawbars,





THE BEST EVER OF, RHYTMN? We have two Time & Space jukeboas in store, each full loaded with the current top 100 CD. There are choices to cover everything from straight instrumental sounds through sound effects, to loops and the store through sound effects, to loops and the store prage in tock and can also supply. Targe in tock and can also supply. Targe in tock and can also supply. The store store store store store store most disks in CD-ROH format for direct loading into your sample Come and check out the latest sounds tody.

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Emu E4 £ 4,800

Ema & E ALBO C., 449 Ema & EK EMB C. 1, 449 Ema & E4 C. 2009 Ema & E512 SCS C. 61, 169 Ema & E512 SCS C. 61, 169 Kurrwal SHPR C. 684 Kurrwal SHPR C. 684 Kurrwal SHPR C. 684 Roland OPA'0 JP C. 100 Roland STA C. 749 SHM I HGG 30 PIN C. 79 SHM I HGG 50 PIN C. 79 SHM I HGG 50 PIN C. 79 SHM I HGG 50 PIN C. 129 SHM 4 B MGG 72 PIN C. 129

£ 1,199 £ 189 £ 129 £ 499 £ 179 £ 189 £ 179 £ 199 £ 399 £ 349 £ 349 £ 349 £ 349 £ 349 £ 349 £ 349 £ 349 £ 349 £ 1,199 £ 399 £ 349 £ 149 £ 129 £ 499 £ 129 £ 499 £ 129 £ 499 £ 129 £ 499 £ 129 £ 499 £ 129 £ 499 £ 129 £ 499 £ 129 £ 499 £ 129 £ 499 £ 129 £ 499 £ 129 £ 499 £ 129 £ 499 £ 129 £ 499 £ 139 £ 499 £ 149 £ 129 £ 499 £ 19 £ 239 £ 499 £ 19 £ 239 £ 499 £ 19 £ 239 £ 499 £ 399 £ 399 £ 399 £ 399 £ 399 £ 399 £ 399 £ 399 £ 499 £ 199 £ 499 £ 499 £ 499 £ 499 £ 199 £ 499 £ 199 £ 349 £ 349 £ 349 £ 349 £ 349 £ 349 £ 2,599 £ 4,199 £ 349 £ 349 £ 2,599 £ 4,199 £ 3,499 £ 1,199 £ 3,499 £ 3,499 £ 4,199 £ 3,499 £ 4,199 £ 3,499 £ 4,199 £ 3,499 £ 4,199 £ 3,499 £ 4,199 £ 3,499 £ 4,199 £ 2,599 £ 2,599 £ 2,599 £ 2,599 £ 2,599 £ 2,597 £

Alcai CD3000 Alcai EXH003 Alcai EXH003 Alcai EXH004 Alcai EXH00 Alcai EXH01 Alcai EXH01 Alcai EXH13002 Alcai B101A Alcai B101A Alcai B100F Alcai B13015 Alcai B1304F Alcai B1304F Alcai B1304F Alcai MPC3000 Alcai S2000 Alcai S2000XL Alcai S2000XL

sound ouse o I



ROLAND WITH FREE CO-ROM DRIVE

MITH FREE CD-ROM Detri MEGADEAL¹ - Incredible new low price from Turri rouding tree SICS ICD /ROM drive and disk. Every you need to get started with plenty of utable flows, or with OPI video/dgtal board at (189, or with OPI) wideo/dgtal DA400 B-output convertor for [1999]

379



PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% V/ Uk mainland carriage £9.9

We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or Europ dealer. We must be able to substantiate the quote

the goods must be available and in stock

YAMAHA P3 MASTER KEYBOARD / 32 note po dustry Itanda I KX88, with the best p even heard - identical to, and devel d-bleaking P500₀ (mp.£5₅500₀ used by YAMAHA SY35 grour etc.)

22 note polyphonic stereo multi-tampied tounds thr SPX990 equivalent editable multi-effects. Compre-he sound edit parameters including Microtuning, envelopes etc. As many as four separate MDI paths et ued to independently control external MDI instrum It also boats four fully assignable MDI controllers - zi siders and 2 control wheels. You can connect any m 4 foot controllers, either momentary, toggle swits function including sostemuto

Store up to 32 voice and MIDI settings in any de order, using the performance / chain feature, MIDI m Local ON/ON for individual park 40 character backlit and dedicated Help button make editing a brease stereo amplifer and built-in movitor speakers with lines in 3 band graphic and loads more - call for a brochure

under tor a brochure todat SAVE Chobelevesble amount of hardware for the money II you're contemplating master kepdon dgual piano this year, get one of these before they all go



- TTUTI TITI TITI ROLAN IDEAL ENTRY-LEVEL MICH CONT

Competit touch sensitive master la over pitch bend and mod, data slid or any controller, sustain pedal-over 2 octave reateroller, sustain pedal input, tra tave range, send patch & benk Check out our unique pada PC2 E14 messages Check o with these modules



NEW, USED & EX DEM NEW, USED & EX DEM Almin (26) 1747 Robert Allo Evolution MKI0 400 Robert Allo Evolution MKI0 400 Robert Allo Evolution MKI0 400 Robert Allo Fater Studie 100 C 799 Robert C 73 Fater Studie 100 C 799 Robert C 73 Fater Studie 100 C 41,100 Robert Allo Fater Studie 201 4 (1099 Robert S 20 Fater Studie 201 6 (1099 Robert S 20 Fater Studie 201 C 41,299 Robert S 20 Harrynood XB 2 (1,304 Wadder Vare (20 Harrynood XB 2 (1,305 Warnaher F35 (1) Harrynood KB 2 (



£99

LA AUD

TATATATAT

......

Our cremendous buying power mail 2200 effects unit to look at 1 True to of the reverb alone make it worth loos more. If one of the 512 preset then using the two parameter kno tweak the program until it does. The addition of 2 band EQ will further table the source of the two your mix. Other effects include delay,

Despite the first digital effects on almost 20 years ago, they have all path ever since, offering a com-effects. The Lasicon Vortens le-able in the since of the morphol on able to the since of the second-unheard-of-effects. (The accush-algorithm contenuously - it is nor between effects.) This unit is ideal anybody requiring out of the ord-

anybody requiring out of the oris' real time nature make is an exce performers such as guitarists. Effi-by the input signal, so that dy various different parameters within Tempo can be tapped in to a etc. Typical Lexicon quality can of course be tablen for granted Exclusive bulk, purchase makes this hage reduction possible on the end of the lines. First come first served!

BEHRINGER of

tural sounding and fully featured price E Bullt-In gate removes any action makes compression I less obtrusive, "auto" mode is quick setup a doddle and side-

LEXICON ing for a straight that's hard to

A

Fee

FLYING

CON

£139

 $\mathbf{48}$

These superb compact monitors (NPP CAR) are the for accurate montoring on a budget. Stardy impact restants caring resists there she only choice for location work. Bundle there with the Peerly PMA70 power amp for only

ıx : 0171 379 0093, 114 Charing Cross Rd, London WC2H 0DT 🕮 🗕

a reputation the's hard to bear cheapest unces to offer the famour-lear's sound - The Reflex has the additional banefit of dynamic MIDE allowing real time control of multiple effects parameters. Huge discount at Turnkey !

100

OMNIPHONICS F

Superb quality 75w per channel power any from top studio any manufacturar ommphonics. Balanced inputs, emergence cut-out and bridgeable to mono, IU rack-mount case. These are Bying 1: RKP (399).

LEX

SPECIAL

CX2 : Dual Compre

GXX : Duel Framework C

SONY TASCAM

R **OPE'S RICES GUARA** *







BULK PURCHASE Using a significantly ta, the effect deals w

Indokans, the effect deals with the full trequency - ngr nd is abstance/ly smoother and tother Able nucleud a 's smortund' effect which varies the width of the same built process - check and the undeltensite price - check and the undeltensi



DIGITECH TSR-12 183 D -OCESSING FEATURES 'S-DISC' P

And the studies of the Studie Quad, Degrach with the introduction of the Studie Quad, Degrach to compare the production of the TSR12 sit is oc expensive to make. We have stack of the last rever inst svallable as barging price. Features include S-MSC processing, up to five effects at once including event different types of revers/ leaver. thorus etc. Full HIDI poc allows realisting control of rahriddual effect parameters invited stocks only



It last - Multi effects as they should be! The new greach Studio Quad features not only their custom signed and ultra-powerful 5-DSC chip, but also 4 dependent inputs and outguts, which using the built-hommer, can be configured at 4 mono ins feeding 4 fects processor, feeding 4 steres outguts. May rese, and new include operating system mala editing a ease 20 bit convertions give greater than 90 dB light varbs, delays, detuning, choras, aging etc. Hundrads of other stands too numerous to memory my to avoid disappointment !







NEW LOW PRICE

tess classic monitors from [BL have been is standard in actors for several years and self stand up very well agains per from (The comes is standard of the ported design grees formals is response learnal fuses help to event. Bioven reveters and is parts sub-works also webbits. Cauve to Turnkay

RICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT Uk mainland carriage £9.99

Ve will best any ganuine quote from a LIK or European lealer. We must be able to substantiate the cuote and the goods must be available and in stock



0

urnkev

IO DEALS	NEW, U	SEC	& EX D	EMO
	Alexis MEQ238 Alexis MICROVER	C 159	Klark Telesk DN	4102 1,175
7.5.5.5.5.92	Alusis MICROVER Alusis MIDIVEREA	6 329	Klark Televik DPC Klark Televik DPC Klark Televik DPC Klark Televik DPC Klark Televik DPC	601 £979 610 £939
CIE	Alexis QUAD2 AMEK 9098 Aphex 104	£ 350 £ 1050 £ 199	Klark Telesik DN Klark Telesik DN Klark Telesik DN	514 £ 856 1000£ 3,237
CX2/GX2	Aphae 105 Arthur 105	6 399	Klark Telesk DN Klark Telesk DN Klark Telesk DN	7347 1 748
Game £199	Aphae 107 Aches 108	£ 549 £ 269	Klark Teledit DN Klark Teledit DN Klark Teledit DN	7730£ 2,130 775£ 1,999
	Aphan 320A Aphan 720 BBE 322	C 1,818 C 1,818 C 1,818	Klark Telesik DNI LA 4C LA 4G	100£1;433 £329 £329
Z00M 1902			LA 4014 LA CI	6 299
SPECIAL OFFER	Belvinger EX2100 Belvinger EX3100 Belvinger HDX210 Belvinger HDX240 Belvinger HDX240	0 £239 0 £299 £2,199	LA COQ LA GOQ LA MOQ	£ 199 £ 199 £ 249
kes this the only sub storeo and the quality	Behringer MX8000 Behringer XR3400 BCISS RV78	(370	LA V8 Lanicon 300L	£817 £817
the price, but there's is doesn't suit exactly	BOSS VTI BSS DPR402	£ 399 £ 399 £ 849 £ 849	Lastcon 480L Lastcon ALEX	£ 10,549 (245
bs will allow you to	BSE DPR901 DBX 156X DBX 166A	£ 849 £ 149 £ 449	Laston DUALFX Laston JAMMAN Laston LARC	£ 249 £ 349
RRP £199	DEX 145A DEX 146A	(497	Lasicon LXP158	£ 1,512 £ 799 £ 2,114
£129	DBX 166A DBX 266	£ 1,028 £ 351	Laston PCHID Laston PCHID Laston REFLEX	62,589
NEW BOXED	DBX 274 DBX 290 DBX 296	£ 539 £ 410 £ 417	Lankon VORTER Massarb. GLM82 Massarb. GLM89	£ 450 00 £ 3,319
of the last	DBX 760X Denon DRH550	6 159	Plane 3360PC	(2, 192
ICON Vortex	Denon DRM640 Denon DRS818	£ 199 £ 299	Peersy Analog P PHONIC PCL320	Nur C359
OFFER EXCLUSIVE	Denon DRW580 Denon DRW760	£ 200 £ 249 £ 699	Roland RSS10 Roland SDE330 Roland SDX330	£ 2,199 £ 449 £ 799
its being developed followed a familiar	Dightech DHP33 Dightech DHP55 Dightech HIDIVocal	6 999	Roland SEV(330 Roland SRV330 Sameon E30	£ 449 £ 219
ventional series of ealts the mould in itween in real time	Dightch RPHI Dightch StudioVoc	C 550 alust: 999	Remain E47	£ 299 £ 1,299
ewand previously changes the effect	Digitach HEDIVecal Digitach RPHI Digitach StudioVec Digitach TSR12 Digitach TSR245 Digitach VOCALIS DOD 331	£ 299 £ 699	Sany DPSV77 Sany HIGPS Sany HIMPS SPECK BQ316	£ 499
a simple cross-fade or dance music, and	DOD BIE	£ 458 £ 260	SPL CVXLR	£ 699 £ 822 £ 1,175
nary effects, and its lent choice for live	DOD 834 DOD 835	6 250	SPL EQMAGIX SPL MIKEMAN SPL OPTIMIZER	£ 469 £ 1,173
tts are also affected lamics can control	DOD 866 Drawmar 1960 Drawmar 1961	£ 250 £ 1,149	SPL STJ SPL SVLXLR	£ 349 £ 645
an effect algorithm. ontrol delay times	Orawmar 0F328 Drawmar 0F328	£ 1,169 £ 499 £ 558	SSL 834 Summit DCC2880 Summit BOS 100	£ 2,350 £ 3,113 £ 2,536
R R P £ 4.99	Drawmar DL241 Drawmar DL251	C 441 C 558	Summit EQF100 Summit EQF200 Summit TLA180A	6 2,345
£199	Drawmar DL441 Drawmar DS3818 Drawmar DS381	£ 417 £ 405	Summit TPA200 Symmetric 482	£ 2,229 £ 699
NEW BOXED	Drawmar D\$381 Drawmar D\$494 Drawmar LA12	£ 617 £ 617	Symmetric 420 Symmetric 421 Symmetric 422	£ 381 £ 499 £ 599
States and States and States	Drawmer L3C20 Drawmer M500	6 200 6 230 6 911	Symmetrix 425 Symmetrix 488	6 499
	Ereoniq DP14+ Eneoniq DP2	£ 999 £ 799	Symmetric 501 Symmetric 501/01	£ 329 £ 379
ioser RSE COMPRESSOR	Eventide H30008 Executide H3000765	£ 4,694 £ 3,482	Symmetric 528 Symmetric 564E Symmetric 571	£ 649 £ 995 £ 799
compressor at a give	Eventide H3080DS3 Eventide H3580DF3	1001	Symmetric 572 Symmetric 601	£ 699 £ 1,939
INVENTED NOISE, Soft-	Focuerite blue 230 Focuerite blue215	£ 2,932 £ 2,932	Symematrix 602 Symematrix 630	£ 1,939 £ 1,095
£199	Focuarite blue315	£ 2,879 £ 4,653 £ 5,076	Symmetric SCI Symmetric SC2 Symmetric SJC201	£ 20 £ 30 £ 258
NEW BOXED	Focueries Red0 Focueries Red1	£118 £2,362	Symmetric SJC282 Symmetric SJC284	£ 250 £ 250
-2.2	Focuarite Red2 Focuarite Red3	£ 2,344 £ 2,579	Symmetric SX208 TC 2290 22D34	£ 258 £ 2,000 £ 3,496
Alex and Reflex	Focuarite RedS	£ 2,344 £ 2,056 £ 1,756	TC HS000 SADF TLA CLI TLA EQI	£ 1,149
SPECIAL OFFER	Focurity Bed7	£ 1,756 £ 1,299	TLA EQ2 TLA HI	£ 1,850 £ 1,521 £ 3,819
These are the	Frontline DOS 20 Furmen LCX	6349	TLA H2 TLA PAI	£ 4,994 £ 1,052
RRP from 2859	Furman PLB PLUS Furman PLBE	£ 235 £ 175	TLA PA2 TLA VII Viscourt EFX I	£ 405 £ 464 £ 179
POA NEW BOXED	Furman QNH4 Joe Heek Voice Cha Klark Talesk DN300		Viscourt EFX10 Waldorf 4 Pole File	£ 249 # 6 299
	Kinrk Toledk DN301 Kinrk Toledk DN320	6 939	Waldorf BQ27 XRI 300	£ 249 £ 159
BSOLUTE	Klark Televik DN330 Klark Televik DN332 Klark Televik DN360	£ 846 £ 891	Yamaha D5000 Yamaha PROJR Yamaha Q2031A Yamaha REV100	£1,279 £1,056 £589
ZERO	Klark Talesk DN360 Klark Talesk DN360	0£ 2,345	Yarraha REV100 Yarraha SPX1000	£ 199 £ 749
SPIRIT NEW NEARFIELDS	Kiark Televik DH369	96, 1,990	Yamaha SPX990	6 699
latest pirit's monitor	NEW, US			States and
	AKG LSH50 Alesis monitor 1	C 89 C 369	JBL CONTROLSBI	
A A P	Alesis MONITOR2 Alesis RA100	£ 699 £ 275	KRK 6000 KRK 60005	£ 699 £ 817
L199 NEW BOXED	AR Powered Partner ATC SCM18 ATC SCM100	£ 995	KRK 70008/5	£ 1,169 £ 1,206 £ 1,874
	ATC SCH100 ATC SCH100A ATC SCH20A ATC SCH200A ATC SCH200A ATC SCH200A	L 5,459 L 1,505		£ 1,991 £ 351
Contraction of the second	ATC SCH200A (ATC SCH300A (E1,207 E1,994	KIRK KINOKS Omniph Footprint Oth power station a	6.467
tpsint]	ATC SCHOOL	£ 3,480 £ 4,865 £ 299	Otls power station a Peavey C\$200X Quested H108	6.347
Power Amplifier	Behringer HA4000 Chernelson 11005 Denon PMA250PBC3	6 849	Roland MA20 Roland MA7	£ 994 £ 99 £ 150
OUT OF THE DOOR	Oyneudio BM10 Oversido BM15	£ 734 £ 999	Semeon SERVO150 Semeon SERVO240	(220 (299
RRP 2399	Dynaudio BMS Dynaudio MI (£ 494 L 8,761	Servicen SERVOS60 Tanner Centra Serie	£399
£279	Dyneudio H2 / Furman HA6 Constant 10180	£ 389 £ 389 £ 1,338	Tannoy PBM 6.5 Hb Tennoy Sys 10M8(2) Tennoy Sys 12M8(2)	
NEW BOXED	Genelec 1031A /	2,298	Tannoy Sys 215H9(2	6 4,080
TROL 10	Genelec 1092A d Genelec 1094A d	1,308	Tannoy Sys 6PBC2 Tannoy Sys 8PBC2 TannoySys 15PBC2	61,443
TROL 1C	Goodmans ACTIVE?	6249	Waldorf EMESRed Waldorf EMESWhite	£ 939 • £ 579
NEW LOW PRICE	JBL 4412A	£ 299 £ 929 £ 516	Yamaha Al00A	£ 159 £ 289 £ 116
RAP CAPE	JBL control micro	6.99	Yavaha M53028 Yavaha N5 10M	£ 205 £ 199
£139	IBL CONTROL I+	£ 399 £ 175	Yamaha NS10HSTL Yamaha YST MI0	IDL 259 L 49
NEW BOXED	JIL CONTROLS+	£ 575	Yamaha YSTHIO	6.69



Web : http://www.demon.co.uk/turnkey now includes full credit-card security





Why do so many music academics use a program desari verk on the PC or NucT. Because for profess notation type-setting, noting else comes close. totally different larger from anything else⁻. Faul Pater Royal Academy of Nuct. Future NucL Patistane any We are now an Acorn Authorised Dealer, was sold demonstrate the acciting new Black? Composer, on RucCS/3 provered by the ARH Processor, and optional 48d or 556 band for nama Records What We are now an excern re demonstrate the exciting in RiscOS/3 powered by the optional 486 or 586 board f software notive if required Collegional 486 or 586 board for running Microsoft visioners Softwarn native Frequend CALL RICHARD FINCHER ARRANGE A FULL COMPARATIVE DEMO !



TURTLE BEACH CALL FOR TOTALLY UNBEATABLE P

East with even ICS general MID synth and special ability to record and pay simultaneously. Works with all digital audo sequences in roluting Maseator, closes Audo and Calewalth Pouldo Optional MID table for use as a MDI interface. Audo quality same as the Tropaz ALSO NOW MSTOCK - NeW TROPEZ PLUS- L299 Features twos the size of synth ROM, plus digital effects



Unbellevable price and full quality indee primes¹ 300 dpi resolution. Compatible write writandly any Har. Includes Apply in Crystans softwares for superfor quality grayscale printing, and networking facilita-ta full 2 month warrang? Bundle with Perform 630, (1^o Colour monitor, Pasaport Parrane

Bundle with Performs 50, 14° Colour monitor, Passport Encore Notation DTP softwirter IIDI Interface and Systewriter I200, all for only £14931



Furn your Mac into a Hard-disk he AudioMedia II, which comes son-destructive editor settives features stereo in and out (be th Sou nd Designer I reatures stereo in and out (both digital and analog), and SMPTE sync, as well as realtime compression / Parametric EQ / Pitch Shift and Time Stretch R.R.P. £1095 £399



The J EXAMPLET TO 32 MEG OF RAM If you have a row of a Nobus Mick this has to be the ideal sampling system. 31 note polyblowing, yes 32 Meg of KAH, 0 oxpast, multiple cardi can be used in one machine, sandard file formes supported SOL AFF, WAY, comes with 2 CD-ROPs suffed Air of Intery and of course esse-obuse is unrelated, with all adverse in account EXPANDABLE TO 32 MEG OF RAM with 2 CD-ROM solited Air of Iterry and of ourse each of-use is unmaked, with all editing and of ourse served, with all editing is done on computer screen incredible value for more when compared to with the added, with all editing is done on computer with the added relations. Allow realiable for Hacrinson . (All Friddler, All Soliton) (Additional hardwars may required to record new samples)

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

 NEW, USED & EX DEMO

 ALTECH HACLX (1)

 Apper Berforma (3603)

 Calavvali Audio (2)31

 Calavvali Audio (2)31

 Calavvali Express (4)

 Calavvali Express (4)

 Calavvali Express (4)

 Colava (2)

 Calavvali Express (4)

 Colava (2)

 Colava (2)

 Calavvali Express (4)

 Colava (2)

 Colava (2)

5148

Pandora Korg

Guitar Multi-effects Processor

PAUL WHITE nervously opens Pandora's box — and realises that instead of being the mythical source of demons and sorrows, it's just Korg's new compact guitar multi-effects processor...

andora is a very simple multieffects unit aimed primarily at the guitarist who does a spot of home recording. Perhaps her most outstanding feature is her size, which is akin to a modest TV remote control. Powered either by twin AA cells (around eight hours operation) or an optional AC adaptor, Pandora is unusually styled with no printed legend whatsoever other than the

TOPIE WORKS

Korg Toneworks logo. The nine front panel buttons are embossed with relevant icons, and a tiny custom LCD display shows you which effects are active, what patch is currently in use, and in edit mode, what the parameter values and options are.

INSIDE THE BOX

Pandora has just 20 memory locations, all of which are filled with factory patches, and all of which may be overwritten or edited. There are 60 effect variations from which to choose, usually with just one editable parameter. Up to four effects, plus noise reduction, can be chained within a patch, and to make home practice more fun, an onboard tuner and metronome are included. A stereo mini-jack aux input lets

you mix a backing track with your playing for practice, and there's a bypass button at the end of the case.

The mono input is a high-impedance, quarter-inch jack, making it suitable for guitar, or the effects send of a multitracker or mixer. There's no input gain control, though, so you have to get your level right at source. The output is a stereo, quarterinch jack for use with headphones or as a stereo feed to a mixer. A Walkman-style slide switch on the side of the case selects Off, Play or Edit mode, and the front panel buttons allow you to step through the effect types and adjust the parameters.

In Edit mode, eight 'blocks' are visible on the display: Drive, Tone, Mod, Amb (short for Ambience), Level, NR (noise reduction), Rename, and a symbol which stands for the Cabinet Resonator (see below). The currently selected block blinks, and the effect type currently used by that

block is shown in the centre of the screen, with its numerical value directly below.

Drive provides a choice of 13 settings, ranging from clean compression through mild blues to downright nasty. This is followed by a simple 2-band EQ in the Tone section. Mod offers 24 possible processes including

chorus, flange, vibrato, pan, autowah and four variations of random, sample and hold filter-type effects. Amb is where you find delay, reverb and pitch-shifting, as well as some pitch-shift/delay combinations. Unfortunately, the reverbs and pitch effects take up a lot of processing power, so you can't use them at the same time as the modulation effects.

The Cabinet Resonator is a type of amp simulator circuit, and four different versions are on offer, including one very resonant, peaky variant. Each patch can be named with up to six characters, and each has an independent noise reduction setting and output level.

IN USE

Because there are so many different effects to choose from, Pandora's overall flexibility is rather more than you might imagine. It's probably fair to say, though, that the only

KORG PANDORA

PROS

- Very, very easy to use. • Surprisingly large range of effects.
- · Believable, if not entirely natural guitar sounds

CONS

- Very limited editing.
- · Using reverb or pitch shift precludes the use of the modulation section.

SUMMARY

Pandora is a 'no-trouble' box best suited to guitarists making home demos.

non-guitar playing users likely to choose Pandora are those who want to create guitar-like sounds from their lead synths. You can still use the reverb and modulation effects with keyboards, vocals, and so on, but if this is all you want to do, there are probably more cost-effective ways of spending your money.

I've played with a few effects units over the past few years and to me, this little monster sounds not unlike some of the simpler Zoom boxes. The guitar sounds are big and lively, but not entirely natural, while the modulation effects like to make their presence felt, rather than sitting demurely in the background. The impression is of a very 'produced' sound, which, to be fair, makes it very easy to create a patch that sounds as though it's come off a record. The mod effects and reverbs have a nice stereo spread to them. and the pitch-shifters are useable, albeit with the lumpiness that besets all but the most expensive pitch-shifters.

Ultimately, Pandora is designed for those players who don't want to spend time messing around with effects and who want to DI rather than mic an amp. It's easy to knock up a patch that's 'close enough', and for practice, the headphone outlet allows you to shred metal in the privacy of your own cranium. The only down side is that Pandora could end up down the back of the sofa with all those other remote control boxes! 505

FURTHER INFORMATION E £189 inc VAT. 🚺 Korg UK, 9 Newmarket Court, Kingston, Milton Keynes MK10 OAU. 01908 857100. 01908 857199.

BA



acking vocals without the dropped notes; without the Dtantrums: always in time (and always on time) and truly affordable - for musicians and bands of all levels. DigiTech have brought harmonisation a long way since

the early 'Pinky & Perky' sounding units on the market a few years ago. Now any act can benefit from classy, complex harmonies of stunning realism and accuracy, giving the sound 'width' without the usual associated wagebill.

he simple-to-use and affordable MIDI Vocalist has been designed for musicians who want instant vocal harmonies without programming. It creates, automatically, up to five part naturalsounding harmonies from one voice input.

STUDIO VOO II Digilech TUDIO Vocalist 5 Natural harmonies and pitch XLR and 1/4" jack ins and outs correction Gender Bender technology • Full frequency response (20Hz - 48v phantom power 20kHz) Keystroke MIDI out for automation

Separate outs for each voice

imed at the demanding professional needing high Aquality vocal thickening, harmonies and pitch-



- harmonies via MIDI notes Chordal mode for automatic vocal
 - harmonies
- Front panel XLR/mic. connection
- 1/4" line level input
 - Bypass activation (external f/switch)

STANDARD MIDI FILES: THE REVOLUTION



Standard MIDI Files (SMF) discs contain MIDI data for complete backing tracks of popular songs when used with MIDI sound sources such as synthesizers and drum machines. The Tune 1000 and Heavenly Music ranges of Standard MIDI Files have pre-programmed harmonies, fully compatible (via Vocoder

mode) with the DigiTech Vocalist range.

For the technically minded, the Studio Vocalist boasts full (20Hz-20kHz) bandwidth to capture more of the

Optional Diaital I/O

correction, the advanced Studio Vocalist offers total

programmability and a host of features such as individual

voice outputs and 'Gender Bender' technology which

allows the choice of male or female-sounding harmonies.

voice's natural overtones. However, impressive specifications only tell half the story. For only £9.95 (inc. P+P) our demo CD will reveal the Studio Vocalist's amazing musicality.

Iternatively arrange a demo at Ayour DigiTech dealer and the Vocalists will speak for themselves breathtakingly realistic vocal harmonizers to widen your band's horizons.

Digilec

Distributed exclusively by RBITER A division of Arbiter Group PLC

Samson PL2404



4-Buss Line Mixer

Inquisitor-General PAUL WHITE puts Samson on the rack, but finds few guilty secrets.

amson's PL2404 line mixer features 12 stereo input channels, and is designed primarily for use with MIDI instruments that have stereo outputs. Up to 12 stereo instruments can be accommodated by this 4U rack mixer, each with the benefit of 3-band EQ and three aux sends, the first of which is a true stereo send fed from the two sides of the stereo channel. Channels 1 and 3 also have electronically balanced, XLR mic inputs which are accessible via the rear panel - a notion not too far removed from what Mackie did on their 3204 line mixer. The mic trim gain pots are also on the rear panel. Note that the mic inputs don't feature phantom power.

SAMSON PL2404 £549

PROS

- Attractively priced.
- Robust, compact design.
- Good sound quality.
- No annoying external PSU.

CONS

No phantom power on the mic inputs.

SUMMARY

A very straightforward keyboard mixer, ideal for studio submixing where the main mixer has run out of channels. Also suitable for live use. The PL2404 is a 4-buss console, and to keep things compact, the gain controls are all rotary, with the exception of the four group master faders. Routing buttons on each channel select busses 1,2 or 3,4, and if only the first buss pair is being used, the routing buttons double as mute switches. Buttons above the four group faders allow the groups to be independently switched into the stereo mix, for subgrouping purposes.

Though the PL2404 is physically small, it has a lot of very grown-up features, including electronic balancing on all the

main line inputs and main outputs. It also has four stereo aux returns, (wired as unbalanced pairs on TRS jacks). bringing the total number of usable inputs up to 32; each return may be independently routed to either buss pair. In addition to the four buss outputs, there's a main stereo output controlled by a rotary pot, and a control

room output with its own rotary gain control.

Looking at the channels a little more closely, the 3-band EQ is a fixed frequency design, offering up to 15dB of cut or boost at 80Hz and 10kHz, and 12dB of cut or boost at 1kHz. There is no EQ bypass, but the controls all have centre detents. The three aux send controls (one stereo and two mono) are directly below, and the unity gain position is marked at around the two o'clock position. A further 10dB of gain is available at the maximum setting. No master aux send controls are provided, so having effects units with input gain controls (which most do) is a good idea. Channels 1 to 4 (the first two stereo channels) are fitted with insert points, which may be useful when the mic inputs are in use, and the four

busses also have insert points.

In addition to the pan pot, gain pot and previously mentioned routing button, there's a PFL/AFL solo button. AFL or PFL operation can be selected by a switch in the master section; when AFL is selected, the channel signal is solo'd after the fader, so that whatever level is set by the fader is the level you hear. In PFL mode, the signal is solo'd pre-fader, which is the preferred mode when optimising input levels, or for checking the quality of signals that have not yet been brought into the mix. Operating the AFL/PFL buttons affects only the headphone output, not the main, control room or buss outputs.

The master section of this mixer is very simple, with no provision for connecting tape machines, and metering only for the main left/right outputs. Two LEDs in the meter window show the AFL/PFL status, and the headphone output, normally fed from the left/right output, has its own level control.

SUMMARY

In use, the PL2404 proved to be a very competent and quiet mixer, with an EQ section that's surprisingly musical when you consider the limitations inherent in a fixed frequency equaliser. As a straightforward



keyboard mixer it does its job perfectly, and though it hasn't managed to squeeze in as many channels as the similarly sized Mackie 3204, it is a cheaper option if you don't need the extra channels or the stereo tape facility. The only real flaw is the lack of phantom powering, not just for the benefit of those with nice capacitor microphones, but also for the powering of active DI boxes, which are often used as part of a keyboard setup.



RAPER & WAYMAN RAPER & WAYMAN · RAPER & WAYMAN RAPER & WAYMAN · RAPER & WAYMAN · RAPER & WAYMAN RAPER & WAYMAN



£446

at R&W

DA com

KVERK & MYLWYY · KVERK & MYLWYY · KVERK & MYLWYY · KVERK & MYLWYY · KVERK & MYLWYY

KAPER & WALLER & WALLER & WALMAN

KAPEK & WALMAN

KAPER O

WALLSLAN

KAPER & WALMAN

KUPEK & WAIMAN

KAPER & WALMAN

RAPER & WALMAN

KAPER & WAIMAN

KAPER &

WALKIN W

KAPER A

WALDDAY

KAPER

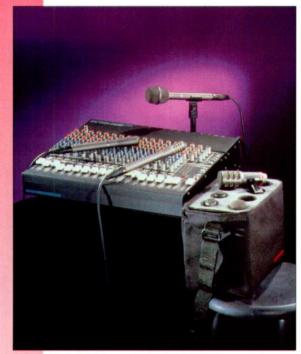
& WALMAN

Audio Technica Six-Pack

Studio Microphone Assortment

Just as Spinal Tap have amplifiers that go up to 11, Audio Technica have six-packs that go up to seven — as PAUL WHITE discovers after counting them twice!

f you have something good, put it in a pack of six and then market it — it works with beer, it works with cola, and now it's the turn of microphones. In Audio Technica's case, their 'six-pack' contains seven microphones, which is a



very positive start! What they've actually done is bundle four different models: the ATM10a, ATM33a, ATM31a (two of each), and a single ATM25. These come complete with standard clip and pouch accessories, plus a heavy-duty canvas bag to keep them all in.

SHUFFLING THE PACK

The ATM10a is an omni-pattern, backelectret microphone with a nominally flat response reaching 20kHz, augmented by a gentle presence rise from around 5 to 8kHz. It may be run from phantom power or from an AA battery, and is suitable for recording acoustic instruments, as a drum overhead, and for similar applications. This mic was reviewed in *SOS* January '96, and was shown to combine excellent value with good all-round performance and an open, detailed sound.

The ATM33a made its SOS debut in the same issue, and is a cardioid microphone of otherwise quite similar specification to the ATM10a. This model is particularly useful for recording acoustic guitars, cymbals and percussion in an environment where the more selective pattern of a cardioid microphone is preferable. Again, it scored very highly both on performance and value. Aimed more at vocal recording, the

ATM31A is another back-electret, cardioid model with the same narrow body as the previous two mics, but with the larger wind basket that you might expect from a vocal mic. Once again, it manages an impressive 30Hz to 20kHz response, and there's a slight presence rise centred at around 6kHz, with a second peak in the 12kHz region. This conspires to give the mic a subjectively natural, open sound with plenty of air and detail at the top end. Again, both battery and phantom power operation is catered for.

Finally comes the small but seriously chunky ATM25, a dynamic microphone designed for work with bass instruments, such as bass guitar amplifiers and kick drums, or on louder brass and woodwind instruments. This model has a hypercardioid pattern and a bass peak at around 80Hz, which is further augmented by the

proximity effect when the mic is used close to the sound source. The quoted response is from 30Hz to 15kHz, and there's a slight mid-range dip, followed by a gentle HF rise — which is a characteristic of several 'classic' kick drum models. Cosmetically, this model reminds me of a small Electrovoice RE20, and it is quite capable of withstanding the high SPLs found inside kick drums or in front of bass amp speakers.

PACK IT IN!

This is actually a very good value kit of microphones; even when priced individually, these models perform far better than their

AUDIO TECHNICA SIX-PACK £840

PROS

- Good value.
- Very good audio performance.
- Sensible range of mics.

CONS

Not too hot as a counting aid!

SUMMARY

An ideal pack of mics for the user wanting to equip a project studio without breaking the bank.

price might suggest. The idea of including three identical pairs in the package is a good one, because it gives you the chance to experiment with stereo recording or put similar mics on two singers or players. Similarly, providing two omni mics is very useful, as most people tend to stick to cardioids through instinct, which means they might never find out how natural and open omnis can sound in the right room. Omnis also make excellent drum overheads.

Providing a choice of battery or phantom power operation for the backelectret models frees users from the constraints of always using a desk with built-in phantom power, and taking the range as a whole, it should be possible to cover every eventuality --- from miking a drum kit to recording vocals and acoustic instruments. The ATM25 could also work well on electric guitar, but you'd need to compare it with something like the ATM33a to see which gives the best sound in your particular environment. As a rule, dynamic mics give more of a British rock guitar sound whereas capacitor mics are favoured by US engineers.

Ultimately, your recordings are only as good as your microphones, and your microphones are only as good as your credit card limit. With this well thought-out pack, you can get professional-sounding results for less outlay than most professionals pay for a single microphone.

FURTHER INFORMATION

- Studio Six-Pack £839.70. Mics can also be purchased individually, at the following prices: ATM10a £119.95; ATM31a £149.95; ATM33a £149.95; ATM25 £174.95. Prices include VAT.
- A Audio Technica, Technica House, Royal London Industrial Estate, Old Lane, Leeds LS11 8AG.
- 0113 277 1441.
- E 0113 270 4836.

Mum – there's 455 missing!

Give Studiospares a call. 0171 482 1692

456



61/63 Rochester Place Camden Town London NW1 9JU Telephone: 0171 482 1692 Facsimile: 0171 485 4168

AGFA AKG AMPEX BASF BEHRINGER BEYER BOSE BSS CONNECTRONICS CP CASES DBX DENON DRAWMER DURA-CELL EDAC EDITALL E.M.O. FOSTEX NARTING H+H AMPLIFIERS ISOTRACK JBL KLOTZ KOSS LA AUDIO 3M MACKIE MARANTZ NEUTRIK P& RAUDIO PHILIP REES REVOX ROCKWOOL SENNHEISER SONY SHURE SOUNDCRAFT SWITCH-CRAFT SYQUEST TANNOY TDK TASCAM TEAC TECHNICS TRANTEC TURBOSOUND YAMAHA

Dynaudio

BM5 & BM10 Nearfield Monitors

PAUL WHITE discovers that Dynaudio's new nearfield monitors show economy of scale, not performance.



ynaudio make loudpeaker drive units for the hi-fi and recording markets, but also have a strong reputation for their own monitoring systems. Until now, their monitors have been priced largely for the pro market, but their new range, of which the BM5 is the smallest, is far more affordable. From what I can see, this has been achieved by using a budget hi-fi style of cabinet construction, where a single sheet of laminated particle board is grooved by machine, and then wrapped around to form the cabinet sides. While this doesn't look quite so nice as a handcrafted cabinet, the sound quality doesn't appear to suffer.

LIVE AT THE SUPERDOME

The BM5 is a traditional, 2-way ported system with a woofer cone just a little over 5.25 inches in diameter (measured at the outside of the rolled surround). The cone is synthetic rather than paper, and sports the distinctive Dynaudio vented dust cap. Handling the top end is a 1-inch tweeter with a soft dome, driven via a neodymium magnetic motor; the dome is protected by means of a rigid wire basket. Considering the small physical size of the woofer, it has a very large (3-inch) voice coil. The speakers are magnetically screened so that they can be used near a computer or TV monitor.

The passive crossover acts at 2.5kHz, which puts it close to the vulnerable midfrequency band, but in practice, this doesn't seem to compromise speech reproduction to any significant extent. Chunky brass terminals in a rear panel recess are used to feed the speakers, and these can accept either bare wires or banana plugs, but there is no provision for bi-wiring. Bass porting is provided by a plastic moulded pipe with a nicely rounded front edge, and foam bungs are supplied to enable the user to damp down the bass response in bass-heavy rooms, or when the speakers are located closer to corners than might be ideal.

Measuring only 11"(H) x 8"(W) x 10"(D), these speakers obviously have a limited frequency response when compared with larger monitors, but they behave quite respectably down to 100Hz or so, before rolling away gracefully. The useful frequency response is quoted as being from 50Hz to 20kHz +/- 3dB, and the maximum quoted SPL is 102dB at around four feet with both speakers driven - adequate for most nearfield work. A power amplifier of between 75 watts and 100 watts per channel should suffice. However, the amplifier should be capable of working down to 3Ω , because most speakers drop below their rated impedance (in this case, 4Ω) at some point.

DYNAUDIO BM5 £493 BM10 £734

- · Detailed, well-balanced sound.
- Good bass extension, especially the BM10s. · Sensibly priced.

CONS

· Slightly flattering top end.

SUMMARY

Both the speakers reviewed would make excellent small studio monitors, though the more costly BM10s obviously have the edge.

THE DYNAUDIO BM10

With only a slightly larger cabinet size of 12"(H) x 9"(W) x 11"(D), the BM10 is a rear-ported design fitted with different drivers to the BM5. The 7-inch bass driver has a 5.5-inch diameter cone, and in this cabinet provides a greater impression of deep bass than you can get from the BM5s. A frequency response figure of -3dB at 50Hz is quoted, the same as for the BM5, but the usable bass appears to go well below this figure.



Comparative tests with the BM5 showed the 10s to have a similar family sound, and the main subjective difference was the more confident bass end — though I felt the top end was a tad smoother too. I could also get quite a bit more level out of them before they sounded as though they were struggling. The paper figure claims 114dB at the mix position, which I'm assuming is four feet away, as for the smaller model. Given that the size difference between the two models is so small, the BM10 would be the model to go for, if your budget can go the extra mile. These really are very good monitors, and not just for nearfield work.

DYNAMIC SOUND

When you take the price and size of these monitors into account, they turn in a very creditable performance. The bass is deeper than you might imagine, yet it doesn't sound woolly. In a small project studio, they stand up quite well as main monitors.

The top end is bright, detailed and quite open, but there is a slight high-frequency lift which makes the speakers sound just a hint forward. Even so, the sound is listenerfriendly, and not nearly so aggressive as many studio monitors. The stereo imaging is also good, with a wide acceptable listening area. It wouldn't take long to get used to these speakers, and I'd have no hesitation in mixing on them. Even at relatively high levels, the when you really push them to the limit that the bass end starts to sound as though it's losing its grip a touch. Definitely worth putting near the top of your shortlist. 505



FURTHER INFORMATION

E BM5 £493.50; BM10 £734. Prices are per pair and include VAT.

- Unity Audio Ltd, Upper Wheeler House, Colliers End, Herts SG11 1ET.
- 01920 822890.
- E 01920 822892.

"The UK's best up and coming Pro Audio & Hi-Tech Dealer "



Mackie 1402VLZ

12-Channel Mic/Line Mixer

Prefer a Mackie compact mixer with faders? Then the 1402VLZ could be just what you're looking for. PAUL WHITE checks it out.

he 1402VLZ is a generalpurpose mixer suited to simple multitracking, 2- or 4-track live recording, PA or keyboard mixing. Unlike the 1202VLZ (reviewed in February's SOS), the 1402VLZ has faders for all input channels, Control Room output and the main mix. Featuring six



mic/line channels plus four stereo line channels and two stereo aux returns, the 1402VLZ has global phantom power, plus phono connections for a 2-track recorder. Each mic/line input has a switchable 75Hz, 18dB/octave low-cut filter, a gain Trim control and an insert point.

There are two aux sends, and Aux 1

SOCKET TO 'EM

The XLR mic inputs and TSR jack line inputs of the 1402VLZ are all electronically balanced, but the jacks may also be used with unbalanced leads. The aux returns will also accept balanced or unbalanced connections.

The Main and Alt output jacks are balanced, with the Main outputs being duplicated on both jacks and rearpanel XLRs. A mic/normal attenuator button allows the XLRs to be plugged into line-level gear, or into the mic inputs of larger mixers.

To obtain a direct channel output, plug in a mono jack. This will also mute the channel signal. To take a direct feed without muting the channel, plug a mono jack in half way, or make up a lead with a stereo jack where the tip and ring terminals are linked. For convenient connection to semi-pro and domestic recorders, the 2-track tape connections are phonos. may be switched pre- or post-fade via a master control. A fixed frequency, 3-band EQ operates at 12kHz, 2.5kHz and 80Hz, and as with Mackie's original 1604 mixer, the routing comprises Main/Alt switching, which sends the channel signal either to the Main stereo buss or to the Alt stereo buss. If you don't need the Alt outputs, the buttons function as mutes.

The 1402VLZ has an AFL/PFL solo system with flashing master solo LED, and when one or more channels are solo'd, they're heard in isolation over the Control Room/phones output, with their levels shown on the meters. A fader controls the channel gain. The pan and EQ knobs are

centre-detented, as are the aux send/returns, and the pan has a proper, constant volume law.

MASTER CONTROLS

Faders are provided for the main mix and phones/Control Room levels; Aux I master and the two aux returns have knobs. A single button switches Aux I for pre/post operation, and the Solo mode may be switched between AFL and PFL.

Please read this next part very carefully, as I will write it only once! When the 'EFX to Monitor' switch is up, the two aux returns feed the main stereo mix as normal, but when the switch is down, Aux return 2 feeds into Aux send 1, which allows effects to be added to the foldback without adding them to the main mix. The two Aux returns are also normalised, so if you only have a single effects unit, you can plug it into Aux return 1, and it will feed both the aux 1 and 2 returns. If you now switch on 'EFX to Monitor', Aux return 2 will act as an Aux send control for Aux return 1. If just thinking about this gives you a headache, you don't have to use it!

The Control Room/phones source may be any combination of the main mix, the Alt output or the tape return, while the 'Assign to Mix' button routes the tape return and the Alt 3-4 buss signal into the main mix. Two 12-section, LED bargraph meters follow the Control Room source selection, though pressing any Solo button takes priority. There is sufficient headroom for -10dBV and +4dBu operation, and like the 1202VLZ, the meter scale is such that

MACKIE 1402VLZ £549

PROS

- Fader gain control, 3-band EQ and 4-buss routing.
- Clean, tight sound.
- No external PSU.
- First class manual.

CONS

No level controls on Aux 2 or Alt outputs.
No master insert points.

SUMMARY

A well designed all-rounder with a good range of facilities for the price.

0VU = 0dBu rather than +4dBu. The benefit of this method is that you always know the true output level.

OPINIONS

Like all Mackie's smaller mixers, this model is particularly clean-sounding, with the benefits of a serious solo system, 4-buss routing and a decent EQ section. Surface-

BRIEF SPECIFICATION Frequency Response 20Hz to 60kHz (any input to any output) +OdB/-1dB THD @ 1kHz, (measured at +14dB) 0.0025% **Common Mode Rejection** better than (CMR) mic input to insert send -90dB Equivalent Input Noise (150_Ω) -129.5 dBu unweighted Dimensions 356 x 328 x 74mm Weight 4.5kg approx

mount technology has been employed to keep both the size and cost down, and those who were put off Mackie's 1202 or 1202VLZ by the lack of faders need have no such worries here. This type of mixer is no longer unique, but they're not all as stylishly or ergonomically presented as the Mackie 1402VLZ.



E £549 inc VAT.

- Key Audio Systems Ltd, Unit D, Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford CM1 3AG.
 01245 344001.
- F 01245 344001.

XP-80

The <u>new</u> Roland XP-80 music workstation.

With the same synth engine as the XP-50 and JV-1080 Super Synthesizer Module, but with an extended 76 note keyboard, the XP-80 makes the perfect creative writing tool. And the large 320 x 80 full-dot backlit LCD lets you see exactly what you're doing on the powerful MRC Pro sequencer.

Add 42 insert effects, an Arpeggiator synced to MIDI and two pairs of independent stereo outs and you're as self contained as you would wish to be.

Unless, of course, you don't wish to be. In which case the XP-80 is the perfect live instrument. It even has a dedicated 'click out' so your drummer can sync with your sequence.

The Roland XP-80, at home on stage or studiol

For further information on the Roland XP-80 Synthesizer contact: Roland (UK) Ltd, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ Tel (01792) 702701

Roland

Expandability...

Like the JV-1080 and XP-50, the XP-80 workstation has four expansion slots for use with any of the nine currently available SR-JV80 expansion boards.

The new SRJV80-09 "Session" Board, for xample, provides the best varsions of essential sounds



for the keyboard professional. The newly developed waveforms include "true stereo" superb grand piano samples, striking multi-sampled brass and string tones, and an assortment of vintage keyboard and contemporary sounds.

Even more, the 206 truly superior waveforms include patches ready to use with the JV-1080, XP-50 or the new XP-80 workstation.



Ĩ

GUIDE TO BUYING AN EFFECTS PROCESSOR

What would modern Can you imagine to k without distortion? Ambient techno without delays? New age without reverb? Effects are second only in importance to the instruments needed to produce the music in the first place. Over the next nine pages, DEREK JOHNSON and Al

> he world's come a long way since putting a spot of reverb on a track meant getting in the builders to knock up a specially-tiled reverb room. These days, a box the size of a car radio can easily contain the echoing ambience of a cathedral, the intimate atmosphere of a smoky club, or the refined reflections of a concert chamber, plus any number of artificial spaces and outlandish treatments. The modern effects processor is a wonderful thing which most of us take completely for granted, with the power to make or break a recording.

The necessity of effects for the modern musician is reflected in the size of the effects market: there are almost 100 effects processors currently available new in the UK - and that's without counting the profusion of traditional guitar pedal effects such as fuzz and wah pedals. and the many specialist sound reinforcement delay processors available. The sheer number of units offering what appear to be similar facilities may prompt you to ponder on whether quantum mechanics might be a rather more straightforward leisure time activity. But if you keep a reasonably clear idea in your head of your intended purpose and the features you really must have, choosing the right effects processor shouldn't be any more difficult than cracking the Grand Unification Theory in your lunch break ... Just joking, honest.

MULTI-EFFECTS: CHECKING THE SPEC

A guide like the six-page one following this introductory article doesn't tell you everything about a piece of equipment. The facts given for each are simply to allow you to compare effects units across a range of facilities and prices — they can't give an idea of what a unit is like to work with, or how it sounds. It's up to you to check this out.

Let's take a look at the significance to you of the points we chose to highlight in our guide.

OLDIES BUT GOODIES: THE PICK OF THE SECOND-HAND MARKET

The fast turnover of the effects processor market means that there is plenty of choice when it comes to buying second-hand, and recently-discontinued models can often offer almost the same capabilities and sonic quality as the current generation — not surprising when some manufacturers seem to revamp their entire range every six to 12 months. A second-hand digital signal processor is also a good bet on the longevity front: since there are few moving parts, there is little, physically, to go wrong. We can honestly say that, apart from one burnt-out external power supply, we have never had experience

60

40



of a multi-effects processor going wrong. We may be exceptionally lucky, of course...

A quick look through SOS's free ads and dealer advertising reveals an excellent selection of good buys. A particular pair of favourites from the recent past are Boss's SE50 and SE70 — the latter has only recently been discontinued. Both are half-rack units, both feature a vocoder, and both can be used as two independent processors. The SE70 improves on the basic set of effects - compression, flanging, chorus, phaser, delays and reverbs — both in number and in quality. The vocoder is more comprehensive, there are monotracking bass and guitar synths and a vocal remover, and the noise figures have been much improved. Both units are deservedly popular and move quickly when they turn up second-hand, the SE50 for around £220-250 and the SE70 for under £400 (£399 new as a discontinued item from certain retailers).

Another favourite is Kawai's RV4. This unit offers four completely independent effects processors, either

internally linkable or accessible via their separate stereo inputs and outputs. The RV4 also has a pleasing sound and digital ins and outs, making it a good one to look out for. Though quite expensive on its initial release (around £800), the RV4 has been recently available at a number of dealers for something in the vicinity of £400, which is a bargain — but be warned that stocks are finally running rather low.

Other attractively-priced processors spotted in recent SOS Readers's Ads include the ancient Alesis Midifex for £50 (pretty elderly in terms of spec, but if you're on a small budget...); various units from ART, including a ProVerb 200 for £120 and Multiverb LTXs for £90-120; a Digitech DSP16 at £95 (not bad for a preset processor with128 reverb and delay programs, EQ, MIDI, and a 20Hz-16kHz frequency response), and a DSP256 at £180; a Peavey QFX 4x4 — a very capable unit which can be used as four independent processors and originally cost around £900 — for £290; and a Lexicon LXP1 for £220 — a costeffective way to get the Lexicon reverb sound.

Boss SE70.



ABC MUSIC ARE ONE OF THE UK'S LARGEST STOCKISTS OF KORG PRODUCTS!!! CALL US TODAY!!



BUYING AN EFFECTS PROCESSOR

MAIN EFFECTS (AND VARIETY)

Lots of effect types obviously increases the versatility of your unit, especially if you don't intend to do much of your own programming. Exotic or unusual effects such as vocoding and sampling can give a unit an edge, and processes such as compression can help you to get more use from an expensive unit, especially if you do not have a dedicated studio compressor, for example.

MAXIMUM SIMULTANEOUS EFFECTS

How many effects you can use at the same time has implications for the depth and complexity of your effects treatments. However, if you're strictly a 'bread and butter' reverb/delay/chorus-type person, it isn't going to matter much to you if you can't use 25 effect types at once, and for some processors, limiting the number of effects available at one time allows them to concentrate all their resources on one or two killer treatments.

TRUE STEREO

If you have a processor that is not true stereo, but has stereo inputs, the signals going into the inputs are actually mixed into mono inside the effects unit before being processed. The processed signal, now treated with reverb, flanging and so on, may well *emerge* from the unit in stereo, but any stereo information in the original input signal (for example, the pan positions of the parts in a multitimbral setup from a stereo synth) will have been lost. You can hide this to an extent by using the effects processor's Mix control to mix a certain amount of the original 'dry' (untreated) stereo signal with the treated output, but you'll still have lost a certain amount of true stereo imaging.

This doesn't happen with true stereo effects processors, where a stereo input is treated in stereo all the way through the processor's circuitry. But since studio effects processors are usually patched into the auxiliary send loop of a mixing desk, and few of the affordable mixers on the market offer stereo aux sends (so the effects processor is only treating a mono input signal from the mixer's aux send anyway), true stereo processing may not be that important to you. It comes into its own, however, when patched in-line with a stereo source — the output of a synth, DAT machine or even a mixer, say — or with desks that feature stereo sends.

• MIDI

These days, the ability to change patches remotely over MIDI is pretty much expected. Having said that, certain units listed in the following guide lack MIDI altogether. Not surprisingly, the majority of these are floor-mounted, guitar-orientated devices, although a few of the simpler, low-cost rackmount processors also miss out on MIDI. It all comes down to what you're looking for, and what you want to pay — MIDI usually adds to the cost. If you're doing a lot of MIDI sequencing and would like to be able to change effects smoothly, frequently and automatically in the course of a song, or if you're a stage keyboard player who needs to easily change effects patches to go with each new number, MIDI patch changing would obviously be very useful.

As with synths, increasing numbers of MIDIequipped effects processors also offer the facility to control parameters such as reverb decay time, flange depth or delay feedback in real time, using MIDI continuous controllers. This facility allows you to record subtle or extreme changes of effects into a MIDI sequence for sophisticated effects automation. Some units offer just one or two assignable parameters, but others allow virtually all parameters to be controlled in some way over MIDI.

RESOLUTION OF CONVERTORS

Effects processor specifications usually tell you the 'resolution' of the unit's A/D (Analogue-to-Digital) and D/A (the reverse) converters, measured in 'bits'. A/D and D/A conversion is the process by which real-world audio is first converted into digital information, so it can be

EXTRA! READ ALL ABOUT IT...

Here's a few other features you might like to look out for when choosing your effects processor.

. MIDI SYSEX

42 -- 8 --

Many processors allow you to save your custom effects programs via a MIDI SysEx dump to a computer or MIDI data filer. If a unit has this capability, limited user memories needn't be a problem.

MULTIPLE PROCESSING

Units such as Ensoniq's DP/4+ and Digitech Studio 400 are designed so that it is possible to process more than one signal simultaneously with totally independent effects. In the case of the two units mentioned, up to four signals can be treated at once, but there's an increasing number of processors that

allow you to treat at least two signals at once. Such a facility obviously increases a processor's value for money quotient.

CUSTOM ALGORITHMS & EFFECT CHAINING

Most effects processors restrict you to their choice of effects in a pre-selected order. In recent years, however, a growing number of flexible units give the user the freedom to place effects in any order they like — to create custom effects algorithms from scratch. If you are frustrated by the lack of flexibility

Alesis Q2.

offered by fixed effect routing, hunt out a unit such as Digitech's Studio Quad or the Alesis Q2, which will let you put whatever effects you want wherever you want them in the effects chain — within the limits of the processing power on offer.

HEADPHONE SOCKET

A strange feature to point out, but some effects processors do not actually offer a headphone socket. It may seem obvious, but if your processor is so equipped, then it is always going to be easy to just plug in a guitar or keyboard, put on some headphones and jam with full effects, without having to turn on the whole studio.

• TYPE OF INS AND OUTS

Professionals will look out for professional connectors, such as balanced XLR connectors. While some affordable processors do feature balanced jack sockets, you generally have to climb a little higher up the price tree to get XLR connectors. Another option to look out for is digital connections: the Sony DPSV77 and Alesis

Q2, for example, are soequipped and can thus be easily interfaced with digital recorders and mixing desks, entirely in the digital domain.

Almost Perfect...

The CS[®]800X is one of the best selling professional power amps in the world because of it's excellent sound quality and unsurpassed reliability. Due to 20 years of continuous improvement, the CS[®]800X approaches perfection.

CHANNEL A DOT TOTHER TOTHER

But, You Wanted More Power...

You asked for more power, so we developed the "G" Series. For years, amp designers have pursued Class "G" topology because of the increased efficiency you get from using multiple rails. Previously, these designs suffered from signal glitches, a form of crossover distortion, when the signal switches from rail to rail. Peavey's engineers figured out how to execute a "glitchless" Class "G" amplifier with less than 0.04% distortion at 20 kHz. This was remarkable enough that we were awarded U.S. Pat #5,387,876. 2x400 W @ 4 ohms, 2x600 W @ 2 ohms 40 V/usec slew rate

- Hum & Noise -100 dB below rated power
 Less than 0.030% thd +N 20 Hz to 20 kHz
 Plug in crossover island
- DDTTH speaker system protection
- 10 Hz to 50 kHz power bandwidth
- Damping factor greater than 200 @ 4 ohms 3 EIA rack spaces, 47 lbs.



- 2x600 W @ 4 ohms, 2x900W @ 2 ohms 40 V/ usec slew rate
- Less than 0.040% thd +N 20 Hz to 20 kHz
- Hum & Noise -100 dB below rated power
- Damping factor greater than 300 @ 8 ohms
- Power bandwidth 10 Hz to 40 kHz
- DDTTM speaker system protection
- Dual, two speed fans
- 2 EIA rack spaces, 35 lbs.



But, You Wanted To Pay Less...

You asked for amplifiers that cost less. The CS[®] Series amplifiers were already as cost-effective as we knew how to make them, so we developed the PVTM Series from a blank sheet of paper. We eliminated features that weren't widely used (PL Cans), and trimmed some heft from the heat sinks and transformers for less demanding applications. The result, a new standard in price performance for our customers to enjoy.

- 2x100 W @ 8 ohms 2x130 W @ 4 ohms
- Less than 0.10% thd +N
- Slew rate greater than 20V/usec
- Damping factor greater than 300 @ 8 ohms
- 2 EIA rack spaces, 21 lbs.
- DDTTM speaker system protection





- (£5.50 for Europe, £8.50 for the rest of the world). The order numbers are B315 for Effects and Processing, and B200 for **Recording and Production** Techniques A I
- Craig Anderton's article on buying an effects unit in the October 1994 issue of SOS gives some deeper information on exactly the features you might want to look out for before buying. And for even more info on effects and using them properly, see the following SOS articles:
- 'Effective Treatment: Using effects with keyboards', July 1994.
- 'Delaying Tactics', April 1994. · 'All About Reverb', September 1993.
- 'Recording Techniques Part 14: Effects', January 1991.

BUYING AN EFFECTS PROCESSOR

processed by digital equipment, and then converted back to analogue sound for the benefit of our ears. Sixteen-bit A/D and D/A converters are standard for digital effects these days, though you increasingly see 18- and even 20-bit. The Sony DPSV77 actually has 24-bit A/D converters.

Do these numbers really matter to you? For the average user, probably not. While there is almost to sound good, as the Ensoniq's DP/4+ aptly demonstrates: it's a highly-respected, finesounding processor which finds its way into many pro studios, and yet its sample rate is just 32kHz, which translates to a frequency response of around 15kHz. You might reasonably expect a unit with an upper limit of 15kHz to sound less bright and sparkly than one with a 20kHz upper limit;



Sony DPSV77.

certainly a perceptible difference between the sound quality and noise performance of 16-bit and 20-bit converters, when you're about to stick a hissy old synth through your effects unit, or use it to process a mix from a cassette multitracker, it's probably academic. Indeed, most people were quite happy with effects units with 12-bit converters when that was the affordable norm. If you're working in a more demanding audio environment, you're more likely to feel the benefit of processors with higher-resolution converters. Incidentally, when specifications talk about '24-bit internal processing', this really only affects the speed and efficiency with which processing inside the unit is carried out. You can expect a signal-to-noise ratio of around 90dB from a well-designed professional 26-bit machine. An older 12-bit unit, on the other hand, might just scrape a signal-tonoise ratio in the high 60s of dBs, and will also exhibit a higher level of quantisation distortion. A good 16-bit processor can achieve near-CD sound quality, but the amount of noise and distortion can vary depending on the quality of the converters used and on the circuit implementation in which they are used, which is why some 16-bit processors are notably noisier or dirtier-sounding than others.

SAMPLE RATE & FREQUENCY RESPONSE

Digital audio systems reduce sound to a series of 'snapshots' represented by a binary system of 1s and 0s - you can think of it as the audio equivalent of a cine projector, where successive still pictures create the illusion of movement. The more frames per second, the smoother the movement. In audio terms, the more samples taken per second, the higher the frequency response of the sampled audio. The number of samples taken per second is known as the sample rate, and

however, subjective sound perception is a strange thing, and units with seemingly less-than-ideal frequency responses have proved to be perennial favourites with musicians - Lexicon's classic PCM70 and the more modern Alex and Reflex (with an upper limit of just 15kHz), are three cases in point. The only answer with effects processors is to use your ears.

FACTORY PRESETS & USER MEMORIES

For most people, it's important for their multieffects processor to have lots of factory presets, since these have been programmed by professionals or by the designers of the unit, who are in a great position to know its full capabilities. The presets can give you promising starting points and set you off on tangents for your own programming, and good presets also give you new musical ideas. Nearly everyone who sits down with a new effects unit and their instrument of choice ends up with a handful of new tunes or riffs - so an effects unit can be as much a musical as a studio purchase. The importance of user memories is obvious if you want to experiment with sound creation, though some processors let you dump your custom programs over MIDI. However, the more user memories on board, the merrier. It may be too obvious to state here, but if the spec says 'none' for user memories, the chances are that you can't do too much to the treatments on offer - in other words, you're looking at a largely preset unit.

FOOTSWITCH CONTROL

The addition of footswitch control sockets on effects processors may seem like a throwback, but some onstage musicians (guitarists and keyboard players alike) prefer not to rely on MIDI on stage for the relatively simple tasks of stepping through patches and muting effects. Many



Ensonig DP/4.

measured in Hertz. To cover the entire 20kHz human hearing range, you need a sample rate in excess of 40kHz (hence the 44.1kHz sample rate used in CD manufacture). However, effects don't have to work over the full audio frequency range

processors also provide a volume pedal input (or two), allowing a volume pedal to be assigned to one of a choice of parameters, for a degree of real-time

control without the need for additional MIDI hardware. Even some floor-mounted guitar units which already have integral footswitches provide an extra input for an expression or volume pedal. Obviously, you should know if you need this. Happy hunting! ISOS



Phoenix Way, The Enterprise Park, Swansea, SA7 9EH

OFFER FOR CLEARANCE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:





e products will

Prophecy......0% 10 Months 15s, 13, 15m......0% up to 20 Months

Technics How much less

before this sells?



WSA 1 £1599







JV35 Particularly suitable for computer v	work. Ideal for school useNow only £599 New Boxed
XP80 New product	£1799 0% available up to 20 months
XP50 Super synth	£1499 0% available up to 20 months
XP10 Super synth	£599 0% available up to 20 months
G800 Intelligent synth	£1699 New Boxed
A90/A90EX	New £1699/£1999 0% available up to 20 months
JV1080	£1195 - 0% up to 12 months
VS880	£1499 - 0% up to 12 months
J.W 50 New Boxed	£799 One Only
	,

Please ring for any Roland products and compare our prices. Most software available and ready for immediate despatch.

£149 £899

YAMAHA	1	
	Last Month	Now
MT8X WAS		£899
RX5	£150	£140
PC2002 400 Watts Stereo Power Amp		
DX21	£199	£149
W7 Including 3 Extra Boards	2000	6899

01	HER	S	
			SILLE

	Last Month	This Month
USED Soundtech 1000 QUAD	£349-	£299
USED Digitech DSP 21	£349	£299
USED GEM SX2	£949	£899
Mackie 1604 New Boxed		
Carlsbro CDX 8-2 New Boxed		£799



700D Power Amp <i>New</i>	p to 12 Months p to 10 Months
Horizon 8 New	p to 12 Months

We also stock the products from:

Roland, Yamaha, Technics, Korg, JBL, Fender, Trace Elliot, Etc רט בלגל בפענט גוונט בוונים ביטא ייז איי Freephone 0800 627627 and ask for THE MUSIC STATION NOW!

ADAUST

LECT

1

.

SOUND ON SOUND

SOS's essential guide to all the effects devices currently on the market. By DEREK JOHNSON & DEBBIE POYSER.

NOTES TO THE GUIDE

• PRICE

Prices are all quoted inclusive of VAT.

TYPE

We've tried to indicate where we think each product is primarily aimed — for example, 'Multi' indicates a product designed for general and studio applications, while 'Guitar/Multi' indicates a multi-effects unit optimised for guitarists. Obviously this doesn't mean that you couldn't use a 'Multi' effects unit for processing your guitor, or a guitar-orientated processor on your synth or in the studio! Even floor-mounted units designated 'Guitar' can have other uses.

MAIN EFFECTS

While we have tried to list as

many effects per unit as possible, for reasons of space and clarity we have restricted the effects listing to types. For example, while most processors provide many different varieties of reverb and gated reverb, for the purposes of the guide these are counted as one effect type, 'R' (Reverb). Similarly, 'Di' (Distorion) covers the whole gamut of similar effects including Fuzz, Overdrive, and so on. In some cases, some effect types offered by a particular unit may not be mentioned.

• FOOTSWITCH CONTROL By footswitch control, we mean the provision of either simple on/off footswitch sockets and/or those for connecting volume or expression pedals. In some cases, an optional foot controller from the same manufacturer. • EFFECT ABBREVIATIONS AP = Auto Pan AS = Amp Simulator C = Chorus Com = Compression D = Delay Di = Distortion DS = De-Esser DT = Detune Du = Ducking En = Enhancer EQ = Equalisation Ex = Expander Fi = Filter(s) F = Flange Lim = Limiter Master = Digital Mastering processing

footswitch control is available via

NG = Noise Gate NR = Noise Reduction P = PhasePre = Preamo PS = Pitch Shift Res = Short for Resonator (peculiar to Lexicon processors) R = ReverbRM = Ring Modulation RS = Rotary Speaker S = Sampling SS = Speaker Simulator T = Tremolo V = Vibrato Voc = Vocoder VR = Vocal Remover W-Wah We tried very hard to obtain all the relevant facts for every processor in the guide. However, certain figures for some units

proved impossible to get hold of before going to print. This is indicated by 'Not avail.'. You will also see the term 'N/A' in some places in the guide. This indicates that the fact in question is just Not Applicable to that product — for example, it's not applicable to give a sample rate for a non-digital, valve processor.

Our thanks to the staff of the distributors of the products listed in the guide, without whose help it could not have been completed. Full distributor contoct details are given in the box on page 50. While the greatest care has been taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of this guide, no responsibility can be accepted for any errors or omissions.

Alesis Microverb 3: Good sounding and easy to use, with plenty of presets but little user editing. Good first reverb, especially if you're not interested in programming.

Alesis Microverb 4: Staying true to the Microverb name with its ease of use, this unit is considerably more flexible than the 3, and ups the spec in several significant areas, not least programmability and user memories.

Alesis Midiverb 4: Quality staple effects coupled with a friendly operating system and informative graphic display make this a safe, value-for-money buy.

Alesis Nanoverb: As-yet-unheard miniature processor, although the spec promises great things at a low price.

Alesis Quadraverb 2: The Rolls-Royce of the Alesis range, again employing the Alesis graphic display for ease of use. You can freely chain up to eight effects blocks in any order, allowing flexible and creative programming. Also features a direct digital connection for the ADAT digital recorder. AMS RMX16: Venerable, ultra-high-quality reverb, as used by Phil Collins to achieve his trademark drum sound. Only rich professionals or working studios need apply... A further 90 user settings can be stored on a separate remote control unit.

AMS SDMX: Pro-quality two-channel digital delay line with pitch shift (up to 26 seconds of delay available for a premium over the base price). Again, it's major-league stuff!

ART Acoustic: New dedicated acoustic guitar

ART DST4: Genuine tube guitar preamp, offering the sounds of vintage tube amps plus modern digital effects.

ART DST 80/80: Same as DST4 with an 80wpc stereo power amp, all in a 2U rack - very convenient. ART DRX 2100: Takes the ART Multiverb Alpha format for effects (see below), and adds a set of analogue dynamic processes such as compression, enhancement, EQ and noise gating.

ART Effects Network: Brand-new processor that claims to offer sound quality to match dedicated high-end reverbs or delays, with the option for multi-effects or dual-channel operation.

ART FXR II: Basic plug-in-and-play processor, majoring on ease of use and plenty of (non-editable) presets.

ART FXR Elite II: Takes the FXR formula, and adds MIDI real-time control, MIDI mapping, programmability and user memories.

ART MR1: Tiny, stripped-down mono reverb, fine as far as it goes — although the cost seems a little high when you consider what's on offer for a similar price from some other manufacturers.

ART Multiverb Alpha SE: Well-specified unit with bags of presets and lots of user memories, plus good performance MIDI features.

ART SGX Nightbass: No-holds-barred, everything-but-thekitchen-sink bass processing for the serious bassist.

ART SGX2000: As above, but optimised for guitarists.

ART Xtreme: Although effects such as delay, flanging and reverb are included, the real point of the Xtreme is distortion par excellence.

Boss GX700: Flexible multi-effects aimed squarely at the guitarist and using Roland's COSM technology to model a collection of vintage amp and speaker cab configurations.

Boss MEB: Traditional pedal board-style guitar multi-effects in a rugged package which also incorporates analogue distortion circuits from five famous Boss compact pedals.

Boss ME8B: An ME8 for bass players! The 'defretter' effect claims to turn any fretted bass into a fretless at the touch of a pedal.

Boss SX700: If the SX700 is to fill the shoes of Boss' legendary

SE70, it's going to have to be pretty good. Features such as 3D panning (using Roland's RSS technology) and a reverb borrowed from the more highly-priced Roland SRV330 are promising signs. Digitech GSP 2101: High-spec guitar multi-effects with genuine tube preamp and flexible effect chaining. Can be upgraded to double the DSP power with the PPC210 expansion card. Also available in an 'artist' version filled with presets programmed by famous guitarists.

Digitech RP6: Funky-looking bright blue guitar processor in traditional floor-mounting package; a cut-down version of the RP10, without MIDI.

Digitech RP10: Super-deluxe pedal-style guitar processor, with good MIDI spec — up to 10 real-time MIDI controllers per patch. Digitech RPM1: Real tube processor which emulates the vintage rotary/Leslie speaker sound; usable by both keyboard and guitar players.

Digitech Studio 400: High-quality studio multi-effects, featuring balanced XLR connectors and two S-DISC processors — that's double the processing power of a Studio Quad (see below).

Digitech Studio Quad: Has four completely independent inputs and outputs, giving the power of two true stereo processors or four independent mono processors, plus the usual array of quality Digitech effects.

Digitech Studio Twin: Digitech's S-DISC processing at the heart of an especially affordable, easy-to-use, true stereo studio unit.

Digitech Valve FX: Shiny, chrome-plated guitar rack processor, combining a preamp with real tube distortion and advanced digital effects — plus full MIDI implementation.

DOD 512: True stereo multi-effects for an exceedingly low price, though there's only two adjustable parameters for each effect or effect combination. However, the total of 480 presets should make up for this slight shortcoming!

DOD FX7: Well-priced, traditional floor-mounted guitar processor with digital effects, an analogue compressor, and distortion.

Manufacturer:	Alesis	Alesis	Alesis	Alesis	Alesis	AMS	AMS	ART	ART
Vodel	Microverts 3	Microverb 4	Midiverb 4	Nanoverb	Quadraverb 2	RMX16	S-DMX	Acoustic	DST4
Price	£199	£299	£ 399	around £160	£649	£5781	£6791	£349	£599
SOS Review		Mar 96	Feb 95	Not yet	Oct 94			-	SCH HINNE
Type	Revero/Dintay	Multi	Niuti	1 Aulti	Multi	Reverb	Digital Delay	Acoustic Guitar	Guitar/Mult/Preamp
Format.	1U rack	1U rack	1U raci	1/3 rack	1U rack	2U rack	2U raci	Floor/Pedal	1U rack
Main Effects	R,D	R,C.F,D,	R,D C,F,	R,C,D,RS,F	R,D,C,F,P,RS,	R,D	D,PS,S	EQ,D,F C,R,PS	DI,EQ,C,F,R,D,PS,DT
		PS, AP, RS	RS, PS, AP		PS,DT,RM,EQ,FI,T				
Simultaneous effects	1	3	3	3	8	1	2	3	3
True Storeo?	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
MID/ Patch Changes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yel
MDI Param Control	No	res	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Display	None	3-dg LED	Custom LCD	None	Custom LCD	Custom LED	4-dig LED	None	2-dig LED
Resolution	16-bit	18-bit	18-bit	18-bit	16-bit AD/18-bit DA	Proprietary	Proprietary	16-bit	16-bit
Sample Rate	31 25I H	48i Hz	48kHz	46 875kHz	48kHz	Variable	Variable	Not avail	Not avail
Frequency Response	20H -15 H	40Hz-20 H	20Hz 20kHz	20HL 20kHz	20Hz 20kHz	20Hz-18kHz	20Hz-18kHz	20Hz-16kHz	20Hz 20kHz
Presets Factory/User	256/nore	100/100	128/128	16/none	100/100	9/9 (see notes)	9 user	32/none	48 -d table
Footswitch Control	Yes	Yes	Ye,	No	Yes	No	No	No	Not wail
Inputs/Outputs	2/2	272	2.2	2/2	2/2 + digital	1/2	2/2	1/2	1/2
Distributor	Sound Tech	Sound Tech	Sound Tech	Sound Tech	Sound Tech	AMS Neve	AMS Neve	Key Audio	Key Audio

Manufacturer:	ART	ART	ART	ART	ART	ART	ART	ART
Model	DST 80/80	DRX 2100	Effects Network	FXR II	FXR Elite II	MR1	Multiverb Alpha SE	SGX Nightbass SE
Price	£899	£799	£399	£199	£349	£167	£679	£899
SOS Review	Not yet	Not yet	Not yet	FXR Jan 94	Not yet	Feb 95	Alpha Jan 92	
Туре	Guitar/ Julti/Amp	Guitar/Multi	Multi	Multi	Multi	Reverb	Multi	Bass/Multi
Format	2U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack	Mini module	1U rack	2U rack
Main Effects	D,EQ,C,F,	R.D.S.C.F.AP.T.P.	R.D. Others	D,R,F,C,	R,D,F,C,	R	R,D,C,F,	Com, Ex, Di, En, NG, EQ.
	R,D,PS,DT	PS,Com,En,NG,EQ	not an ail	T,AP	AP,T		P,S,PS,T	R.D.F.C.P.T.AP.PS.S
Simultaneous effects	Not avail	14	3	4	4	1	7	Not avail
True Stereo?	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Not avail	No
MIDI Patch Change	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
VIDI Param Control:	No	Yes	Yers	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Dirpia	2-dig LED	2x16 LC D/3-dig LED	2x16 LCD/2-dig LED	None	3 dig LED	None	2x16 LCD	2x16 LCD, 3-dig LED
Resolution	16-bit?	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	Not avail
Sample Rate	Not avail	Not avail	Not avail	Not avail	Not avail	Not avail	Not avail	Not avail
Frequency Response	Not avail	20Hz 20kHz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz	Not avail
Presets Factory/User	48, editable	443/200	100/100	255/none	255/255	16/none	404/200	200/430
Footswitch Control	Not a ail	Not avail	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Inputs/Output	1/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	1/1	2/2	1/2
Distributor	Key Audio	Key Audio	Key Audio	Key Audio	Key Audio	Key Audio	Key Audio	Key Audio

Manufacturer:	ART	ART	Boss	Boss	Boss	Boss	Digitech	Digitech
Model	SGX2000	Xtrem	GX700	ME8	ME8B	SX700	GSP 2101	RP6
Price	£899	£200	£495	£359	£359	£469	£999	£299
SOS Review		-	June 96			Not yet		-
Туре	Guitar/Multi	Guitar	Guitar/Multi	Guitar	Bass	Multi	Guitar/Multi	Guitar
ormat	2U rack	Floor/Pedal	1U raci	Floor/Pedal	Floor/Pedai	1U rack	2U rack	Floor/pedal
Main Effects	Com, E. D., n. NG, EQ,	D.C.D.F.R	Pre,D,R,F,	Com, Di, EQ, PS, C, F, P	Com,EQ,D,C,PS,R,	R,D,C,F,PS,	DI,C,PS,F,T,	C,F,W,P,PS,D,R
	F, C. AP, T. P. R, D. S. PS		C DI PS	T.D.R.AS.W.RM.V	F En, PS, DI, W, RM, V	EQ, AP, Du	AP,P,D,R	SS,D.,EQ,Com
Simultaneous effects	Not avail	3	13	11	8	5	Variable	9
True Stereo?	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No
MIDI Patch Change	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
IDI Par im Control	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
D o'aj	2x16LCD I dig LED	None	2×16 LCD	3-dig LED	3-dig LED	2x16 LCD	Custom LCD	3-dig LED
Resolution	Not a a l	16-bit	22-bit AD/18-bit DA	18-bit AD/20-bit DA	22-bit AD/18-bit DA	18-bit	not avail	16-b t
Sample Rate	Not wall	Not a ail	44 1kHz	44 1kHz	44 4kHz	44 1kHz	48kHz	40kHz
Frequency Response	Not avail	20Hz-16kHz	Not avail	Not avail	Not avail	12Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz
Presets Factory/User	200/475	32/none	100/100	50/50	32/32	128/128	140/100	40/40 .
Footswitch Control	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Inputs/Outputs	1/2	1/2	1/2 + front panel in	1/2	1/2	2/2	1/2	1/2
Distributor	Key Audio	Key Audio	Roland UK	Roland UK	Roland UK	Roland UK	Arb ter	Arbiter

Manufacturer:	Digitech	Digitech	Digitech	Digitech	Digitech	Digitech	DOD	DOD
Vodel	RP10	RPM1	Studio 400	Studio Quad	Studio Twin	Valve FX	512	FX7
Price	£599	£549	£799	£499	£249	£699	£199	£199
SOS Reliew	-	i ot jet	Not yet	Feb 96	Not yet		-	
Туре	Guitar	Rotary Sim	Multi	Multi	Multi	Guitar/Multi	Multi	Guitar
ormat	Floor/pedal	1U rack	2U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack	Floor/pedal
Main Effects	DI,W,C,F,R,D,PS	R5,Doppler	Com,EQ,R,D,C,PS, P.F.DT,NR,AP,T	EQ,R,D,C,PS, P,F,DT,NR,AP,T	R,D,C,F,P,EQ,T	Di,EQ,R,P,F, D,C,PS,Com	R,D,C,F,PS, P,T,AP,NR	Com, DI, NG, EQ, D, R, C, F, P, T, DT, PS, W
Simultaneous effects	Not avail	Not and t	8	4	3	9	2	7
True Storeo	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
MIDI Patch Change	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	No
MIDI Param Control	Yes	Nb	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	No
Display	2x16 LC D/3 dig LED	None	Custom LCD	Custom LCD	2-dig LED	2×16 LCD/3-dig LED	NA	2-dig LED
Rino ution:	16 b t	N/A	18 bt AD/20-bit DA	18-bit	18-bit AD/20-bit DA	16-b t	16-bit	18-bt AD/16-bt DA
Simple Rit	40 H	N/A	44 11 Hz	44 1 Hz	46 875kHz	40kHz	44 1kHz	No avail
Frequency Response	20H 20 H	20Hz-20Hz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-16kHz	20Hz-16kHz
Presets Factory/User	128/128	None	100/100	100/100	99/99	128/128	480/0	30/30
Footsvitch Control	Ye,	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA	Yes
Inplut Output	1/2	2/3	4/4	4/4	2/2	1/2	2/2	1/2
Distributor	Arbiter	Arbiter	Arbiter	Arbiter	Arb ter	Arbiter	Arbiter	Arbiter

Effects Buyer's Guide

Further info

To obtain further information on the products listed in this guide, please contact the product distributors listed in the 'Contacts' box on page 50.



DOD G7: Basically, an FX7 in a rack.

Dynacord DLS223: Respected digital rotary speaker simulator, capable of producing very realistic rotary effects with much scope for user sound customisation — and the 46 editable parameters are all controliable over MIDI.

Dynacord DRP5: Dynacord are known for their high-quality reverb, and the DRP5 is currently the cheapest way of trying this out for yourself.

Dynacord DRP10: Cosmetic differences aside, this unit has a very similar spec to the DRP15, for £30 less. Strangely, the DRP10 offers more multi-effects and more memory locations.



Dynacord DRP15: In true Dynacord style, this unit's strength is its high-quality reverb, which is said by professionals to rival Lexicon's PCM70. The multi-effects programs add to the DRP15's flexibility

Ensonig DP/2: Half the power and all the quality and creativity of the acclaimed DP/4+ (see below). Ensonig DP/4+: Powerful and professional with imaginative presets and lots of flexibility. You get a lot of effects unit for your £1299. Can even be used as four independent effects processors.

Eventide DSP4000: Eventide's top-of-the-range 'ultra harmoniser'. This unit is undoubtedly at professional level, offering considerable flexibility and exceptional pitch-shifting facilities — up to eight simultaneous voices. There's even sampling, with a time compression function and the full gamut of digital ins and outs.

Eventide GTR4000: Guitar-specific version of the DSP4000, featuring foot pedal control, but no digital ins and outs or sampling (though both can be added as an upgrade).

Eventide H3000 D/SE: A pro studio staple unit that's too flexible to sum up in a single sentence! Although it's dizzyingly programmable, almost 600 factory presets provide plenty of options without even programming. One to buy when you get your advance!

Eventide H3000 D/SX: Eventide's entry-level 'ultra harmoniser', retaining all the quality and many of the features of the superdeluxe D/SE version.

Eventide H3500 DFX: Based on the successful H3000, the H3500 offers similar facilities to the D/SE and D/SX, with stereo sampling as standard.

Kog AX30B: Pedal board-style dedicated bass effects processor, with a novel pressure pad which gives expressive dynamic control over parameters such as pitch bend, pedal wah and chorus depth.

Korg AX30G: As AX30B, but with effects optimised for electric auitar.

Korg G1: Screaming red guitar effects with nine different distortion modes, plus a handful of other effects. Its true raison d'être is distortion, however.

Korg G2: Dedicated acoustic guitar effects processor.

Korg G3: If you can't quite stretch to Korg's AX30G, but like Korg's ToneWorks guitar effects, check out this cost-effective alternative.

Korg G4: This dedicated rotary speaker simulator has been acclaimed for its authentic sound and ease of use. It's also the cheapest Leslie simulator around — but lacks MIDI.

Korg Pandora: Ridiculously tiny silver box with space-age styling and more potential than you might think. Aimed at guitarists, but it's so cute that you're likely to want one even if you don't own a guitar

Lexicon Alex: The Alex was Lexicon's first foray into truly affordable reverb processing, and was pretty much universally acclaimed for its pleasing and distinctive reverb character. Still a good bet if you want that Lexicon sound for under £400, but less than £100 extra buys you the Reflex, which is rather more flexible and also has MIDI.

Lexicon Jam Man: This digital echo/sampler/loop recorder was designed as a quirky musical tool rather than a run-of-the-mill studio effects processor — almost a high-tech substitute for a tape loop. It can be great fun to play with and allows the creation of unusual musical effects and on-the-fly samples. Lexicon LXP15 MkII: Flexible multi-effects with the classic Lexicon sound; the next step down from the top-flight PCM80 in the Lexicon hierarchy.

Lexicon PCM80: Successor to the legendary PCM70, which was a studio standard for many years, this unit features many PCM70 favourite programmes plus new effects, which include dynamic spatialisation. Looks set to become another classic

Lexicon PCM90: Whereas the PCM80 is a descendant of technology introduced in the PCM70, the PCM90 is a development of the even more sophisticated 300 and 480L, and is seen by Lexicon as the ideal high-quality companion reverb processor for the multi-effects-laden PCM80

Lexicon Reflex: Probably the most versatile entry-level processor in the Lexicon range, with extra presets and user memories over the Alex, more adjustable parameters per effect and a full dynamic MIDI implementation.

Lexicon Vortex: Innovative device which allows morphing of one effect into another, for interesting and creative processing results. Too flexible and idiosyncratic to fully describe here — see the SOS review (in June '94) for more detail.

Lexicon 300L: Highly professional and versatile effects system with extensive digital and analogue interfacing capabilities. Comes complete with LARC remote controller, but is also available without it at a lower price (that version has an LCD display). If you've got the cash, they've got the power!

Lexicon 480L: Everything you'd expect from a £10,000+ professional processor and far too many facilities to go into here! The ultimate in pro studio effects.

Peavey Addverb III: Well-specified studio unit offering full user algorithm creation, good MIDI spec and up to eight simultaneous effects.

Peavey Bassfex: Dedicated rackmounting bass multi-effects. Peavey Deltafex: Keenly-priced processor with better specthan you'd expect, though there's no MIDI or user memories. Peavey Profex II: Guitar-optimised multi-effects with built-in preamp, good MIDI control capabilities and a RAM cartridge option to add 128 extra presets.

Manufacturer:	DOD	Dynacord	Dynacord	Dynacord	Dynacord	Ensoniq	Ensoniq
Model	G7	DLS223	DRP5	DRP10	DRP15	DP/2	DP/4+
Price	£229	£846	EPOA	£1133 88	£1169.13	£799	£1299
SOS Review		Apr 94	Oct 94		Feb 93	December 95	DP/4 Oct 92
Type	Guitar	Rotary Sim	Multi	Mult	Multi	Multi	Mult
Format.	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U ra k	2U rack
Main Effects	Com, Di NG, EQ, C,	RS,Room,	R,C F,RS PS	R,D,PS,C,F,	R,D.PS,C,F,	R D,C,F,T,AP,V,PS,Di	R,D,D & AS,RS EQ C V AP F T
	F,P,T,DT,PS,D,R	EQ,Di		P,RS,DI,EQ	P,RS,DI,EQ	AS,EQ,Du,W,Voc,RS	P,PS.Com,En,DS,Du,Voc,VR,F
Simultaneous effects	7	1	2	6	6	8	12
True Stereo ¹	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
MIDI Patch Change	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
MIDI Param Control	Not avail	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Display	2x16 LCD	2-dig LED	2x16 LCD/2-dig LED	2x16 LCD/2-dig LED	2x16 LCD/3-dig LED	2x16 LCD/2-dig LED	2x16 LCD/2-dig LED
Resolution	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Sample Rate	Not avail	43 6kHz	43 6kHz	43.6kHz	43 6kHz	32kHz	32kHz
Frequency Response	20Hz-16kHz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz-20kHz	2Hz-16kHz	2Hz-18kHz
Presets Factory/U er	30/30	15/3	80/20	240/259	100/128	300/300	200/200
Footswitch Control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Inputs/Outputs	1/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2 + front panel in	4/4 + front panel in
D tr butor	Arbiter	Shuttlesound	Shuttlesound	Shuttlesound	Shuttle-ound	Sound Tech	Sound T-ch

Manufacturer:	Eventide	Eventide	Eventide	Eventide	Eventide	Korg	Korg	Korg
Model	DSP4000	GTR4000	H3000 D/SE	H3000 D/SX	H3500 D/FX	AX30B	AX30G	G1
Price	£4695	EPOA	£2697	£1992	£3700	£375	£375	£199
SOS Review.	+			-	-		Feb 95	14
Туре	Pro Multi	Guitar/Multi	Multi	Multi	Multi	Bass	Guitar	Guitar
Format	2U rack	2U rack	2U rack	2U rack	2U rack	Floor/Pedal	Floor/Pedal	Floor/Pedal
Main Effects	PS,D,R,EQ	PS,C,F,P,D,R,	PS,R,Voc,Com,	PS,R,D,Com,	PS,D,C,F,R,S,	Com, DI, EQ, C,	Com, DI, W, EQ, AS,	W,DI,EQ,
		EQ, DI, Com, AP	D,C,F,3D,AP	F,T,AP,C		F,D,R,NR	C,F,P,V,T,RM,PS,AP	D,SS,NR
Simultaneous effect	Variable	6	Variable	Variable	Variable	6	7	4
True Stereo?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
MIDI Patch Change	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
MIDI Param Control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Display	Custom LCD	Custom LCD	2×40 LCD	2x40 LCD	2x40 LCD	2x16 LCD/1-dig LED	2x16 LDC/1-dig LED	1 dig LED
Resolution	18-bit	18-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	18-bit	18-bit	16-bit
Sample Rate:	Variable	Variable	44 1kHz	44.1kHz	44 1kHz	39 0625kHz	39.0625kHz	481 Hz
Frequency Response	5Hz-221 Hz	5Hz-22kHz	5Hz-20kHz	5Hz-20kHz	5Hz-20kHz	20Hz-19kH	20Hz-19kHz	20H -20 H
Preset: Factory/User	500/300	300/300	597/150	295/150	701/150	30/16	50/16	99
Footswitch Control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Inputs/Outputs	2/2 + digital	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	1/2	1/2	1/1
Distributor	ннв	ННВ	HHB	HHB	ННВ	Korg UK	Korg UK	Kara UK

Manufacturer:	Korg	Korg	Korg	Korg	Lexicon	Lexicon	Lexicon	Lexicon	Lexicon
Model	62	G3	G4	Pandora	Alex	Jam Man	LXP15 Mkli	PCM80	PCM90
Price	£299	£199	£299	£189	£389	£399	£979	£2114	£2589
SOS Review			Sept 94	June 96	May 93	Dec 93	May 95	Dec 94	May 96
Туре	Acoustic Guitar	Guitar	Rotary Sim	Guitar/Multi	Multi	Delay/loop sampler	Multi	Multi	Digital Reverb
Format	Floor/Pedal	Floor/Pedal	Floor/Pedal	Mini module	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack
Man Effects	Lim,EQ,En.C,D,	Com, DI, EQ,	RS	DI,C,F,P,T,AP,	R,D,F,C	D,S	D,R,PS,C,F,	R,D,C,F,EQ	R,Com
	R.Fi 12 str.sim	C,F,R,D,NR		W,FI,PS,D,R,SS			P, AP, V, EQ	AP, Res Spatial	Spatial EQ
Simultaneous effects	7	6	1	6	1	N/A	3	10	1
True Stereo?	No	No	Not avail	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes.
MIDI Patch Change:	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
MIDI Param Control	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Display:	None	None	None	Custom LCD	2-dig LED	2-dig LED	2 40 LCD	2×20 LCD	2x20100
Resolution:	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	Not mail	16-b t	16 bit	16-bit	18-bit	18-tot
Sample Rate:	48kHz	481 H.	18kH	32kHz	31 25kHz	31.25kH	31 25kHz	44 1xHp48kH	44.1kHz/48kHz
Frequency Response	20H 20I H	20Hz-17 H	20H 20I H	40H -14 9kHz	20Hz-15kHz	20H 15kH	20H -15kH	10Hz-20kHz	10Hz-20EHz
Presets Factory/User	9/9	9/9	1 uter	20	16/16	N/A	128/128	200/50	250/100
Footswitch Control	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	YIS	Yas	Yes	Yes
Input /Outputs	1/1	1/2	2/2	1/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2 + digital	2/2 + digital
Dr tributor	Korg UK	Korg UK	Korg UK	Korg UK	Stirling	Stirling	Stirling	Stirling	Stirling

Manufacturer:	Lexicon	Lexicon	Lexicon	Lexicon	Peavey	Peavey	Peavey	Peavey
Model	Reflex	Vortex	300L	480L	Addverb III	Bassfex	Deltafex	Profesil
Price	£469	£469	£5165	£10,569	£TBA	£499	£155	£499
SOS Relie v	Mar 95	Jun 94	-		Not yet		Not yet	
Туре	Multi	See notes	Pro Multi	Pro Multi	Multi	Bass	Multi	Guitar/Multi
Format	1U rack	1U rack	2U rack	3U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack
Main Effects	R,D,F,C,Res	RS, AP, C,	R,D,PS,EQ,Com,	R,S,Spat,Master,	DI, PS, NG, EQ, FI,	Com, DI, C, D, PS, R,	R,D,C,P,F	Com, Di, C, D, PS R
		D,V,F	F, AP, Master, Spat	Com, PS, EQ, D, C, F	En,AP,D,C,Com,R	EQ, FI, En, AP, SS, NG		EQ, FLEn, AP, SS, NG
Simultaneous effects	1	See notes	10	10	8	8	2	8
True Stereo?	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
MIDI Patch Change	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
MIDI Param Control	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Display	2-dig LED	2-dig LED	None (LARC)	None (LARC)	1x16 LCD	2×20LCD	None	2x20LCD
Resolution	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	18-bit	16-bit AD/18-bit DA	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Sample Rate	31 25kHz	31 25kHz	44 1kHz/48kHz	44 1kHz/48kHz	44 1kHz	44 11kHz	Not avail	44 1kHz
Frequency Response	20Hz-15kHz	29Hz-14kHz	10hz-21 SkHz	20Hz-20kHz	12Hz-20kHz	15Hz-19kHz	20Hz-11kHz	15Hz-19kHz
Presets Factory/User	16/128	32/32	200/50	165/50	128/128	128/128	16/none	128/128
Footswitch Control	Yes	Yes	No	No	Not avail	Yes	Yes	Yes
Input /Outputs	2/2	2/2	2/2 + digital	2/4 + digital	2/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Distributor	Stirling	Stirling	Stirling	Stirling	Peavey	Peavey	Peavey	Pearey

SOUND ON SOUND

Peavey SDR 20/20+: Flexible, user-definable effects chaining. plus the option to blow all the processing power of the 20/20+ on a single killer 'ultra' effect. Competent studio workhorse Peavey Tubefex: Genuine tube guitar preamp with guality

digital effects and user algorithm creation. Peavey Valverb: This all-tube reverb and tremolo processor is unashamedly axe-orientated, right down to the shiny chrome facen ite

Roland GP100: The GP100's main focus is the modelling of a variety of viritage amp and speaker combinations using COSM technology, but a wide range of digital effects is also provided

Roland RSS10: Roland's RSS sound space 3D processing becomes more accessible, although at over £2000, it's still not cheap

Roland SDE330: Dedicated high-quality digital delay unit also includes Roland's 3D Spatial Similator sound localisation technology

Roland SDX330: Similar to the SDE330, except that the 3D processing is added to a dedicated modulation processor

Roland SRV330: Roland's 3D technology is here bolted onto a dedicated reverb that is capable of some excellent real and unreal room simulation, the 3D processing is subtle but effective

Sony DPSV77: Impressive-looking newcomer consolidates the best of the well-received but now-discontinued D7, R7, M7 and F7 single effects into a powerful multi-effects unit. Expect this to be good -- look out for an SOS review

Sony HRGP5: Cute half-rack dedicated guitar processor with lots of effects, lots at once, and good sound quality

Sony HRMP5: HRGP5's studio-orientated counterpart, offering similar spec but tailored for general recording applications

TC Electronic M2000 Wizard: Cut-down version of the frighteningly expandable M5000, below.

Same sound, less upgrade options!

TC Electronic M5000: This so-called 'digital audio mainframe is a professional, flexible, software-upgradable system intended by its Danish manufacturers to resist obsolescence. Essentially, it's a chassis capable of hosting a variety of cards to perform virtually any studio effects or processing function - including sampling and digital mastering dynamics

TC Electronic TC1210: Extremely long-lived genuine analogue modulation processor with proven design and popularity with professionals

TC Electronic TC2290: A perennial favourite with pro quitarists this high-quality digital delay offers chorusing and easy-to-use sampling with real-time looping

Viscount EFX10: Though this Italian manufacturer hasn't been a presence on the UK market for long, its products have been noted for their good price-to-performance ratio. A look at the EFX10's entry in the table opposite confirms impressive features for its modest £249 price, though we've yet to hear it. Viscount products are supplied in the UK by three separate distributors. Turnkey Systems, McCormack's Music, and ProMIDI BFP

Viscount EFX3000: Takes the Viscount name upmarket, with a price tag close to £1000 and a range of facilities to rival pro units from more established brands

Yamaha GW10: Solid basic guitar stomp-box type processor with built-in continuous foot controller.

Yamaha GW33: If you've £100 more to spare, the GW33 adds a larger control surface, extra footswitches and more simultaneous effects over the GW10 - but loses the continuous controller pedal

Yamaha GW50: Competent floor-mounted guitar effects unit is made notable, to say the least, by the inclusion of an autoaccompaniment section with 248 preset backing patterns! This could be attractive to the solo club guitar/vocalist

Yamaha Pro R3: Though this professional unit offers a few additional effects, its true purpose is full-on, high-quality reverb Yamaha REV100: At the other end of the scale from the Pro R3. the REV100 is an entry-level, cost-effective unit offering a small but usable selection of effects. Its true stereo nature is nice to see

Tel: 01908 857100.

Fax: 01908 857199

Tel: 0141 332 6644.

Fax: 0141 353 3095.

Tel: 0171 723 7221.

Fax: 0171 262 8215.

Tel: 01536 461234.

Fax: 01536 747222

Blackpool FY2 9AP.

Tel: 01253 345386.

Fax: 01253 406899

RAPER & WAYMAN.

Unit 3, Crusader Estate, 167

ProMIDI BFP.

MCMXCIX.

McCORMACK'S MUSIC,

9 Hatton Street, London NW8 8PR.

PEAVEY ELECTRONICS (UK),

Great Folds Road, Oakley Hay,

Caxton House, Caxton Avenue,

Corby, Northants NN18 9ET

at the price

Yamaha SPX990: Follows up the well-loved SPX90 with a very respectable feature set including 20-bit converters and balanced XLR connectors. One for the serious project or working studio Yamaha SPX1000: There doesn't seem that much to choose between this and the cheaper SPX990, especially given that the 990 has 20-bit converters and more factory and user presets. However, you do get one more simultaneous effect and Yamaha's Y2 digital interface for easy use with other Yamaha digital equipment.

Zoom 1010: Currently the cheapest way of getting into into the Zoom sound, this sub-£200 guitar unit is surprisingly wellendowed, allowing up to six effects at the same time, and has quite an imposing physical presentation.

Zoom 1202: Extremely simple, knob-driven reverb and modulation processor offers loads of presets with limited tweakability (though you can't save your edits) and true stereo operation. Good first general-purpose processor

Zoom 2020: £60 more than the price of the Zoom 1010 gives you a guitar pedal unit with slightly more sophisticated effects and ed ting, plus a stereo output and pitch-shifting

Zoom 3030: For a few more guid again (see above), you can have the 2020's guitar-processing facilities, plus one more simultaneous effect and a nice built-in expression pedal

Zoom 4040: If you're a guitarist looking for a unit with two builtin expression pedals (see 3030, above) and a MIDI Out for controlling external MIDI equipment, the 4040 can oblige

Zoom 9002 Pro: Zoom's tiny guitar strap-mounting processor format caused quite a stir on its release, not least because of an exciting and idiosyncratic sound. On the features front, you wouldn't believe they could fit it all into a unit this size

Zoom 9050: One of Zoom's two remaining general-purpose multi-effects processors, though it still has plenty for the guitarist. On the studio front, it's a good all-rounder, though true stereo would have been nice at this price.

Zoom 7010: Weird-looking but undoubtedly functional guitar processor with a built-in amp and amazing flip-up speaker for easy practising anywhere. Very portable

AMS NEVE.

Billington Road, Burnley, Lancs BB11 5ES. Tel: 01282 457011 Fax: 01282 39542

ARBITER GROUP,

Wilberforce Road. London NW9 6AX Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076.

HHB COMMUNICATIONS,

73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU Tel: 0181 962 5000. Fax: 0181 962 5050.

KEY AUDIO SYSTEMS,

Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG. Tel: 01245 344001

Fax: 01245 344002.

KORG UK,

9 Newmarket Court, Kingston, Milton Keynes MK10 0AU

Hermitage Road, Manor House, London N4 1LZ Tel: 0181 800 8288 33 Bath Street, Glasgow G2 1HT. Fax: 0181 809 1515.

ROLAND UK,

Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ. Tel: 01792 702701. Fax: 01792 310248.

SHUTTLESOUND.

4 The Willows Centre, Wilow Lane, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 4NX. Tel: 0181 646 7114. Fax 0181 640 7583

SONY BROADCAST AND **PROFESSIONAL UK,**

The Heights, Brooklands, Weybridge, Surrey KT13 0XW. Tel: Information Centre 0990 331122 Fax: 0990 143480.

SOUND TECHNOLOGY,

Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1ND Tel: 01462 480000 Fax: 01462 480800. STIRLING AUDIO,

Kimberley Road, London NW6 7SF Tel: 0171 624 6000. Fax: 0171 372 6370.

TURNKEY,

114-116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H ODT. Tel: 0171 379 5148. Fax: 0171 379 0093

YAMAHA (UK),

Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL Tel: Product info line 01908 369269 Fax: 01908 368872

Manufacturer:	Peavey	Peavey	Peavey	Roland	Roland	Roland	Roland	Roland
Model	SDR 20/20+	Tubelles	Valerb	GP105	P\$510	SDE330	\$0X330	SRV330
Price	£18A	£859.95	£295	£799	£2109	£255	1709	£856
SOS Review	SDM 20/20 Apr 93			Not yet	Mar 96	Or1 93	1.1 94	Aug 93
Type:	Multi	Guitar/Multi	Guitar	Guitar/Multi	3D reverb	3D Delay	3D Enander	3D Reverb
Format	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack
Main Effects	Com, C. D. AP, PS, R,	Pre,R,Di,D,T,En,AP,C	Pre,R,T	Pre,EQ,R,C,	R,D,Doppler	D,PS,EQ	C,RS,EQ,	REQ
	En FI,SS,DI,EQ,NG	NG PS TQ FI, Com 55		D,PS,RM			3D pan	
Simultaneous effects	8	7	2	Not avail.	N/A	MA	W/A	NA
True Stereo7	Yés	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
MICH Patch Change	Yes	res	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
MDI Param Control	Yes	res	No	Yes	Vel.	Yes	Yes	Yes
Display:	2=20 LCD	2.20100	None	2=16 LCD	2-dig LED	2-17 LCD/3-0 g LCD	2 17 LCD 3-d g LCD	2:17 LCDV3-dig LCD
Resolution	18-bit	Not avail	N/A	18-bit	Not avail	16-bit	15-bit	16-bit
Sample Rate	44.1kHz	44 11 Hz	N/A	44 1kH	Not avail	44.1kHz	44 1kHz	44.11Hz
Frequency Response!	12H-20KH	12Hz 20kH	20Hz-20kHz	20Hz 20kHz	Not avail.	20H7-20kHz	20HI-20kHz	0H-20 H
Presets: Factory/Liser	128/128	128/128	None	200/200	Next a all	100/200	100/200	300/100
Footswitch Control	No	YPS	Yes	Yes	Not avail.	Yes	Yes	Yes
Input/Outputs	2/2	1/2	1/3	1/2 + front panel in	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2
Distributor	Peavey	Peavey	Pnavey	Roland UK	Roland UK	Roland UK	Roland UK	Roland UK

Manufacturer:	Sony	Sony	Sony	TC Electronic	TC Electronic	TC Electronic	TC Electronic	Viscount
Model	DPS V77	HRGP5	HRMP5	M2000	M5000	TC1210	TC 2290	EFX10
Price	£1404	£552	£552	£1639	from £2814	£1155	£2080	£249
SOS Review	Not yet	14	April 94	14				Not yet
Type:	Multi	GuitaoMulti	Multi	Multi	EX Maintrame	Spatial Enunder	Digital Delay	Mohi
Format:	1U rack	Half-rack	Half-rack	1U rack	2U rack	TU rack	2U rac	Half-rack module
Main Effects	R,D,Lint,Com,En,Fi,T.	Com, DI, EO, V.	EQ.D.F.P.V.T.NG	R PS D EQ DS P	A.C.P5.D (see notes)	Spatial EXC.F	DICFAPS	R.D.C.F.PS.W.
	AS W C F P AP PS V	En W.AS.C.F.P.	AP,R En D. Com	Com, Lm, NG, En			Com, E. NG	P.RS.VR.D. Com
	AM VDC, RS VR NG	T AP AM, PS D R	AS, PS, RM, W, VR					
Simultaneous effects	6	7	4	4	Vanable	2	4	7
True Stereo?	Ye	Not avail	Not avail	Yes	Ye	Yes	No	Yes
MIDI Patch Change	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yer	No	105	Yes
MID: Param Control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Ye	Yes
Display:	Custilin LCD	Custom LCD	Curtom LCD	Custom LCD	2140 LED 3-dig LED	None	4x2 + 1x4 d git UE5	2416LCD
Resolution	24-bit AD/20-bit DA	18-bit	18-n :	20-lai:	AC 10-02 CA 10-81	NJ/A	16-01	18-01
Sample Rate	45kHz	48kHz	48 H	44.1kHz	44.1 Hz/48 H:	N/A	Not avail.	44.18,982
Frequency Response	10Hz-22kHz	20Hz-22+Hz	20H -27KH	10H -201.H-	10H-22H	20H - 20H	20H-20 H	10Hz-204Hz
Prevets: Factory/User	198/198	100/100	100/100	250/250	100/100	None	20/79	22/106
Footswitch Control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yin
Input /Outputs	2/2 + digital	2/2 + front panel in	2/2 + front panel in	2/2 + digital	see notes	2/2	1/2	2/2
Distributor	Some	Sony	Sony	Raper & Wayman	R&V/	R&V/	R&W	See notes

Manufacturer:	Viscount	Yamaha	Yamaha	Yamaha	Yamaha	Yamaha	Yamaha	Yamaha
Model.	EFX3000	GW/10	GW/33	GW50	Pro R3	REV100	SPX990	5PX1000
Price:	6999	£299	£399	£ 199	£1056	£265	£050	€1385
505 Reven	Not yet	Apr 94			Not	Jul 95	Sep 93	A LOUGH TOUGH
Type:	GuitantAulti	Guitar	Guitar	Guitar	Reverb/Multi	Reverb/Multi	Multi	Multi
Format:	2U rack	Floor/Pedal	Floor/Pedal	Floor/Pedal	2U rack	1U rack	1U rack	1U rack
Main Effects	Com Di, EQ, C, F, PS,	Di,Com,C,PS,	Com, DI, EQ, C.	Com, Di EQ,	R,D,C,F,P5,	R,D,F,C	R,D,F,C,P,PS,AP,	R.D.F.C.P.DI
	P.T.V.W.FI,RM,AP	W, EQ AS DING	AS, D, R NG, W,	C,PS,F,P,R,D	AP, Q,Com		EQ, Com, En, DI, S	TING PS SAP.
	R5,NR,D,R,D5,Lim		F.P.PS DT En					ComEnEQ
Simultaneous effects:	9	4	8	5	1 (see notes)	2	4	5
True Stereo?	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
MIDI Patch Change	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
MIDI Param Control	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Display:	- Custom LCD	1 dia LED	2-dig LED	Custom LCD/2-dig LED	2x24 LCD/2-dig LED	2-dig LED	2x24 LCD/2-dig LED	2x16 LC D/2 dig LED
Resolution	18-bit	16 bit	16-bit	16-bit	20-bit	16-bit	20-bit	16-bit
Sample Rate	44.1kHz	Not avail	Not avail	Not avail	44.11 Hz	44 1kHz	44 1kHz	44 1kHz
Frequency Response	10Hz-20kHz	Not avail	Not avail	Not avail	20Hz 20LHz	20H -20I H	20H-20kHz	20Hz 20KHz
Presets: Factory/User	\$12, editable	20. editable	25/25	50/50	99/99	99, editable	80/100	40/59
Footswitch Control	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
Inputs/Dutputs	2/2 + front panel in	1/2	1/2	1.2	2/2	2/2	272	2/2 + digital
Distributor:	See notes	Yamaha	Yamaha	Yamaha.	Yamaha	Yamaha	Yamaha	Yamaha

Manufacturer:	Zoom	Zoom	Zoom	Zoom	Zoom	Zoom	Zoom	Zoom
Model	1010	1202	2020	-(?')	4040	9002 Pro	9050	7010
Price:	£169.95	£199.95	£229.95	£209.95	£349.95	1349 95	£532	1299.95
505 Review	5ep 95	Feb 95			40	Dec 90	Apr 94	-
Type:	Guitar	Multi	Guitar	Guitar	Guitar	Guitar	Multi	Guitar
Format:	Floor/Pedal	1U rack	Floor/Pedal	Floor/Pedal	Floor/Pedal	Paim-sized module	Hat rac module	Mini-module
Main Effects	Com BLEQ	R.D.C.F	Com, D., EQ, P, F,	Com EQ D .PS,	DLAS, EQ.W.	Com, DI, EQ. PS	Cam, Lim Di EQ 45	Com, Di, W, EQ, C,
	C,F,R,D,W	PS,T,NR	CT,V,PS,D,R	W,FP,C,T,APR	PS, F. P. T. C. D. R	PFC,D,R	P,F,C,W,T,PS,RS,D,R	F.T. RM. R.D. AS
Simultaneous effects	6	2	5	7	6	6	8	7
True Stereo7	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
Mill Patch Change	NO.	1.0	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
MIDI Param Control:	No	No	No	No	110	No	Yes.	No
Druplay	2-dig LED	None	2-dig LED	2-dig LED	2-dg LED	Custom LCD	2x20LCD	Costom LCD
Resolution	18-64	16-bit	16-bit	18-bit AD/16-bit DA	16-bit	16-bit	16-b t	18-bit
Sample Rate:	44.1kHz	44 11.42	44, tkHz	44.TkHz	44 1i Hz	44 1 Hz	44.1kHz	A5 1kHz
Frequency Response	40Hz-1-SkHz	40H2-14 H	-OH 1 -KHZ	40Hz-14kHz	40Hz-14kH	40Hz-14 Hz	40H=-14LH	40Hz-14kHz
Presets: Factory/User	30/12	512/None	20/20	28/28	40/40	+10/40	198, editable	40/24
Footswitch Control	705	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Not avail	Yei	Yes
Inputs Outputs	1/1	2/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	172
Distributor	MCM	MCM	MCM	мсм	MCM	MCM	MCM	MOM

If computers belong in the studio, how come we spend half our time Gaffa-taping up the cracks? As a music technology trainer, PAUL D.LEHRMAN is something of a digital evangelist — but one who's suffering a crisis of faith...

Computers & Creativity

t's never without a wing, a prayer and a gulp of trepidation that I boot up my digital home studio. I get the same sense of dread when I answer the phone and one of my students is on the line. Something horrible has gone wrong, or is about to go wrong something that will take hours, if not days, to track down and fix, that will have me arguing with a round robin of customer support people, that will cause me to miss a deadline, or my students to blow a large part of the semester.

This dread doesn't come from any change in my medications, or the makeup of the current US Congress. It's a result of the fact that technical disasters of all kinds have dominated my life for the past 12 months. My entire studio was down for six weeks, and cost several thousand dollars to get running again. In the college courses I teach, students who are supposed to be mastering sequencers, synthesizers, patch editors, samplers, synchronisers and hard-disk systems, this year learned primarily about bugs, crashes, incompatibilities, trashed files, and how much hair their instructor can pull out in one session.

Oh, I'll be the first to argue that serious students of the recording arts need to learn this stuff: technical failure is part of the real world, and being prepared to deal with it will make them highly valuable to future employers. Only this year, the balance between the amount of time spent creating music and the time spent recovering from disasters shifted radically, so by the end of the semester, it felt as though very little *real* work had been done.

Talk to many people in the industry, and you'll get the same story: 'down time' in their studios has increased, while those intervals in which they can actually *do* anything are getting briefer and further apart. It's ironic: years ago, those of us who were struggling with primitive software and hardware were telling anyone who would listen that computers would someday save all of our audio dreams. Now that everyone has bought into that idea, and the entire music industry is totally dependent on computers to accomplish even the slightest task, those very computers are in danger of making it impossible to produce anything at all.

How did this happen? I see three general principles at work, which have recently achieved a kind of convergence: the 'infinite upgrade spiral';

MORE BUSES, MORE PREAMPS, MORE EQ, MORE FEATURES. INTRODUCING THE NEW CR1604-VLZ.

Five years of user input, new materials, new technologies and the soul of our 8-Bus...at a super-low price

TRIN control on the channel strip! 60dB total mic gain; –10dB "virtual pad" for line inputs.

6 AUX SENDS per ch. Aux 1 & 2 switch-able pre/post. Post-fader Aux 3-4 /5-6 selectable via Shift switch.

HI EQ. ±15dB shelving at 12kHz.

SWEEPABLE MIDRANGE. Wide, musical peaking EQ with 100Hz to &KHz range. ±15dB range.

LI EL. ±15dB shelving at 80Hz.

LOW CUT FILTER is a rrust for live sound and acoustic (microphone) recording. Sharp, 18dB/octave @ 75Hz high-pass filter lets you add Lo shelving EQ to vocals without boosting undesirable mic thumps, stage rumble, wind noise, P-pops, etc.

PAN control with constant loudness to maintain stereo perspective.

16

MUTE switch.

MUTE & OVERLOAD LED. -20db Signal Present & Sold Led.

SOLO. In-place AFL or PFL.

BUS ASSIGN for Subs 1-2, 3-4 & Main L/R. GOMM FADERS with 8•Bus log taper, special lip seal & longlife wiper material. he original CR-1604 defined the modern compact mixer. Now we've "raised the standard" by adding over 20 new features like true 4-bus design, our famous mic preamps on every channel, flexible routing and monitoring, and swept mid EQ — for just scarcely more than the original CR-1604. Call for a free 40-page brochure.

5-WAY PHYSICAL Configuration

via our famous rotating input/output "pod." In minutes you can switch the CR1604-VLZ between ultra-compact 8-rack space configuration with pod to back (), rackmount jacks-totop () or tabletop/ jacks-to-back (). Optional RotoPod-VLZ bracket places input/ output jacks on same plane as the controls (tabletop () or rackmount 6).

- MOND OUTPUT (bal./ unbal.) has separate level control. - RCA TAPE inputs 0

and outputs-(unbalanced). Separate CONTROL RODM OUTPUT (bal./unbal.). DIRECT DUTPUTS

(bal./unbal.) channels 1-8. SUBMASTER DUTPUTS (bal./unbal.).

.

Ó

-

10

-

.

0

2

0000

....

0

9.9

........

000000

16 STUDID-GRADE MIC PREAMPS means the new CR1604-VLZ actually costs less than our classic CR-1604 & XLR10 expander

combination!

VLZ (Very Low Impedance) CIRCUITRY developed for our &•Bus consoles, further reduces noise and crosstalk in critical signal path areas.



MAIN

FADER.

lamp socket.

MIX

BNC

AUX SEND 1 & 2 MASTERS. – Stereo AUX RETURNS 1 & 2 with 20dB gainabove Unity for boosting weak effects. EFFECTS TO MONITORS controls fold-Aux Return 1 & 2 back into Aux Sends 1 & 2 so that on-stage performers can hear effects.

AUX SEND 1 & 2 SOLD switches with LEDs. -Stereo AUX RETURNS 3 & 4. -

Aux Return 3 ASSIGN SWITCHES to Main-Mix, Subs 1 & 2 or Subs 3 & 4. Aux Return 4 ASSIGN to-

Control Rm/Phones. CONTROL ROOM/PHONES level control.-

TAPE INPUT LEVEL control and TAPE TO MAIN MIX switch.

SWITCHNG MATRIX. This fantasticcreative feature lets you route any combination of Tape, Subs 1 & 2, Subs 3 & 4 or Main Mix to Control Room/Phones bus. Lets you create custom headphone or broadcast mixes, monitor 2-track output or route a cue/click track to phones, create a second stereo main output with its own

level control & more (covered in the extensive manual). Global **SDLD** level control.-

Giobal AFL/PFL SOLD switch. -

SUB ASSIGN to Left or Right Main Mix.

©1996 MACKIE DESIGNS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



CICLE.

Global AUX RETURN SOLO with LED. LED METERS with -30 to +28 range & LEVEL SET LED. RUDE SOLO LED. HEAD-PHONE output.

60mm SUB-MASTER log-taper faders.

PHAN-TOM PDWER switch.

BUILT-IN

supply.

Studio-quality DISCRETE MIC PREAMP on every channel.

5 6 6

Pre-fader INSERT on every ch.

> Mackie Designs Inc. • USA • Represented in the UK by Key Audio Sys<mark>tems Ltd.</mark> Robjohns Road • Chelmsford • CM1 3AG • Essex • ****01245 344001 • ****01245 344001

THE DIGITAL DREADZONE

 the 'we can't test everything' syndrome; and the 'we've got to be the first' mantra. For the people who design and sell the tools we use, these principles may represent lots of fun and profits, but to those of us who have to use them, they're poison.

INTO THE VORTEX

Here's how the first one works: You buy an upgrade for a piece of software — let's say a digital audio editor. You install it on your computer, only to find that in order to get it to run, you need a newer version of the computer's operating system. After you install that, you find that all of the customisations you've made to your computer over the past five years — the fax mailer, the network sharer, the email gatherer, the custom keys, the automatic backup — are no longer usable. You have to get new versions of all of them, and re-install and reconfigure them one at a time.

But the new editor, combined with the new custom stuff and the new operating system, use more memory than the old versions, so you've got to double your RAM. You shell out for the memory (which costs an order of magnitude more than the software upgrade), but then you discover that your computer doesn't see all of it, because when its ROM operating

system was designed, it had a RAM ceiling on it. Five years ago that ceiling was plenty high, but today it's pathetic. Looking through the back pages of a hacker magazine, you find a small company in East Overshoe that will trade your computer logic board for a board from the next generation of computer. This will cost you only slightly more than what you just paid for the extra memory.

When the new board arrives, it has one less peripheral card slot than your old board, and suddenly you have to choose between running that nice large video monitor or using your digital audio system. But the choice has actually been made for you, because your old audio hardware, for which you just upgraded the software, doesn't work on the new computer, because in between models, the computer manufacturer subtly altered the clock rate of the peripheral bus just enough to make the audio card non-functional. For a reasonable fee equivalent to the sum total of what you've paid so far — you can upgrade your audio hardware. Now, of course, you'll need new software...

Believe it or not, with very little exaggeration, this is what I went through this year with my home studio. I now seem to have it all stabilised, but only just. I can't use the latest digital audio hardware, I have to turn off all of my customisations if I want to run digital audio with my sequencer, and my computer is a bizarre hybrid that no service centre will ever touch. I am now three versions behind the latest operating system, yet when a fleeting thought of upgrading enters my mind, I pour a large drink and head straight for bed.

SYNC'ING FOR SMPTELTONS

As for the second principle, a trial that my students underwent is a fine example of that: in class one day, a student attempted to play me his current project, which used MIDI and hard-disk audio sync'd to SMPTE-striped videotape. Whenever he started the tape anywhere other than the very beginning, the MIDI data wouldn't play smoothly, erupting instead in dense spurts, about a second apart. We eliminated sequencer tracks one by one, and eventually got the sequence to behave itself. We then rebuilt the sequence, using the parts we had cut, and everything seemed to be okay.

The next day, a different student called. He was having the same problem. Over the weekend two more called, and by the next week's meeting, the entire class's work had come to a standstill. We optimised the hard disk containing the audio files. We searched for viruses. We replaced the hard disk. We re-installed the sequencer. We reinstalled the system, and took everything out of the operating system we could. We called the sequencer manufacturer: obviously it was the fault of the accelerator card we had installed, which had been running fine for four years. We disconnected the accelerator: no change. We tried other SMPTE sources. We called the maker of the SMPTE-to-MIDI convertor: obviously it was a problem with the sequencer software. And round, and round, and round. For two more weeks, the students got no work done.

Finally, I removed the SMPTE-to-MIDI convertor (a model with '2' in its name) from the studio, and replaced it with an earlier model from the same maker. The problem disappeared, and has not come back. As I gaze at the river slowly running past the window of my office, I feel a warm glow knowing that the convertor with '2' in its name is now resting on its bottom.

ALL MOUTH AND NO SOFTWARE

The third principle can also be described as 'creeping featuritis'. In any rapidly-developing technology where several developers compete, this is a problem, but lately it's become ridiculous. I'll illustrate with one case I am particularly close to: Macintosh sequencer manufacturers are falling over themselves to make their products all things to all people, especially with regard to generating music notation and manipulating digital audio. The problem is that a lot of these features don't work very well, if at all. But following the dubious lead of Microsoft (whose innovative approach to marketing has got them a lot of attention from the Justice Department), manufacturers now announce new products and features 'defensively': they don't actually exist, but since the competition is already touting that they've got them, everyone feels they have to play catch-up, or risk losing customers. Unfortunately, this 'strategic vapourware' strategy often causes a company to

"Now when a fleeting thought of upgrading enters my mind, I pour a large drink and head straight for bed."



しもしい Order Hotline Now! on 01 5

2

THE DIGITAL DREADZONE

fall on its face: the announced feature turns out to be impossible to implement, or it's implemented so badly it's unusable, or it requires so much juryrigging of the software code that the program never works properly again.

COMPROMISING POSITIONS

Can we slow down 'progress' enough to make sense of it? Or have we reached that assymptotic point in music technology's development curve where the paths are running in parallel; where technological development has utterly overwhelmed our ability to deal with it? In the 'real' worlds of finance, education, law, and communications this has become one of the most pressing questions of the decade, so why should our little corner of the world be immune to it? We are fortunate, however, that our industry is still relatively small, and well interconnected. Perhaps by recognizing the problem now, and working together to solve it, we can avoid the kind of crisis others are facing.

One negative factor that we may not be able to do anything about is that we live in a world where our fate is largely dictated by the two computer giants: Microsoft and Apple. A decade ago, when models and operating systems evolved relatively slowly, it wasn't all that hard for developers to keep pace with the changes. In recent years, however, the rate of change has taken off exponentially, and no sooner is the development community comfortable with one platform than it's superseded by the next version.

Apple, in particular, has been guilty of this: its obsolescence timeline was once three years, but it has now shrunk to six months, with each new model not only requiring a new operating system but even new hardware specifications. As one disaffected Apple engineer put it, "they keep breaking the serial ports". With their software dependent on their hardware, and their hardware dependent on the whims of the computer companies' marketing departments (none of whom could give a fig about the music market), developers are not in a happy situation.



"Without co-operation, hundreds of killer technologies will be stranded on hundreds of desert islands." And of course, the more junk you add to a program, the more chances for something to break. So you end up with a program that doesn't quite work, and when whatever doesn't work now is fixed, something else won't quite work. The White Queen in *Alice Through the Looking Glass* knew this routine: "The rule is, jam yesterday, jam tomorrow, but never jam today!"

Even if the onslaught of new features manages to avoid technical catastrophe, software designers, in their mad dash to offer everything including the kitchen sink, lose sight of their original vision for the program. So instead of being an integrated set of tools for making music, the programs degenerate into a designed-by-committee catalogue of unrelated functions, leaving the hapless user to scratch his head over whether any of these wonderful features can actually help him finish a project.

Although manufacturers will always claim that they are issuing new versions of their products in response to users' needs, in reality, upgrades are mostly bug-fixes, or consist of features that were promised for previous versions, but weren't finished in time for the release date. Sometimes there will be new features no one really asked for, thrown in to make it *seem* as if this is an important new version, and to justify asking users to pay for it. Rarely, however, is any of this truly helpful to the user — more often it's all he can do to keep the new version from pushing

him *backwards*: it takes a while to feel as adept with the new software as he was with the last version, but he's got to get back to work, so he can pay for all of this. Except for those features he must know *right away*, he never has the chance to learn any of the cool new features.

MAINTAINING STANDARDS

Yet still there are ways we can help make this work. The first is for users and manufacturers to adopt an attitude that we really are all in this together. Recognising standards, and sticking to them, is important. When the Compact Disc was introduced, many people knew that there were good reasons to use higher sampling rates and longer words than the format provided, but they were impractical at the time, and it was more important to get the medium established than to wring every possible ounce of performance from it. If they had waited for the next generation of technology, the medium probably would not have caught on anywhere near as well as it did.

MIDI, too, was slow and finicky, and had its detractors, but it has enhanced our ability to make quality recordings far more than even its strongest proponents imagined. The lesson here is that cooperation is crucial. Without it, hundreds of companies may develop killer technologies, but they'll be stranded on hundreds of desert islands screaming their lungs out about it, with no one to hear them. Standards like VITC, AES/EBU, OMF, ADAT, MMC, and Control-L not only allow, but *demand* that our tools all work together. Competition is fine — it spurs excellence and innovation — but meaningless one-upsmanship and deliberate incompatibilities do no one any good.

DUTY OF CARE

The second way forward is for manufacturers to take the task of supporting their users a hell of a lot more seriously than they do now. Customer support is still the bastard stepchild at many companies: it's treated as a necessary but distasteful chore you have to perform after the real fun of selling the product is over. Even when companies have real [as opposed to virtual? --- Ed] support departments, they often have the wrong attitude: one executive (hired from outside the audio industry) actually confided that he was looking for ways to make customer support a profit centre. He's going to have a long search. Support is an inevitable, necesssary expense, and the earlier that's written into the business plan, the better off the company will be.

It's been said that we no longer buy computer tools; we subscribe to them - and subscribers need to be serviced regularly and well. Users of music and audio technology are busy, creative people, and most of us are not stupid. We want the kind of help that recognizes our intelligence, we want it to be accurate and relevant, and we need it right away. Staffing hundreds of customerservice lines around the clock is beyond the resources of most companies, but new technologies should allow the resources they can afford to be used much more efficiently. Menudriven automated switchboards (designed by nonsadists, please), fax-back services, 0800 numbers, and prompt responses to voicemail are some of the ways companies can respond economically to users without raising their ire.

On-line services are still woefully under-utilised. Competition has brought the price of communications hardware and Internet access down to the point where many manufacturers can afford to bundle with their products a modem, access software, and either a free trial subscription to an on-line service or an account on a private BBS. Designing a top-flight host or World Wide Web page with menu- or icon-driven access to frequently-asked questions, implementation ideas, diagnostic programs, and other information is now ridiculously easy. For solving really thorny problems, the information contained in an online discussion thread can be even more valuable than a live support person — someone, somewhere has experienced the same dilemma you're currently embroiled in, and has solved it. But this information isn't going to magically appear on line by itself: someone has to compile it, put a really good search engine on it, and place it on a server with enough room to keep a couple of years' worth of discussions.

BEATING THE BETA-TESTING BLUES

Finally, manufacturers need to let products mature. A functional, solid, bug-free program is far more use than something that contains every bell and whistle in the universe but falls over as soon as your back is turned. These are creative tools every time a manufacturer does a major rewrite, it is forcing the creative types using the tool to stop whatever it is they're doing and learn the tool all over again. Imagine how guitar players would react if every time Fender came out with a new model, it had a different number of strings in a different order, and the frets were arranged in a new way.

Yes, manufacturers, please fix bugs. Yes, make things slicker and more efficient. But no, you don't have to throw in every feature that anyone has ever asked for. No one feature is going to make or break a product. Besides, a lot of the time, users are just wishing out loud, suggesting something for its coolness factor, not because they would ever

Pop open a Studio

use it. Don't fall for the 'flavour of the month' mentality, and don't worry so much about customers jumping ship if you're missing this feature or that. Users in this industry are more loyal than that, if for no other reason than they can't afford the effort and 'down time' required to learn whole new programs. And while you're at it, please stop lying to your customers. Touting features that you know don't work, boasting about compatibilities that are still on the drawing board, and listing misleading or downright hallucinatory specifications won't win you any friends, or prevent customers from going to the competition. They will, however, tie up your support lines, where you're not making any money.

I don't want another year like the last one. I want to make music, and I want to teach my students how to make music and use all these wonderful tools we've developed. I love my studios, and they can do, right now, just about everything I want them to do. If I have to stop upgrading my studios completely so that they continue to do so, I can live with that. Perhaps, eventually, the dread will recede. Somehow, though, I doubt this will happen. Keeping up with the latest technology as it speeds by is too much darned fun. But always keep in mind that in music technology these days, as has long been true in life, it's important to remember that speed kills. "Listing misleading or downright hallucinatory specifications won't win you any friends, or prevent customers from going to the competition."

Special package offer on three Artist Series microphones:

• 2x ATM10a, 2x ATM31a and 2x ATM33a studio condenser microphones

 Plus a <u>free</u> ATM25 dynamic instrument mic

 All in a <u>free</u> protective 8-mic carrying case

Studio Six-pack Quick Application Guide

Six-Pack

from Audio Technica

	ATM10a	ATM31a	ATM33a	ATM25
Solo Vocals		•	•	
Group Vocals	•	•	•	
Overhead Cymbals	•		•	
Hi-Hat			•	
Snare			•	•
Tom		•	•	•
Kick Drum				•
Misc. Percussion	•	•	•	•
Acoustic Guitar	•	•	•	
Horns		٠	•	
Piano	•	•	•	
Strings	•	•	•	



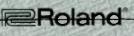


Technica House, Royal London Industrial Estate, Old Lane, Leeds LS11 8AG Tel: 0113 277 1441 Fax: 0113 270 4836

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. AUSIC EWNEW WNEW NEW EWMENN WNEWW novation CS1x Control Synth. 480 voices-21 Drum kits-128 Presets-128 user performances-4 simultaneous effects-arpeggiators YAMAHA MNEWA CS • • • . . with 20 patterns-all this for £599. Sorry, we forgot 6 realMime 115 controller knobs. Now thats what we call control! NOVATION YAMAHA The DrumStation features authenite 18808 & TR909 sounds, 12 note polyphony, Front cut edit, Switchable Note off recognition, Distortion effects, DIN Sync trigger output and the list goes on. The Bassstation has Oscillator control, envelope editing, filter and Portamento to add deep and tight bass. 100 memories are available, 60 for the user and 40 for factory presets. For ease of use and quality output the Bassstation is the height of analogue technology. All you need for your composing, arranging and performing is delivered in one powerful, flexible EWELL and easy to use instrument. 100, WNEW 000 note sequencer, large LCD display, 8 meg of top quality NEWS AWM2 sounds, advanced 3 insertion and 3 system effetcs. INCLU Bundled with the popular 4 meg Vintage board. VINTAGE PROTONE **Roland** Will this po who wants to get bac ablity. If Swit you



ARLO VEFUX 448 sounds-12 drum kits/1 part multiimbral 28 vpice, multieffects-6 hack, 4 song sequencer 4 so or 11 you full cobo provin you haven't started until you try the new MC303.



80



SG01 Who would have thought a company as young in the Musto-todustry as AKAI could come up with a viotage module? Well they have-and it's brilliant, and it's only £299.

JV1080 The roland JV1080. What can one say about this industry standard piece of kit. Except that it is a must for any serious musician.

D

0

î

N

Roland



5

and creating mulic at home. With built-in composer interface, combination palette, advanced arpeggiator and X-dual key mode this is unbelievable machine not to be missed!

An ideal entry lovel synthesizer with an extensive range of basic functions to enhance performing

64-voice music workstation that can acceept up to four SR-JV80 series way penension boards at the time, instancesponse from a 32-bit RISC bbip for more realtime polaritial and expressive power medded or recording and performance. Here model now available: XP-10 CALL FOR DECAILS



WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE! THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS



munum Our price £1595. TRS balanced line input on each control 32 Input: List £3500 Our price £1995. Signal present/overload LED on each channel 3 band assignable EQ with sweep mid-range Tape/Channel monitor output assignable to AUX 1/2 PROMIX 1 Stereo and 4 mono AUX sends ******** 16 Input channels with gain trim m starm & pad, Stereo input channel, 4 fully assignable Stereo Aux Returns Stereo mix/cue/2-track recorder in place solo

193.62 per channel!

nero

MIX

YOU NEED AN ACP.

YOU NEED AN ACP

FLFCTRONIC

rhe

8 Compressors

8 limiters

8 mutes

8 Gates

The /

8 Automated fader channels

All Under Digital Control Only £79.68 a channel

ACP-

8 Compressors/limiters/gates Side chain on every channel Trigger inputs on all channels Balanced/Unbalanced I/O Balanceolunbalanceu I/O Hard/Soft Knee Compression Variable Attack & Release

Variable Gate Close

PreSonus

Only 263.72 a channel

MUSIC

DIRECT

FACTORY

PRICES

ONNECTIONS

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT.

Music connections

have done it again. Last year we teamed up with TASCAM to bring you a great deal on all their multitrack recorders. This year we're bringing you their great 2600 series recordinh console. The features are too numerous to list here so call any one of our stores listed below for a list of the specs. However the greatest deal is the price which is as follows:

16 Input: List £2499 Our price £1195. 24 Jonat: List £3299

monitor functions, Analog 2track IN/OUT for stereo recorder, 4 fader groups, Cue function, 4 aux sends, motorized faders, 33 position pan control, LCD display and available in rackmount form.

The O2R features an "open system" for compatability with all major industry-standard digital audio formats: TASCAM(TDIF-1), ADAT, AES/EBU, and Yamaha. **Optional I/O interfaces allow** the 02R to be easily intergrated with any digital recorders.

Open system for Compatability.

wether tape based, or Non-linear "Hard-disc or Magneto optical"

NEW FROM TASCAM

This desk is so new, we haven't even managed to get a picture of it. But by the time this goes to print we will have it in stock!

The M1600 series recording console is designed to complement the new generation of modular digital multitracks and hard disk recorders.

WINEWH

WNEWN

Sec

erbridge £1399

lerbridge £1699

24 Channel including

WINE VER

WNEW

NNEWA

£1495

16/24 channel in-line design 8 XLR MIC inputs inc. high performance preamplifier circuitry Phantom power

Balanced/unbalanced tape returns via D-sub connectors Mute switch on every channel Insert point on every channel 16 Channel including Balanced group/direct outputs via D-sub connectors

2 track input Stereo sub Input Optional Meter unit (Included in price)

Optional expander

Full range of Mackie in stock: from 1202 to 8 Bus

ULTRAMIX PRO Automation system for Mackie desks, complete with remote fader, software and 34 channel VCA unit.

MACKIE 8IBUS The ultimate expandable mixing system that the pro's use. Perfect for use with ADAT or DA-88. Now available, automation for 8-BUS Mackles including Mac software. Call for more details!

WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE! THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS





ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT



((())))

((GAIP))

YAMAHA

99 Editable programs with MIDI.

REV-100

exicon

ALEX & REFLEX

COMPOSER

1834

700

Great new multi effects from

TAL

7448

DE-330

SRV-330

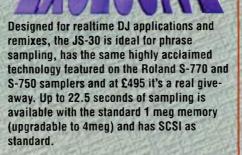
WNE

Roland, Call for details

BEHRINGER'

Full array of BEHMINGER

effects available.



Only at MUSIC CONNECTIONS!

Roland



And Statistics of the Local Division of the



Roland

MOB 10 INTERFACE \$59

The new AKAI samplers

FULL EMU RANGE IN STOCK AND ON SHOW AT ALL TIMES

Incorporating all the capabilities that have made the s3000 series the world standard for professional sampling, the new range add features like a powerful multi mode for ease of layering and multi-timbral sequencing, multi-effects card that provides four independent channels of effects,

AEAI ...

RAM expansion with readily available SIMM memory, flash RAM, MESA graphical Macintosh-based front-end etc, etc.

WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE!



BIGGEST AND BEST RANGE OF STOCK



Features a unique intergration of crossover, cabinet and drivers that produce a rugged, attractive and cost effective unit while maintaining the sound characteristics so identified as the Westlake Sound.

The BSM-4 is a portable 3 driver unit, ported and featuring an internal high level crossover network. For accuracy and loudness the BSM's are hard to resist. reliability will only come from our own diligence in manufacturing which is ensured by the testing, retesting and further retesting of our products before they can be called Westlake Audio Loudspeakers. Westlakes customers include: Michael Jackson, Whitney Houston, Quincy Jones, Frank Sinatra and Natalie Cole.

WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE! THE UK'S UITIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS



CHELSEA	and the second second
PROMIX 01	£995 i
SRV330	£450
SDX330	£450
SDE330	£450
DIGITECH VOCALIST	ECALL
REVOX B77 MK2	£499 i
MARANTZ COR	£1495
DM80 PACKAGE INCLUDES ALL BELOW	£2995
TWIN 1 GIG & DAT BACK-UP, DM80 REMOTE	(COLMESSON
FADER PACK, MAC SOFTWARE, CENTRIS 61	0 16" MONITOR.
	Contest?
CNELMBFORD	100000
ROLAND JV30 (BOXED)	£499
GEM WX2 (BOXED)	£899
ROLAND JV880	£499

HOLAND STOCO	04433
KORG EX-800	£179
YAMAHA MT8X	699
JL COOPER PPS-T-SXNCRONISER	293
YAMAHA NS10-M	£150
DIGITECH VOCALIST II (CAV FOOTSWITCH)	£399
ROLAND JUNO 60	£299
ROLAND JW50	• £499
ALESIS D4	£199
AKAI DR4D C/W INTERNAL 540MB DRIVE	£1199
MACKIE SR24-4	£1199
AKAI DR8	22100
TASCAM DA30	▲ £750
KORG POLY 800	£199
ROLAND JV1080	£799
KORG DSS1 KYBD	£299
ROLAND PC150	293
DBX 160XT	£199
YAMAHA RX7	2199
ART ALPHA 2	£279
ALESIS 3630	£179
YAMAHA SPX 1000	2699
DRAWMER DS201	£299
APHEX TYPE C	£149
KORG 01WFD	6663

0

N

C A

£1295

£350 £995

£1195

£349

£249 £699

£195

£799 £399

£349 £499

299

£299 £645

£599 £150

63.

ENSONIQ KT88 INC. CASE
BEHRINGER PE0305
ALLEN & HEATH GS3 16CH.
ALLEN & HEATH GS3 16CH. (MINT)
FATAR STUDIO 90 PLUS
ROLAND R70
KORG X3
JUNO 6
KORG 01WFD
SY35 (EX DEMO)
OPCODE STUDIO 5
SAMSON MPL2242
APHEX TYPE 8
ROLAND P55
JV50 (EX DEMO)

20.2209

ROLAND JV90 NE CASE
ALESIS SR16
MACKIE MS12
MACKIE CR1604
ROLAND JV880
YAMAHA QY20
ALLEN & HEATH BB3 TH
KORG TRINITY PLUSINUM T
FOSTEX R8
FOSTEX 812
ALESIS MEDITIO
ROLAND D5
BRISTOL

FOSTEX XR7 4-TRAD BINT ALESIS MICR ART ALPHA 2SE KORG C3500 PIANO TASCAM 644 ALESIS SR16 ZOOM 9030 ALESIS MIDIVER APHEX TYPE C2 SECK 18-8-2 SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT 24-8 MACKIE LM32

Music Connections direct factory policy

(DD THE ETREMELY LOW MASS OF THE MICROPHONE DIAPHRAGEN OFFERS EXCELLENT TRANSDUCTION OACBUIT ELDECITITA LOS HICH LUCORCHCA IRANSCHTS. THE CAD 92'S SMOOTH BANDWIDTH OF 40HZ 20HHZ (OUPLED WITH THE HIGH OUTPUT OF ADDA-MAHE IT A FIRST CLASS STUDIO AND FOURING INTROPHONE THE CAD 92 PROVIDES EXCEPTIONAL (LADHTY FOR YOCALS, CRISP HIGHS FOR CUMPALS AND THE OVERALL SMOOTH RESPONSE NECESSARY FOR ACOUSTIC GUITAR, ALL IN A UGHTWEIGHT PACHAGE LIGENS ACUARLE AND ACCORDARLE.

EXCELLENT, RUGGED AND VERSATILE MIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE, THE CAD 27 OFFERS LIRANSPARENT SOUND REPRODUCTION FOR USE IN A AND INSTRUMENT APPLICATIONS. UNDES SERIAUTED, GRADED CAPSULE WITH WIDUAL TEF PRINT-OUT AND PROTECTIVE POUCH.

IUSIC

1-100

4 10

6

11

N

Õ

6

1

6

Ō

SUARING THE INNOVATIVE SERVO CIRCUITRY WITH THE E-200. THE E-TOO IS TRULY ONE OF THE DEST VALUES IN THE MICROPHONE WORLD.IN ADDITION TO THE MICHOMENAL WIDE BANDWIDTH RESPONSE, THE E-100'S PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS CONTRIBUTE TO ITS VERSATILITY AS A VOCAL MIC. AN INSTRUMENT MIC. A TRUM NIT MIC, OR AN OVERHEAD MIC

5-200

DESIGNED FOR CRITICAL APPLICATIONS SUCH AS RECORDING, SOUND REINFORCEMENT AND BROADCAST IT'S HNIGHE (OMDINGTION OF TRANSDADENT ACPRODUCTION OF ANY SOUND SOURCE AND HIGH SPL CAPABLITY MAKE IT OHE DE THE MOST YERSATILE HIGH QUALITY MICROPHONES EVER MADE, EQUALLY AT HOME IN A VOCAL BOOTH, IN FRONT OF A WHOLE SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA, CLOSE MICING A RICH DRUM R RECORDING A CLASSICAL GUITAR

1.200 WIDE BANDWIDTH - 10HZ TO 20HHZ EXCEPTIONAL DYNAMIC RANGE - 13708 EXTREMELY LOW SELF NOISE - 1100 SERVO HEAD AMPLIFICRS HIGH SPL CAPABILITY - 14908 TRANSFORMERLESS BREANNEED OUTPUT INTERNAL POWER RESERVOIR SUSTEM NOITRAJQO JIOMJA

WHAT HAPPENS BIG IN AMERICA, AS HISTORY WOULD HAVE IT GOES BIG HERE. CAD EQUITEK ARE THE FASTEST GROWING RANGE OF MICS IN THE US. ONCE AGAIN WE BRING YOU THESE GREAT MICS AT FACTORY DIRECT PRICES. TRY THEM AND BE STUNNED THAT YOU CAN GET A MIC OF THIS QUALITY AT THESE PRICES

ES50 ES50 AUDIO TECHNICA	DAT TAPE AT TRADE	PRICES
ATM 4033	10 Control of the second state of the secon	and a string of the second
1050 AKG	CALL FOR 15 MIN - £3	.89
700 C1000	UNBEATABLE 30 MIN - £3	00
500 AKG	PRICES UN LEFSE	
149	INDUSTRY 48 MIN - £4	.89
299 SHURE	STANDARD ///// 2 MIN - 54	Ad
SM58&57	MICROPHONES.	111
350	92 MIN - £4	.99 / /
130 TLM/93	122 MIN	00
250	ZIMMER RACE	
799	JAN HEAD CLEANER	- 21295
	THESE PRIMES ARE FOR MIXE	D LENGTHS
250		202202
275	10 OR MORE TAP	ES.
650	YOU WON'T BUY E	TTEPI
400		JETTER!
699		PICE
R2D2 RACK		14 50 PH
		Carlo and
msford Biru	mingham Southampton Bru	istol
Bin	Souther Bri	sur
THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE		and strain
ALLER THE REAL PROPERTY AND A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTIO	a connection and a second construction of the second second second second second second second second second se	white is a lower

Chelsea



THE BIGGEST AND BEST RANGE OF STOCK IN THE UK

ow often have you found yourself imagining how good it would be to add a live vocal or instrumental to the sequenced tracks you're working on? How often, after going through the rigmarole of setting up the mic, cueing tape or setting up a hard disk recorder, do you find your inspiration gone leaving you dissatisfied and frustrated? Yet again, the means have overwhelmed and destroyed the end — that of creating and recording your music.

Today, however, we are witnessing the metamorphosis of our old friend the MIDI

OVERVIEW

Cakewalk Pro Audio 4.01 is a 256-track recorder. Audio track size is limited only by the spec of the PC: as ever, 'the faster, the bigger, the better' is the rule. Any 16-bit Windows MME soundcard can be used. However, you will need a DSP-based card for simultaneous record and playback. Sample rates are soundcard-dependent, but 11kHz, 22kHz and 44.1 kHz are supported. Special provision is made for Digidesign Session 8. A great plus is that as Audio-MIDI synchronisation is internal, you can

Letthemediat avoid the cost of a SMPTE timecode unit, unless you wish to lock to external devices. The program will run in Windows 3.1 or Windows 95, and installation is hassle-free. The printed manual is comprehensive, indexed, clearly

With the addition of digital audio, version 4.0 of this popular, PC-based sequencing package isn't so much a cake as a chocolate gateau. JANET HARNIMAN COOK takes a walk in the Black Forest...



sequencer into one of the most powerful aids to musical creativity and recording ever known. The addition of digital audio tracks running alongside MIDI presents us with an astonishing range of recording and editing tools. Yes, computer music is finally coming of age. It can't be long before sequencers without audio are regarded as quaint and old-fashioned.

Cakewalk Pro Audio 4.01 is one of this new wave of MIDI + Audio recorders, and describes itself as 'the MIDI and Digital Audio Workstation for Windows'. It features digital audio recording and editing, MIDI recording and score printing. But with such a modest price tag, can it deliver the goods?

Edit View Insert Bealtin 11. 115 117. 119. 121. 123. 135, 137, 100, C1, 140, 145, 147, 148, 151, 150, 155 1 Drum 05 Drum 05 1 Drun 1 Drume 05 Drum 05 1 Friday SOF Digan V2, Ta Plano Bol Event List Controllers Staff Lyrics Audio Split. · ··· a Q Combine Name. Delete Track Properties View Opti 7 00 🖻

CAKEWALK PRO AUDIO v4.01

laid out and supplemented by Windows Help.

Cakewalk Pro Audio 4.01 marks a giant step forward from previous versions, including Drag & Drop editing throughout, and an improved front page — minus the blobs! Song structure editing is vastly improved. The program also uses a multiscreen approach, and has a timebase of between 48 and 480ppgn (pulses per quarter note). Colours can be customised — I went for a gentle-on-the-eye look, essential for prolonged use. You can save to disk without closing editors, and user-assignable keybinds enhance mouse activity, to make getting around fast and efficient.

FRONT PAGE

Track View consists of the Track pane and the Clips pane. The Track pane list contains the default parameters for each Track. The Patch Name parameter is especially impressive. Double-clicking the field connects you to Instrument Definitions an onboard database from which you can select any voice in any MIDI instrument by name or program number. Right-clicking on the Track pane calls up the Track Inspector menu. This enables you to add, delete, solo or edit tracks, alter the appearance of Clips and set Snap values for the Clips pane. Cakewalk Pro Audio 4.01 uses the Windows Clip to cut and paste text between Track, Patch and Clip names, and you can even import text from your word processor into the Information box or Lyric View. All very cool!

Notably absent from this latest version of

The Clips Pane.

ile		<u>E</u> dit ⊻		Indere					Settings Track				Hel			PERSON	1. 1. 1. 1.	-
	4	Name		Source	Port		0.	Vel+	Patch	Vol	Pan	ChiBa	a Tin I	Key-	5111	■>>F× 911111311	■>>B1	P>>82
1	4	FX All at Se	ea		∿~ Le	ft+Right		0					n/	0	50			
2	4	Choir			O 1-1		K-32(M) Out 1	0	Enya3 75	64	63	8 0-	1 0	0			1 Choir SOF	
1	1	G Piano			O 2-1		K-32(M) Out 2	0	GrandPiano	119	57	1 1.	f 0	0			G Piano	
	4	Drums			@ 34	AultiSoun	d Proteus	40	RockDrums1	82	63	10 0-	f O	0	and the second	1 Drums 05	1 Drums 05	1 Drums 05
	1	Bass1 Esq			© 24		X-32(M) Out 2	0	Bass Esq 3	110	80	2 3	ŧ 0	0		1 Fretless SI	D1c Bass	1c Bass
	1	Brass			O 3-1	MultiSoun	d Proteus	0	FHornSectn	84	69	11 0	f O	0			Brass >>	Brass >>
	1	Organ			O 1-1		X-32(M) Out 1	0	Jazz 14	48	40	3 0	+ 0	0			1c Organ	1c Organ
	1	Lead Voca	i		∿~ Le	ft+Right		0			•••		- n/	0			Vocal1	Vocal1
	1	Vocal2			Av Ri	ght		-8					- n/	0			Vocal2	
0	1	Vocal3			w Le	ft+Right		-20					• n/	0			Vocal3	Vocal4
	1	AcousticG	uitar		Av Ri	ght		14					• n/	0			AcousticGtr	
2	4	[-			1	udio Mete	rs				-	0	0				
3			Left							<u>S</u> t	ор				+		+	×++ < C
111			Righ	e ser						Clo	ose		-	lander .	-		Big Time	
no	F	Staff	Avai	lable Disk	Space:	32 MB				-	and the second	CO REL	Aud			0-0	0-1	32:0
	ar		6%										multi	ple				
7	K												100000	<u> ()))))))))))))))))) </u>				
-		Event List		Ō		14:1:0			• 🗘	:0		rom hru	All a local de	36:01	Allower and	0.50 1.0		+

Cakewalk Audio is the Track Loop function, which (in *Cakewalk Pro 3*) enabled cycling during Play and Record. Indispensable for the style of techno/rave that builds a song by muting or playing changing combinations of 8 or 16-bar loops, its absence will be a crushing blow to some, and a blessed relief to others...

The Clips Pane displays groups of MIDI and digital audio events as coloured rectangular blocks, which scroll horizontally during playback and record. A Clip may contain either MIDI or Audio events, and can be copied, moved, split, combined or renamed. Split Clips is well thought-out, with options including multiple splits at definable intervals and split to Markers. All rather splendid, and a great improvement on *Cakewalk Pro 3*, but more power would not have gone amiss. A Clip Parameters tool would be welcome, embedding the basic parameter and MIDI controller changes that typically distinguish song sections. A Clip mute tool would also be helpful.

The double-headed arrow icon next to the Clip selection tool is used to select by time. All events within the time range drawn are selected, unless excluded by clicking on the Track numbers. Above the Clips pane is the Measures ruler. This can read Time or Bars, and can also contain Markers. These are static text flags used, for example, to indicate cue points or song sections.

Markers are edited as a list in the Markers view. The Now marker is special, as it acts as the Current Position flag, and is moved by clicking on the Measure bar or through the use of various Go To commands. Horizontal and Vertical Zoom controls (magnifying glass icons) allow the resizing of the Clips pane.

The Control Bar contains the main transport functions, and runs in 'always on top mode' (cf. the missionary position). It can be placed anywhere on screen. The Current Position is displayed in Meter and SMPTE time. Tempo, SMPTE/MTC format, Step Time, Record mode, Loop points, Meter and Key signature are set by double-clicking on their respective fields. When looping passages containing digital audio, there is a short pause whilst the audio is re-cued from hard drive. Unforgivably, there are no MIDI activity indicators: these are essential in a multi-port system.

AUDIO

Any signal from CD, tape deck, instrument or microphone (via the mixer) can be quickly recorded and edited in glorious CD quality (soundcard permitting). With a digital card you can clone DAT, CD or CD-ROM. Audio is recorded as stereo across two Tracks, or as a mono Track. Windows .wav files can be imported through the Insert Wave File command.

Selecting Audio Meters from the View menu brings up the Input meters used to optimise incoming audio levels. Typically, there will be two meter bars, but more appear when working with supported hardware such as Digidesign Session 8. Audio Meters also contains a handy Available Disk

The Track Pane

CAKEWALK PRO AUDIO 4.01

PROS

- Excellent audio recording and editing.
- · Quick and fun to use.
- Multi-MIDI port operation.
- Superb value.
- Patch/Instrument database.

CONS

- No MIDI activity indicators.
- MIDI drum and controller editing underspecified for professional use.
- Limited MIDI loop handling.
- Front page could make better use of colour.

SUMMARY

Great integrated MIDI and audio sequencing package, capable of producing impressive results despite lacking some MIDI editing facilities.

<mark>Cake</mark>walk Pro Audio 4.01

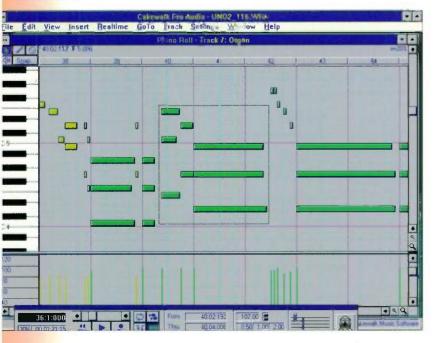
File Edit	View	Insert	Realtime				M nde	w Help		23 18 58 841095	F	•
		· Hint	Bear Tick C) tarain	Aug		× + 4 07 497	1.	1		le le	Ĥ
							1	Quarter Transformer Quarter Transformer Transformer Quarter	end (N) englis José Salan Duanh Tampa Char er Each Pula Velociter Velociter		OK ancol Heb	
5:3: 304(10000)				Frank These		01 000	112.8		1	Colemak	Marie Die	

he Audio Editor.

Space indicator that informs you of the remaining hard drive capacity. File Menu Utilities contains soundfile management tools, to allow the deletion of unwanted Cakewalk Audio soundfiles — these may include temporary edit buffer files and rejected takes. Here too is the means to convert between proprietory Cakewalk wavefiles and the standard Windows .wav formats.

The Audio Editor can display multiple Tracks, and is accessed via the Track or Clips Inspector menus. The vertical axis represents amplitude, and the horizontal axis represents time. Time may be expressed as Bars or Samples. In the lower left corner of the graph is a rather neat velocity level control. Audio events respond to MIDI volume and pan controller messages. Real-time MIDI control, although possible in theory, may in practice be inhibited by the processing power of

he Piano Roll Editor.



your PC. The Audio toolbar contains Select options, cut, linear fade and scrub tools. Further tools are found in the Audio Editor Inspector, which allow audio parts to be split, combined or deleted. The Inspector also contains an excellent array of Wave editing tools. Here *Cakewalk Audio* excels, presenting an array of sophisticated functions, including graphic and parametric EQ, noise gate, normalisation, crossfade, fade envelope editing and Extract Timing.

Extract Timing is an advanced Audio-to-MIDI function. On the PC, it is unique to *Cakewalk Audio*, and similar to that found in Opcode *Studio Vision* (currently Mac only). Using pulse analysis and timing synthesis, Extract Timing will generate MIDI notes with velocity information from audio, and can create a tempo map for use as a Groove Quantise file. This can then quantise (or rein in) MIDI parts — even those originally recorded at a different tempo — by configuring the MIDI tempo to that of the audio events. I have had some simple initial success with Extract Timing, but I get the feeling that it will take practice and patience to realise its full potential.

CAKEWALK PRO AUDIO DELUXE

This CD-ROM release consists of *Cakewalk Pro Audio* 4.01 and the Cakewalk Musician's Toolbox, containing Lotus Cam video tutorials, Roland Sound Canvas editor, and Lyrics hyphenation dictionary, together with a weird and wonderful bunch of MIDI files and .wav samples to get you started.

There are very useful MIDI drum patterns from House of Drums, audio drum loops from Charlie Morgan & Steve Gadd, DNA Groove templates from Sly Dunbar & Armando Borg, gobsmacking Native American Indian .wavs, super TC500-treated guitar samples, brass stabs and some of the most humorously surreal MIDI files ever recorded, in Dr Solo's Outrageous Rhythm Tracks (what is this guy on?).

All this and more — including Route 66 Jam, your very own glue-together Friday night covers band. Great fun!

A less precise but quicker method of sync'ing audio to MIDI can be used, which works with rhythmically simple material such as short drum patterns. Record the drum pattern as an Audio Clip, and then top and tail it so that it starts on the beat and contains the complete bar measures. Next, set the Tempo in the Control Bar to the estimated bpm of the audio, and position the clip at the first tick (000) of the first beat of the bar in the Clip pane. Adjust the Tempo until your audio clip is the same length as the bar. The audio and MIDI will then sit on the beat, and, as if by magic, run in sync.

EDITORS

The Cakewalk graphical editing screens are generally the most attractively designed that I have encountered in any sequencer on any platform. They are entered from the Track or Clips Inspector menu (right click) or via the View menu. Most MIDI edit commands can be carried out in real-time, during playback. On slower PCs, real-time editing can cause momentary breaks in playback continuity.

The Piano Roll, Controllers, and Lyrics views show the whole of a single track; the Event, Audio and Score views show multiple Tracks. In the Piano Roll editor, notes are displayed as coloured horizontal bars. Pitch is represented by the vertical piano keyboard and the Time line, as in all Cakewalk editors, runs horizontally from left to right. Above the edit pane is the Measure rule, and below it is the Velocity pane. Note velocities are shown as vertical columns: the taller the column. the higher the velocity. The panes can be resized using the Zoom tools. The Piano Roll tool bar includes Select, Draw, Erase and Scrub tools, and the Snap Value button. Select is used to prepare for editing a single note or a group. The selection, just as in the Clips pane, can then be edited. Draw is used to resize or enter new notes, and to rescale velocities.

The Drum Editor has a list of drum voice names rather than the piano keyboard, and drum notes are displayed as diamond shapes. Otherwise, it looks and behaves much the same as its alter ego, the Piano Roll. Sadly, the lack of a comprehensive drum edit environment lets Cakewalk Pro Audio 4.01 down. All that's needed is the ability to select Solo and Mute for each drum voice, so that individual drums or groups of Drums can be heard in isolation. Similarly, edits in the Drum Editor Velocity pane should follow Select and Solo. An overall Velocity boost/gain for each drum voice is also required, and a Cubase-style drum mapper would enable drum sounds from different instruments to share the same drum editor page, and be assignable to a single keyboard layout. One gremlin I encountered in the Piano Roll and Drum editor panes was that in high magnification, notes of short duration (drum sounds, for example) are displayed as vertical black lines. which, when selected, appear to vanish completely!

The Event List view is a simple, timebased list editor that can display multiple channels. MIDI events are displayed by Track, Start time, Channel Type and Values. You can cut, paste, delete, insert and so on, but there is a need for a View Event-type filter, to select by event type. For soundtrack work, the Event List also acts as the Audio EDL (Edit Decision List) playlist.

The Staff View will display and print multiple staves, adding song lyrics and traditional expression and dynamics markings. Performance advice text can also be added, as can guitar chord tablature. Surprisingly, there is no chord recognition, but the familiar range of *Cakewalk* edit tools can be used, and non-concert key transposing instruments are catered for by using the Track Key+ function.

The 'open surface' design of Cakewalk Pro Audio v4.01 means that it is not

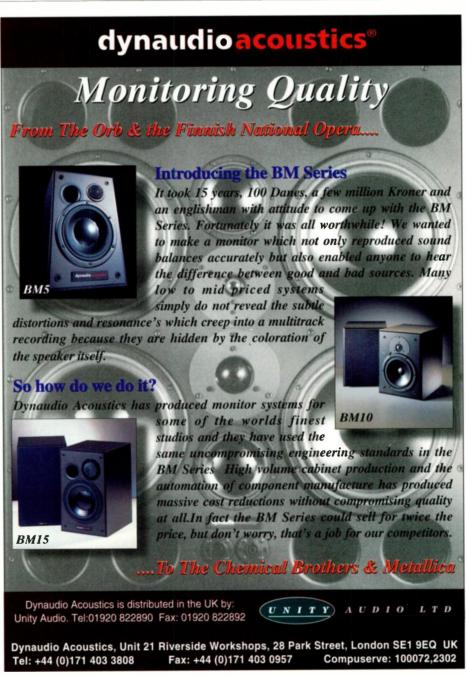
AUDIO RECORDING & EDITING

Recording is a doddle. Once your input routing is in place and you have set your Track's input levels, simply mute the monitors, switch on the mic or CD, hit 'R' on the computer keyboard, and you're on! When done, save or delete.

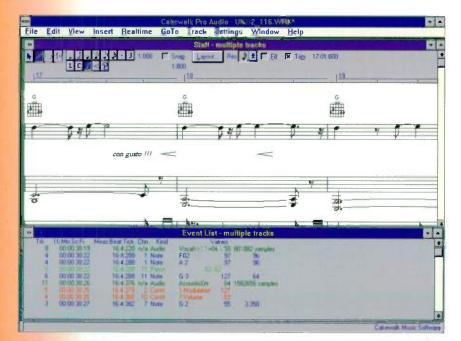
MIDI and audio tracks play back in sync as you overdub the new audio track. Be careful with record levels, because each track you add accumulates, until the maximum headroom of the soundcard's output DACs is exceeded. This is evidenced by the presence of audible distortion. To avoid this, either attenuate the track levels or, better still, record tracks at a lower input level where possible. And remember that *Cakewalk Pro Audio* will only support a single common sample rate throughout each song.

To edit: select the take in the Clip pane. Enter the Audio Editor and select the event. Adjust Snap, and with the Scissors tool, top and tail. Next, select and delete unwanted audio segments, then return to Track view, name and save the song. To record your next audio part, select a new Track and repeat.

necessary to close the editors in order to save or move to new editors. Editors can also be minimised as icons, and restored later. There is even a



Cakewalk Pro Audio 4.01



Staff and Event Editors.

multiple-level undo edit capability, with a 128-step history that lists your edit changes. Très chic!

Additional tools can be found in the Edit menu, home to the Transpose, Slide, Length, Retrograde, Audio and Quantise functions. Groove Quantise lets you create or import Quantise templates, which apply preset tempo and velocity characteristics. Select by Filter and Interpolate allow edit commands to be applied to events fulfilling predefinable criteria. Fit to Time enables you to shrink or extend whole songs or sections to a specified time. Fit to Improvisation takes MIDI events not recorded to clock, analyses their timing, creates a tempo map and presents the events as regular bars and beats. Regrettably, there is no Delete Doubles function, to search for and erase duplicated MIDI events. The Velocity Scaler ramps note velocities to create crescendi and diminuendi. This would be a good place to put an Add/Subtract Velocity - currently only available as a CAL (Cakewalk Application Language) — sub-routine.

Tempo is edited graphically. This is great for drawing in tempo curves, but a list-based tempo editor is far quicker for certain tasks. Also, it can take ages to review Tempo changes, as Zoom out can only display a maximum of 15 bars at any one time. A nearly-wonderful related feature is found in Insert Tempo: *Cakewalk* will analyse mouse clicks as bpm. Impressive, but I wish it was possible to use a note from a MIDI keyboard, which typically has far more accurate switching than your average rodent.

CONTROLLERS

The Controllers View displays controller information for the selected Track, and is switchable between controller types. Controller events can only be viewed in the context of the channel in which they originated. If you have created parts by cutting and pasting between Tracks, you may have controllers across many channels on one Track. In this case, the lack of a

SMPTE MADE SIMPLE

Cakewalk Audio will now lock up to and control external devices such as ADAT, VTR or analogue multitrack. However, when a song contains audio events, SMPTE sync places an additional burden on the computer CPU. MIDI+Audio sequencing systems take audio timing information from the clock on the soundcard. MIDI timing is derived from the computer's clock, unless the program is running in external sync mode (from MIDI Clock or SMPTE/MTC). If the external clock drifts, Cakewalk Audio will stretch or shrink the audio to stay in sync. This will cause slight pitch changes which, Cakewalk developers 12-Tone assure us, should be negligible.

View All Channels function makes editing difficult.

The Faders view — the virtual mixer — is best avoided, in my opinion! At best, it's a good idea in need of further development. A strange omission is Real Time Controller mapping, to re-route messages in real time between controllers, such as using the Modulation Wheel to input MIDI volume.

CONCLUSION

In a word — thrilling! The shortcomings of *Cakewalk Pro Audio 4.01* are forgivable in the context of its superb audio handling and low price. Costing little more than a second-hand Portastudio, it represents tremendous value for money.

Cakewalk Pro Audio 4.01's wave editing power gives it the edge over Cubasis Audio, which admittedly has a lower price tag (£250). To find a better MIDI + Audio package for the PC, you will have to pay twice the price of Cakewalk Pro Audio 4.01, and go for Cubase Audio (£699). If more sophisticated digital audio editing is required, then look towards more expensive dedicated programs such as Steinberg Wavelab, or SAW (see my 'Living With...' feature in SOS January 1996).

Cakewalk Pro Audio 4.01 is the quickest, most intuitive method of recording and editing live audio tracks with MIDI that I have used. It offers a viable, low-budget route to high quality music production. As an audio/MIDI sketchpad and demo maker, it excels. With DAT and a digital card, you could even master your tracks for CD if you were on a limited budget. And where to from here? Pass me that mic while I plug in my guitar, I feel a tune coming on ...

Many thanks to Mark and Colin at Etcetera for their help during the writing of this review.

FURTHER INFORMATION

- Cakewalk Pro Audio 4.01 £339; Cakewalk Pro Audio Deluxe CD-ROM (contains program plus multimedia tutorial, Wave samples, MIDI sequences) £399. Prices include VAT and UK delivery.
- A Etcetera Distribution, Unit 17, Hardmans Business Centre, Rawtenstall, Lancs BB4 6HH.
- 1 01706 228039.
- F 01706 222989.

space.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

4865X33 PC/8Mb RAM/8Mb drive

RECOMMENDED CONFIGURATION

486DX2-66 PC or better, with VLB or

PCI bus/minimum 16Mb RAM/a large,

fast E-IDE or SCSI hard disk (hard disk

audio requires 11Mb for each minute of

stereo at 44.1kHz sample rate).

MINIMUM CONFIGURATION

KEYBOARDS / SYNTHS / PIANOS			SOFTWARE			COMPUTER SPEAKERS		
ESIS	OUADRASYNT	H+SCALL						
	.STUDIO 49	291 B	USIC TIME of some		£139	OLAND	CS30	£95
	STUDIO 500		USICATOR	32 STAVE	6289	IOLAND	MA7 MA12C	£129
ESIS ISONIQ TAR TAR TAR TAR TAR DRG DRG	X50	9760 G	NCORE	V4.0	£425 (GOODMAN		£59
NRG	CIWED		AKEWALS	EXPRESS HOMESTUDIC PRO	£69 £99		YST1010 YST25	
DRG	PROPECY	ECALL	IBASE	SCORE ATAP	1		SAMPLERS	
	GMK49	£146 C	ASIS	SCORE PC	£139	KAI		
	PCBUMX	22139 F	NALE		£590 /	KAlm		£3275
	K2000V3R	£213 Q	UICKSCORE	DELUXE		SONIO	ASR-10	£1969
	BASS STATION		PLUS MANY P	MORE TITLES AV	AILABLE	MU	ESI-32 (16 meg) E64 E64 (16 meg)	£1645
	XP-10.	0009 01210		MODULES			E64 (16 meg) S760	2869
DLAND DLAND DLAND		£1779 B		DS330				£399
LAND LAND LAND	E16	£339 £1769	MO		S£913			
LAND	PC200	£165	MU		£843	DR	UM MACHINES	62/19
YAMAHA*FULL P	RANGE NOW AV		ORG.		£545	LESIS		£217
ROLAND HP +	KR PIANOS IN	OTOOK	OLAND	JV-1080 MDCI DANCE	£429 £1099	305S	DR5 TD-5	£310
	MIXERS	R	OLAND	MVS1 VINTAG	E£449	10LAND	TD-5 (KIT) TD-7	£1499
MSON		Rie Ri	OLAND	MOCI ORCHE	S£449	IOLAND.	TD-7 (KIT) RY20	£1999
MSON	MPI 1502	CEOE R	OLAND	SC-88 SC-50	£530	МАЛАНА		
MSON	MPL2242		OLAND	SC-33 RA-95		PC M	IDI INTERFACES	10.0
MSON MSON MSON MSON	PL2404	T462 Y	MAHAN	MU-50 MU-80	2669	LTEC		.250
MSON			AMAMA			WLTEC		
	BX4 (4 CHANNI	EL) 199 Y		QY300 QY20	10000000000000000000000000000000000000	4PU401.		£76 G I/F£98
LAND CKIE	and the lot of the balance	EL)£\57	OVATION	BAS STATIO	N RACK £379	/245	PARALELL	NG I/F£244
CKIE CKIE IRIT	1202 (12 CHAN	NEL)		EFFECTS / SIC ROCESSING	ANAL	NIDI ENGINE NOX32M PORT SE		£216
IRIT		£1379					R MIDI LEAD.	£24.99
	T MIXERS ELE (ER MIXERS ELE			MEO-230 MICROVERS	Harrison (1961)	PC	SOUND CARDS	1100
	PLIFIERS		LESIS	QUADRAVER	1 2 £509	URTLEBEACH.		AGE \$163
LAND		£399 A	L=518	MR1	1776 State	URTLEBEACH	MONTE CARLO	
LAND	JC85 (85-W)	£319 Å	Tanan Managana Tanan Managana	EXTREME	C (199	URTLEBEACH	MONTEREY	£376
NEY		0M/) C175 A	RT.	SE-70		URTLEBEACH.	TROPEZ	6239
DYNAMIX P.A. S OW" "FULL RAN	IGE OF EV PA'S	IN STOCK	085 085	CL-50		URTLEBEACH.	MULTISQUND	£489
C.	ALL NOW	D	OSS IGITECH	GE-21 TSR24s	£725	ROLAND	SCC1 SCD10	£229 £149
ACC	ESSORIES	D		GSP 2101 STUDIO 5000	£899	ROLAND	SCD15 SCM10	£199
B CASES	2U CASE	6120 R	GITECH	VG8	£495			£149
B CASES B CASES B CASES		£133 R	OLAND OLAND	GP-100 GR-09		GRAVIS	ULTRASOUND N	£689
B CASES	10U CASE	£171 B	OLAND	GI-10 GK2A		(AMAHA	MDB50XG	£145
B CASES	POP UP MIXER	R R		SDX330 DE330	£725	HARD	DISK RECORDING	
		Setc)	OLAND	SRV330 35 S10	121		ant DR 4D and a second	CALL
	S (PC/SAMPLER							
	S (PC/SAMPLER		AILBOSS F	dals in stock	RICLIN*	RKAI EMU	DR8D	£2399
1EG			AILBOSS F LOOKI WE A	ALSO SUPPLY LI X BEHRINGER (EXICON, tc PLEASE	KAI EMU SAMPLITUDE SAMPLITUDE	DARWIN	£2399 £239 £389
IEG IEG MEG		£139 £279 £499	- Car	ALSO SUPPLY LI X. BEHRINGER E L. FOR DETAILS		EMU SAMPLITUDE SAMPLITUDE SAW	DARWIN PRO STUDIO MULTITRACK	£2399 £239 £389 £439 £439 £682
AEG MEG MEG		£139 £279 £499 D CLE		2 dais in stock 2 NLSO SUPPLY LI X. BEHRINGER 6 L FOR DETAILS		EMU SAMPLITUDE SAMPLITUDE SAW SAW CARD D+	DARWIN PRO STUDIO MULTITRACK WITH UTILITIES	£239 £389 £439 £682 £889
		£139 £279 £499 D CLE				EMU SAMPLITUDE SAMPLITUDE SAW CARD D+ Available Now R	DARWIN PRO STUDIO MULTITRACK	£239 £389 £439 £682 £889
AEG AEG MEG AEG AND LAND LAND	ЕАРТС ТВ505. ТВ506. ТВ506.	£139 £279 £499 D CLE DRUM MA				EMU SAMPLITUDE SAMPLITUDE SAW SAW CARD D+ Available Now R Recording Syste *NEW* 16 tra	DARWIN PRO STUDIO MULTITRACK WITH UTILITIES oland VS880 Hard Disl	P239 C389 C439 C682 E889 C682
AEG AEG MEG AEG AND LAND LAND		£139 £279 £499 D CLE DRUM MA				EMU SAMPLITUDE SAMPLITUDE SAW SAW CARD D+ Available Now R Recording Syste *NEW* 16 tra rrp. £1499	DARWIN PRO STUDIO MULTITRACK WITH UTILITIES oland VS880 Hard Disl m & All Accessories ck HARDDISK RECO AVAILABLE EARLY	E389 E389 E439 E682 E689 C682 E689
AEG AEG MEG MEG AEG	ЕАРТС ТВ505. ТВ506. ТВ506.	£139 £279 £499 D CLE DRUM MA			VERY IM	AMPLITUDE SAMPLITUDE SAMPLITUDE SAW CARD D+ Available Now R Recording Syste *NEW* 16 tra rrp. £1499	DARWIN PRO STUDIO MULTITRACK WITH UTILITIES oland VS880 Hard Disl m & All Accessories ck HARDDISK RECO AVAILABLE EARLY	E239 E389 E439 E682 E689 Content Score Tables Content Score Tables Content Score Tables Content Score Tables Content Score Tables Content Score Score Score Tables Content Score Sco
AEG AEG MEG MEG AND LAND LAND SS SS SS SS SS LAND LAND	EAR TC TR505 TR606 TR626 PSR500 JW-50 BE-5 GE-21 	£139 £279 £499 D CLE DRUM MA			VERY IM	EMO SAMPLITUDE SAMPLITUDE SAW SAW CARD D+ Available Now R Recording Syste *NEW* 16 tra rrp. £1499 PORTANT P	DARWIN PRO STUDIO MULTITRACK WITH UTILITIES oland VS880 Hard Disl m & All Accessories ck HARDDISK RECO AVAILABLE EARLY	E239 E389 E439 E682 E689 Content Score Tables Content Score Tables Content Score Tables Content Score Tables Content Score Tables Content Score Score Score Tables Content Score Sco
AEG AEG MEG AEG AEG AND LAND	EAR TC TR505. TR606. TR626. PSR500. JW-50. BE-5. GE-21.	C139 C279 C499 C279 C499 CCLE DRUM MA DRUM MA DRUM MA KEYBOAN WORKST. GUITAR F GRAPHIC GUITAR F GRAPHIC GUITAR F SAMPLEF RACK SY DIGITAL F EQ PROC			VERY IM	EMO SAMPLITUDE SAMPLITUDE SAW CARD D+ Available Now R Recording Syste *NEW* 16 tra rrp. £1499 PORTANT P	DARWIN PRO STUDIO MULTITRACK WITH UTILITIES oland VS880 Hard Disl m & All Accessories ck HARDDISK RECO AVAILABLE EARLY LEASE READ! #	E239 E389 E439 E682 E689 Content Score Tables Content Score Tables Content Score Tables Content Score Tables Content Score Tables Content Score Score Score Tables Content Score Sco
AEG AEG MEG ★ G E	EAR TC TR505 TR606 TR626 PSR500 JW-50 BE-5 GE-21 	C139 C279 C499 C299 C499 CCLE DRUM MA DRUM MA CRUM MA KEYBOAI WORKST. GUITAR F GAPHIC GUITAR F SAMPLEF RACK SY DIGITAL F RACK SY DIGITAL F	AR *		VERY IM	AMPLITUDE SAMPLITUDE SAMPLITUDE SAW SAW CARD D+ Available Now R Recording Syste *NEW* 16 tra rrp. £1499 PORTANT P	DARWIN PRO STUDIO MULTITRACK WITH UTILITIES oland VS880 Hard Disl m & All Accessories ck HARDDISK RECO AVAILABLE EARLY LEASE READ! #	E239 E389 E439 E682 E689 Content Score Tables Content Score Tables Content Score Tables Content Score Tables Content Score Tables Content Score Score Score Tables Content Score Sco
AEG AEG MEG MEG MAD LAND JAND LAND SS SS LAND LAND LAND LAND LAND LAND LAND LAND	EAR TC TR505 TR606 TR626 PSR500 JW-50 BE-5 GE-21 	C139 C279 C499 C299 C499 CCLE DRUM MA DRUM MA CRUM MA KEYBOAI WORKST. GUITAR F GAPHIC GUITAR F SAMPLEF RACK SY DIGITAL F RACK SY DIGITAL F			VERY IM CIALMENT ALL AN MARCONDO CALL II MARCONDO CALL II MARCONDO DERVICE INTERNICE MITTO INTERNICE MITTO INTERNICE MITTO INTERNICE MITTO INTERNICE MITTO INTERNICE MITTO INTERNICE MITTO INTERNICE MITTO INTERNICE MITTO	EMD SAMPLITUDE SAMPLITUDE SAW SAW CARD D+ Available Now R Recording Syste *NEW* 16 tra rrp. £1499 PORTANT P CORTANT	DARWIN PRO STUDIO MULTITRACK WITH UTILITIES oland VS880 Hard Disl m & All Accessories ck HARDDISK RECO AVAILABLE EARLY LEASE READ! UPICENT/COMPUTER MUSIC MAT TOU WAIT	E239 £369 £439 £682 £889 £889 £689 £CALL RDING * 1996

0

TEL: 01923 246282 FAX: 01923 246669



≩ſ

The last year has seen Steve Rodway shoot to fame as a producer/remixer whose golden touch is as highly respected on the dancefloor as it is on the mainstream charts. MATT BELL meets the man behind Motiv8 to discuss his mixing methods, the technology he uses, and the remix work that put him on the map...

imes have certainly changed for producer, songwriter, and remixer Steve Rodway since SOS last spoke to him in August 1994. At that point, he had had only two doses of chart success: one as artist Motiv8, with the self-produced hit 'Rockin' For Myself'; and the other as remixer on a substantial Euro-style dance reworking of the Doobie Brothers' 1972 hit, 'Listen to the Music'. However, these two hits proved to be just the beginning. Steve's name has scarcely been absent from the charts since, whether appearing on Motiv8's own singles, or, as has been more common recently, as a remixer on the releases of other artists, such as Diana Ross ('I Will Survive'), West End ('It's Raining Men'), and Dubstar ('Stars').

Indeed, over the last few months, Steve has settled into an enviable position as the remixer of choice for artists requiring a hit on dancefloors and radio playlists alike. The 'Euro' sound that has characterised his work since 'Rockin' For Myself' unashamedly sequenced basslines chugging alongside rhythmic arpeggios, strong synth lead lines and the relentless sound of the Roland TR909 kick, snare, and hi-hat — seems equally at home pounding from club PAs as it does from radio speakers.

The track that launched Steve into the top division of UK remixers was the Motiv8 mix he did for Pulp's 1995 hit single 'Common People'. 'Common People' made it into the Top 5 in its original, guitar-laden version without too much remember saying to Jarvis [Cocker, Pulp's charismatic lead singer] 'Are you *sure* about this? What about your fans? Won't they hate it?', but he just said 'Nah — they'll love it'. He was right! It's quite rare for a remix to be playlisted over the original version. It certainly changed my mixing career for me, and opened a lot of doors."

As with most of his remixes, Steve decided to take only Jarvis Cocker's vocal from the original track, and create his own backing track. He explained why: "I only take things which spotlight the performance of the record, and with 'Common People', for me, it was Jarvis's vocal, and the song itself, which shone out.

"I went back and thought about how I could change the track. It was the first remix I'd done where everything had to be slowed down, because the original was at about 160 beats per minute! Normally, I have to speed things up." In the end, Steve made considerable changes to the arrangement of the song. The original 'Common People', built to a climactic finale, instrumentally and vocally. "I took one of the earlier, quieter choruses and repeated that at the end, to avoid the raggedness of the original version's final verses. I think that helped make it more danceable, because it was more uniform throughout.

"A passing chord was added on the chorus. This brought out the passion in Jarvis's voice, and had the effect of breaking up the repetitive sequenced bassline in the chorus a bit, which needed to go



STEVE RODWAY OF MOTIV8 • REMIXING PULP & ST ETIENNE

SACRILEGE AND HERESY

Steve owns a real Minimoog, and though he loves its sound and uses it extensively for basslines, he tends to sample it first. Recognising that this is tantamount to heresy amongst those who swear that there's *nothing* like the sound of a real Minimoog, Steve explains why he bothers to do this:

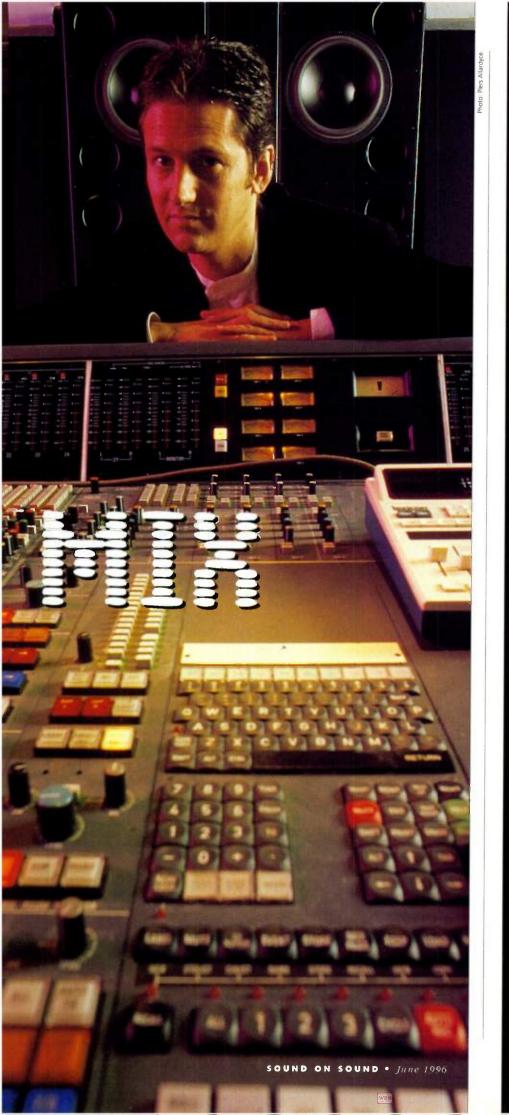
"That's exactly why! You can tell if you have a real Minimoog in an otherwise sampled mix; it's got extralow frequencies that appear beneath the bass drum. Sampling removes those, and then at least you get a uniform bottom end on your mix. I suppose it's sacrilege to suggest deliberately sampling a Minimoog when you've got a real one... But of course, you keep the Minimoog, so you can keep setting up different sounds to sample." help from Motiv8, but then something rather unusual happened; Radio 1 replaced the song's original mix on its daytime playlist with the Motiv8 remix. Naturally, Steve's name spread around the music business like wildfire, and remix offers started to flood in. I met with Steve to discuss the technology he now uses to perform his remixes, with particular reference to the three projects which had opened the most doors for him: 'Common People'; the remix of the follow-up Pulp single, 'Disco 2000'; and a St Etienne track, which, thanks to Steve, became the hit single, 'He's On The Phone'.

PULP FACTS

Steve explained how the Pulp mix had come about. "Pulp's manager was looking for remixers to work with the band, and rang me up — they clearly wanted to corner another part of the market. I met with them to get a feel for want they wanted from me, which was a good thing to do, as often you don't have to meet the artists you do remixes for. The thing that kept coming out was that they loved 'Rockin' For Myself', and wanted a pure, unashamed, Euro version of 'Common People'. I somewhere else at that point. Finally, a lead synth line was added as a hook, from my Oberheim Matrix 1000 and Roland Jupiter 6, which had a little portamento. I felt the track needed something like that, because the chorus was quite long."

The remix's rhythm track followed the quasi-standard Motiv8 dance pattern of Roland TR909-derived kick and snare samples overlaid with two low-key percussion loops, and cabasa and tom-tom sounds from Steve's Roland U220. Steve: "The bass drum was one I'd prepared earlier — a Roland TR909 sample EQ'd, treated, pitched and re-sampled. I call it my 'English' kick [see the 'Now That I Own An SSHDR1' box for more on this]. I used more than one snare sound, because the backbeat was coming off the loops and the clap. A 909 snare came in just to do the fills. That way, they pop out at you more".

"The basslines were layered Moog samples on top of a Novation Bass Station and Roland Juno 106, and I chose a combination of Korg Wavestation and Emu Morpheus for pads. The high string line was the trusty U220, which I find really cuts through mixes. I'm a big fan of the U220 — it's an oldie but goodie!"



THIS IS A USER LIST FOR A RANGE OF MICROPHONES:

Black Crowes Bon Jovi **Bonnie Raitt Bruce Springsteen Crosby Stills & Nash Dooble Brothers** Elastica Hall & Oates Hole Jesus and Mary Chain John Mellencamp Tour Lenny Kravitz **Lindsey Buckingham** Natalie Merchant Offspring **Pearl Jam** Pulp Queensryche Radio Head **Red Hot Chili Peppers Roxette Smashing Pumpkins** Sonic Youth Soundgarden **Stone Temple Pilots** Suede **The Beach Boys Yngwie Malmsteen 1996 MTV Video Awards**



The above (ist indicates that the artiste and/or the artist's band and/or the artist's tour have sed an Audia OM series microphone. It does not necessarily represent an official endorsament of the product or aliablance to the brand. EADE

STEVE RODWAY OF MOTIV8

The track also featured one of Motiv8's trademark sounds — little arpeggio figures running through the verses. Last time SOS spoke to him, Steve was actually triggering this sound from a Roland JP4 and its internal arpeggiator. The sound used here, however, was a Juno sample from Steve's Emu Vintage Keys Plus, sequenced to sound like an arpeggiator.



Motiv8 mixes usually feature arpeggios through a stereo delay, with the right-hand delay set to a multiple of the left-hand delay. "That works out nicely, as I like to use a mono delay on lead vocals and with stereo delay on the arpeggios, you've got a gap down the middle of the mix for the voice."

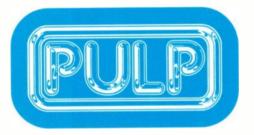
Timestretching Jarvis Cocker's characteristic vocals to fit the new, slower tempo of 135bpm caused Steve some problems, as he recounted:

"When you listen to Jarvis's vocals over the original music, they fit really well, because they've got a ragged feel that blends in with the ragged energy of the music. But as soon as I put his vocals over a mechanical, continuous 135bpm beat, I had to *make* his vocal blend in. I found myself moving various vocal lines, which I couldn't hear being out on the original — but against the perfect timing of the new backing, they required some careful adjustment. Once that was OK, I compressed the vocals heavily with a valve compressor. In the end, I thought the vocal was perfect for the remixed version."

DISCO FEVER

Given the smash success of the Motiv8 'Common People' remix, it was hardly surprising when Steve was subsequently invited to remix Pulp's followup single, 'Disco 2000'. But he decided to avoid repeating himself, and two mixes resulted, the vocal 'Discoid' and the instrumental 'Gimp Dub', each almost as different from one another as they were from the 'Common People' mix.

Steve: "They were a bit harder-sounding. I wanted to avoid doing something similar, as I knew the spotlight was on me. I hadn't been asked to do two mixes, but I wanted to get over a different angle on the track, and rather than run a version of



the same mix without so many vocals, it was nice to treat the music slightly differently. It's important to remember that a lot of people perceived Motiv8 as having quite a hard underground sound when it first came out, but equally, others associate it with crossover stuff, so I needed to keep both sets of people happy. Mark Goodier raved about it, saying the Discoid version was better than the original

CHANGING GEAR: MOTIV8 EQUIPMENT

One important result of Steve's recent success is that he can now afford to improve his equipment; the core of his recording setup is now a PC-based Soundscape hard disk recorder. When he carried out the three remixes discussed in detail in this article, he was additionally using an old Atari ST running C-Lab's *Notator*, which was slaved to the Soundscape system. With this setup, he would store all the acoustic tracks he was working on (guitars, vocals, and occasionally sax) in Soundscape, and keep his MIDI instrument data in the sequencer on the Atari. By the time I spoke to him, he had just taken delivery of *Logic* for Windows, and had installed it onto the PC running Soundscape, allowing him to dispense with the Atari completely.

I was keen to know why Steve had chosen Soundscape over other hard disk recording systems.

"I was advised that there was going to be a huge amount of software available for the PC, music-wise, as there's such a huge base of users. I was amazed at the new pitch-shifter on Soundscape — they've let me have an advance beta copy of it. For me, pitch-shifting and timestretching is the cornerstone of remixing. It's great to be able to keep the pitch of something and change the tempo, or vice versa.

"Soundscape's got a brilliant system for recording vocals, as well; you can set up a loop record mode, with start and end points — say the beginning and end of a verse. The machine then keeps dropping in and recording until you have say 30 takes of the verse in the right place, and just pick the one you want, then compile one from the different takes. The vocalist can record all the takes while you go off and have a coffee!"

Hard disk recording is not the only area Steve has been investing in. A fully-expanded Akai S3200 sits alongside his old S1100 — now only used

when the S3000's memory is full — and he has also enlarged his synth collection ("lots of analogue stuff, basically") to include two Roland Juno 106s, a Jupiter 6, a Jupiter 8, an SH09 and TB303 (retrofitted with MIDI by Kenton Electronics). There's also a Minimoog (see the 'Sacrilege & Heresy' box for more on this), an Oberheim OB8, and a Roland JX10, which he uses for brassy lead sounds.

Not all the synths are old, however — Steve's collection also includes two Yamaha TG500s, two Emu Vintage Keys Plus modules, a Korg Wavestation, Oberheim Matrix 1000, an Emu Morpheus, Novation BassStation and the much-used Roland JD800



hoto: Piers Allardyce.

Steve Rodway with much-loved valve processors from Focusrite and Tubetech. An Eventide H3000 UltraHarmonizer and AMS delays are visible on the left of the picture.

keyboard and U220 module, plus no less than three Control Synthesis Deep Bass Nines. Why so many? Steve: "I wanted more TB303s — but couldn't get them! So I got these instead. They're very good, but the tuning wanders, so you've got to let them warm up before you use them, and keep them on. You don't quite get the range on the filter that you do on a 303, either — but you do get solid, reliable, sounds. And, of course, they work via MIDI."

When it comes to processing, Steve is a confirmed fan of the 'valve sound', claiming, like so many others, that tube-based units add a 'warmth' to the sounds passing through them: and should have been on the album — so I knew I'd probably cracked it!"

For the vocal mix, Steve again took nothing but the vocals from the original track, discarding even the driving guitar riff that powered the original song - and built a new backing, this time based around a harder rhythm track than that featured on 'Common People' and a fatter-sounding, more resonant bassline. Once again, too, he made some changes to the arrangement, inserting a new Jupiter 6-derived synth lead line, and inserting more passing chords into the chorus to make up for the loss of the guitar riff in the original track. For the 'Gimp Dub' an even harder backing track was constructed, comprising the same bassline, but with an even more 'acidic' sound, sparse snatches of vocal, and a structure totally unlike the original song or the Discoid mix.

Unsurprisingly, to create the fat bass sound on the 'Discoid Mix', Steve fell back on two of his Deep Bass Nine analogue bass synths. The highly acidic line on the 'Gimp Dub' was from his TB303. "That's a completely live filter sweep, too! I just tweaked the knob while I was recording it to DAT." Filter-swept pads from Steve's Korg Wavestation, heavily-compressed U220 guitar samples, and harder rhythm loops completed the picture, with more effects present on the 'Gimp Dub' version. As Steve recalls: "I'd done the main mix, and then gone one step further. It's a good underground version."

"I love that sound — especially for dance music, where you're not using analogue tape, and not getting analogue distortion. If you're sequencing everything live in the studio and mastering to DAT, you do need to think about not having too harsh a sound. You don't have any low-end distortion from analogue tape, and everything's going to be quite clean — so you need to put some grit back in there". For this reason, Steve makes use of several valve compressors around the studio, including those from Focusrite, Tubetech, and TLA, as well as the Drawmer 1960. "I'm a fan of any valve compressors. They really help warm up sharp mid-range vocals."

Despite the extensive use of analogue synths and valve processing in his work, Steve is also a fan of certain digital effects units, such as the TC Electronic M5000, and Lexicon reverbs — he now owns a Lexicon 224 and a 480L. In addition to his Eventide H3000 UltraHarmonizer, he relies on a more unconventional source for chorus and flanging effects — the little-known Yamaha DSP1:

"It's similar to their SPX series effects, but it's 16-bit, so it's much quieter. It was originally designed as an expensive piece of kit for generating surround sound and other effects on hifis — an early attempt at what you get on many stack systems nowadays...".

THE SAINTS CAME MARCHING IN

The production Steve carried out on a St Etienne track last year differs from his work for Pulp, in that the Motiv8-produced version became the commercially released St Etienne track, while the original recording of the song remained hard to find. St Etienne had collaborated with French male singer Etienne Daho on a rare EP of five songs, but regular vocalist Sarah Cracknell had only sung lead vocals on one of these, 'Accident'. The group then became involved with putting together their Greatest Hits package *Too Young To Die*, and wanted a single to promote it. Steve Rodway takes up the story:

"I'd remixed one of their previous singles, and Bob [Stanley, of St Etienne] came to me with the track 'Accident', saying 'We want a



hit to launch our Greatest Hits album, and we'd love to get on Radio 1 with this'. They had never planned for 'Accident' to be a single, but it was the only new track they had."

As with the Pulp mixes, after an initial meeting, Steve was left to get on with the remix undisturbed by the band who had written the track. Unlike the work for Pulp, however, he was asked if he could include two elements in addition to the original vocals. Firstly, there was a rap by Etienne Daho:

"I had to get that in, because the track was supposed to be a duet. I chopped the rap down — it went on for ages in the original — so it's completely different now." The second element from the original 'Accident' was the piano riff that opens the finished track: "Bob did ask me to try and keep the piano in somewhere, or a line similar to it. It was a nice line, though, so it stayed."

Lastly, Steve chose to keep at least the *idea* behind the string arrangement on 'Accident': "I liked the general feel, although I changed the arrangement for my mix. I just took out what I thought the original arranger had been trying to get at in his arrangement, and redid it as a classical chord progression with pads on my Wavestation and U220, which worked well in the new version".

Apart from the three points mentioned

THINK Again!

OM-3xb

THE AUDIX OM SERIES

The Audix OM series of microphones is one of the best selling and hottest mic lines in the United States, outselling and outperforming many well-established regulars. Once the stars use an Audix OM vocal mic, they stick with it. Now they are available in the UK and you can check them out at any authorised Audix dealer. At last, the £119* in your pocket doesn't have to go on buying a non-descript old timer. Hear the difference, then make a difference with the Audix OM3.



Audix is exclusively distributed in the UK by: SCV London, 6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ Tel: 0171-923 1892 Fax: 0171-241 3644

> Recommended retail including VAT for Audix OM3-xb inc. soft case & clip.

STEVE RODWAY OF MOTIV8

Steve Rodway is currently enjoying success as producer/writer of Gina G's monster hit 'Ooh Ahh... Just A Little Bit', and is working on various remixes, as well as a new Motiv8 single for release later this year. above, however, 'Accident' was rebuilt from the ground up by Steve, like his mixes for Pulp. The track eventually surfaced as the single 'He's On The Phone', which did exactly as everyone had hoped, gaining substantial Radio 1 airplay, reaching number 11 in the national charts, and serving as a trailer hit for the *Too Young To Die* package.

Steve: "The track was substantially changed. I pretty much took it apart, and changed a couple of lines of the melody in the chorus, where Sarah Cracknell sang 'Someday...'. She only said it once on the original, but I made it into a little hook". In 'He's On The Phone', Sarah's line is echoed and answered by what appear to be backing vocals not present in 'Accident'. However, as Steve explained, Sarah was *not* required to record extra vocals: "I created those vocals using Soundscape, by repeating the original phrase, timestretching it and pitching it up. The track just seemed to gel after that — people came into the studio and said, 'Oh, that's great, play it again!', so I felt it was working."

'He's On The Phone' contains most of the 'trademark' Motiv8 sounds — the bass is a sampled Minimoog, and the driving arpeggios are taken from Steve's Juno 106. The rhythm is again composed of TR909 samples, overlaid with a programmed conga pattern, and the snare only performs fill duties, as on the Motiv8 'Common People' mix. The high string line is once again from the U220, and pads are supplied by the faithful Wavestation and JD800. However, of the three mixes dealt with in this article, it was definitely the one that saw most use made of Soundscape, and not only to add to Sarah Cracknell's vocal. The tom that kicks the track into motion after the intro simply wasn't satisfactory until Steve edited it in Soundscape: "That was a standard low tom sound, and when I listened to the mix back, I felt it didn't have enough bottom end, so I went into the EQ page in Soundscape and adjusted it there. That page is fantastic --- it's fully parametric with variable Q, and it worked superbly. So well, in fact, that I've ended up resampling the EQ'd tom to use on other records!"

Once the track was complete, Steve found himself unhappy with the start. "At one stage, I had the vocal 'He's on the phone...' starting everything off, but on listening to it back, I decided to stitch the pad and piano riff onto the front of that in Soundscape, just to introduce that vocal, as I felt it was perhaps a bit harsh to just jump straight in. I also tweaked the number of times the chorus came round at the beginning before the track kicked off. Now it's finished, it's one of my favourite tracks."

REMIXING WITH A HARD DISK RECORDER

I wondered to what extent Steve's Soundscape system had altered his working methods. He took me through a 'typical' remix.

Steve tends to extract very few elements from any previous mixes when he remixes a track: "It's usually just the vocals. If you've got your own 'sound' which is, after all, what someone wants from you when they ask you to remix their song — it's easier to build that up around a vocal on its own".

The vocals arrive on DAT tape, a capella and without any effects. From the DAT, they are loaded into Soundscape. The remix tempo then needs to be decided. Steve: "For dance stuff, I tend to say that anything will work from a minimum of about 131 or 132bpm up to about 138bpm. Anything much faster than 138, and you start to have problems getting people in the UK to dance to it. Germany will have it at 160bpm - but how many German records at that tempo make it into the British charts? Those are my rough parameters, though of course the final tempo also depends on the individual track, and how it sounds.

"So, knowing roughly the tempo I'm aiming for, I usually sample a small amount, like a chorus, time-stretch it to around the desired tempo, and see how it sounds. Sometimes you're a bpm or two out — it's trial and error, really."

Once the target tempo has been determined, Soundscape is used to timestretch or compress the entire vocal, which is then returned to DAT. From here, it can then be chopped up into short phrases and retriggered later over the new instrumental backing, once this has been constructed.

Steve starts on the backing by finding pads and chords to match the chorus vocals, sometimes changing the chords of the original track, as in all three of the remixes discussed in this article. However, he is not always free to do this: "Sometimes, you have backing vocals with complex harmonies that just won't permit you to shift into any other chords." Once the chorus is settled upon, Steve works out the verses. "I feel comfortable once I've got the hook sorted, because to me, it's the most important part of the record."

The Motiv8 rhythm section tends to comprise sampled loops overlaid on programmed drum samples. Steve relies only occasionally on loops from sample CDs, preferring to create his own:

"There's some interesting percussion on the TG500 which I've worked up into loops. They sound so good, because you've got the balance of elements right yourself — you're not stuck with what someone else has done for you. You can guarantee nobody else will have them, either. I can't be the only one who likes them, as I've heard various loops from 'Rockin' For Myself' on some sample CDs!"

For kick and snare samples, Steve favours Roland TR909 samples, like most dance music producers, but as with loops, he keeps his own library of distinctively-treated samples:

"Depending on whether I'm doing a mix aimed more at the British or European markets, I've either got a very highpitched European kick drum — which I call the 'Napoli' kick, because it's very Italian — or a deeper, 'English' kick, for want of another expression. I'll often start off with one of these on a track, and then change it later if it's not working."

Unlike the pounding kick drum, straight snare sounds tend to be used in a low-key role in Motiv8 mixes. Steve: "I've often felt that it isn't necessary to have a huge snare sound in dance music — often, the snares that appear in your loops will do, especially if you've got a clap as well."

Once the backing track is complete, the vocals can be positioned.

"I spend a lot of time on vocal placement. You have to get the vocal sitting right in a track, and it is a time-consuming process. It's very difficult to place vocals against just a bass drum — you've got to wait until you've got all the music, and see how the groove is sitting. When I think I've got vocals in, I always pull them one way or the other, to make sure they couldn't be tighter. Then, you'll always hear a point at which they are clearly out, and you know where the right place is.

After the vocals have been added, the mix is usually complete, as Steve is a firm believer in balancing and adding any required processing or effects as a track is built up, rather than in one long mixing session at the end:

"It's all done as I go along. The secret is not to lose sight of the drums everything else has to stack on top of them, so they can't be too loud. You have to be minimal with everything, and also create the right placement for elements in the mix, in terms of panning. I'm constantly adjusting any EQ, listening to the overall mix as I record, changing things musically, and also keeping an ear out for the vocal - is it too bright, or too loud, is it sitting nicely? If a vocal is too quiet, I'll bring it up in Soundscape. I normalise vocals before I start and then attenuate them to give me headroom, so I can raise them if I want.

"This way, you're always in mix mode, rather than doing all the recording and only then considering the mix. I prefer the continuous process - then if something doesn't work as you're recording, you fix it at that time. I'm a great believer in 'hands-on' recording - I try and do mixes in one pass, rather than by editing sections together. Even if I make a mistake, I'll do the whole mix to tape, and then go back and do a short repair piece, which can easily be edited in over the mistake using Soundscape. Even when we've done mixes on the Neve desk, we've swept the EQ live to DAT, because it's so fabulous. You've got to have a bit of that, because it's easy to get very rigid in the studio. After all, it's not like live TV — if it doesn't work out, you can just do it again."

24

24

- Performent at/24 channel wilne Among
- Additional 24 poor Mell channels, al west Hall LQ: Creek For & Mule
- Concerning in the start of the second started at the second started starte
- Etheride forth beautions uthering year
 Sees dynamical theorem and any tother
- One from model dischare Mile Pre Amps with Highly place from power
- The shear Drinkh FQ. Frem Terman shades Permitting And safed 41 land EQ with 2 permitting and the lands attempting an otherwood while sweet storage same 3044 - 2044 at
- State of the art IC a and Highest mainty comparison was an elected Ichael Auch mainty with second body robust figures
- High standing Personness resided millary per approach annualing here a her avail durations
- Filling the president laser terminal
 Personne Laser Fasteri with exist existing a second second second terminal and an improve second second second terminal and an improve
- Approximation and an approximation of the second states and the second se
- A Direct and Rithman with multiple sources
- A Budigmups small menuals keed 24
- A stilling an excitation on all Aux Sends and
- Believe of Tages by Outs: switchable he
 -INIBUV or statute bysenation
- Publy entropy Chinnel, Group and Misment Filters.
- Begrand field in Place and PHL haves
 analidation
- A Jacquetan Hyundyl norr Miners and Talifuck
- Expander Fort and tumertal link factory to
- IDDA regard design Power Standy en union regioner transmission expression that et ability:
- A PC octors alive the connection of presents Large You can tell out it at 2am
- A plate fitting and the sum at unbelievalay
- De nen presidion Cibernis Mute, Fader Assemblers Specific and its scening specific
- a line +1.05.0 KMS figures recourd with RMS

The Eurodesk means a signal routing flexibility and audio signal quality never before achieved" Keyboard Magazine - May '95 £2199 inc VAT

U

Let the world hear how you feel

The 48/24 Dual Input EURODESK® MX8000 from Behringer

C reating your finest Mix is a long and time consuming business. The priority is to have a creative edge – a sparkle of vision that allows the best of your ideas to reach the final take, and as the heart of your music is your console, it must work alongside, feeling the Mix like you do.

Between thought and expression lies the new 48/24 EURODESK from Behringer, leaving you free to expand on what you are best at – creative ideas, producing your finest mix – **to let the world hear how you fee!**

01483

For full colour brochure contact:

Distributed in the UK by: **BEHRINGER (UK) Ltd** St. Vincent House 59 Woodbidge Road Guildford Surrey GU1 4RF

Tel: +44 (0) 1483 45 88 77 Fax: +44 (0) 1483 45 88 22



Tel: +49 (0) 21 54/ 42 85 21 Fax: +49 (0) 21 54/ 42 85 23

458877

BEHRINGER Your ear is the judge

WRH



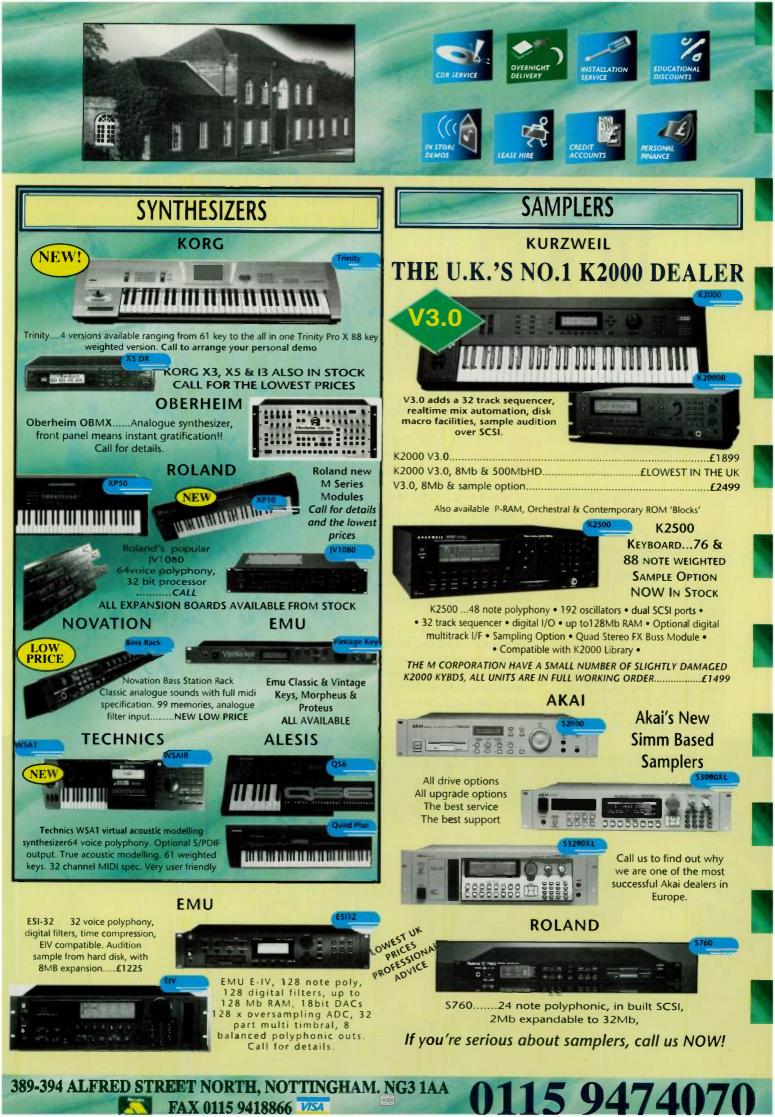
17

THE MARKET PLACE, RINGWOOD, HANTS. BH24 1AP



FAX 0115 9418866 VISA





The battle for control of the affordable digital multitracker market has intensified in 1996. PAUL WHITE puts Fostex's latest weapon, the rackmounting D80, to the test.

virtual tracks, virtual effects or fancy processing tricks to confuse the issue. Indeed, like the DMT8, the D80 is designed to look and feel as much like a tape machine as possible, and is designed to interface with an analogue mixer.

TOUR OF INSPECTION

The 3U has eight discrete analogue inputs and eight discrete outputs, on phono connectors at a nominal -10dBV operating level. All eight tracks can be recorded at once, and the supplied 850Mb, 3.5-inch IDE disk drive can hold up to 18 minutes of material. Like the DMT8, the disk space is

FOSTEX D80 RACKMOUNT DIGITAL MULTITRACK RECORDER

n the race to develop a digital, tapeless version of the cassette multitracker, Fostex were first past the post with the DMT8. Their new D80, an 8-track, rackmount hard disk recorder, faces rather more competition from a number of established, stand-alone tapeless recorders. However, Fostex have the advantage of experience here, accumulated during the development of their Foundation series of products. It was a team in New England, largely drawn from the defunct Synclavier company, that was behind those, and their influence is also evident in the D80.

Rather than trying to outdo the competition by cramming in more features and sophistication, Fostex have opted for the user-friendly approach. As a result, the D80 comes over more as a tapeless alternative to an ADAT/DA88 than as an all-singing digital workstation. There are the usual hard-disk benefits of copy/paste editing, but there are no

88.

organised such that you have a maximum of 18 minutes of recording, regardless of how many tracks you record on — a very tape-like philosophy. By contrast, a computer-based system such as Pro Tools works on the basis of giving you so many 'track-minutes,' and it's up to you how you use the time. Similarly, any copied sections take up disk space, so you can't, for example, take ten minutes' worth of material and turn it into a 40-minute remix using the D80's copy and paste features.

Sadly, Fostex have omitted to fit a SCSI port for connection to external drives, but they have gone some way towards mitigating this by making the drive itself removable. The removable caddy takes a standard IDE hard drive, and the user can buy additional caddies, for use with drives of up to 1.8Gb, which extends the maximum recording time to around 44 minutes. An empty 9040B HD caddy costs about £35. The disk caddy is located



PROS

- As easy to use as a tape recorder.
- Excellent sound quality.
- Simultaneous recording on all eight tracks.

CONS

- No external drive connections.
 Unbalanced audio ins and outs.
- · Unbalancea audio ins and ouis

SUMMARY

A viable and very cost-effective alternative to digital tape multitrack, with the caveat that the recording time is limited, and the time required to save and restore your work to and from DAT is not inconsiderable.



Studio 49 Specifications Full-size 49 unweighted keys Velocity Sensitive

STUDIO 610" 1 L -

Studio 610 Specifications

- 61 full size velocity-sensistive keys
- Pitch Bend Wheel and Programmable Wheel · Program change, MIDI channel change, Transpose

Studio 610+ Specifications As Studio 610 except with aftertouch and semiweighted keys

STUDIO 900

"Playing stadiumcapacity shows and recording live albums. I needed a keyboard that combined great feel with **MIDI** versatility and reliability".

James Hallawell, pictured at the Royal Albert Hall during the recent Alison Moyet tour.

Studio 900 Specifications

- 88 weighted keys with hammer action
 Pitch Bend Wheel and Programmable Wheel
- Program change, MIDI channel change, Transpose
- Also available with integral flight-case

STUDIO 1176

Studio 1176 Specifications

- 76 weighted keys, Hammer action
- · Velocity Sensitive with Aftertouch
- · Pitch/Mod. Wheels
- 4 Programmable Zones
- 32 Presets 2 control sliders
- Program and bank change

Stadio 1100 Specifications

Studio 2001 Specifications

· 64 MIDI output channels

As 1176 but with 88 keys

Also available with integral flight-case

Full-size 88 weighted keys with hammer action

· Four MIDI inputs may be used for additional

keyboards, MIDI accessories, sequencers, etc.

Four fully independent MIDI outputs,

· Two programmable control wheels. Four programmable control slider. · Preset increment and decrement input.

external keyboard regions. • Also available with integral flight-case

STUDIO 1100

PIECE OF TH ACT

With recent credits including sessions with Supergrass, Stereo MCs, Joan Armatrading, Dave Stewart and full tours with Alison Moyet, Graham Parker and The Pretenders, top keyboard player James Hallawell has had a busy year.

To cope with his varied and demanding schedule, James has been relying on a FATAR 2001 keyboard as the heart of his set-up.

James chose the 2001 for its powerful MIDI control and the incredibly realistic piano action found throughout the FATAR range.

Visit your local FATAR centre now and get yourself a piece of the action.





STAB. MASSAGE & BOUNCE.

The secret of the FATAR ACTION lies in the patented hammer. Whilst most 'piano action' instruments rely on damped or weighted keys, FATAR's hammer is thrown up and forward on its pivot as the key is depressed, mimicking exactly the action of a traditional acoustic piano.

The combination of more mass moving



through an arc means greater acceleration of the key and a remarkably increased dynamic range. You'll find you can put great power into chord stabs and loud passages whilst the natural inertia of the hammer provides exactly the right kind of counter-balance that lets you massage real piano keys for expressive pianissimo.

Equally important is the tiny bounce a hammer gives the key as it comes to rest. It's this bounce that that lets you play those twohanded paradiddles - and while we are talking percussion it's worth remembering that keyboards are used for triggering all sorts of things these days.

Full range of Volume, Swell, Sustain & MIDI pedals

· Eight keyboard zones may be defined over local or

ARBITER GROUP PLC. Wilberforce Road, London, NW9 6AX Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076 Internet: http://www.demon.co.uk.arbiter

ARBITER **GROUP PLC**

FOSTEX D80

 behind the lift-off front panel, and is locked in place using the key supplied.

Projects (both audio and its associated edit data), can be backed up to DAT via the onboard optical interface in about 4x real time, and those users who don't have a DAT machine with an optical interface can buy a Fostex COP1 optical/co-axial interface for £50. Digital recordings from DAT or other 44.1kHz digital sources can also be transferred to the machine via this interface, and routed to the track pair of your choice.

To organise the recordings on disk, a Program Change facility allows up to five separate songs to



be identified, and basic non-linear editing is possible on these using conventional copy, cut, paste, move and erase operations. Editing can be carried out to absolute time points, MTC locations, or MIDI bar/beat and clock positions, the latter requiring the construction of a tempo map using the on-board facilities. Edits can be undone or redone, and the amount of remaining recording time is shown in the display.

The physical appearance of the D80 is deliberately tape machine-like, right down to the transport buttons, metering section and auto punch in/out routines. When you fast-wind the audio, an artificial fast-wind speed has been built in, so that you 'spool' through the recording at about the same rate as a DAT machine in fast wind. Without this feature, the disk would go immediately to the start or end, giving you no chance to find an in-between point.

Fostex have always been keen advocates of the removable control panel, and the D80's entire front panel can be unclipped and used as a remote, with the aid of an optional 10m extension cable. The familiar DMT8-style Fostex jog/shuttle wheel allows up to 20x normal speed cueing, while the jog dial provides audio scrubbing to help in the precise location of edit points. In scrub mode, the sound loops continuously, so you don't have to keep moving the wheel to find out where you are.

Like the DMT8, the D80 can transmit MIDI Clock with Song Position pointers (via the 64-point internal tempo map), as well as MTC and MMC, making it possible to control and synchronise an external sequencer. Similarly, the display can be switched to read bars and beats as set by the internal tempo map. However, there's still no sign of a facility that would let you import tempo maps from your own sequencers — so very complex tracks with multiple tempo changes may be off the menu.

The very large plasma display provides bargraph metering, record status indication, location

time/position, and a limited amount of text dialogue, for information or to issue warnings. Six editable memories store the autolocate, auto return and auto play locations, as well as auto punchin/out times. There's also a 9-point autolocator built in. Just like a tape machine, the D80's auto punch-in/out feature includes a Rehearse mode, which lets you monitor the effect of a punch-in without actually doing it for real. When you're happy with the result, you can go into Take mode and make it so. A pre-roll value can also be entered, so that the machine starts a few seconds before the punch-in point.

Just as modern digital multitracks have the facility to run several machines in sync, the D80 has a slave sync function, so that several machines can be sync'ed together using the optical Data port, in conjunction with either the internal MTC or an external MTC source such as a sequencer. You can also run D80s as slaves from a DMT8, as well as from other D80s.

The optical data connectors are on the rear panel, along with MIDI In, Out and Thru sockets and the analogue In/Out phonos. I would have liked to see a balanced EDAC connector or similar facility for professional use, but then you do have to consider what is practicable at this price level.

THE SYSTEM

Before a recording can be made, the disk must be formatted, though this will already be done on a new machine. The first song will be recorded as Program 1; the Program number is selected by holding down Hold and then using the Store button to step through the five Programs. While I can see logic in only providing five Programs for pop song work, it seems rather frugal if you're working with jingles, as you could get 25 or more 30-second pieces on a disk. As it is, you'd have to put several jingles one after the other, within the same Program. As there's also a possibility that you could inadvertently select a song you meant to keep and then record over it, I would also have liked to see a facility for locking individual Programs to keep them safe.

Once the Program has been selected for recording, operation is very tape-like, with a choice of Input or Repro monitoring for each track. To put a track into Record Ready mode, you simply use the select buttons beneath the display, which causes a red number to flash at the bottom of the relevant meter. Pressing Record once puts any selected tracks into input monitor status. Then you hold down Record and press Play. It's all very reminiscent of tape — except that there's no clunking and whirring! Level setting is carried out at the mixer in the usual way, taking care never to drive the meters into clipping. When you come to punch in and out, a 10mS crossfade ensures that there are never any audible clicks or glitches.

A standard footswitch facility is provided for auto punch in and out (although the unit itself is an optional extra), which means that musicians working alone can punch in and out without hands. You can also program an auto punch in and out.

"The D80 comes over more as a tapeless alternative to an ADAT/DA88, than as an all-singing digital workstation."

84

APPLE & WAVES & DYNAUDIO & DIGIDESIGN & E-MAGIC & STEINBERG & MACKIE &



OPCODI

Why are we the UK's most recommended pro-audio dealer?





Natural Audio Ltd. Suite 6. The Kinetic Centre. Theobald Street, Borehamwood, WD6 48E. I: 0181 207 1717 Fax: 0181 207 2727 Email: 100505.3561@compuserve.com

FOSTEX D80

Because the songs are recorded into 'Programs', you can have different setup parameters for each song. Each Program stores its own tempo, time base and MTC offset, plus slave status, pre-roll time, clock on/off, etc. Parameters that operate globally as opposed to per Program include device ID, Undo All/Edit, Digital I/O status and Locate memory. The last two return to their default states when power is switched off.

To slave a sequencer to the D80 using MIDI Clock and Song Position Pointers, it is first necessary to enter tempo map details. If you're working with MTC, just select the appropriate MTC format and enter any desired offset. The MTC offset relates to the start time of the current program, which is the system used by the Alesis ADAT BRC remote control. I like this way of working, because I can use the same default sequence template for every song, and know that I won't have to mess around with the MTC offset every time. My own preference is to set the MTC offset to zero on the recorder, and to 10 seconds on the sequencer. This means that the tape (or in this case, disk) runs for 10 seconds before the sequencer kicks in, keeping you away from the evil 'SMPTE zero hour' which gives most MIDI sequencers a headache. Like the DMT8, the D80 can be controlled using MMC (MIDI Machine Control), so that you don't have to keep jumping from your sequencer keyboard to the D80's front panel.

IN USE

I tested the D80 alongside Emagic's *Logic* on the Mac, and found that both MIDI Clock and MTC sync modes performed fine — though MTC is

EDITING

Before hard disk recorders, editing was something that we occasionally needed to do, but most of the time managed without. Now, manufacturers would have us believe that if we can't edit everything in the minutest detail, we simply haven't got the right tools for the job.

Most D80 editing is destructive, despite the term 'non-destructive' cropping up a few times in the manual. You can undo an edit, but once you move on to the next one, it becomes permanent. As intimated earlier, Fostex have tried to keep things simple, so the D80 is limited to simple cut, copy, paste and erase editing. These terms are fairly self-explanatory, but they can vary slightly from manufacturer to manufacturer, so here's what Fostex mean by them:

• ERASE

The ability to erase data on between one and seven tracks, between the punch in/out locator points you have set. You can't erase all eight tracks at once, and if you don't invoke the Undo function straight away (memory permitting), the data is gone for good.

• CUT

Be warned that Cut doesn't actually mean 'cut' in the conventional sense, and I feel Trim might have been a better term. Using Cut erases all data (within a program) beyond the marked point, and can be applied to any number of tracks between one and all eight. A good use of this facility is to clean up the end of a song — but to clean up the beginning you have to use Erase. Because Erase can only work on up to seven tracks at once, you may need two goes to completely clean up an intro.

• COPY/PASTE

Copy duplicates the data between the location points, and uses a clipboard system, enabling it to be pasted to any new destination. As far as I can tell, the clipboard just holds the start and end points; the data itself is copied directly from the source position.

When the DMT8 had the earliest version of its operating software, you couldn't copy data from one track to another — which was a point open to criticism. You can now (on both the DMT8 version 2.0 and the D80) change the paste destination track if you have selected a mono track (or an adjacent odd/even stereo pair) as your source. This makes it possible, for example, to take the best bits from several vocal tracks to compile one perfect take.

If, however, you're pasting three or more tracks, or two non-adjacent tracks, you have to paste the data back into the same tracks as the source data. You can't paste data in a position that would cause it to overlap the original data, otherwise the original data will be altered, creating a time paradox and the possible destruction of the universe — well, it might mess up your song, anyway.

Another new feature is that you can now program multiple pastes in one go, allowing you to repeat the same musical sequence many times. Now what type of music could possibly need a facility like that, I wonder? Copy start and end points may be captured on the fly with the Hold button, though one potential shortcoming is that you always need to press more than one button to store a start or end location, which makes working



THAT SPECIAL LEXICON SOUND..

The **LXP-15II** – a flexible, multi-effects processor with the world-class Lexicon studio sound for less than you may have thought.

- Enhanced Reverb, Delay, Pitch Shift and Chorus
- 128 factory presets
- 128 user-programmable presets
- Dynamic MIDI™ control
- Extensive remote control capabilities

obviously nicer if you have it. However, I couldn't check out the multi-machine sync, because I was only given one machine to play with! Before you start work on a song, you have to call up the appropriate Program into which to store your work, and also select the type of sync system to use. If you choose MTC, you'll need to ensure that the frame rate is the same as that on your sequencer — the default is 25-frame. Those using MIDI clock will first have to set up a tempo map --another good reason to work with MTC if you can. Having said that, working with a tempo map means that you can edit to beats and bars, which is a lot more accurate than hitting start and end points manually. Those used to working with analogue machines will really appreciate the ability to sync up a sequencer without having to waste a

on the fly rather difficult.

In all other respects, Copy and Paste is about as straightforward as setting up an auto punch-in/out sequence on a cassette multitracker. If you try to paste more data than you have disk space for, a warning message will appear in the display. All conventional bouncing obviously must occur in the analogue domain, as there's no onboard mixer.

· MOVE

Move works in exactly the same way as copy, except that the data is erased from its original location and the clipboard is emptied after the operation has been completed.

• UNDO/REDO

Edits can be undone or redone using the Undo and Redo buttons, but these may only be utilised while the recorder is stopped. Only one step can be undone, so if you start recording again or make any other edit, your previous edit will become permanent. Similarly, you can't undo an edit if, in the meantime, the machine has been switched off. track on timecode.

The sound quality of the unit is excellent; no data compression is used, so the 'CD sound quality' tag is pretty well justified. All eight tracks can be recorded at once, which makes live-style recording possible, though for location gig recording, a large hard disk would be required. The control panel is so much like that of a tape machine that it's easy to forget this is a disk machine; even the drive noise is very low. Only the rather long-winded marking of edit in and out points takes the gloss off what is otherwise a very slick user interface.

Backing up to DAT is straightforward and seems to work reliably, though it does take over an hour to back up the internal drive, plus another hour to restore the material when you want to continue work on it.

LASTING IMPRESSIONS

Despite all the sophisticated competition, I think Fostex have managed to make a very musicianfriendly recorder. If you think of the D80 as a 'tapeless tape recorder', it looks very serious indeed, though there are bound to be users who regard it as underspecified, because of the additional processing that computer-based hard disk systems are capable of. What I find amazing, though, is that you can now get a hard disk 8-track recorder for half the price of its digital tape-based equivalent. Seen in this light, the D80 is a very impressive and attractive piece of equipment indeed.

FURTHER INFORMATION

- D80 £1499 (includes 80Mb hard drive);
 COP1 optical/co-axial interface £49;
 8051 optional footswitch £26. Prices include VAT.
 SCV, 6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ.
- **T** 0171 923 1892.

F 0171 241 3644.



...AT A VERY SPECIAL PRICE ONLY FROM THESE PARTICIPATING DEALERS



CONTROL TECHNIQUES IRELAND 00351 4545400



STUDIOCARE Professional Audio 01253 882727 ROSE-MORRIS

0171 836 0991

For information on Lexicon call 0171 624 6000 • Fax: 0171 372 6300 • Internet: http://www.stirlingaudio.com • e-mail: sales@stirlingaudio.com

Precious

BOSS GX700 GUITAR EFFECTS PROCESSOR/PREAMP

Inside the GX700 lies a heart of gold — Roland's innovative physical modelling technology. PAUL WHITE straps on his guitar and puts this advanced multi-effects unit to work.

here's no shortage of guitar effects units on the market, but because guitar sounds are so much a matter of personal taste, you have to try a few out before settling on one that suits your playing style. Some use digital distortion, some have an analogue front end followed by digital effects, and some even include valve preamps teamed with digital effects. For recording, a guitar preamp also needs an amp/speaker simulator, to emulate the tonal changes and filtering caused by a real guitar amp.

The Boss GX700 uses a solid-state analogue front end to create its distortion and overdrive effects, and this is followed by a powerful multieffects unit featuring amp and speaker simulation — which I understand is based on Roland's COSM modelling technology developed for the VG8 guitar system. While COSM may be technically complicated, from the user's point of view, the Boss GX700 is used much like any other effects processor, and most of the effects on offer are guite familiar.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

The 1U rack processor is sold under the Boss rather than the Roland name, probably to be more guitarist-friendly. Apart from the front panel which looks as though it's been glazed in sweet and sour sauce — the control layout is pretty typical of a well thought-out effects unit, with the minimum of multi-function buttons. The signal



chain can be thought of as: guitar preamp, stereo effects processor, and speaker simulator, where the amp simulation comes as part of the general effects package. The preamp emulates a number of popular amplifier and stack types, while the speaker simulator can be turned off when the unit is to be used live with a guitar combo or stack. A built-in guitar tuner is included — one of the best I've ever used, by the way — and the buttons are illuminated, so that you can see at a glance which effects are active in any given patch.

As supplied, the GX700 comes with 100 factory presets and a further 100 user memories, which are filled with duplicates of the factory patches. Patch selection is via the front panel controls or MIDI, and Roland do a rather nice foot controller (FC200) which is ideal for live performance. Powered from an AC adaptor, the preamp has a mono input, which is duplicated on the front panel for ease of connection. The output may be mono or stereo, and there's a level-matching control on the back panel, to allow the GX700 to work with mixing desks or guitar amplifiers.

Further connections are provided for an effects loop, allowing other effects or processing to be combined with the existing effect, and the patch information includes in/out switching for any externally connected effect. An interesting addition to the connection system is that the output can be set up in software to match guitar combos, guitar stacks, or the loop insert points of either. This affects both the level and tone of the output, as single-speaker combos and multi-speaker stacks



SOUND ON SOUND . June 1996

BOSS GX700 E49

PROS

- Easy to use.
- Immensely flexible.
- Really good effects.
- Great clean sounds.
- Loads of different overdrive effects.

CONS

• Sounds best on either the clean or very distorted settings.

SUMMARY

A flexible and sensibly priced studio guitar preamp/effects unit. Best for heavily 'produced' guitar sounds.



E-Mail: 100610.2341@compuserve.com

US ON 0171 609 13 0

FAX

BOSS GX700

have quite different characteristics. You can also switch off all of the above for live use. Another considerate touch relates to the speaker simulator: this may be on or off within each patch you set up, but you can switch the speaker simulator on or off for all patches at a stroke if you need to.

There are connectors for MIDI In, Out and Thru plus two further jacks for connecting pedals. Control 1/2 jack allows an optional patch up/down dual pedal to be connected, whereas the Exp pedal input takes a volume pedal, to provide variable control. Strangely, there doesn't appear to be a dedicated bypass footswitch input, though you can set up the GX700 so that the Control 1/2 input operates as a bypass. However, if you do this, you lose the ability to step up and down through the patches remotely.

Patches may be copied from one memory location to another or they may be exchanged, and numerical values, including patch selection, are dialled up on a data wheel rather than up and down buttons. Individual effects may be bypassed using the 12 dedicated front panel buttons, and unlike some units which work only on preset effects configurations, the GX700 allows you to freely change the order in which the various effects blocks are connected.

Editing the parameters for each effect is simply a matter of pressing the required effect button, and then trawling through the available parameters using the parameter arrow keys. The data knob is then used to change the parameter value, and each effects block has a meter function which allows you to check that you aren't overloading the next block in line. After editing, use the Write button to save the patch to any desired user location, and then hit Play to get back into performance mode. A nice touch is that selecting the Tuner mutes the output, so you can tune up silently. Patches can be named with up to 12 characters.

No modern effect processor would be complete without some degree of real-time MIDI control, and with the GX700, you can select up to

REVERB, DELAY & MODULATION

Roland have always been very strong on modulation effects, and the GX700 provides massive scope in this area. In addition to the expected Flanger and Phaser, you get to play with pitch-shifting (up to two octaves either way), vibrato, ring modulation, the Humanizer (vowel filter), and the wonderful Harmonist, which can add up to three extra harmonies to a single note lead line.

Of course, it needs to know what key you're in, so you have to program that into the patch, and if you have something more specific in mind, you can (if you have the patience), enter your own harmony scales. The tracking on this feature is surprisingly good, so it should appeal to anyone wanting to recreate their own Gary Moore-style guitar solos. You may notice that I haven't included chorus in the list of modulation effects, and that's because it has a section all to itself. Roland pretty much invented Chorus, and as you'd expect, there are no complaints here.

The Delay block can provide up to two seconds of delay, and you can set up to three different delay times for left, right and centre. There's a tap tempo facility, variable feedback and high cut/damping filters to help simulate tape delay effects. Tremolo/Pan provides LFO level modulation, with a choice of triangle or square wave modulation, while Reverb gives a choice of two rooms, two halls and a plate setting with a maximum reverb time of ten seconds. Though there aren't as many tweakable values as you might expect on a dedicated studio processor, you can adjust the most important characteristics such as pre-delay, diffusion and the high/low frequency filtering. four parameters per patch for MIDI/pedal control. You can also set the range over which the parameters are modified by the external MIDI controller.

EFFECTS & PROCESSORS

Let's have a look at some effects and sound processing facilities available in the GX700.

• Noise gate: with user control of threshold setting.

• **Compressor:** with variable attack and release characteristics, plus control over sustain and tone. In common with all the other effects blocks, this also has a level parameter.

• Wah: this classic effect is familiar to guitarists everywhere, and can be recreated quite convincingly with the GX700, either under LFO or pedal control. The resonance of the wah effect can be varied, as can the frequency range over which the effect sweeps.

• Distortion: I suspect this section is based around the concepts used in the Boss analogue pedals. The choices available include Vintage OD, Turbo OD, Blues, Distortion, Turbo Distortion, Metal and Fuzz. In addition to an adjustable drive level, the distortion settings also have a basic 2-band bass/treble equaliser.

• Preamp: this is where COSM modelling comes into play, because here you can select from several amplifier characteristics, including JC120, Clean Twin, Match Drive, Big Lead, MS1959 (I), MS1959 (II), MS1959 (I+II), SLDN Lead and Metal 5150. The available controls include the usual Bass, Middle, Treble and Presence, as well as the Volume/Master Volume method of setting the amount of amp distortion, and a 'Bright' switch. A gain parameter is also included, which affects the distortion amount.

• Loop: this isn't an effect at all, but rather a means of switching in an external effect or processor. The Loop function connects via the rear panel jacks, and has adjustments for both send and return levels, which is a sensible inclusion.

• **3-band EQ:** despite the fact that the overdrive section and the preamplifier both have tone controls, there's also a 3-band equaliser with a fully parametric mid section.

• Speaker Simulator: this again offers several choices: Small, Middle, JC-120, Built-In 1-4, Big Stack 1-2, MS Stack 1-2 and Metal stack. There are also three possible virtual mic settings, for close miking and more distant miking, and separate level controls are provided for the mic level and the direct level.

• Noise Suppressor: this comes at the end of the amplifier chain, but before the effects. However, because the effects can be connected in any order, it can be used elsewhere if you have a reason for doing so. Personally, I'd be inclined to use it after the modulation effects (for anything that doesn't involve level modulation, such as panning or vibrato), but before any delay or reverb effects. As far as the user parameters go, these are really down to Threshold and Release time, though you can also choose to key the gate from either the noise reduction block's own input or from the guitar input jack.

SUBJECTIVELY SPEAKING

Like most Roland/Boss gear, the GX700 is well thought-out and nicely built, with plenty of flexibility. I tried the unit with both my Fender combo and directly into my mixer, to check if this was a practical way of getting instant guitar sounds onto tape — and with some reservations, it was. The clean sounds are quite excellent, and the compressor really works nicely to produce tightly controlled, shimmering chords which can be further refined by adding a light touch of chorus and reverb.

The heavily overdriven sounds can also work very nicely, though I found I had to edit the factory presets to get anything remotely

"The effects were generally first class, and struck the right balance between flexibility and complexity."

to my taste. I found the presets very harsh and edgy, which might be fine for heavy metal, but with a little fine tuning, especially in the EQ department, I was also able to get a pretty convincing Dire Straits 'Money for Nothing' sound out of my Strat. On the other hand, I just couldn't get a sweet blues tone out of this box, without rolling off so much top that the resulting sound was dull and lifeless. At lower overdrive settings, you can get a workable tone for single notes, but chords tend to sound very scratchy or grainy, even through the speaker simulator. The effects were generally first class, and struck the right balance between flexibility and complexity. The pitch shifter works better than most (though it isn't perfect), and the 'roll your own' harmony feature (see 'Reverb, Delay & Modulation' box) is very effective.

SUMMARY

In the studio, I could find lots of uses for the GX700 — it could give me lots of usable sounds I couldn't get any other way — but it falls short when you ask it to come up with more subtle or musical overdrive sounds. It's great for heavy rock, hammering, tapping, widdly-widdlying and power chords that could slice concrete, but it isn't great at blues, and it doesn't do the world's best Pink Floyd impression. Similarly, it isn't as convincing as it could be on '60s and '70s raunchy rock sounds, so if you want to sound like the Stones, ZZ Top or even Marc Bolan, you'll have to be prepared to spend some time programming and experimenting with programming.

Of course the GX700 isn't alone in attracting these criticisms, and pretty much every guitar multi-effects unit I've tried sounds wonderful at the extremes, but is somewhat deficient in creating 'real world' amp sounds. Against the competition, the GX700 stands up very well, especially in the effects department, but if the one-box solution that will satisfy everyone actually exists, I've yet to find it!

FURTHER INFORMATION

 £495 inc VAT.
 A Roland UK, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan, SA7 9FJ.
 7 01792 702701.
 F 01792 310248.

RAVE NEW WORLD

BUITE SIMPLU, OF AS THE BEST - REPORTIONST AUTHENTIC- PRESET ELECTRONIC DANCE MUSIC PROCEDUTING (YE US REAMOND A MEVROARD INSTRUMENT) THE Sounds, too, and the beak deal assessment the daum and bass sounds - its like having a contestion of Roland Analogus classes at your engertime. Only all nearly seconded in one data

THE BIT BREAZER PREVE HI

I WANT INSTANT MAKE/TECHNO MUSIC. THE RAVER WILL DELIVER IN

IND ON SOUND MAGAZINE MARY 5 1000

THE RAVEN

Cyber-6



THE RAVEN

QUASIMIDI CYBER 6 FEATURES:

KEYBOARD CONTROLLER WITH 2 SEPARATE FULLY INTERACTIVE ONBOARD ARPEGGIATORS = 32 INDEPENDENT AND CHANNELS = DEDICATED QUASAR AND TECHNOX CONTROL FUNCTION = WAVE SEQUENCING' FUNCTION (WITHIN & LORPED SEQUENCE ANY ONE OF 32 DIFFERENT PARTS CAN CONTROL & DIFFERENT SOUND VIA & DIFFERENT AND CHANNEL) = ON BOARD SEQUENCER PRE-PROGRAMMED GROOVES £999

QUASIMDI PRODUCTS ARE DISTRIBUTED IN THE UK BY KEY AUDIO SYSTEMS LTD. TEL: 01245 344001

inthesizers maile ip Germany

UARA

Specialists in modern music technology

(10 High Road · Chadwell Heath · Nr. Romford · Essex

1-

Tel · 0181 598 9506







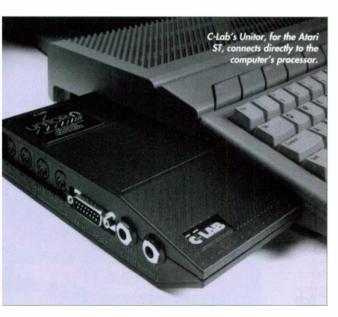
he Society of Motion picture and Television Engineers devised SMPTE, the timecode that bears their name, to sync soundtracks to films, so that separatelyrecorded dialogue could be added after filming, without having to rely on sprocketed tape and manual lining-up of start points.

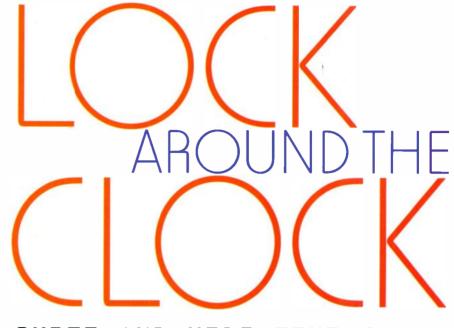
Later, it was discovered that SMPTE time code was also a useful way of synchronising one tape machine to another. Both machines carry a track of code, and a synchroniser box compares the time positions of the two codes. If the codes are not identical, a control signal is derived which changes the speed of the slave tape machine, forcing it to move back into sync with the master machine.

Initially, such SMPTE systems were very complicated and expensive, but now that we have dedicated, inexpensive microchip sets capable of handling SMPTE generation and reading, SMPTE is cheap enough to use in MIDI studio applications. The code is based on real time, measured in hours, minutes and seconds, with further subdivisions to accommodate individual frames of TV and film material. This is in direct contrast to MIDI Clock. which is a direct multiple of tempo. Because SMPTE is independent of tempo, a whole tape can be recorded or 'striped' with code before any recording or programming starts — I like to think of this as being similar to printing the 'cm' and 'mm' divisions on a ruler. Before going any further, it might help to see what these invisible markings actually tell us.

Strictly speaking, SMPTE code covers only the American TV format of 30 frames per second (fps) and film at 24fps, the European equivalent being EBU code, which relates to 25fps TV. It's now common to combine both codes under the title SMPTE/EBU, but most people still refer to the code as SMPTE, whatever its format. Apart from the more common 24, 25 and 30 fps formats, the

PAUL WHITE takes a closer look at SMPTE and MIDI Time Code, and their role in tape-to-MIDI sync.





SMPTE AND MIDI TIME CODE

standard also includes 'drop frame', which is used when converting film to TV. The system gets its name because whole frames of picture are periodically discarded, to eliminate cumulative timing errors which would otherwise build up, due to mathematical remainders which occur in the conversion maths.

Drop frame is not used in audio-only applications; it is more usual to set the SMPTE format to the local TV standard: 25fps in the case of Europe's PAL and SECAM broadcasting systems, or 30fps in the USA or other countries which use the NTSC system (or 'never the same colour twice' as it tends to be known). Because the frame rates of film and TV are still too coarse a measure for audio — where even tiny timing differences can throw the feel of a piece — additional resolution is achieved by interpolating between individual frames.

When using SMPTE to sync a MIDI sequencer to tape, the SMPTE code is normally recorded on the highest-numbered tape track, and the track output fed back into the converter box. Noise

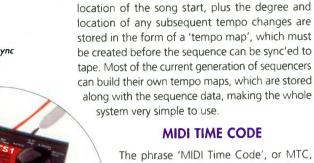
> reduction should be avoided if possible, because it can introduce errors into the code. Because sequencers can't read SMPTE directly, a conversion has to be done somewhere along the line, to generate a data format the computer can understand. This could involve a conversion to MIDI Time Code (MTC), or in the case of C-Lab's original Unitor box (which was used with *Creator* and *Notator* software on the Atari ST computer), the interface communicated directly with the processor inside the ST (see picture).

In addition to converting SMPTE into a form the computer can read, however, it is necessary to convert the SMPTE time information into musical tempo, and this is handled either by the computer used to run the sequencing software, or by a dedicated SMPTE-to-MIDI sync box. The



SMPTE AND MIDI TIME CODE

Philip Rees' TS1 MIDI Tape Sync unit is capable of converting SMPTE to MTC and back again.



often crops up when talking about but what exactly is MTC, and what are its benefits when compared to, say, SMPTE or MIDI Clock sync? Most textbooks dismiss MTC by saying that it's the MIDI equivalent of SMPTE, but that's not really the whole story. It's true that some MTC systems work by taking SMPTE from tape and then turning it into MTC (Philip Rees' TS1 unit, for example, reviewed in SOS March '95, is capable of this) — but then the Alesis BRC can generate MTC directly from the ADAT's own subcode without SMPTE necessarily being involved at all. Essentially, MTC follows the same format as SMPTE in that it is independent of musical tempo and expresses elapsed time in hours, minutes, seconds and frames, and all the common SMPTE variants have an MTC equivalent.

initial tempo of the piece of music and the SMPTE

Standard MIDI Clock sync doesn't include any position information — it's rather like the sprocket holes in cine film — so if a sync pulse gets lost, the sequencer will happily follow along one pulse late. SMPTE, on the other hand, comprises a continuous stream of positional data, so if a short section of code gets lost or corrupted, the system knows exactly where it's supposed to be the next time a piece of valid code is read. MTC also includes positional information, but because it has to share the MIDI data highway with other information, its data is sent in short bursts — four to each SMPTE frame. It takes eight of these 'quarter frame' messages to carry enough data to make up one complete set of location data, which means that the receiving MIDI device must read two frames of code before it knows where it's supposed to be.

Technically, MTC can't pass on positional information as quickly or as accurately as SMPTE, but for practical tape-to-MIDI sync applications, a little clever software writing on the part of the sequencer designers ensures that there's no practical difference.

If MTC has a weakness, it's that its position in the MIDI data stream can get jostled about when a lot of data is being sent; if you have a multi-port MIDI interface, it's usually best to make sure the port carrying the MTC isn't clogged with other MIDI data. If the MIDI data stream is running close to capacity, the MTC data may arrive a little behind schedule which has the effect of introducing a small amount of timing jitter. In really adverse situations, this may be serious enough to be noticeable.



96



Now that Sound Designer II no longer provides sampler support, the way is clear for an improved version of the veteran Alchemy software. MIKE COLLINS thinks it's worth its weight in gold.

Ichemy sample-editing software for the Macintosh has been around for some years now, but after disappearing briefly (as if to gauge its popularity) it's had a facelift and staged a comeback. At least part of the reason for this new lease of life is Digidesign's decision to remove sampler support from its Sound Designer Il software. Sound Designer II started out as a sample editor, and allowed you to transfer audio to and from a range of popular samplers, but has now been optimised for editing complete audio recordings rather than short audio samples. This has opened up a niche for Alchemy 3.0, which has been upgraded to support the most popular samplers currently available. I'll run through the new features first, before recapping on the basic package, and offering a few tips and hints on how to get the best from it.

NEW FEATURES

Existing Alchemy users will be pleased to hear about the many useful new features: the Soundfile Info dialogue has been expanded to include a pop-up menu which lets you access all open files, a new Graphical Key remapping function, and loop start/stop information. The Graphic Keymapping provides a quick and easy way to assign pitch ranges to samples using the mouse, while the Loop Information allows you to numerically adjust loop start and end points, or turn loops on or off.

The Process menu also has some additions. For instance, the Pitchshift Dialogue now shows frequency in Hertz and cents, to allow finer adjustments than previously, and the Resample dialogue now features an option to set sample rate conversion based on the period of the sample (ie. how often the waveform repeats itself). If you click

PASSPORT ALCHEMY 3.0 FOR THE MAC



the button labelled 'Sample Period', the sample rate is recalculated to an integer multiple of the sample period, which makes looping much easier. Once you've set your loops, you can change the sample rate to suit the particular sampler you are working with — and that includes any changes you've made.

Talking of looping, *Alchemy 3.0* now lets you adjust loop points in the waveform window using the left/right arrow keys on your Macintosh keyboard. Using the modifier keys (Command, Shift and Option) you can edit either the left or right loop points, or move both loop points together. These great features allow you to loop your samples much more quickly, accurately and efficiently before transferring them to your favourite sampler, with the benefit of seeing much more on your Macintosh screen than in any sampler currently available — including the Roland models, which let you attach a video screen for editing.

Several new commands appear in the Edit menu

ResEdit and other popular utilities) so that they will be recognised by the appropriate software.

Support has been added for the Digidesign Pro Tools I and Pro Tools III boards, along with the older Sound Accelerator II and AudioMedia II boards. Alchemy 3.0 also supports the RasterOps MediaTime board favoured by some multimedia producers, and using the Apple Sound Chip available in most Macs, you can now play stereo samples without using any third-party boards. And Alchemy 3.0 now supports version 3.0 of the Apple Sound Manager, which means that PowerMacs, AV Quadras, and add-on hardware that supports Sound Manager 3.0 can play back 16-bit audio directly. The Listen button in the Open Special dialogue will also play loops in looped samples. Finally, support has also been added for Opcode's OMS and for MTP-compatible multi-port MIDI interfaces.

Sound files can now be recorded directly into

for selecting harmonics in the Harmonic Spectrum window (the window which appears when you analyse a soundfile). Using these commands, you can select particular harmonic ranges of a sample to cut or shift up or down — and you can achieve some very useful effects using these features. So, for instance, to create short echo effects, you can select every fourth harmonic and cut these, then select every third harmonic and replace these with the previously-cut fourth harmonics. This will shift portions of the harmonic spectrum down by an increasing factor, and the shift in the higher frequencies will result in that portion of the sound content playing back more slowly - resulting in the simulated echo effect. Another helpful command is 'Select Less Than', which can be used for selecting all the lower-amplitude harmonics and then clearing them. This will sometimes clean up a sample, resulting in greater clarity.

Alchemy 3.0 can now open mono and stereo Sound Designer II, SoundEdit and stereo AIFF files — which means that you can open just about any type of audio file you are likely to come across on your Mac. Alchemy 3.0 can also read and write 8and 16-bit WAV files, which are commonly used on PC systems. Files translated with Apple File Exchange, PC Exchange, or similar programs can be opened in Alchemy 3.0 if they have the filetype 'WAVE' or the .WAV file extension, and 8-bit files are converted to 16-bit when they are opened. The Save As dialogue then allows you to save files in either 8- or 16-bit WAV format. You can set the file type of any file on your Macintosh (using Apple's Alchemy 3.0 using the Apple Sound Manager v3.0, so there is a new 'Record Sound' item in Alchemy 3.0's Action menu. Sounds are recorded into free RAM (the amount of free memory available to Alchemy 3.0 is always displayed in the Tool Palette). Don't worry if you run out of RAM for recording; Alchemy 3.0 will stop the recording process for you, although you might get a little frustrated unless you have mega amounts available!

When you choose 'Record Sound', a dialogue will appear where you can make the appropriate settings. Here, you can choose between the input device (which could be the Mac's built-in digitiser, or a Digidesign or RasterOps board), set the sample rate and resolution, choose mono or stereo, and monitor through ---- if required. With everything set, you use the Record, Stop and Play controls until you're satisfied with the result, and then hit Done. The newly recorded sound file will appear in an untitled window in Alchemy 3.0, and to save this you just use the standard Save As dialogue and select a file format. A good tip here is to make a test recording and then check this in Alchemy 3.0's waveform window, to see if the loudest portions are clipping, or if the levels are too low, before making your final recording.

MAIN FEATURES

Once you have some sound files to play with, you can use the Waveform Drawing mode to redraw a waveform, which can help to eliminate pops or other glitches. This is a useful tool at times, although in practice, it can be very difficult to correct such flaws.

If you are preparing material for your sampler, you will probably want to loop the sound next.

ALCHEMY 3.0 £500

PROS

- Allows you to edit harmonics.
- Features a multi-tap delay.
- Offers amplitude and frequency enveloping features.

CONS

- Should offer support for a wider range of samplers.
- Could offer support for editing sampler programs.
- User interface could do with improvements.

SUMMARY

Alchemy is one of those packages which you will not use every day, unless you are constantly involved in preparing samples for popular samplers. However, it contains software 'tools' to die for whenever you do want to edit your samples! Despite minor criticisms, it is the best single package to buy for working with samples on the Macintosh computer.

PASSPORT ALCHEMY 3.0

"These great features allow you to loop your samples much more quickly, accurately and efficiently before transferring them to your favourite sampler." The looping tools are pretty comprehensive, and there is an excellent section in the manual which describes how to make simple splices, crossfade loops and mirror loops, with plenty of tips on achieving perfect-sounding loop points. There are also various simple tools available to let you reverse a sound, invert the waveform, fade in or out, sample rate-convert and so forth. You can also apply digital EQ to any waveform, choosing from low shelf, high shelf and peak/notch type EQ filters, and set parameters for centre frequency, cut or boost, and width in the case of the peak/notch type. The EQ features are not quite as comprehensive as those in Sound Designer II, which also offers graphic EQ (and dynamics processing), but they are adequate for basic EQ'ing tasks.

The most basic edits you might make will involve Cut, Copy and Paste operations, and you can choose to use the Blending functions here if you like. Blending is an auto-crossfade function which is carried out every time you use the Cut, Paste or Insert commands. When you perform one of these edits with the Blend function on, all edit splice points are automatically crossfaded with each other to produce a smooth splice transition. The size and slope of the automatic crossfade range used at each splice point is set using the Edit Options command in the Edit Menu. Using the Blend function ensures that your edits will not cause a click, pop, or 'brick wall' transition at splice points.

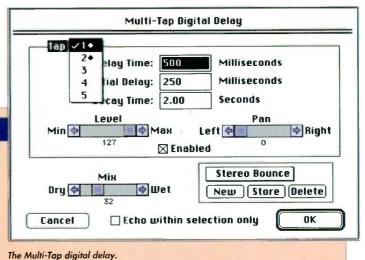
The Blend function actually accomplishes its task by overlapping the waveforms before and after an edit splice point, according to the size of the Blend

Amount. Since wave data is being overlapped, the overall duration of the sound will be generally decreased — so you do need to keep this in mind when using this function. There is now a handy button just above the numeric display at the bottom of the Tools palette, which lets you turn *Alchemy 3.0*'s Blending feature on and off, rather than using the Edit menu item. There is also a numerical display to the right of this, which shows the current blend time in seconds; a mouse click on this time field will open the Edit Options dialogue, where you can change the Blend time amount.

TEMPORAL DISPLACEMENT ZONE

In common with Sound Designer II, Alchemy 3.0 lets you do both time-stretching and pitch-shifting. Sound Designer II offers more control and can sometimes achieve better results while time stretching, but on the other hand, Alchemy 3.0 will detect the pitch of the sample for you — while in Sound Designer, you have to compare the sample pitch with an A440 tone, and set the pitch manually.

Pitch-shifting allows you to change the pitch of a sampled sound accurately, with or without changing its duration. To shift the pitch, you select a range (or the entire sound) and choose Pitch Shift from the Process menu. You get a dialogue box, with a music keyboard, where a dark grey key indicates the selected sound's current pitch. Just click on any key to choose the new pitch, or type a transpose amount into the 'Transpose by' box. If you want the pitch-shifted sound's duration to match the original duration, you can select the Preserve Duration option. When you have made the settings you want, just click OK to execute the pitch-shift. Using this feature, you can quickly create harmonised sounds by first pitch-shifting



TAPPING OUT A TUNE

delay feature. The Echo item in the Process Menu brings up the Multi-Tap Digital delay dialogue, which you can use to add simple or more complex echo effects. The upper portion of this dialogue displays one of five identical panels, one for each of the five delay 'taps'. Using the Tap pop-up menu, you can select each panel in turn, and make appropriate settings. The enabled taps have a black diamond next to them in the pop-up.

To enable additional taps up to a maximum of five, choose an unused tap from the pop-up and, when its panel appears, check the enabled checkbox. Each tap can have its own delay time, initial delay, decay time, level and pan position, although the Pan position is only available when you're processing a stereo soundfile, and both channels are selected. The initial delay is used to set the time between the first occurrence of a sound and the first reflection (or first repeat) of the sound. The delay time is the time between subsequent repeats. The decay time determines how long the delayed signal will repeat after the first reflection occurs. 'Delay time' ranges from 1 to 3000 milliseconds, with 'Initial delay' from 1 to 3000 milliseconds, and 'Decay time' from 0.0 to 30.0 seconds.

The relative amplitudes of the dry and wet signals can be adjusted in two ways: the Level control sets the level of the processed signal for each tap, while the Mix control sets the overall mix of dry and wet signals. If you check the 'Echo within selection only' checkbox, this will force the effect to be constrained to the selected region. Otherwise, the effect will extend beyond the selected range, or if the entire

soundfile is selected, lengthen the sample. Alchemy comes with a few preset delay

settings already provided, but you can also save an unlimited number of your own. The presets include Stereo Bounce, Stereo Spread Simple Echo, Slapback, Reverbish, Pan Bounce and Roomverb. To choose a preset, click and hold on the pop-up menu in the lower part of the dialogue and choose from the list. To create a new preset, make your delay settings and click the New button. A dialogue appears that enables you to name your preset and add it to the pop-up list. The Store button allows you to save changes to an edited preset, while the Delete button removes the current preset from the pop-up menu. Altogether, this is a pretty serious feature, which offers the sound designer the opportunity to experiment directly on-screen with various types of sophisticated multiple delay effects.

a product comes along that is so unique, so powerful, that it changes the way we look at things.

c in a while

Such a product is the Aphex 661 Compressor Limiter– creating a new standard by combining four Aphex inventions. A skillfully engineered instrument of unprecedented flexibility, ease of use and sonic excellence.

Tubessence[®] - true vacuum tube technology and warmth; High Frequency Expander (HFX)TM for automatically retaining the high frequencies lost during compression; Easyrider[®] circuitry for an Auto mode that really works; and the world's best VCA - the Aphex 1001, the fastest, most accurate and transparent available.

The Aphex Model 661 - another revolutionary step toward improving the way the world sounds.

-



E M S Improving the way the world soundsSM 11068 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 U.S.A. • Tel: 818-767-2929, Fax: 818-767-2641

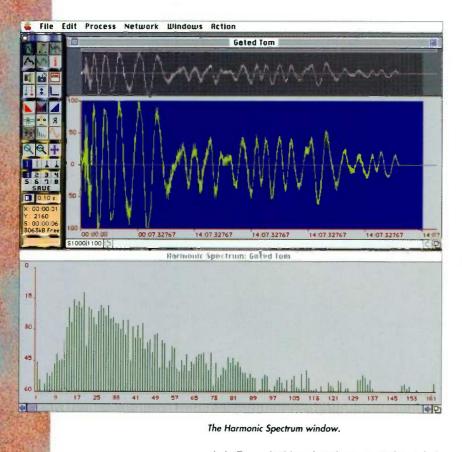
U.K. Distributor:

STIRLING AUDIO Kimberley Rd. London, U.K. NW6 7SF Tel:(44-171) 624-6000 Fax: (44-171) 372-6370

PASSPORT ALCHEMY 3.0

your original sample (such as a guitar note) down by the interval you want, copying this to the clipboard, undoing the pitch-shift on the original sample, then using the Mix command in the Edit menu to mix the pitch-shifted sample with the original sample to create your desired harmony. Time Scaling is the process of changing the

duration of a sampled sound without altering its



"Alchemy 3.0 is an indispensable tool for anyone involved in sampling who has a Mac."

pitch. To apply this, select the range to be scaled, or select the entire soundfile, and choose Time Scale from the Process menu. Type in a new end time for the range, or type in a scale factor describing the relationship between the scaled file and the original file. Then hit Calculate. The Duration value is automatically updated to how long the processed file will be. When you are happy with this, click OK to apply the process. Scale factors between 0.7 and 1.3 are suggested for best results, as more extreme values will alter the sound too much. A 'Grain Size' field has been added to the Time Scale dialogue to help you get more flexible results. A Grain size with the default value of 30 has always been used for time scale operations in Alchemy 3.0, but prior to version 3.0, the Grain size was inaccessible to the end user. It is now possible to decrease the Grain size to as small a value as '2' or as great a value as the sample rate, size, and time scale factor will allow.

The Grain size is an arbitrary unit used to define a 'time slice'. During a time-scale operation, time slices are analysed for frequency and amplitude content, and a new time duration is constructed, one slice at a time. Smaller Grain sizes can result in a 'smoother' end result, but there are trade-offs. To start with, smaller Grain sizes will require more time for computation. Also, when using smaller Grain sizes, the low-frequency content may not be properly analysed. The lower the frequency, the more samples are required to determine the frequency, so if you use too small a Grain size, the low-frequency content in your sample may be lost entirely. Using a larger Grain size produces sounds that might best be described as 'more chunky'. The end result can sound similar to an echo effect, as longer 'time slices' of the sample are reproduced. Another nice bonus is that time scale operations are faster with larger Grain sizes.

As with other DSP effects, the best way to understand and learn what does and doesn't work is to experiment. Rather than limiting the use of this feature (by limiting the range), the field will accept any value from 2 on up, and only warn you if the Grain size or time scale amount is unusable. The Grain size cannot be 'larger' than the duration selected, for instance. As to what a 'Grain' actually is, well, technically speaking it's a 111000th of the sample rate, plus a 'taper' factor. The taper amount ensures that the size result is an even multiple, and is also used to blend the time slices together. Again, don't try to analyse this one too much — just fool around and see what works.

ADVANCED FEATURES

So far, the features we have looked at are similar to those available in Digidesign's *Sound Designer II* software, but *Alchemy 3.0* goes quite a bit further, with specialised features for sound design.

As in Sound Designer II, Alchemy 3.0 offers a spectrum analysis feature. Sound Designer offers more display options than Alchemy 3.0 - but Alchemy 3.0 lets you not only display, but also edit the harmonics, which is a much more powerful feature. Alchemy 3.0's harmonic spectrum display shows a series of vertical lines representing the individual harmonic components of the waveform you have selected to analyse. The height of each line represents its amplitude. while its horizontal position represents its frequency. Just select the part of the waveform you're interested in, and hit the 'Analyse' button in the Tools palette. This brings up the harmonic spectrum display, where you can select any harmonic using the mouse, get a readout of its frequency and amplitude in the numeric display at the bottom of the Tools palette, and drag it up or down to change its amplitude.

If you want to select all the harmonics above or below this, there are menu selections in the Edit menu. These commands mean that you can use the harmonic spectrum display effectively as a very accurate low-pass or high-pass filter, to remove all frequencies above or below a particular frequency. To hear your results, click on the waveform display, and then on the Resynthesize icon (the palette tool which looks like a sine wave). Another use of this feature is to take out (or



PASSPORT ALCHEMY 3.0

reduce in amplitude) any unwanted harmonics a hum, or any other annoying frequency component, for example.

Unfortunately, there is a limit (32,768 samples) to the length of the audio waveform you can analyse, and you can only edit one channel at a time within a stereo file. These are serious limitations, which restrict the use of this feature to relatively short samples, and make it less convenient for working with stereo files. Of course, as with *Sound Designer II*, you could always use the spectrum display to look at the harmonic content of a small, hopefully representative, portion of your waveform, and thereby identify problems such as unwanted frequency components, or too much energy in any part of the frequency spectrum, and then apply EQ filters to correct the problem.

Another useful feature is the 'Replicate' tool, which lets you copy a range of your waveform and repeat this over a large waveform area. This tool functions by require, and then type the new number in the Sample Size box. Now when you look at your waveform, the display is much longer, but the new part is empty. To make your repeats, select the original waveform and copy it to the clipboard. Next, select the entire waveform, including the blank portion, before hitting the Replicate button in the Tools palette (the icon for this looks like two matchstick men standing side by side). Now you will have the exact number of repeats you want, exactly filling the length of your soundfile. This does seem a little 'fiddly' at first, and the instructions in the manual are a little vague at times, but once you've got the hang of it, this is a 'useful tool.

WELL SYNTHESIZED

The next pair of features, the Amplitude and Frequency Enveloping modes, take us well into the realms of sound synthesis, offering the opportunity to apply volume and pitch envelopes to your sounds.



You can transfer sounds to and from the Akai \$1100 (or \$1000) via SCSI or via MIDI. SCSI is much faster, so you should use this in preference wherever possible.

First, select \$1000/\$1100 from the Network Menu, then choose Instrument: Edit from the Network Menu, to bring up a dialogue box where you can select the correct SCSI ID for your Akai sampler. Mine is set to ID 6, for instance. You need to check that your sampler is set to the same SCSI ID, of course, and you do this by hitting the MIDI button on the bottom row of buttons on your Akai sampler. Then hit the F7 button on the sampler to bring up the SCSI page. Here, you will see '\$1100 SCSI ID : ?' with the number your sampler is currently set to in place of the question mark I have

USING ALCHEMY WITH THE AKAI S1100 SAMPLER

used. To get a sound from or send a sound to the sampler, just use the appropriate commands from the Network Menu. You can also get or send all the sounds or a range of sounds if you prefer.

If you have samples already in your \$1100, you may want to transfer these to the Mac to take advantage of the more sophisticated processing available in *Alchemy*, or any other Mac software you have, or maybe even just to do your looping in the much larger waveform edit window on the Mac's screen. Alternatively, you may already have samples on your Mac, or you may prefer to record them using Pro Tools to get the very best possible results, before transferring to the sampler. Once you have sent your samples across, you will need to set up a program in the \$1100, with suitable keygroups from which to play the samples.

This is all very straightforward in practice, although I wish it was possible to set up the \$1100 programs using *Alchemy* and then send these back to the sampler with all the samples. Obviously it would be good to do this with all the samplers supported by *Alchemy*, and this would involve plenty of programming effort. Nevertheless, it should be possible to add these features in a modular way — perhaps using some kind of software extensions to offer this feature for particular samplers.

Edit Instrument						
Sompler: \$1000 1100	MIDI Patcher					
Interface: Clock Rate:	Channel: 16 🕞					
O MIDI O.5 Mhz	Program: 1 🕞					
O B5-422 O 1 Mhz O 2 Mhz	MIDI Ch: 1					
MIDI Port: 🧭 🖪	SCSI ID: 6					
Cancel	OK					

The Instrument:Edit window.

taking whatever waveform you have copied to the Mac's clipboard, and duplicating it repeatedly until it fills the new range you've specified. For instance, if you want to repeat a sound or a portion of a sound to get a stuttering effect, and your soundfile only contains the sound you want to repeat and nothing more, you will need to extend the Sample Size (that is, the length of the soundfile), to make space for the repeats you want.

If you want to do this precisely, you need to know the exact length of your original soundfile — which you can find by selecting the whole file, and checking out the Soundfile Setup command in the File menu. This brings up a dialogue box, which shows the Sample Size as a number. You need to multiply this by the number of repeats you The Amplitude Enveloping mode allows you to adjust or trace the amplitude envelope of any sampled sound. Traced envelopes can be copied and superimposed over other sampled sounds, so, for instance, you could trace the envelope of a violin, and superimpose that envelope over a piano to alter the way its volume changes over time.

This feature is pretty easy to use. With a soundfile open, when you click on the Amplitude Envelope mode icon, the waveform will be greyed out, and a horizontal amplitude envelope line will appear near the top of the Y-axis. This default position indicates that the amplitude is at its maximum value for the duration of the sample. If you click on this line, you will create 'break points' wherever you click, and you can set any number

ORBIT The Dance Planet Has Landed...

Check out **Credit The Dance Planet** along with E-mu's newest MIDI/Performance controller, "Launch Pad", at a dealer near you.

E-mu Systems

512 Presets (256 ROM, 256 RAM, over 600 samples) urer pure sense (and a contract the sense of pass, phaser, flanger, EQ, Morphing, and more) Events and a second to construct the second title avenues of the second title avenues UEALS GOUDE E VIEW CONTROL OVER LEMINO, TRANSPOSITION, PRESET AND MUREL, DUQUE LIER EICON'T going to Sound like Brerybody eise IE Part bloch trobural, 32 voice polyboot, and 6 audio outputs Lempole new position MIDE STUCIED LIUS

nd features Deep pulsating Basses Ambient melodic Pads Gutting edge Percussion and Drums In your face Synths Massive Effects and Hils

To find your sel E-mu dealer, sedect P.O. Box 660015, Beetts Valley, CA 95067-0015 • 408.439.0368 UK Office: Suite 6 • Admin Forguson House • Eskmills Industrial Path • Musselburgh • EH21 7PO • 44.131.653.6556 http://www.emu.con

Launch Pau Ready

E-ML

HONES

WARNING: Use of this product will result in the creation of earth shattering low frequencies while producing extreme mind blowing music.

PASSPORT ALCHEMY 3.0

of these. You then drag these breakpoints around to set the particular amplitude levels you want over time within your soundfile. Once you are happy with the shape of the envelope you have drawn, choose the Amplitude Fit tool to increase or decrease the amplitude values in your soundfile to fit exactly under the new envelope. Alternatively, you can use the Amplitude Scale tool to adjust your waveform to the correct shape, although not necessarily to the same actual amplitudes (this option is provided because, in sound. Copy this to the clipboard using the Copy Envelope command in the Edit menu. Next, open the guitar note sample you want to use, switch to Amplitude Envelope mode, and choose Paste Envelope from the Edit menu. The amplitude envelope you originally traced and copied from the sample you liked is now pasted into the new guitar sample's amplitude window.

At this point, it is recommended that you use the Scale feature to scale the amplitude envelope to the maximum amplitude value, to make sure

that the resulting waveform will make use of the full amplitude scale. Finally, click on the Amplitude Fit icon. This fits the plucked envelope which you want over the more sustained envelope of your new sample.

When I tried this the first time, I got a little confused — until I realised that I was applying the envelope from a three-second file to a six-second guitar note. The general shape of the envelope was still the same, but the six-second soundfile still took six seconds to decay, while I had somehow

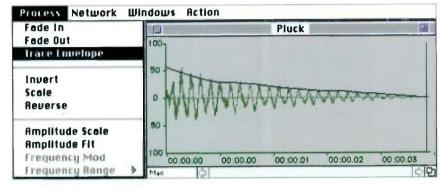
expected it to just last three seconds — like the envelope. To make this work properly, I had to edit the six-second guitar note to last just three seconds, so that the new note sounded just like the original fast-decaying plucked guitar note.

BACK OF AN ENVELOPE MODS

In a similar way to that described above, Alchemy 3.0's Frequency Enveloping mode makes it possible to modulate the frequency of any sampled sound by drawing in a modulation envelope, or by pasting in any waveform to act as a modulation envelope. When you click on the Frequency Enveloping mode icon (which looks like a sawtooth wave) in the Tools palette, your waveform greys out and a horizontal amplitude envelope line running along the X axis is shown, indicating that no modulation is being applied. You can click on this line to insert break points, or

> just use the default break points at the start and end of the sound, if you just want to make the pitch rise or fall from one value to another throughout the sound. You can select a frequency range of one semitone, one octave, or two octaves to define how far the pitch will be modulated when you drag the break points to their maximum plus or minus values in the display.

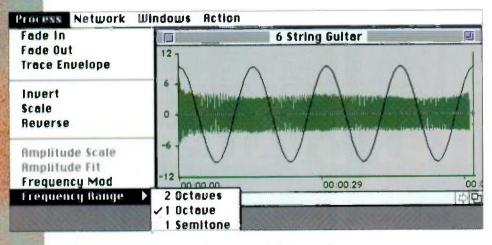
> With everything set, choose Frequency Mod from the Process menu to apply the processing to the sound. The pitch of your waveform will then be modulated or shifted, according to the modulation curve defined by the modulation envelope which you have drawn. So, using the Frequency



A typical envelope trace.

practice, Amplitude Scale works better on low amplitude sounds, or those that contain areas of silence).

Have you ever wanted to make a sample decay over time exactly as another sample does? For instance, imagine a sample of a guitar pluck which dies away fairly quickly, so that its amplitude envelope is like a sloping line starting high and falling off to zero quite quickly. You decide that you like the way this sample decays, but you want to use a different guitar sound. The other guitar sound you want decays in a different way, so you need to force its decay envelope to match that of your original sample. Easy — just open the sample file with the desired envelope, switch to Amplitude Envelope mode by choosing the ADSR-like icon from the Tools palette, and then choose Trace Envelope from the Process menu. This draws an outline of the decaying envelope of your plucked



The Frequency Modulation window.

Enveloping mode, you can apply the envelope of one waveform to control the frequency (pitch) of another waveform over time. An example here would be applying heavy pitch modulation to a guitar sound, by using a sinusoidal envelope to change the pitch of the guitar sample over time.

First, open the Loop Sine sample on the disk of example files which comes with Alchemy 3.0, and copy this to the clipboard. Next, open the guitar sample you want to process, and select the Frequency Enveloping mode by clicking on the icon in the Tools palette. You can choose a frequency range setting in the process menu, such as '1 Octave', and then use the Paste Envelope command in the Edit menu to paste the sine wave into the Frequency Modulation window. You could use any waveform you like here, but the sine wave makes the process clearer to understand when you hear it. To activate the pitch-shifting, hit the Pitch Shift icon on the Tools palette. Now you will hear the guitar note being frequencymodulated up and down, one octave above and below normal pitch, according to the Loop Sine envelope.

In practice, you can copy any envelope or waveform to the clipboard, and then use this as the amplitude or frequency envelope for a different file. There is no actual difference between

an envelope or a waveform when it is in the clipboard, so if you think you have a useful envelope which you may want to use again, simply copy it to the clipboard, and save it into a new file. You can build up a library of useful envelopes ---stored as waveforms with the appropriate envelopes — for future sound designing projects.

SUMMARY

All in all, Alchemy 3.0 is an indispensable tool for anyone involved in sampling who has a Macintosh computer. Yes, you will almost certainly want to have Sound Designer II and a Digidesign board to work with, and you may well want a selection of other tools such as Steinberg's Time Bandit for timestretching and pitch-shifting, or the various plug-ins for the Digidesign software which offer a wide range of signal processing functions. Nevertheless, when you are preparing sounds for use with a sampler, Alchemy 3.0 has the extra features you will need to get the best results. 505

£ £499.95 inc VAT. Arbiter Group, Wilberforce Road, London NW9 6AX. T 0181 202 1199. F 0181 202 7076.

INFORMATION

"You can build up a library of useful envelopes — stored as waveforms with the appropriate envelopes — for future sound-designing projects."

FURTHER

68-70 London Road, West Croydon, Surrey CR02TB. Tel: 0181 681 0328 Fax: 0181 686 7259 FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY ON GOODS OVER £50 (UK Malerand Only)

Some parts of Scotland & Wales will incorporate a surcharge. Phone for delivery details on Ireland and goods under £50

PA CITY

Powerhouse Vision 8:2 350wx2 Powerhouse Horizon 600wx2 KMX Vision 350w 5PK pair KMX Vision Bass SPK pair Diamond Club 8:2 Mixer AC EURO AC112 12" 100 WATT Pair		£42.52 £61.42 £26.17 £19.01 £11.81 £8.77 £18.75
YAMAHA De	posit	Payment

YAMAHA	Deposit	Payment
QS 300 Dance Workstation	£119.90	£44.96
W7 Workstation Inc. Vint Board	£139.90	£52.46
P100 Digital Piano	£149.90	£56.21
MU50 Tone Module	£42.90	£16.08
QY300 Sequencer		£35.58
QY22 Sequencer	£47.90	£17.96
FX550 Guitar FX/Studio	£34.90	£13.08
Promix 01	£119.90	£74.96

YAMAHA

DIGITAL

MT50 4 Track

MT4Y 4 Track

MT8X 8 Track.

Roland VS-880 inc HD EX Expansion

PEAVET	Deposit	Payme
Eurosys 1 pair		
Eurosys 2 pair	£28.90	£10.83
Eurosys 3 pair	£33.90	£12.46
Eurosys 4 pair	£53.90	£20.21
Eurosys 6 pair	£67.90	£25.46
HI-SYS 1 pair	£65.00	£24.37
HI-SYS 2 pair	£69.80	£26.17
HI-SYS 3 pair	£113.80	£42.67
Eurosys 1 powered monitor	£29.45	£11.04
Eurosys 1 unpowered monitor	£POA	
DOWED	44400	
POWER	AMPS	
PV4C 250W x 2	£42.90	£16.08
pV8.5C 55OWx2	£49.90	£18.71
PV1:3K 1000w x2	£64.90	£24.33
CS800x 400wx2	£64.90	£24.33
CS1000x 500wx2	£79.90	£29.96
CS120x 600wx2	£114.90	£43.08
DPC-750 375wx2	£76.90	£28.83
DPC-1000 500wx2	£94.90	£35.58
MIXE		
Unity 8:2		£12.71
Unity 12:2		£19.46
6805 150w+150w 8:2 Mixer	£62 90	£23 58

Please call for best cash prices

MULTITRACKS



Subject to status, writte

Mixer Amp 150/6 Marlin

Mixer Amp 100/4 Cobra .

Power Amp 600wx2

Alpha 15 150w pair.

Beta 112 300w pair ..

Delta Professional 300w pair.

CARLSBRO

SPEAKERS Alpha 12 100w pair.

KORG

Trinity

Trinity Plus

Prophecy ..

X5 Synth..

X5D New

X3 Workstation ..

X5DR Synth Module.



available on request

Payment

£13.83

£1121

£25.83

£10.42

£12.67

£18.67

£34 42

Payment

£89.81

£104.93

£37.46

£48.71

£29.96

£33.71

£25.31

Deposit

£36.90

£29.90

£68.90

£27.80

£33.80

£49.80

£91.80

Deposit

£239 50

£279.50

£99.90

£129.90

£79.90

£89.90

£67.50

1000			
C HI		X	7
	10	3	1
		1	

Lots of secondhand goods available



VNEW RELEASES



VOCALS A double CD set rammed full of Murderously, Deadly

BLACK

digitally recorded vocals. Created by McIntosh & Charles of 'Black 2 Black' fame, these CDs contain all the vocals you'll need to make slammin tracks. Double Audio CD £59.95



SAMPLE MATERIAL Sample Material is a sonic collage from the sound libraries of visionary New York producer Bill Laswell and the 'Material' cadre

The Rhythm Box is back

with a vengeance! Over

drumloops from 37

2500 of the original preset

contain ng Loops. Textures. Riffs. and Single Sounds. ric Ambiences, TranceScapes, Ethic Loops & Riffs, Metafied Grooves & Kaos. A Sampling Product covering the broadest spectrum of musical genres. Ammunition for all Sonic Wizards who wants to create music with no boundaries. "EVERYTHING IS PERMITTED, NOTHING IS TRUE." Audio CD \$59 95 AKAI CD-ROM \$149.00



000

matic

classic analogue drumboxes including Roland, Korg, Elka, Farfisa. Hammond, Casio, Univox, Wersi and many more. All loops are tuned exactly and bundled in speeds of 80 to 160 bpm.

Double Audio CD £59 95 CD-ROM (Akai/Emu, Roland, Samplecell) £149.00

berschall

LOOPMATIC This superb tool is specifically designed to provide a fast and flexible working environment for

analog sweeps, effect loops, digital sweeps. RND loops & drum sweeps. Each sound bed with it's filter cutoff set at 32 different erally thousands of ways the such a constant interacting thousands or ways the such as can be used, from creating smooth sweep effects to random bippy sequences. 320 different categorised sounds are included on this mixed-mode CD, containing an Akei CD-ROM section with over 10,000 samples!! Mured-mode Audio/Akai CD £59,95

OTAL CONTROL AL CONTROL The worlds first sample-CD with

realtime-filtered & arpeggio-ed analogue sounds. Tatal Control

your sampler with 4500 spanking new sounds, fractal loops & inspiration sets, all on a mixed-mode double CD-ROM including a 500mb Akai section!!

und f

Mixed-mode Audio/Akai double-CD £59.95



CREATIVE ESSENTIALS SERIES 'Dance Vocals' is just one of thirty brand new sample CDs. in this amazing new series

from Time+Space. Over 200 samples on each disc. Every sound is provided in three formats: Audio, WAV for PC, and AIFF for Mac. Available at Virgin, HMV, and all good stockists of music software. Call now for full details!

There isn't a hint of naffness to this product, and that appears to be a trait inherent to the Creative Essentials Series. A generally excellent series" (The Mix). Each volume in the series is only £19.95 inclusive.





Music & MIDI

for MAC/PC

items!) of freeware, sharware

Over 600Mb (over 3000

plus demos of 56 music

Circle Elements, Cubase

software packages such as

TRAVELOGUE 1

This 1000+ samples

drumming, male & female chants.

musical bows, hand

I.I-BABA AT 40 RAVERS

massive range of beautiful instruments and

percussion that can be

used in many styles of

of ceremonial

make a sound, and renowned percussionist Roger Turner has the vision to play instruments and objects from the

everyday and throwaway. creating exciting sound and rhythm. This highly respected Junkyard Shamen has played a superb collage of rhythms. textures & fills which will inspire and prove invaluable in all areas of music production. Audio CD 959 95

Travelosue

Audio CD £59.95

letails!!

TOBOLOOD

(

Score, Deck, Logic, Performer, Pianist, Vision, etc. You

also get loads of drivers and Mixer Maps. MIDI-fites in

many styles (Classical, hit, jazz. rock - over 600 files).

and System Sounds. Also many invaluable utilities: e.g.

clapping, funeral xylophones, royal

horns, choirs, grinding songs, crying

widows, village noises & much more.

A trip to Africa? - Pack your bags!

Only £29.95! (please specify PC or Macintosh)

format converters (WAV-AIFF), internet sound utilities etc.

VNEW RELEASES



CUCKOOLAND UNHINGED Are Cuckooland Insane? Reality is strange and this incredible selection of rhythms, textures and FX will have you making

music in very new ways. Grooves from 67 to 170 bpm provide rhythmical backing unlike anything you have heard before, the textures and FX are not of this world. This collection is ideal for all - from Trig Hop to Film - new styles of music will definitely evolve from this great CD!

Cuckooland is our state of mind. Audio CD £59.95



DOCTOR I With over 1500 new samples, Ross Garfield has dramatically

DRUM

raised the standard even higher for this sequel to "The best drums on Earth". Even better sounds, more takes per instrument, 5 dynamic levels and more programs. Audio CD £59.95; Samplecell & Kurzweil. £199.00



LOOPZILLA 2 This new sequel features over 2 hours of Hiphop, R&B, and Funk samples. "Loopzilla 2" combines the best

elements of programmed grooves & live playing with new melodic and funk elements. Tons of Slo' Jamz, R&B and Hiphop from Atlanta, Miami, New York & Oakland.

£69.95 for this red hot 2-CD package.

MEGATON BOMB Five star review - "An almost ridiculously

complete 2-CD package of loops, drum hits and other assorted goodies -

everything from construction kits containing multilayered arrangements to drop-the-needle turntable noise, from TB303 Bass riffs to Sci-fi dialogue. If they let us give 6 stars for selection, this package would have scored even better. $A A A A^{-}$ (Keyboard USA). The collection features ambient, hardcore, trance and techno on a 2 disc set for only £69.95



100

DEF HOUSE **Brand New!** Dedicated specifically to House music production, this high-profile rsal Sound stormer from Un its target

find it delivers tons of top-class mate all kinds of house music. We expect this one to enter the hall of fame! DEFinitely not to be missed.

Available NOW in four formats: Audio CD: £59.95, or choose a version formatted specifically for Akai, Roland. or Ensonig samplers - £149.00



this superlative disc we knew

darker side of the orchestra. Perfect for film composers or for any music that needs powerful stings, effects, phrases, suspense, moods, etc. A truly huge set of immaculately performed and immaculately recorded stereo samples. This tremendously versatile orchestral libary will not disappoint and we recommend it highly! Audio CD: £59.95, CD-ROMs (coming soon): £149



THE ULTIMATE

(Sound on Sound) New from East-West: Four of the finest pianos ever built. Steinway D, Steinway C, Fazioli F228, and Bosendorfer 225. attacks, with and without sustain pedal. The best Piano CD-

ROM available - and the best possible with today's memory RUM available - and the dest possible with doay's memory capabilities: 5260,000 worth do grand pianos ready to play - on a silver disc. One of them will surely fit the music you're working on. Come and demo this amazing disc and we're sure you'll be conviced it's the best Available on AKAICD-ROM. Yol 1 (all 4 pianos): £249.00. Vol 2 (Fazioli & Steinway C): £149.00. Vol.3 (Bosendorfer & Steinway D): £149.00

THAT JUNGLE FLAVOUR

New from Zero-G and **EXTREMELY HOT! Flavours** from every tree in the Jungle - Intelligent.

rough, hard, steppin' breaks and FX for todays Drum'N'Bass samplists. Over 350 new transformed breakbeats and 600 of the latest stabs, pads, noizes and FX make this library the most extensive Jungle collection to date! Audio CD: £59.95



INTERFACE DANCE Superb all-round dance collection - NOW ONLY AVAILABLE FROM TIME+SPACE

AVALABLE HRUM IME+SPALE (exclusive workdwide distribution). INTERFACE DANCE has definitely cracked it. Extremely well-organised. this CD encompasses many areas of production including Nu–NROFLure. Techno/Industrial. House/Garage. R&B/ HipHop. Jungle and Harddore. Orum Loops. Hits. Synth & Bass multisemples. Vocal Shout3rd-fbs & RX. IB300 hassimes. Hum Thits & stabs, Pieno. Sax & Hammond. Buitar ritts. MC/Regga vocals and inore... Iantastic reviews in the press1 Audio CD. EX9 95 and more... fanta: Audio CD: £59.95



DOUBLE PLATINUM DRUMS Brand new from Ilio Entertainments in L A: Multi-

Platinum record winners. producer John Boylan and drummer Michael Botts have put together one of the smartest, most lightly assembled collections of drum loops to date. Phenomenally wellrecorded and mixed in true stereo with the same high quality you expect from platinum records. These acoustic kits are played with raw, rockin' energy and plenty of feel, Loops & hits, Dry & Room, Intros, fills & ends for complete tracks! Audio CD 2-disc set. £79.95.

CD-ROM 2-disc set for Akai, Roland or SampleCell £199.00



ABRACATABLA New from AMG: produced by Talvin Singh (one of the leading exponents of UK ethnic fusion, who works with top acts like Massive Attack & Bomh The Bass). A huge

selection of mostly ethnic percussion. Highly comtemporary ensemble grooves with extremely intricate, tight performances, broken into various mixes/combinations/sounds.

There is also a section of solo patterns complete with very comprehensive sets of single hits. Super tight performances and great sound quality! Audio CD: £59.95



96th Street by BLACKBEAT

O.D. Hunte's sequel to his successful 'Freekee Jack Swing' CD, This CD follows a similar format, but concentrates on the split

loops and adds a large selection of individual sounds on top of these. The loops are divided into three styles - Rap Street Loops, Future Funk Street Loops, and Caribbean Street Loops. Each loop features four alternate versions. a standard drum loop, one with bass, another with vocal fx. and lastly with everything together. This sequel will not disappoint. Audio CD: £59.95





RAVE T.R.A.X. A hot new source of original dance samples from Germany. Expertly arranged into

Jungle, House, Trance etc, and featuring Drum & Percussion Loops, Synth Hooks, Chords, Sequences & Basslines, Vocal Hooks, Ad-libs, Single Drum & Perc samples, and Multisampled Synths & Keyboards. All BPMs and keys are given. Audio CD £59.95

music, and this new library captures just about all of them from Tunisia, Iran. Irak and Turkey! Hot off the press, this double CD contains phrases, individual notes and hits of instruments. percussion, turkish orchestras, moving atmospheres and oriental choirs. Call for more Double Audio CD £59.95 GROOVE TO LOOP

This new CD is full of funky drum loops. recorded by 9 session drummers. Over 500

toops covering Funk,

Dub, Ambient, Jungle, Trip Hop, Techno & Reggae. Also contains a selection of programmed loops. The CD is really full of

Hot Grooves for every dance style. Audio CD £59.95



square on. Focussing ma





SYMPHONIC ADVENTURES New library of orchestral samples from Everolades in France As soon as we heard

it was a winner. Explores the





Invest in the World's best Sounds on CD & CD-RUM

WE ARE INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS FOR A.M.G. . BEST SERVICE . BIG FISH . EAST-WEST . E-LAB . ILIO ENTS VNEW RELEASES DANCE DANCE V DANCE

JUNGLE

WARFAR

If you need Jungle this is

unmissable. • Loops • Rolls

& fills . Perc Kits . Pads &

Chords • Bass • FX • Vocals

PHAT & PHUNKY

Another dynamite set from

East-West: Over 2000

samples on 2 CDs: 165

grooves, each with its

"Excellent fidelity, balance & punch,

& variation in feel & sound... there's no serious

competition. Rated 5 stars out of 5 ☆☆☆☆☆

(Sound on Sound, UK). "Kicking grooves ... a wide

range of styles ... highly useful ... AS UP-FRONT AS

ERSE-ALL ECTRO 5-00 Paa

equally well. CD1: 70 minutes audio plus MAC (AIFF) & PC (WAV) ROM data

CD2: 68 minutes audio plus AKAI ROM data. Huge collection of fresh analog+digital stuff for serious technoheads, including rare vintage synths and construction kits. 2 Disc Set: £59.95



The ultimate beats collection for serious Hip Hop, Swing and **R&B** production.

FLAMENCO

ELECTROSHOCK

The sequel to a very

dance library, this 2-disc set looks set to do

successful techno

PART II

Grooves with attitude and altitude to lift your music into a new dimension

"I MUST HAVE AUDITIONED WELL OVER 10.000 DRUM LOOPS DURING MY TIME. BUT NONE AS COOL OR EFFORTLESS AS THESE" (Sound on Sound, UK. - April'96). Audio CD: £59.95



Recorded exclusively in Spain. A wealth of rhythms and flavours in true Catalonian style by original, respected. Flamenco musicians (inc Ketama, Tino De Geraldo and Pedro Andrea). Guitar rhythms, Male & Female

SOUNDS

vocals, tapping feet, castanets, & Cajon rhythms, Rich assortment of peasant-style sounds to help bring out the Gipsy in your music! BPMs and key references are included where necessary. £59.95



HOUSE Brand New! Dedicated specifically to House music production, this highprofile stormer from Universal Sound Bank in

France hits its target square on. Focussing mainly on toops, you il find it delivers tons of top-class material for all funds of house music. We expect this one to enter the hall of fame! DEFinitely not to be missed. Available NOW in four formats: Audio CD; £59.95. or choose a version formatted specifically for Akai , Roland, or Ensonig samplers - £149.00)



YLISTICS 2 R&B/Jungle/Trip Hop whatever the trendmakers

call it - it all comes down to the Right Flavor of the Grooves. Many future styles will probably rely on

breaks like this. Tons of Grooves, Hits & Loops to give you a unique feel for Raregrooves. Produced by PHAT FABE aka Fabian Thorsson (Nene Cherry & Shabba Ranks). Tempo-maps provided (plus MIDIfiles on CD-ROM version).

Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROM (incl audio CD): £149.

AMPLING



Anticipated pricing: £19.95 each, with Akai CD-ROM versions also becoming available for C39,95 each. Tittes include Drum Tools (Laidback, Brushed, & Popped), Country, Roots Reggae. On The Latin Tip, G-Soul, Trippy, House, and more! More news very soon!!



Audio CD- £59 95 **BEATS 'N'** THE HOOD

component samples given separately (drums & instruments) together with the sequence data for each loop on a separate MIDI-file floppy disc (PLEASE STATE ATARI/IBM or MAC version when ordering). This arrangement gives you complete flexibility to customize all loops to any tempo or content you like, 2-CD audio set: £59,95

YOU CAN GET. "("The Mix", UK),



roove elements. Every 5 construction kits are same BPM groove elements, Every 5 construction international & key for mixing & matching. Fresh, well-organised and a true goldmine for the serious producer.

"Sheer authenticity & attitude... An all-American urban soundscape of immense realism... A hard act to follow. Guile simply a classic. ななななる 5 Stars (Sound on Sound, UK). 2-CD audio set: £59.95

XX-LARGE ANDERED EXTREME XTREME With its latest production 150 the XX-Large Team presents the biggest DRUMLOOPS

Dance Drumloops collection worldwide! 1750 absolute new Stereo Drumloops. House, Jungle, Rap, Hip-Hop, All of the loops are tuned accurately on beats per minute and arranged in groups from 8D - 180 bpm. In addition, more than 100 current Dance Sounds.

House Organs, Jungle Basses..... You can't live without it!!! Audio CD: £59.95, CD-ROM: £149.00

4500 well-organised samples. 90 complete and different Drum machines as well as ultra rare

with several sound variations. Also 1500 latest dance Drumsounds (BDs, SDs, Hats, Percs, Analogue Drums and Perc). 400 Mb ROM part. All Drum machines laid out in keygroups, ready to play. Available as Double-CDs mixed mode Audio/ Akai CD-ROM. Only £59.95 !!

XX-LARGE One of the largest selections of dance grooves available on a single CD. From German developer Best Service and already a classic! 1500 DHUMLOOPS

hypnotic loops, in groups of 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125 and 130 bpm! Workaholics take note this is your basic tool - styles include hip hop, rap, hardcore, house, techno, all in stereo - 1500 happening loops, exectly tuned and carefully sorted. An exclusive tuning chart lets you tune any loop to the exact bpm you need - FAST! The collection is available on audio CD (£59.95) or on CD-Rom for Akai, Ensonig &Samplecell samplers (CD-ROM; £149.)

X-STATIC 1 -REMIXOLOGY X-STATIC

The XXXX-Largest CD ever?? 4000 samples from **NITAT2-X hotolob won adt** GOLDMINE 1 and XL-1. If

you don't own these two classics then this new CD is essential! All of the 600+ loops are now tempomapped for ease of use. Choose either format at the same price!!! - Audio CD, or Akai \$1000 CD-ROM. At £59 95 it's got to be one of the best value dance CD-ROMs ever.

Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROMs: only £59.95 !!!



ELEMENTS Both audio CD volumes now combined into one CD-ROM (Over 500Mb / 1900 samples!) - all

prog-rammed into killer patches ready to play. Fat with feel, this disc is guaranteed to serve up that of funk sound. "ななななな Five Stars" (Sound on Sound). Loops, drums, horns, guitars, all you need. A best selling library. Akai, Roland or SampleCell CD-ROMs: £149.00 (or buy the 2 volumes separately on audio CD: £59.95 each)



EUROTECH (Sound on Sound manazine) Specialising in Euro-dance/ Europop. This style of music has dominated the charts all

over Europe over the last few years & seems set to continue to. A very commercially attractive set of sounds. and all original. The loops are fast (192 of them are over 140bpm!). A nice balance of experimental & straight. All bpms given. A hot & hard techno resource. Audio CD: £59.95. AKAI CD-ROM : £149.00

OCAL Volume 1 has OVER

1000 VOCAL GEMS, PRODUCED BY HIT U.S. REMIXER E.K.O. & MINIMARK PRODUCTIONS in the USA. FOR HOUSE, TRANCE. RAP AND DANCE . ALL ORIGINAL . ULTRA CLEAN TO

SUPER NASTY. Audio CD: £59.95. Volume 2 features 12 more singers: soulful, funky, crazy. Vocoder samples from the oldskool unit, the Roland RVC-300. New Talk Box samples from the Heil talk box. Well over 1,000 original samples. No royalties to pay! Audio CD: £59.95



AZZ TIP Hip Hop In Full Swing! Stomping grooves, licks and loops, played in predetermined keys and

tempos to be used inter-actively: Bass, Guitar, Keys, Horns, Drums and Perc., Jazz pads, riffs and chords. Perfect for all HipHop, Rap. Soul. TripHop, Acid Jazz and Funky flavors. For any music project that needs a sting, swing or that Jazz Thing. Produced and played by musicians who love and respect music. Audio CD: £59,95

SLY DUNBAR

The World's No.1 Reggae drummer & Producer (half of Riddim Twins Sly and Robbie). There's nothing else like this on the

market! • Reggae • Ska • Dancehall • Bhangra. Comes with MIDI-files on floppy disk for the loops. **READ THE FANTASTIC REVIEWS - undisputably the** NUMBER ONE sample CD on the market for reggae production. Audio CD plus MIDI-file floppy disk (please state Mac, Atari or PC): £59.95



ACK N By Steve McIntosh & Joe Charles. One of the biggest & best set of kickin' R+B samples around. All loops, Vocals,

Brass lines, & Drum hits were specially recorded. Features: Reggae, Ragga, Swing, Jazz house, Euro house, Mad house. Slo jamz, Rap. Guitar licks. Bass lines, Garage, Disco. "☆☆☆☆3/4" (Sound on Sound).

Each volume is available on Audio CD: £59.95 each. or on Akai CD-ROM - \$149 each



Black I Black

DANCE / INDUSTRIAL A 2-CD set of Loops, plus

all the component percussion elements used to make them, plus their

accompanying MIDI-file floppy disk. An extremely professional approach from East-West (USA). שליא איז גענע ל stars" (Sound on Sound).

154 loops and 1500 samples on 2 CDs. Comes with Midifiles on floppy (state Mac or Atari). Audio CD £59.95, CD-ROM: £149



ERO-G TEC A massive library of classic techno synth & FX samples, each presented with a short demo to show

its effectiveness. One of the world's very best techno sample CDs, having achieved 5-STAR reviews in USA, Germany & UK.

Audio CD: £59.95. PC 'WAV' CD-ROM: £29.95. Also available on Akai S3000, Roland or SampleCell CD-ROMs for only £99.00.



TOOL Features the sample

libraries of Germany's most respected Techno producers including Eye Q. Harthouse/ Ralf

Hildenbeutel, Jam El Mar (Jam & Spoon, Dance 2 Trance), Cet Merlin (Spacefrog, Energised), Genlog, and more. Coveted key sounds of many of Sentog, and more, covered key sounds of man the world's top techno producers: custom drui synth, bass, loop samples. Within the first 3, minutes of this CD I had goosepimples" (Frontpage Mag, Germany), Audio CD-£59.95.

AWE-32 Soundblast

Every loop & sample from D-Zone's Loopisms series volumes 1 to 6, 1850 loops & samples for

Jungle/house/rap) PC CD-ROM for use with PIE ATTON

Also available: "LOOPISMS WAVL the same but in straight WAV format for use with any PC software or soundcards: £29.95. Many other D-Zone titles available - call for details

N.B. D-Zone have asked us to point out that the samples on D-Zone titles are not all licensed for use in your commercial music releases



LOOPISMS DANCE ZONE New from D-ZONE (UK). Features 125 Korg Prophecy samples plus slammin extended loops.

Each sample is provided in 3 formats: Audio, AWE-32, and WAV. Also features Apogee's great game "RISE of the TRIADS" for PC plus other demos of PC software. Only £12.95 !!

N.B. D-Zone have asked us to point out that the samples on D-Zone titles are not all licensed for use in your commercial music release:





of DJ and producer 'MOUSSE I' (remixer for such artists as Shabba Ranks and Inner Circle). Several versions of each loop, etc. An extremely flexible tool for remix work. Audio CD: £59.95

from the private library

famous drummers at your fingertips! Thousands of

carefully recorded drum performances, played by Peter from his collection of world class drum sets. Immaculately recorded and beautifully organised. Great for jazz, and in fact all styles. Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROM: £149.00

Sample CD. A spicy

concoction of Indian percussion loops, single shot hits and authentic Bhangra instrumentation/FX. Mostly in stereo. Loops grouped in "kits" of similar sounds and tempos.

"Never before have so many Bhangra ingredients been so accessible... Feel the feel!" なななな1/2 (Sound on Sound). Audio CD: £59.95

From Czechoslovakia

WILD TAKES

perhaps more FX orientated, this is another superb selection of orchestral stings, phrases and orchestral effects samples for use in film, broadcast and any music

requiring that big, expensive and professional orchestral sound. From a different German developer, but, like "Orchestral Colours" this CD is also superbly recorded and presented. Akai CD-ROM: £149.00

SYMPHONIC ORCHESTRA **REALISM!** An orchestral

ORCHESTRAL pure class, Rich & evocative



VINSTRUMENTS SYNTH & FX LISTEN BEFORE YOU BUY



five-star review in both Sound on Sound (IIK) & Keyhoard (USA). Comes very highly recommended. A wealth of synth FX, atmospheres, instruments & textures from one of

the UK's leading synthesists. Audio CDs: £59.95 each: PC WAV CD-ROMs: £29.95 each: Akai CD-ROM (Both vols. on one CD-ROM /500Mb): only £149.00



VINCE CLARKE Tucky Rastard "One hell of a useful CD.

9 out of 10" (Future Music) A huge set of sequences

ENT

specially created by Vince Clarke using his massive collection of classic analogue synths. Fast creative sampling. Audio CD: £59.95



SaLITY

synths & analog drum machines used looks like a museum inventory: Dreams. squelches, mind-blowing effects, there's a synth sound here to fit the bill. Get the CD-ROM version and you'll have everything sampled. looped and laid out into superb performance patches. Audio 2-CD set: £59.95. CD-ROM versions: £149.00





dimensional Harmonic Sound Morphing, to trace-inducing ambiences, enormous modular drones & astonishing timbral contortions. An essential resource for the producer, composer or sound designer in search of unique sound. You simply have to hear these sounds to believe them, and we can't praise this product highly enough. Audio CD: 559:95. CD-ROMs; £149



ANALOG TO DIGITAL n A2D2

Unique sounds, layers, textures, FX, from the worlds classic

FX. from the world's classic vintage synths. Ambient. techno. film. rock. whatever - these 2 discs will inspire you with fresh sounds of immense power or subitely. Raved about by Dance producers for their usability and versability for everything from AmbienUTrance to the hardes of Hardcore Techno. Audio CD:s E59.95 each. PC WAY CD-RDMs. E29.95 each (Akai CD-ROM coming soon: £146,00, Includes bath volumes)



Uniquely twisted, bizarre and savage stuff. Drum-, Bass-, Synth-, FX-, Vocoder-, Feedback- & Noise-loops. Grining Guitar Riffs & Feedback, Synth FXs, Sweeps, Basses, et Creepy & Cheesy Sound FX, Music FX & Voices, Over 10 Samples. A unique collection. Audio CD: £59.95



ROBOTS & COMPUTERS The electronic invasion of machines & computer. Unique starting material for any fan of electronic and Kraftwark electronic and Kraftwerk. Fantastic studio production tool. Hundreds of electric Synthesizer & Drumsounds

Synthesizer & Drumsounds coming from collector's stock: Rhythm sequences and Drumloops, extensive Vocoder section, language computer-rarities. A real treasure trove 1500 analogue & digital specialities. From the past to the future. Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROM: £149.00



Specially created dance samples with the emphasis firmly on with the emphasis firmly on analogue synthesis. Includes: Synth sequences. Ambient Pads. specially processed drumloops. Synths & synthe X, Atmospheric sounds. Basses, Sung vocals & dialogue, FX, and amazing ethnic sounds resulting in a unique and HUBHES AND NICK FISHER - IDEAL FOR TRANCE. AMBIENT & THESE ARE ARE INSPIRATIONAL. CUTING EDGE DRGANLC SOUNDS-CD1 Junio 689 95 - PC / 20 Autio. 689 95 - PC / 20 S

🛧 CD 1 Audio: £49.95 🚖 CD 2 Audio: £49.95 🚖 Both: £79.95



LES Renowned for his guitar work with Billy Idol. Steve delivers here all his famous trademark sounds, plus STEVENS awesome FX. The majority of sounds on the CD are multi-sampled and have been thoroughly

tested for playability on a keyboard Raw lextures that cut, purmei and soar. Even the acoustic samples have attitude. The effects are killer" (Keyboard, USA) "A beautifully recorded and very complete package (The Mix UK) Audio CD: £59 95 CD-ROM: £149 00



BASS LEGENDS Earth-shaking bass grooves & samples from 3 of the world's greatest bassists: Marcus Miller, John Patitucci & Abe Laboriel. All grooves are given in every key & in multiple tempos, CD-ROM versions also

include an extravagant variety of multisamples of instruments from the players' private collections. Audio CD- £59 95 CD-ROM- £199 00



•1700 SAMPLES • Raw & authentic • Quite simply ESSENTIAL for anyone in a funk groove. Audio CO: £59.95. CD-ROMs: £149.00

ANTOM HORNS

#5 stars" \$7 (Sound on Sound magazine), The world's best and classiest horn sample library featuring the dynamic sounds of the UK's most in-demand horn section John Thirkell & Gary Barnacle

Jwhose album credits read like a who's who of megastars). Packed with riffs, hits, swells and all the other horn elements you'll need to add real brass impact to your tracks, Audio CD: £59.95

A series of the first seri



PLUS you get multisamples and FX. Highly rated by the press. Audio 2-CD set: £59.95 (CD-ROM coming soon: £149.00)

DRUM TOOLS

LIVE Rock & Pop loops, Very flexible. Tempo Sets. Inspiration Grooves & Individual Hits to allow flow and natural feel. 4/4 Straight, 4/4 Shuffled 6/8 Blues Brush and a Big Section of Inspiration

Grooves. Full Loops (BD, SD & Hat/ Ride), Fills, Separate Hat & Ride Loops, Perc Loops & Flams, Produced by the Roxette team. Audio CD: £59.95. Akai CD-ROM: £149.00

HANS ZIMMER GUITARS Released by SPECTRASONICS in the USA. Internationally acclaimed film composer Hans Zimmer releases sounds from his private sample librar. Denue in the interna-HANSZIMMER iter ise

releases sounds from his private sample library. Powerful gutar textures, incretibly detailed and expressive, using up to 12-way velocity switching! Also includes massive rock guitar grooves each works in every key and at various tempos. This library contributed to Hans rich sonic approach in many films incl. The ion King. Cool Runnings, True Romance, etc. A must-have for any serious sample collector. Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROMS £120

Sample CD Jukeboxes! Listen to our CDs at Pro-Audio dealers nationwide...

The dealers listed below have demonstrated their commitment to keep your sampler

fuelled with inspiring new sounds! Time+Space distribute only the highest quality products available, from the world's best developers, and we offer UN-BIASED and helpful advice to mail-order customers. However, you have the opportunity to visit one of the following locations and listen to the entire contents of the products that interest you most there you'll find the world's top 100 audio sampling CDs in one of our Sony 100-CD Sample-CD Jukeboxes.



JUKEBOXES already installed at:

- Soho Soundhouse (2 jukeboxes), 114 Charing Cross Rd, LONDON W1, Tel: 0171-379 5148;
- Music Lab, 72–76 Eversholt St, LONDON, Tel: 0171–388 5392;
- Project Music, 433 Gt West Rd. HOUNSLOW, Middx, Tel: 0181-570 4444
- C.T.I., Fumbally Court, Fumbally Lane, DUBLIN 8, Ireland, Tel: Dublin 45 45 400;
- Music Village, 10 High Rd, Chadwell Heath, ROMFORD, Essex, Tel: 0181-598 9506;
- Sound Control. 61 Jamaica St, GLASGOW, Scotland, Tel: 0141-204 0322;
- Sound Control, 19-21 St. Marys Street, EDINBURGH, EH1 1TA, Scotland, Tel. 0131-557 3986.
- Sound Control, 10 Moseley St. NEWCASTLE, Tel: 0191-232 4175;
- Sound Control, Unit 5, The Red Rose Centre, Regent Rd, SALFORD, M5 3GR, Tel: 0161-877 6262;
- Carlsbro, 22 Humberstone Rd, LEICESTER, Tel. 0116-262 4183;
- Carlsbro, 11–13 Hockley, NOTTINGHAM, Tel. 0115-959 1888-
- Carlsbro, 720 City Road, SHEFFIELD, S2 1GJ, Tel: 0114-264 0000,
- Dawsons Music, 65 Sankey St. WARRINGTON, Cheshire, Tel: 01925-632591;
- X Music, 20 Cotham Hill, Cotham, BRISTOL, BS6 6LF, Tel: 01179-734734;
- Emis, The Old School House, Cossham St, Mangotsfield, BRISTOL, BS17 3EN, Tel: 0117-956 1855;
- Andertons, 58/59 Woodbridge Rd, GUILDFORD, Surrey, Tel: 01483-38212;
- A1 Music, 88 Oxford St. MANCHESTER, Tel. 0161-236 0340:
- Musical Exchanges, 89 Old Snow Hill, BIRMINGHAM, Tel: 0121-236 7544;

 Time+Space, 3, Churchgates, The Wilderness, BERKHAMSTED, Herts, HP4 2UB (appointment system) operating for jukebox & CD-ROM demo suite: Tel: 01442-870681 to book some hours!)



Call for your free copy - 72 colour pages featuring 100's of CDs & CD-ROMs! Or use the INTERNET to take a detailed look at what's available RIGHT NOW by logging on to our web site at:

http://www.timespace.com

FREE CD WITH EACH ORDER

Each time you order from Time+Space you'll receive one free showcase CD from one of the following sound developers: Time+Space, Sounds Good,

Spectrasonics, Ilio Entertainments, Best Service or AMG. (*Offer limited to one of each per household).





REMEMBER TO ASK FOR YOUR FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE! ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & UK POSTAGE. We operate a FAST international mailorder service - delivery is usually within 48 hours when you pay by credit card (VISA/ MASTERCARD/ AMEX/ SWITCH), postal orders, bank draft, or building soc. cheque (PLEASE DO NOT SEND CASH BY POST). TO ORDER

870681 • Fax 01442 877266 442

INTERNET... http://www.timespace.com • e-Mail: sales@timespace.com If paying by personal cheque please allow up to 7 working days (!) for clearance through the bank. Make cheques/POs payable to "TIME+SPACE" and post to:

TIME+SPACE • P.O. BOX 306 • BERKHAMSTED HERTS • HP4 3EP • ENGLAND

International orders: please add £5 airmail or £10 express airmail (plus 17.5% VAT if you live in the EC). EC countries: please give us your international VAT number if you have one. Sales office open: 09.30-18.00, Mon-Fri. Prices are subject to change without notice. E&OE. Terms & conditions of sale. All contracts in respect of goods between the Company and the Purchaser are subject to the Company's standard conditions of sale, a copy of which is available on request.

Dealer Enquiries Invited



TIME+9 VISA THE LEADING EDGE OF SAMPLING TECHNOLOGY a-Mail: info@timespace.col Internet: http://www.timespace.com Bored with ordinary commercial studios, The Cure decided to cut loose for their latest album, and set up their own recording facility in a Tudor house in the country. NIGEL HUMBERSTONE visited the band on location to discuss the technology that made the move into the country possible, and the group's working methods. Wish album, they opted for a similar approach, and retreated for 16 months to St Catherine's Court, a secluded Tudor house in Bath, where they recorded and mixed what has become their new album, Wild Mood Swings.

BREAKING THE ROUTINE

After a few years with a seemingly ever-changing list of members, The Cure sported a new line-up for the making of this album: Robert Smith (guitar, vocals), Simon Gallup (bass), Perry Bamonte (guitar and some keyboards), and Jason Cooper (drums), with Roger O'Donnell returning to carry out main keyboard duties after a five-year absence from the group. It was Roger who acted as my host for a short guided tour of St Catherine's when I arrived there to meet the band and their

THE CURE • RECORDING WILD MOOD SWINGS

he Cure are the great survivors of the punk era. They have been together albeit with an ever-changing line-up for nearly 20 years, during which time their mix of gothic, independent, and quirky pop styles has allowed them to transcend the vagaries of fashion and enjoy enormous, and continuous commercial success.

But with success comes routine, and after so long in the music business, the album/tour/ album/tour treadmill can prove stifling to creativity. One of the many ways musicians can escape this trap, finances permitting, is to invest in an affordable, high-quality and portable studio system, and move from location to location recording on the same setup wherever they go. U2's enormously successful experiments with portable studio facilities, which resulted in the albums *The Unforgettable Fire*, *Achtung Baby* and *Zooropa*, are well documented (see Paul Tingen's piece on the subject in *SOS* March '94, for example). When The Cure decided the time had come to record the follow-up to their 1992 producer/engineer Steve Lyon. As Roger explained, the beauty of the setting had proved to be both a help and a hindrance to the recording:

"It's been so relaxed here. There wasn't a deadline, so we kept pushing it back. It's comfortable and big enough that you can get away from everybody else — so everyone's not on top of each other."

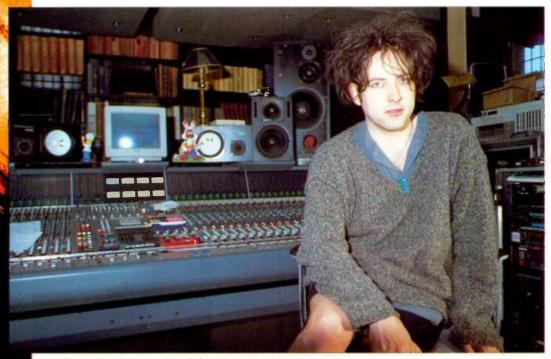
In keeping with the fresh approach to the project, reflected in the choice of recording location, various long-standing conventions in the Cure's working methods were broken or altered for the making of this album. The working title, *Bare*, was ditched when it became obvious to Robert Smith that it wouldn't be appropriate for the album's vibe; instead, he substituted *Wild Mood Swings*, originally the title of a solo album he started writing 10 years ago. The band also chose to work for the first time with producer/engineer Steve Lyon, best known for his work with Depeche Mode. Smith clarified the group's reasons for the new choice:

"I thought that it was time to have a change from working with Dave Allen [the group's



Paul Cox

The Cure



Robert Smith with the Neve VRP desk used to mix Wild Mood Swings.

previous producer/engineer] — I was worried that nothing new was going to happen. We've never really needed anyone to help on the creative or artistic side, but I thought it would be best to get someone in who was younger and didn't have any preconceptions about the group."

Steve's approach was to be ready for anything, as he explained: "I've tried to keep things as open as possible. If, at any time, there's been the opportunity to capture something, I've made provisions so we could do it. Even during rehearsals for the band's festival tour last year, I arranged to record the rehearsal. The four ADATs we've been using have been very useful for that, as they have for putting drum takes together and

THE CURE'S COUNTRY HOUSE

Home to the actress Jane Seymour, St Catherine's Court is a late Tudor/early Jacobean manor built in the Renaissance style, with Benedictine origins dating back to the 14th Century. The story goes that Robert Smith had an agent look for houses with enough bedrooms to accommodate the band, and sufficient space for all their equipment. When St Catherine's was suggested, Smith came and stayed for a month during the summer of '94, sought rechnical advice, and finally set up an enormous portable recording system at the house. Some of the gear used at the house was already owned by the band, but most of of it - including a 44-input Amek Big By Langley console and 32-track ADAT system — was purchased en masse from London-based studio equipment suppliers Stirling Audio Systems. Recording at the house finally started at the end of the year.

Despite its rich heritage, St Catherine's Court had never played host to a modern recording facility, and some construction work had to be done before recording could commence. A dining room had been chosen as the location for the control room, but the acoustics were not entirely suitable, and required analysis and treatment before the room could be used. In the end, a London firm of acoustics specialists, Recording Architecture, were employed to carry out the work, and they installed one of their Black Box acoustic conditioning systems to solve the problems. Ultimately, little else in the house was altered, and recording finally commenced at the end of 1994. In addition to the dining/control room, a stone room was used to record most of the drum tracks for the new album, and then became a general living room for the band recently, as they prepare to leave the house and embark on a world tour. But it was the vast, wood-panelled ballroom and music room which saw most use, serving as both the main recording area and a rehearsal room for some live festival dates the band played last year. changing arrangements in songs where lyrics have been added. There have been four or five different versions of some songs, where edits have been tried and sections have been moved around, by sampling from ADAT into our Akais."

SEDUCED BY TECHNOLOGY?

As mentioned elsewhere in this article, this album has seen the Cure making greater use of technology than ever before. They are launching an Internet Web site in June, and according to Roger O'Donnell, the band have all bought Apple Powerbooks. Nevertheless, he remains sceptical of some of the freedom technology can offer.

"I'm not really one for quantising — I don't see the point in recording a part, quantising it, and then putting human feel on it! But then I'm from the old school, even though I've been using Mark Of The Unicorn's Performer and a Mac since 1987.

"I also think that using computers creates a different performance. If you're playing a piano part, and you know it's going straight to tape, you give a special performance. But if you're playing into a computer, you know that you can change every tiny part. I use the computer in a freer way — but also just as a MIDI tape recorder."

Despite the increased use of technology by the band, they evidently remain clear-headed about its limitations. In a similar way, the recent resurgence of interest in analogue synths appears to have passed them by as well; although Roger O'Donnell has amassed a formidable collection of vintage analogue gear (including Moogs and Sequential Circuits Prophets) during his career, none of these have yet found their way onto a Cure recording.

"No — though I tried! Most of the keyboards on the album have been either piano or organ. We have used an Emulator II quite a lot on this record, though. We've got the Universal Sounds CD-ROM, and it has some really good sounds, even though it's only 12-bit."

KRK 6000

Close field monitor

FROM £595

FROM £995

FROM £1595

FROM £2995

- Low distortion
 High power handling
- Extremely smooth frequency response
- Options: Powered, Shielded, Oak or Rosewood finish

KRK 7000B

- Close field monitor
 Phase-aligned
- High power handling
 Extremely smooth
- frequency response • Options: Porrered Shielded, Oak of

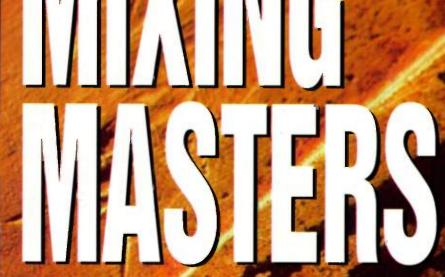
Rosewood finish

KRK 9000B

- Close field mon tor
- Phase-aligned
- High power handling
 Extremely smooth
- frequency response • Options: Powered,
- Shielded, Oak or Rosewood finish

KRK 13000B

- Mid-field monitor
 3-way passive, bi or
- tri-amp
- Phase-aligned
- High power handling
- Options: Oak or Rosewood finish



KRK studio loudspearer sive you control.

When you remixing masters you need to know what 's going to tape. Detailed accuracy and level linearity are the hallmarks of KRK. From the general purpose K-ROK nearfields to dual 15" main monitors, from the quietest whisper to full blast, you get the same razor sharp imaging and detail in depth.

1.

FROM £299 EX VAT (E351 INC)

KRK K-ROK

- Close-field monitor
- High power handling
 Compact sizing
- Extremely smooth
- frequency response



TONY LARKING

UK Distributor Tony Larking Professional Sales Ltd Jel: 01462 490600 Fair: 01462 490700 European Sales: Tel: 01442 870103 Fair: 01442 870148

KRK - THE PROFESSIONALS CHOICE

Abbey Road, Battery, Bob Clearmountain, Chris Kimser (Rolling Stones), Church, Eden, Gallery, Iron Majden, Mark Stent, Metropolis, Mute Records, Nigel Kannedy, Nigel Lowis, Olympic, Paul Fishman, Queen, Real World, Sting, Townhouse, U2, Whitfield Street. Plus many, many more.

The Cure



VOCAL INSPIRATION

Such rearrangement was necessary because Robert Smith's distinctive vocal and lyrical ideas don't usually emerge until late in the songwriting process. Smith explains that after song demos are completed, the most he'll usually come up with is a working title, which is sometimes retained all the way through to the finished track. As Roger O'Donnell puts it: "you come to know your songs as instrumentals. Then, overnight, they're changed when Robert sings on them."

Steve Lyon described the process of recording Robert's vocals: "Robert would live with a vocal for three or four weeks, then come back and sing through it, and it would become obvious which parts needed backing vocals or not. Then, within 20 to 30 minutes, you'd have the multitracked backing parts — because he knows his own voice so well."

It was at this point that the songs occasionally needed to be rearranged (Smith: "Sometimes, I'll

> nick one of the tunes played by an instrument as a melody, so that instrument will have to be scrapped") — though this was avoided where possible.

Cure rack shot number 1 — three racks full of gear including the Akai ME3ST Audio/MIDI trigger interface, Tubetech compressor/limiter, Drawmer gates, an Akai S3000 and S1000, no fewer than 5 Alesis ADATs and the Opcode Studio 4 MIDI interface. On top of the racks on the right is the Power Mac running Cubase Score.

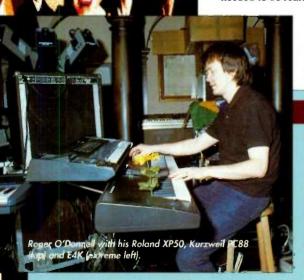
Despite the restful surroundings and propitious atmosphere, most of Smith's vocals were recorded elsewhere. "Somehow, I didn't feel comfortable singing them here. It's different working in an environment that isn't a studio. And because we've actually *lived* here, and the music room hasn't been just for recording, it's been a social focal point — it's meant that that line has been blurred between making the album and living. Nothing we've done before has been like this. If you're in a studio environment — apart from the fact that you're paying £1,000 plus a day — you know that when you're gone, somebody else is arriving, and you're just part of the treadmill process of making another album. Here, it's never been done before, and there's a different feeling."

STRINGS AND THINGS

Another notable development for the new album was the use of real strings and brass instruments, with the strings (a quartet) most prominent and effective on the track 'This Is A Lie'. The idea to use strings was formed at an early stage (see the 'Demo-ology' box for more on The Cure's demoing process). "That track was originally an acoustic guitar part done by Perry," recounts Smith, "and when I started playing around with it, it evolved into a string piece on the keyboard. I always had in mind that we'd be using strings, right from the very outset. In that way, the house helped — there was an instant atmosphere for any string quartet walking into that room."

Audrey Riley's string quartet was chosen for the work: a wise choice, considering Smith's general disdain for classical musicians.

"I'd looked through a lot of CDs with strings that I thought sounded good; contemporary stuff, because I didn't fancy working with strictly classical musicians. Initially, Audrey Riley wasn't available, so we got another quartet to come down,



At the time of my interview, Roger O'Donnell was trying to finalise his keyboard rig for the forthcoming Swing Tour '96, like a holidaymaker deciding what to pack. "It's got to be the Kurzweil PC88 mother keyboard,

ROGER O'DONNELL ON THE CURE LIVE

because I always prefer a weighted keyboard, and I think this is the best on the market at the moment. It allows me to have multiple splits across the keyboard — I need at least three or four. The Roland XP50 is used as a backup, because it's got so many sounds in it. The PC88 drives the rack, but if that goes down, then I can always resort to the XP50, to fill in for a song. I've also just got the Yamaha ProMix 01 mixer — and it's amazing. All the songs are programmed in the PC88, and as I flip through them, everything changes on the desk as scene memories — levels, effects sends and EQ.

"The heart of my rack is an Emu EIV. I wanted something that had enough memory to store data for all the songs, so I wouldn't be waiting if Robert decided to change the order. It meant resampling every old sound and storing it on there. That added up to between 72 and 100Mb. I use an Emu Proteus especially the stereo piano preset — and an UltraProteus for basic sounds. I have a MOTU MIDI Time Piece II, and use an Apple Powerbook to make editing and routing of the Time Piece easier.

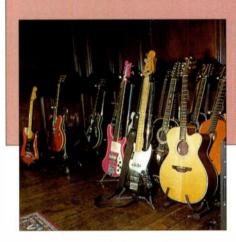
"I also use the Mac, with Alchemy editing software, to juggle samples round in the EIV. I just send a stereo feed out, much to the dismay of the front of house sound engineers, who usually want a feed pre-master level. I always run up against this, because they seem to think that you're going to ride the master volume pedal, but I don't — I just need to fade out the tails of strings and stuff.

"I've just got the keyboard version of the EIV, the

ROBERT SMITH - VOCALS AND GUITAR

I was keen to know what equipment Robert Smith used on the album, "I've used an AKG C12 mic since the Wish album, because, for me, it's much more forgiving. I have a hard edge to my voice when I'm singing, which peaks at about 3kHz. The only piece of outboard I know of, which I've used for the last three albums, is a Massenburg 8200 EQ — just because, again, it's notching out rather than adding. My voice changes dramatically if I'm tired or emotional. It's difficult, because I've got a window of opportunity to get vocal takes done - I reach a point where I'm mentally and emotionally geared up, and then I pass that point and can no longer sing — even if I think I can.

"Most of the guitar work has been done on a



Robert Smith's overstocked guitar collection, including Takamine acoustics and his Ovation 12-string. Attend The Cure's world tour and they might be yours!

but the problem with classical musicians is that they can't play in strict time. Well, they can, but they don't, because they feel it's demeaning. Their tuning was awful as well!

"Audrey, on the other hand, was very aware of recording for contemporary pop, as you might call it. She's very honest about it, and if they are playing something wrong, then she's not afraid

E4K. And Perry's going to play keyboards on a couple of songs, so we're both going to have E4Ks. It's a great keyboard for live use — they've really worked out the logistics of using a sampler in a live situation."

The job of recreating real instruments live falls to O'Donnell — a task which can sometimes prove difficult.

"I've taken some samples off the recordings, but I've also just got the Emulator CD-ROM sound library, and I'll be using sounds off that. Simulating a string quartet is essentially about getting the voicing correct. The brass is easier to recreate."

Interestingly, the band's new fondness for computer sequencing has yet to extend to their live performances. "We've never used any sequencing live - it's just not the Cure way of doing things. I don't think anyone would feel comfortable, and it would be too restrictive."



Robert Smith with his Gibson Chet Atkins limited edition guitar.

limited edition Gibson Chet Atkins — a huge guitar, I've been getting about one or two for every album, and with gold all over it. I have actually played every single guitar in the ballroom; each one's been recorded, but use them all, one last time, before I get rid of them. I'll give them away as tour prizes!"

now there are just too many. I don't collect them - I do like three of them in particular, but the rest just go back they've not all made it onto the record. My goal was to in their cases and stay in storage the next year. Maybe

to say so. With the other lot, I had to go in myself and say 'Look, can't you hear that you're playing out of tune?""

Wild Mood Swings also saw the band making greater use of computers than previously. Having been away from the group for five years, Roger O'Donnell was particularly well-placed to notice this change: "When I left the group in 1990, there wasn't a computer in sight. I came back, and there's computers everywhere. We've really started using sequencing - all the keyboard parts have gone through it [Cubase Score for Macintosh]. The use of a string quartet and brass section is a strange contrast!"

Strange, perhaps, but Cubase Score proved a considerable help when it came to communicating with the classical players. Smith: "It's been good using the Score package, because anything I play in can actually come out as musical score. Audrey would then hand-write it for the players, but it's really excellent, because you can instantaneously change pieces. Before, it was like trying to put your ideas over in another language."

MIXING

Of the 14 songs on the album, five were mixed at St Catherine's Court by Smith and Lyon, while eight different people (including Adrian Moulder, Flood and Spike Drake) undertook the remainder. A Neve VRP Flying Fader Console was astutely purchased by Smith for the two-month mixing session, as he gleefully explains: "I bought and sold it in the same week! I even made a profit." Perhaps the swift resale was a good idea, as the Neve turned out not to be his cup of tea at all: "The Neve is an engineer's desk. The computer inside it is so archaic

NO JAMMING PLEASE, WE'RE THE CURE

Robert Smith "I always see jams in two ways: they either degenerate into a farcical situation — or they start off as a farcical situation, and get worse! We tried recording some stuff to DAT, but it's painful, listening back to jams — it really is quite depressing".



The Cure

even though Steve will tell you the opposite, and say it's very obvious. I suppose it's because I've worked with SSLs so much that I take the command functions for granted. It's about artist involvement, really — Steve had wanted to work with a Euphonix desk, and I wouldn't, because that has assignable channels, which keeps the artist at bay even *more*. With the Neve, you might touch a fader and go 'Oh no! The yellow light went on instead of the red!' I just want to be able to maybe push the bass up in level, without having to go back two mixes, or whatever. That is really frustrating that's why, even though the Amek's got automation, we never turned it on."

Smith always gets involved with the mixing of Cure albums, if only as a pair of fresh ears: "I walk into it towards the end, when it's reached a certain stage. I'm not really interested in the way that things have been routed, or what's plugged up where. Also, a lot of the time, I just haven't had enough time, because we were doing promotion for the record as it was being mixed. After doing six or seven hours of interviews, I was knackered, and Steve would be waiting for me to say what I thought, so that he could move onto the next stage. So, it's been very broken up; more than it should have been."



Cure rack shot number 2 — outboard including Lexicon PCM70 and PCM80 effects, TC Electronic TC2290 delay, Eventide H3500 UltraHarmonizer, Yamaha SPX1000, SPX900 and SPX90 MkII, and Roland Dimension D Chorus and delay.

Mixes were laid to half-inch tape at 15ips, not in an attempt to add warmth to the ADAT recordings, but merely as a long-term preference of both the band and Lyon. Smith: "With halfinch tape, at least you get a decent-sized box.

Massenburg mic preamp

Massenburg 8200 EQ

• Urei 1178 compressor

Computers & Software

Microsoft Word 6

Sampling

Outboard

• Akai \$3200

• Akai \$1000 (x2)

Macintosh Powermac 8100

Akai \$950 DAC optical drive

Lexicon PCM80 effects

Lexicon PCM70 effects

Roland Dimension D chorus
 TC Electronic TC2290 digital delay

Yamaha SPX1000 effects

Yamaha SPX900 effects

Zoom 9050 effects

• AKG C414B ULS (x2)

• AKG CK98 capsule

Crown SASSP PZM

• Electrovoice RE20

Shure SM57 (x8)

Shure SM58 (x5)

• Neumann U87 (x2)

AKG CK1 capsule (x4)

• Bruel & Kjaer 4007 (x2)

Sennheiser MD421 (x2)

Microphones

• AKG C3000

Yamaha SPX90 Mkll effects

Eventide H3500 UltraHarmonizer

Steinberg Cubase Score

Tubetech LCA28

THE CURE'S GEAR

ROBERT SMITH (GUITAR, BASS, LEAD VOCALS, KEYBOARDS)

- AKG C12 mic
- Ampeg Combo SVT112
- Banjo (5-string)
- Boss effects pedals
- Coral Sitar guitar
- Emu Emulator II
- Fender 6-string bass
- Fender Jazzmaster
- Gibson Chet Atkins Itd edition guitar
- Gibson SG Custom guitar
- Gretsch Tennessee Rose guitar
- Jen Cry Baby Wah Wah pedal
- Marshall Bluesbreaker Combo
- Mosrite guitar
- Ovation 12-string guitar
- PHD Custom guitar
- Sitar
- Takamine 12-string acoustic guitar
- Takamine 6-string acoustic guitar
- Vox AC30 amp
- Yairi Classical guitar

SIMON GALLUP (BASS)

- Ampeg 1x15 SVT cabinet
- Ampeg SVT 200T bass amp head
- Ampeg 2x10 SVT cabinet
- Boss effects pedals
- Dick Knight Custom bass
 Fender Jazz bass
- Fender Jazz bass
 Fender Musicman bass
- Semi-acoustic Washburn bass

PERRY BAMONTE (GUITARS,

- KEYBOARDS, BASS)
- Boss effects pedals

118

Left-handed Fender 6-string bass

- Left-handed Gibson Chet Atkins electric
 Left-handed Gibson Les Paul
- Left-handed Peavey Musician 4x12
- (6-string bass)
- Left-handed Ovation 12-string acoustic
- Marshall Bluesbreaker
- Peavey Chorus 2x12 Combo

Vox AC30 amp

ROGER O'DONNELL (KEYBOARDS)

- Apple Powerbook 5300CS (plus CD-ROM drive)
- Furman power supply
- Emu E4K keyboard sampler
- Emu EIV rack sampler (with Emu
 - CD-ROM library)
- Emu Proteus synth
- Emu UltraProteus synth
- Kurzweil PC88 master keyboard
- MOTU MIDI Time Piece II
- Roland XP50 synth
- Yamaha ProMix 01 mixer
- Zip Drive

JASON COOPER (DRUMS)

- Akai ME35T Audio/MIDI Trigger interface
- Akai S3200 sampler
- Akai 53200 sample
- 10/12/15/16 toms (power)
- 14x8 Ludwig Colosseum
- 14x8 Tama
- 14x14 Noble & Cooley • 14 brass shell DW
- 22 bass drum
- Dauz pads
- DW pedals
- · Dw peda
- Emu EIV sampler
 Pearl rack

- Roland Octapad SD11
- Yamaha Maple Custom kit
- Zildjian cymbals
- PORTABLE STUDIO FACILITY

Recording

- AKG C451E mic preamp (x4)
- AKG SE3000B mic preamp
- Alesis ADAT (x4)
- Alesis BRC and meterbridge
- Amek Big By Langley 44-input
- console with patchbay extension
- ATC SCM100A powered monitors
 BSS AR116 DI boxes (x10)
- Fostex D30 DAT
- Genelec 1030 monitors
- IBM 486 computer/monitor (for Amek automation)
- Opcode Studio 4 MIDI interface
- Rane headphone amp (x2)
- Yamaha N\$10M monitors
 - innal and affects and an
- Signal and effects processors
- dbx 902 de-esser module
 dbx 160XT (x2)
- Dolby 363 2-channel SR/A noise reduction

• Drawmer DP320 universal noise filter

Focusrite ISA110 equaliser/mic PA

· Focusrite Red 3 stereo compressor

Focusrite 4-way rack module

Focusrite ISA130 dynamics

module (x2)

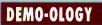
Focusrite ISA215

Klark Teknik EQ

SOUND ON SOUND . June 1996

• Drawmer DL201 (x2) • Drawmer DL231 (x2)





March Million

The starting point for the majority of Cure songs are demos submitted by individual band members, who all get together to decide which ones are best. The ideas are then fleshed out by the other members in the studio, as Roger O'Donnell explains:

"On some songs, Robert had specific ideas of what he wanted played. But for other songs I just played along, and it was a perfect experience to be allowed to play what I thought, and see what happened. There were bits that I thought had no chance of staying on which Robert would come down and say he liked. It was very rewarding for me, more so than when I played on Disintegration [The Cure's 1989 album], because then, it was more a case of playing a part that had already been written. This time, it was more creative for me."

I asked Robert Smith how far the final songs are from the original demo tapes.

"Some of them are immeasurably different, but if nothing else, they retain core elements of the original. "When I do demos at home, I play a lot and build up the song. I use a little Casio home keyboard, a Musicman bass and an electronic Casio guitar with plastic strings [a DG20, possibly? —Ed], as well as an Ovation 6-string acoustic. Then there's a Tascam 8-track Portastudio. I also use a Roland R8 drum machine, but I always use presets on that, or drum sounds from the Casio keyboard as a basic timing.

"I like to work out the melody lines and how they are going to work with each other, but I don't tend to bother with the drum **patterns** much — I keep it as simple as possible, because working with a drummer, it would be pretty dumb for me to say 'Here's the drum part.' I've tried to relax a bit more about the whole thing, even though there are key elements. When I'm doing demos at home, it's generally after a few drinks, so I want the simplest route from playing something to getting it on the tape.

"Simon (Gallup) sometimes gets a raw deal, because the bassline is usually intrinsic to the song, and it doesn't change that much. Simon's demos are usually stripped back to a bassline with top melody line. Perry (Bamonte) tends to do just an acoustic guitar or a piano, 30 seconds long and that's it — because he thinks that if I like something about that 30 seconds, then it can be developed. And Roger's demos are always very accomplished."

The Cure

which feels like it's worth something. A DAT is like a Swan Vestas box! I regret the demise of vinyl albums as well — they're so big they actually *meant* something, and the artwork looked good.

"Adrian Sherwood mixed a track using 24-track analogue, but then he mastered onto DAT. His was the only mix returned on DAT, even though he's Mr Analogue! The only difference was that we had to reduce the level compared to all the other mixes from halfinch. But the difference in sound quality wasn't noticeable."

MASTERING

Finally, and in another break with tradition, Robert Smith's involvement on this album extended to supervision of the album's final mastering at Metropolis, London. Previously, Cure albums had been mastered at another facility, and Smith was not present. But this time, he wanted it done differently: "I was very frustrated, especially with the last couple of releases we had, where I hadn't turned up. This time, I thought I should get involved. Ian Cooper at Metropolis was recommended to us by Flood.

"When using a cutting engineer, you have to have faith that the person knows what they're doing — because that's the final link in the chain that you really have no control over. We were discussing all the details for the cut, and I said 'How are you calibrating all this?' — and it was just with his ears, basically. So you've got to trust that he can actually hear!

"This album was a difficult one to cut, because it's been mixed by so many different people. Steve went down two days before, because I knew that that would be a technical day --- for lining everything up, putting it into the computer and EQ'ing. I got a CD-R the next day, listened through, and there were things I heard that I wasn't really sure were necessary. It was mainly EQ, but also compression. When I went along, I went having heard what they'd done - and heard it in one hit through a hi-fi, unlike them. They'd spent 12 hours piecing it all together, and by the time you get to the 14th track, you just can't hear the same as you did on the first one.

"I'd made notes, and felt that if my feelings when I was in the mastering room the following day corresponded to how I'd felt listening in the house, then I'd know I was right. So I made a new set of notes, and asked Ian what he thought, and we agreed on five songs that had been either over-EQ'd or compressed. In the end, it was quite an easy process."

The album Wild Mood Swings is out now. The Cure's world tour — The Swing Tour '96 — starts on May 21st in Aberdeen.

at a Philips DCC -Approved Stockist:

experienc

PHILIPS

SRTL Sound Control ABC ABC ABC ABC ABC Carlsbro Carlsbro Carlsbro Carlsbro Carlsbro Carlsbro Carlsbro Carlsbro Dawsons Dawsons Dawsons Dawsons Dawsons Dawsons Dawsons Dawsons Musical Exchanges Musical Exchanges A1 A1 A1 Kingfisher Kingfisher Music Village Music Village Music Village Active Sound Andertons Axe Music AxIs Audio Systems **Citadel Music** City Music Cranes **Eddie Moors Music** Eric Lindsey Fox's Music Fox's Music Fox's Music Fret Music Gamlins Music Centre Gigsounds Graham Webb Music Guitar & Amp Centre Head, Hands & Feet Honky Tonk Music HW Audio KGM Marcus Music Music Lab Musicland Nevada Nuneaton Rock Shop Picton Music Pro Music Q Audio Q Music Session Music Sound Pad Sounds Live Spectre Sound Sutekina Systems Workshop The Music Corporation Way Out West Wisbech Music Centre

OCC 730 18 BIT DIGITAL RECORDED

Mail order Dunfermline Edinburgh Glasgow Dundee Kirkcaldy Newcastle Manchester Bristol Kingston Exeter Oxford Windsor Derby Leeds Leicester Mansfield Norwich Nottingham Sheffield Stoke On Trent Warrington Altrincham Burnley Chester St. Helens Stockport Wigan Macclesfield Birmingham Coventry Manchester Stockport Preston Fleet **High Wycombe Chadwell Heath** Barnet Cambridge Watford Guildford Colchester Stockport Cleethorpes Birmingham Cardiff Bournemouth South London Leeds Doncaster Nottingham Southampton Cardiff South London Leighton Buzzard Brighton Hereford Southend Bolton Wakefield Belfast Central London Cardiff Portsmouth Nuneaton Swansea Bristol York Birmingham Belfast Barnstaple Newcastle Bingley Central London Oswestry Ringwood Twickenham Wisbech



Everyone feels happy having bought a new studio item, but how quickly that can fade.... Discovering the limitations in new equipment is so often a chastening experience - know the feeling? Happiness is knowing the truth before you buy. So here it is, as spoken by the entire music and hi-fi press....

Happiness is purity of sound

'the recording quality is to all intents and purposes indistinguishable from DAT or CD. Indeed, if you're using the analogue input, you'll actually get a little more dynamic range than you would with a DAT machine.' Sound On Sound

'... it's easy to forget you're listening to tape and not a silver disc.. the improved dynamics of the 18 bit system are again apparent... certainly there's no feeling that this is CD's poor relation.' What Hi-Fi

"...the Philips exhibited excellent dynamics and a beautifully seamless sound that caught the air and space of the hall, subjectively far superior to when it was recorded from either analogue or 16 bit CD. ...All in all, I was seriously impressed with the DCC's'. Hi-Fi World

'In contrast to the two MiniDisc (MD) machines, the DCC sounded bold and vital, and ultimately more engaging - there was more going on, giving the aural senses more of a workout. The treble sounded clean and crisp, without the fried-eggs quality of the MD recorders, but with plenty of detail and a more palpable sense of presence. ... the mid-band was similarly more vital and engaging. The Philips was much more consistent than the others, with none of the rather crudely-drawn quality that becomes apparent on MD when the music turns stressful...by far the best sounding of the three'. Hi-Fi Choice

Happiness is picking winners

'These new generation DCC machines start out by sampling the incoming signal not at 16 bits but at 18 bits which gives rise to a potential improvement in both dynamic range and residual noise of around 12 dB... DCC sounds just the same as DAT ... The way DAT keeps going up in price, DCC could well become the home recording standard of the latter half of the nineties." Sound On Sound

'...DAT is starting to get out of reach with its escalating, almost elitist price range...The DCC730 is much better and cheaper than the recordable MiniDisc; it even makes a handsome partner for a direct-to-disk system. If only you could use it to back-up data I'd give up on DAT altogether. Go out and buy one ... ' The Mix

'Philips allegedly invested £500 million in the research and design of DCC... the low-cost DCC730 could seriously challenge DAT's hold on the high-tech market. ...could encourage small studios to adopt the format over the increasingly expensive DAT alternative.' Future Music

'I've used a good quality DAT machine for years and am no stranger to the way digital tape can render analogue sound dry and antiseptic. But the Philips simply wouldn⁺t entertain the possibility, giving a surprisingly warm and fulsome rendition. The bass was particularly well-rounded and lacked the sense of sterility so common with digital. There was no trace of hardness higher up the frequency range.' Hi-Fi World

'All DCC recorders will accept a digital input at 32, 44.1 & 48khz, which is good news for anyone who wants to transfer a DAT collection to DCC. DCC's ability to handle any sampling rate you can throw at it might even precipitate a glut of second-hand DAT machines!' The Mix



6

Emu's Vintage Keys synth was a big hit with both the dance and

traditional electronic music fraternities, but given the recent boom in dance-orientated S+S synths, it was only a matter of time before the company produced a synth aimed squarely at dance production. And now here it is! Space cadet MARTIN RUSS goes into Orbit...

EMU ORBIT £869

PROS

- Large number of samples, with a strong rhythmic content.
- Beats mode is great fun, and the planned MIDI file disk should turn it into a useful starting point for real drum patterns.
- Cheaper than an equivalent sampler.

CONS

- The choice of samples (chords and dance-orientated hits) restricts the Orbit's use for types of music other than dance.
- Using the multisamples with an external sequencer can be timeconsuming.

SUMMARY

Once learned, Emu's user interface is fast and easy to use, offering instant access to lots of sounds, and the potential for programming if you want it. The Orbit is brilliant for dance, techno, ambient...



VOLUME

PHONES

EMU ORBIT 9090 SYNTHESIZER

esigning the front panel for a 1U rack box can't be very exciting. Presumably, the marketing department says it has to be a black metal panel and look sophisticated. The 'on-stage' consultant says it needs white lettering so it can be seen in monochromatic light, and assures everyone that there is no need for a front-panel headphone socket. The software programmer and user interface guru thinks that 50 buttons, 12 knobs and a big LCD display are essential. And the hardware engineer looks at the budget and says it can't have any knobs, and a maximum of 20 buttons, to keep the cost down. As the proud owner of several slim black boxes designed by these people, I confess to a little surprise at the appearance of this one.

The Emu Orbit breaks rules. The front panel is golden: not guite burnished, but a considerable departure from the usual curtain of black. It has LFOs which can be synchronised to MIDI clocks (hurrah!) - so I'm sure I'm not the only reviewer who is going to try and make a joke about it being 'a synchronous Orbit'! The sounds inside have nothing to with silky-smooth orchestral timbres — the Orbit has been inseminated with a large dose of fun instead of sample correctness. It even breaks the unwritten rule about not putting a sequencer or a drum machine inside a rackmounting box. It's a synthesizer module that looks and sounds like it has escaped from the laboratory when the management were not looking, and it has an insidious and highly infectious effect on humans: it makes your body move. We're talking rhythm!

GENERAL FEATURES & USER INTERFACE

The Dance

The Emu Orbit is a 32-voice polyphonic, 16-part multitimbral synthesizer with six audio outputs. The 512 preset sounds are not General MIDI-compatible at all, thank goodness. 256 of these preset memory locations are stored in RAM, and so are available for your own edits. The other 256 are permanently stored in ROM and are thus beyond the reach of even the most powerful editor or accidental button-presser. Underpinning these presets are the sound samples; more than 600 wild and wondrous snippets of audio, which definitely do *not* include soft string sections, tinkly electric pianos, tame percussion and surf washing on a beach.

Emu have always trodden a knife edge between synthesis and sampling — and the Orbit is not just another sample player. It has bienty of synthesis capability, enabling users to program their own sounds instead of relying on a CD of someone else's pre-packaged samples.

Some 1U rackmount boxes have awful user interfaces, but Emu's remarkably simple front panels are also astonishingly easy to use definitely the best I've ever seen. The cursor buttons move the flashing cursor around the screen, and the data knob changes the value of the selected parameter. There are four modes: pressing the Master button enters the global control menu, whilst the Edit button accesses the sound editing menu, and Beats mode involves pressing both buttons at the same time. The final 'Play' mode is in force when none of the others are selected, and allows remarkably quick





reconfiguration of the Orbit for multitimbral MIDI use: you just select the MIDI channel, and the currently assigned volume, pan and instrument are displayed, ready for editing. I can't see how it could be any easier to do! Ten out of ten for this.

SOUND ARCHITECTURE

The Orbit is a 'sample + synthesis' (S+S) synth: it uses the audio samples stored permanently in ROM as the raw material for a synthesizer-type processing section. Comprehensive modulation patching facilities make it more than just a sample replay machine — you get virtual patch cords to play with! And it has portamento — something which many digital synths ignore completely.

A single Orbit 'voice' (which Emu call a Preset) has two parallel, identical parts (termed Primary and Secondary in the manual). Each of these comprises a complete sample replay-based oscillator, filter, DCA and envelope. The two LFOs are common to both these parts of the voice, as is the auxiliary envelope (usually used for the filter). This structure sets it apart from some other S+S synthesizers, which have dual oscillators, but only one filter. Figure 1 shows the Orbit's voice architecture graphically.

The filters in the Orbit are not just the resonant low-pass filters you might expect. There are 16 different types, all but one of which (the 'Bottom Feeder' filter) are derived from the filters in Emu's EIV professional sampler (see SOS reviews in April '95 and April '96). They also incorporate the realtime morphing first seen on Emu's classic Morpheus synthesizer. This means that alongside the 2-pole and 4-pole resonant low-pass filters that have been a standard part of synthesizers since the first Moogs, there are additional filters which can be used to shape and manipulate the samples. These include a marvellously sharp 36 dB/Octave 6-pole low-pass filter, high-pass and band-pass filters, parametric EQ filters, phasing and flanging comb/notch filters, formant filters which emulate the human vocal

"The Orbit has been inseminated with a large dose of fun instead of sample correctness."

CHIPS OFF THE OLD BLOCK: INSIDE THE ORBIT

The whole of the recent series of 1U modules from Emu are very similar inside. The Morpheus and UltraProteus have a faster processor, more H chips (filters) and an add-on effects board, but almost everything else is common to Emu modules like the Vintage Keys and Classic Keys. In fact, the Orbit PCB has provision for a card slot as found in other modules — but it isn't occupied, of course.

The Orbit's processor is that classic workhorse, the Motorola 68000 — as found in the original Apple Macintoshes. The two main custom chips are the Emu chip made by Oki, and the H chip made by AMI, which does the filtering. The operating system is in two 27C010 EPROMs, which represents a return to dual in line (DIL) components — my Morpheus has surfacemount PLCC OS ROMs. But apart from this exception, the very nicely-made, well-laid out, double-sided PCB is almost entirely surface-mount in construction.

Unlike previous models, where the sample memory has been soldered onto the main PCB as PLCC ROMs, the Orbit uses the SIMM slot instead — the PLCC positions are empty. This suggests that the Orbit's 8Mb of ROM is not expandable — at least not without throwing away the existing SIMM. The audio output is the usual block of six Analog Devices AD1861 18-bit digital-to-analogue converters (DACs), and there's one per output — so no output multiplexing here (unlike some S+S synthesizers).

The power supply unit is the standard universal Emu unit, which will work on any AC power from 90 volts to 260, at either 50 or 60Hz — making the world the Orbit's oyster. The Orbit shares the same tough steel construction as others in the series — a good thing, because the review unit had been previously dropped quite hard on one corner, and the front panel bolts were very loose, so presumably it had suffered a bruising from the couriers as well. The force of the drop had been enough to break the factory 'do not remove' anti-tamper sticker, but in spite of all these mishaps, the unit behaved perfectly during the test period.

EMU ORBIT

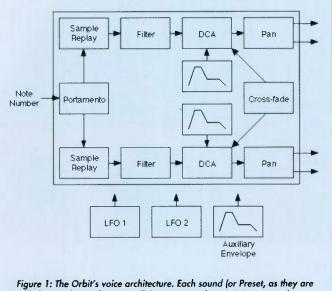


Figure 1: The Orbit's voice architecture. Each sound (or Preset, as they are called) is made up of two parallel sections, each containing a sample replay oscillator, filter and envelope, with common LFOs and a comprehensive patching system.

> tract, and that evocatively-titled 'Bottom Feeder' filter, intended to add distortion to low-frequency sounds like bass and drums. This combination of well-chosen samples and versatile filters makes the Orbit a powerful machine.

SURE BEATS WORKING

The Beats mode is accessed by pressing the Master and Edit buttons simultaneously — not as easy as pressing the single buttons which are required

AUDITIONS

So - you're about to rush off to your nearest Emu dealer to listen to an Orbit. But what do you listen to first? Here's my recommendations for essential sounds to play around with in the shop:

JUZ paa:Ambiwina	Ambient: wim a hidden vocal
036 syn:303 love	Use the modulation wheel.
088 syn:Syntouri	Busy!
104 pad:Falling	One finger only!
216 sfx:Rainman	Busier!
328 syn:SevenSaw	Lower the filter cutoff, increase the resonance, and use the mod wheel to hear
	those 6-pole filters chew the sound!

Unlike previous Emu units, the Orbit demo song is hidden away in the 'Moster' menu. Here's how to get to it. Press the 'Master' button, and twist the data knob clockwise until the display stops at 'Viewing Angle', twist the data knob anti-clockwise to get 'Demo Sequence', then press either of the cursor buttons, and the 'Home/Enter' button. Enjoy!

For some recommendations on the beats to try — well, here I must hand over to my seven year-old daughter, who I left with the Orbit for half an hour. When I came back, she gave me these settings, which goes to show that anyone can have fun with an Orbit!

Beat	Transpose	Instrument
2	+12	442
5	+12	423
19	-18	447
21	+01	440
21	+02	440
21	-01	440
23	-01	440
28	+16	439
28	+24	433
29	-36	435
29	-12	438
29	-12	439

for all the other front-panel operations. But it does emphasise that you are entering a very different mode of operation. In Beats mode, the Orbit becomes a simple replay-only sequencer with only four controls:

- Beat selection (also via MIDI Song Select messages).
- Tempo (also sync'able to external MIDI Clock messages).
- Transpose (of which more in a moment).
- Playback Instrument.

Each 'beat' lasts two bars, and for want of a better word, is a drum pattern. Many of the 2-bar patterns follow the usual convention: the end of the second bar has a busy paradiddle-ish finish to pull you into the next bar. There are 60 different beats in total, and these cover as wide a range of dance drum styles as is possible in 60 snippets. Now so far, this probably doesn't sound too spectacular — but read on...

What makes the Beats mode special are the other two controls: Transpose and Playback Instrument. Ordinarily, a drum pattern consists of MIDI Note On messages, which map to specific percussion sounds, and different 'drum kits' are merely different percussion sounds mapped to the same Note numbers. One notable mapping is the one specified in the General MIDI specification, and this has become something of a de facto standard, because of the wide availability of GM MIDI Files. However, if you've ever tried to play back a MIDI File with the wrong instrumentation, you'll know that a percussion or drum track has a rather 'distinctive' character if played back using a pitched instrument instead of percussion sounds. To be frank, it sounds rather silly — and may sound even worse if the mapping of percussion sounds does not match the GM specification.

What Emu have done is exploit this guirk of drum mapping to provide a neat way of producing lots of variations on the basic drum patterns. Instead of the sparse mapping of percussion sounds that you often encounter in drum maps, they have provided special drum kits which map all of the available MIDI Note numbers to percussion sounds — and the mapping is not quite as you might expect. The percussion sounds are allocated in groups of white or black keys, and these groups repeat across the note range - but not always with the same instruments. So a mapping might have a kick drum across the whole of the lowest octave, then snares and claps on white and black notes for half an octave, then toms and hi-hats for the next half-octave, then snares and cymbals, different toms and hi-hats, then bongos and congas, more snares and hihats, then timbales and shakers, bells and cymbals, and finally a tom across the final upper octave.

If you transpose a simple drum pattern played using this mapping slightly, a different set of percussion sounds will be used. But because of the way the mapping has been laid out, for small shifts in pitch the new sounds are likely to be different sounds, but still within the same group.

SIMPLY, BECAUSE IT SOUNDS BETTER.

Your choice of mixer is almost limitless, unless you want the finest sound available. Why? Because all the Topaz range use an



Megas II, BBC, Top of the Pops Studio

Analog Devices SSM 2017 integrated amplifier at the microphone or line input. With the lowest noise floor (-129 dB), highest headroom (+22 dB), ultra low total harmonic distortion (.005% @ 40 dB gain), high transient attack (slew rate 17v/µsec) and 200 KHz bandwidth at full gain, the input amplifier out performs all other circuit techniques.

Add this to the renowned British Equaliser Soundtracs has pioneered for 20 years and the resulting audio quality is outstanding for it's brilliance in sound and pure sonic quality.

Topaz components are derived from the circuitry and design concepts embedded in SPA, Megas II and Sequel II. These state-ofthe-art live sound mixing consoles are used the world over by touring bands, PA rental companies, concert halls, and theatres, as well as the Cambridge Corn Exchange, Glastonbury, the Hong Kong Academy of Performing Arts, the BBC and EuroDisney.

Quality components, the finest engineering and 25 years manufacturing and design expertise go into every one of our consoles. The result of this strong heritage? Superior sound quality.

Each Topaz console has its own features including dual inputs, solo and mute switches, stereo effects returns and 60mm and

100mm faders. This means that from gigging bands, clubs, places of worship, to installations large and small – even recording, the expanding Topaz range takes care of them all.

Looking for a smaller desk that's big on sound?



Sounds like Topaz.

equel II, Royal Variety Performance



TOPAZ Macro Plus 20+2-2

TOPAZ Mini 12-2

SERIOUS ABOUT SOUND

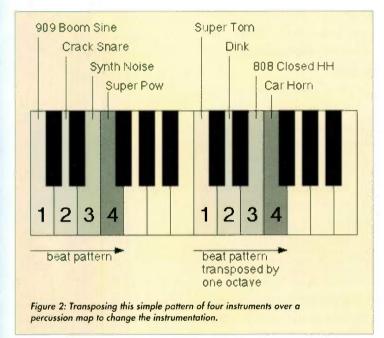
For further information call freephone 0800 374994. Distributed in the UK by beverdynamic)))) 17 Albert Drive, Burgess Hill, West Sussex RH15 9TN.

SOUNDTRACS Unit 21-D, Blenheim Road, Longmead Industrial Estate, Epsom, Surrey KT19 9XN, England. Telephone: (+44) (0)181 388 5000. Fax: (+44) (0)181 388 5050.

OPAZ Macro 10+2-2

EMU ORBIT

Larger transpositions will produce more fundamental changes in the instrumentation until you reach one of the repetitions of groups when the pattern may sound similar to the untransposed form. In use, once you have selected a beat, you move the cursor across to the Transpose parameter, and then use the data knob to change the Transpose in real time. This enables you to change the drum pattern as it plays. Perhaps the easiest thing to do is to just nudge up or down by one note number for a beat, and then



return to the original. This can provide fills, variations and on-the-fly improvisation (see Figure 2 above for an diagrammatic example of how Beats mode can work, if you're lost at this point).

To help you make the most of the Beats mode, Emu have provided three settings: the Factory setting resets the Instrument, Tempo and Transpose whenever a new beat pattern is chosen; User 1 leaves the Tempo unchanged, but resets the Transpose and Instrument; User 2 allows the beat pattern to be changed without affecting the Tempo, Transpose or Instrument.

The combination of basic patterns, with the Transpose and Instrument controls providing a very large number of variations, does give the Orbit an immediacy which is very lacking in other expander modules. You can spend quite a while just choosing settings and listening to the patterns they produce. Emu have chosen the mapping of percussion sounds in the 'Beats' preset instruments very carefully: the Transpose parameter really *does* make drastic and yet useful changes to the instrumentation.

The limitations of the parameter become very obvious, however, if you select one of the pitched sounds instead — or even a drum kit where there is a strong pitched sound mapped to part of the keyboard range. In this case, you can then hear the

SAMPLES

At first glance, there appear to be only 384 internal samples in the Orbit, but this omits the large number of multisamples — especially in the hits and drum kits. The final number of different samples is probably over 600.

The breadth of sounds is formidable. From 001 to 137, there are loads of basses, sync leads and classic analogue synth waveshapes. 138 to 148 contain those complex Fairlight/Emulator-type sounds which are probably best known from Ryuichi Sakamoto's work in the '70s and '80s. Most of them are so harmonically rich that they might as well be chords, and they are best used for single finger work. Samples 149 to 166 are where we enter the twilight zone. This is where the wild and weird sustained loops live.

Sample 167 starts the one-shot sounds: hits of many types. For example, preset 169: Dance Hits, contains lots of multisamples — of hit dance sounds! From 172 onwards, the hits are chords, and the chord is given in the name: 'prest 172:StrHitBbmin' is one example. 237 is the start of the 'drum' percussion sounds, many of which are multisampled. From 256 onwards, there are complete multisampled drum kits — by the skip load. 296 to 382 holds numerous single drum sounds; more than 1 wanted to listen to in one sitting. 383 and 384 contain looped hits of a snare and a conga.

There are also some vocal sounds, some speech/scatsinging type sounds, opera, guitars, scratches and so on. If you've heard it on a dance record, then there's a good chance that there's something like it here. There are one or two subtle hints about the sources or inspiration for the samples: the sample names contain bits of text like 303, 2600, PPG, CZ, DX, JP4, JP6, Moog, DB9, P5, M12, OBX... Even the Orbit's Emu model number seems deliberately chosen: 9090. There are samples in depth: and I just loved some of the sounds — particularly 138 to 143, and '140:Pad Classic' is especially gorgeous! Best of all, almost none of these samples are anything like what you might find in a GM synthesizer sound set!

pattern sequence as a series of notes, and transposition is then exactly that: a change in pitch of the sounds rather than a change of instrumentation. Drum kits which mix pitched and unpitched sounds suffer greatly as soon as you transpose them: the root changes, and you are faced with a changed set of drum sounds and a transposed bass or accompaniment note or chord. This destroys the magic somewhat, and reduces the usability of Beats mode.

Although the synthesis possibilities are strong for pitched sounds, you can't edit the drum sets; neither the mapping of sounds to the keyboard range, nor the individual sounds. Whilst you can create a sound using one of the multisampled drum samples, any editing affects all the notes, which effectively restricts you to using simple filtering, phasing or pitch effects. What you *can* do is play along with the pattern using the sounds set up in the normal operating mode, and use MIDI Song Select messages to change the beat pattern live.

Emu's LaunchPad stand-alone MIDI controller box is designed for just this purpose, and it should

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Up to 32-note polyphonic		
256 permanent ROM memories		
384 'samples' (many multisampled)		
18-bit DACs		
16-bit linear audio encoding		
>90 dB		
>90dB		
<0.05%		
+4dB into		
600Ω		
100Ω		
Three sets of two stereo outputs		

MORE PERFORMANCE FOR LESS MONEY



SOUNDS UNBELIEVABLE

But it's true. Based on the already world-beating SV3700, Panasonic's new SV3800 DAT recorder actually delivers superior sound quality and enhanced features ...

... at the new low price of just £1099 excluding VAT!

• 20 bit DACs for wider dynamic range, lower noise and greater linearity – this DAT recorder sounds sensational.

• AES/EBU, coaxial and optical digital I/Os, with selectable digital output formats. Professional or consumer formats – they're all here.

• Selectable 44.1 and 48kHz sampling rates – so you can master at the CD standard.

• Setups easily selectable from the front panel for digital I/O terminals, digital output format, analogue output level, single program play on/off, blank skip on/off for program play and ID-6 status for SCMS.

• Precision engineered for professional use. Beware of "uprated" consumer machines, the SV3800 is a pro machine from the ground up.

 Single Program Play mode – vital in broadcast, post-production and live sound applications.

- Shuttle wheel with dual speed range.
- Skip Search and Program Number search for convenient cueing.
- Adjustable analogue output level.
- 50 function parallel remote control.
- Professional 'Error Rate' and 'Hours In Use' displays.

The Panasonic SV3800 represents incredible value in professional DAT. Contact HHB Communications today for details of your nearest HHB DAT Centre.



XIXI6

Distributed by: HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk

EMU ORBIT

extend the live performance options for an Orbit quite considerably. Unfortunately for the purposes of this review, the LaunchPad is not now due to arrive in this country until mid-summer (although it was demoed in prototype form at



the Frankfurt Musik Messe this year). The Orbit's Transpose parameter was also not controllable via MIDI on the v1.01 operating system in the review model. Emu have assured me, however, that it will be by the time you read this — although only via SysEx codes which they will be placing on their Web site shortly. (See the details at the end of this review for the site address.)

Although very useful for impressing people, and good fun for just exploring the potential of the Orbit, you might be thinking that Beats mode is ultimately a dead end, because you can't edit or store your beat settings. Admittedly, you can't record the beat patterns into a sequencer and then fiddle with them — they don't appear at the MIDI Out socket. But a MIDI file disk will be available soon from Emu for a 'nominal' charge, which will contain the 60 preset beat patterns, plus 40 extra. This will enable the patterns to be reproduced using an external MIDI sequencer, and then edited, chained and so on. This should make the Orbit a much more serious tool for the pro user.

CONCLUSION

I can see that many people are going to love the quick access to pre-programmed drum patterns. Instant grooves have an immediate appeal, and lots of people may buy an Orbit on the strength of it. But there is still lots of depth to an Orbit once you start using it. The synthesis capabilities in Emu products are often formidable - I'm still exploring my Morpheus, for example — and the Orbit adheres to this tradition, its samples providing a rich starting point for making the most of those wonderful, EIV-derived filters. Ultimately, it is the sounds that matter — and in my opinion, the Orbit is full of patches to die for! 505

£ £869 inc VAT.

- 🗛 Emu Systems Ltd, Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Industrial Park, Musselburgh, East Lothian, Scotland, EH21 7PQ. 0131 653 6556.

FURTHER INFORMATION

- E 0131 665 0437.
- E http://www.emu.com

WISH LIST

The Orbit is made for a very specific market: dance. And yet it has enough new goodies inside that I can't help wondering about a future 'dream machine'. So here it is, based around the Morpheus/UltraProteus and Orbit — with a few extras of my own. • 16Mb of non-GM samples, with extra samples in RAM.

- Morpheus/UltraProteus filters plus the EIV filters from Orbit.
- Loop length and offset controls from Morpheus/UltraProteus.
- Wave sequencing as per Ensoniq TS12 or Korg Wavestation.
- Forget the onboard effects spend the money on wave sequencing.

At the moment, the nearest to this is an e64 or an EIV, so perhaps I may be getting closer to buying a sampler...

KURZWEIL Music Systems

K2500 DEALERS South

The M Corporation Ringwood01425 470007
Eddie Moors Music Bournemouth
Waterside Portsmouth
ABC Music Bristol
X Music Bristol
Sutekina Central London
Rose Morris Central London
The Synthesizer Co North London
Sensible Music Central London
Babel Systems West London
P.M.T. Romford01708 746082
The Music Trading Co. Salisbury
Carlsbro Norwich
Blue Systems Saffron Walden
Active Sound Watford
Project Music Hounslow
Roland Friday Bromley0181 698 0915
Avalon Music Sevenoaks
Midlands
Q Music
Birmingham
Nottingham
Nottingham
<u>North</u>
Sound Control Manchester
Dawsons Warrington
Keys Oldham0161 627 0614
<u>Scotland</u>
Sound Control Edinburgh
<u>N. Ireland</u>
Marcus Music Belfast01232 322 871
Rep. of Ireland
Soundhouse Dublin
Owners Group
K2k - The Official Independent UK Kurzweil K2000 Owners Group. PO Box 907, London SE27 9NZ CIX BBS "Kurzweil". Fax (0)181 761 0178
ON DOG INSTANDE LI ON (0) 101 /01 01/0

"I can see that many people are going to love the quick access to pre-programmed drum patterns."

Specifications:

- 88 note Fully-Weighted Keyboard, 76 note Semi-Weighted Keyboard & Rack Mount Versions.
 - True 48 note Polyphony (192 Oscilliators)
 - Kurzweil's V.A.S.T. Processing Power. 16 Part Multi-timbral.
- Up to 28MB of Spectacular Kurzweil Sound ROM.

The Washburn (UK) Limited Group of Companies

Amor Way, Letchworth, Herts, England SG6 1UG Telephone: 01462 - 482466. Fax: 01462 - 482997

- 8 drum channels for 32 layer programs.
- 8 Analogue Outputs & Insert Points Plus Stereo Mix Outs.
- Dual SCSI Ports.

- Full MIDI Controller Capabilities inc 8 Sliders, 2 Ribbon Controllers, Footswitches, Pedals & Breath Controller - All Assignable.
 - User Upgradable Software (Flash ROM)
 - Advanced File Managemant System. 32 Track Full-Function Sequencer.
- Akai & Ensonig Libraries & tmport/Export of Type Advanced Sample Processing - Reads Roland, "O" Std MIDI Files. AIFF & WAVE Files
- Up to 128MB Sample RAM (30 Pin SIMMS)

-

11

and the second se

KURZWEIL

Options:

- DMTi Digital Multitrack Interface with 8 channels of digital output.
- KDFX 8 Buss Digital Effects.
- Sampling with "Sample While Play" Gives Digital & Optical i/o.
- ROM Soundblocks Stereo Piano, Orchestral & Contemporary.
- Program Memory Expansion.
- KB-3 Drawbar Tonewheel Organ Synthesis Mode.
 - Live Mode Process any signal with V.A.S.T.



4 a 1 8

Π tem Pure Inspiration

Ł

10

C

ever leaving the K2500 enviroment ects enable you to take a project from Advanced Synthesis, Sampling, ing synthesizer ever (2500 - Kurzweil's most powerful sampl he spectacular sequencing & concept Π ontinuing the retro trend of 'new analogue monosynths', Swiss company Spectral Audio enter the fray with their ProTone, a 2U module generously laden with controls and ready to do your bidding. The first thing you'll notice is its colour. The review model was a cherry red, and because Spectral Audio are industry striplings, they're still able to offer purchasers the personal touch, and supply the ProTone in the colour of your choice.

The unit is compact, a mere six inches deep, and a look at the back panel reveals MIDI In and Thru, but no Out. This is because there is no processing between the synth's controls and the sound generator, and so MIDI codes can be neither generated nor received by the controls. Stereo outputs, CV and Gate sockets, and external VCO and LFO inputs complete the picture. Happily, the power supply is internal.

PROTONE MONOSYNTH

SPECTRAL AUDIO

It may be Swiss, but there's nothing cheesy about the idea of a synth that lets you rekindle your rusty analogue programming skills. PAUL NAGLE dons his boots and goes hiking through the peaks

and troughs of the ProTone's analogue waveforms...

SPECTRAL PROTONE £599

PROS

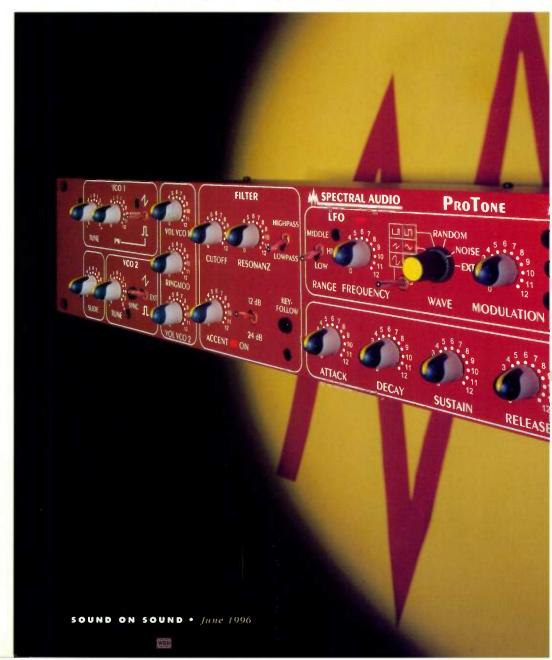
- What you see is what you get, as there are no patch memories.
- A dedicated knob for every function.
- Built-in CV-MIDI converter.
- Looks good.

CONS

- No patch memories what you see is what you get! [I've got this funny sense of déjà vu, Paul — Ed]
- Simple architecture.
- Limited MIDI control.
- Relatively expensive.

SUMMARY

It's surprising to see the resurgence of the monosynth, presumably in response to the need for blippy filter sounds in dance music. The ProTone delivers an adequate range of analogue noises, with the added advantage that you can instantly 'see what it will sound like'. It's a brave move to bring out a MIDI synth with no patch memories and practically no MIDI control over parameters, and although this might restrict its usefulness live, it encourages familiarity and mastery in a way that is too often ignored.



PROGRAMMING & INTERNAL ARCHITECTURE

Programming involves getting to grips with a combination of stylish knobs, slightly flimsy switches and small black 'liquorice imp' pushbuttons. With the latter, only a few millimetres separate the on and off positions, which sometimes makes it hard to tell the status without an experimental prod. And perhaps it was a lingering effect of the colour, but I felt there was something of a 'kit' feel to the controls.

These niggles aside, you've got instant access to everything, and a view of the synth's setup which beats any LCD hands down. This is fortunate, as Spectral Audio have totally omitted any means of storing patches. The positive side to this is that the position of the controls always reflects the sound that the synth will make; the negative side is that many of the advantages of MIDI are lost, especially in live situations where you might need a particular sound instantly.

The ProTone uses highest-note priority at all times. This is a shame, as it prevents certain solo techniques being developed with lowest- or last-note priority. If, however, you use a synthesizer more for basslines and sequencing than for expressive solos, it won't worry you too much. I have to say I wasn't immediately blown away with the sounds I was able to coax forth. The filter doesn't seem to have the range for those classic sweeps, and the





YOUR FIRST CHOICE FOR HI-TECH & PRO-AUDI

11

Hickory

1111

=

NEWI 09 Mixer - Amazing new Digital Console	
SY35 - Megadeall Jdeal controller Keyboard	
NEWI SU 10 - Brilliant new portable Sampler	
NEWI CSX 1x- Brand New Dance Keyboard, Now In Stock	0
QS 300 Sequencer - Dance workstation £Phon	
NEWI MDF 4-Mini Disc, Mini Studio, Mini Price!	
QY8 - AWM, 8track, 28 note polyphony£209.0 RY20 Rhythm Machine - 300 Sounds, 900 patterns£Craz	
Ry8 Rhythm Machine - 300 Sounds, 900 patterns£199.0	
KORG	
X5 - 32 Voice synth, GM, PC Interface	o
X5D - 64 Voice synth, GM, PC Interface£739.00	0
X5 DR - 64 voice, 16 part multitimbral, PC Interface£579.00	
X3 - 32 voice, GM, Sequencer, Disk Drive£919.00	
Prophecy - Analog, FM, Physical Modelling, Megal£Banana Trinity/ Plus - The BusinessI the Workstation reinvented£Ca	
ROLAND	
NEWI VSS 880 - Hard Disk Multitracker W/Mixer From£1499.00	0
XP10 - What a Bargain£550.00	0
XP50 - Expandable workstation, Seq, 64 voice£Phone	
JV 1080 - Sound Module	
NEWI A90ex - Expandable Master Keyboard£Ca MSEJ String, MVS1 VJntage, MDC1 Dance, MOC1 Orchestra£449.00	
MSEJ String, MVS1 VJntage, MDC1 Dance, MOC1 Orchestra£449.00 S760 Sampler - Superb Packages Available£Call for detail	5
NEWI MC-303-The box everybody's talkin' about!£565.00	
ALESIS	
ADAT XT - 8 Track Digital Multitrack£2???.00	
QS6 - New Budget Quadrasynth£599.00	
54 - Quadrasynth in a box!£Co	
Quadraverb 2 - FX Unit£Ca Midiverb 4 - FX Unit£Ca	
Microverb 4 - FX Unit	
NEWI DM5- Drum Module Rack	
FOSTEX	
NEWI D80 - 19" Rack 8 track HD Recorder, Expandable£1499.00	
DMT 8 - New V2, 8 track HD Digital Multitracker£Ca	
R8 Multitrack - 2 Only£799.00	
XR 3, XR18, XR5, XR7, D5, D10 also in stock£Car TASCAM	n
DA 20 DAT Recorder£Co	п .
Porta 7 = Grazy Deal£329.00	
Porta 03 - FREE Mic and Tape£199.00	
MACKIE	1
1604 - Crazy deal£799.00	
1302 VLZ = £349.00 Full range of 8 Bas Mixers in stock	
NOVATION	5
Bass Station - 19" Rack, Meaty, beefy£399.00	0
NEWI Drumstation Rack- 808 and 909 Drum Sounds	
EMU	
NEWI ORBJT A Must for budding Re-mixers!	I
SAMSON	
MPL 2242 MJXER	
MixPad - 9 into 2 Mixer Ultra compact£199.00 LEXICON	5
Alex - Quality Reverb on a Budget£Ca	1
Reflex - Superb Sound Quality	11
SOUNDCARDS	1
Turtle Beach Range inc. Tahiti, Tropez and the New TBS 2000	
Simultaneous Record and Playback with your PC from only £169.00	Э
SOFTWARE	0
Cubasis - 64 Track MJDJ Seq w/Score, Key + List Editor£149.00 Cubasis Audio - NEWI 64 MJDJ Tracks PLUS 8 Audio Tracks £249.00	
Cubase 3.0-NEWI (colour) Now with Audio	
Cubase Score 3.0 - MJDJ Seq./ Score Editing AND Audio£399.00	
Cubase Audio 3.0 - MJDJ Seq. / Audio recording£699.00	
Emagic Logic - MJDJ Sequencing£349.00	
Emagie Logie Aulio - Mac or PC, truly Amazing	
Cakewalk Pro Audio - MJDJ and Digital Audio Software£329.00	
Sr/W Plus - Brilliant 32 Audic tracks, Multiple outs	2
Cal ou 3. twore specialists for best Prices on PC Systems, Hard Drives, Memory, Removable media, Etc.	
Trionally Helpful control	
Friendly, Helpful service!	Ш

- 0800 627

Otago Street, Kelvinbridge, Glasgow. G12 8JJ

Lowest prices. Fast delivery!

Spectral Audio Protone Monosynth

resonance (or 'resonanz' as it is labelled) comes tantalizingly close to self-oscillation without quite getting there. With no means of saving patches internally or via MIDI, you need to take a note of all settings on the thoughtfully-provided patch charts. Through rose-tinted spectacles, I reminisced about the joys of reprogramming sounds one hollow clarinet through to a narrower, oboe-like pulse wave. VCO 1 also has a switchable noise source suitable for percussive or sound effects, whilst VCO 2 has oscillator Sync and an external input. This allows other synthesizers, drum machines or suitably amplified instruments to be processed through the synth's filter, drastically altering their



A close-up of the left-hand end of the ProTone, showing the oscillator and filter controls in more detail.

"With no superfluous facilities, this is subtractive synthesis stripped to its barest essentials." parameter at a time from precious, if slightly grubby, pieces of paper.

Fortunately, the ProTone is very simple and direct to learn, and if you spend a little time with it, you'll soon be rattling through its repertoire without a safety net. Taking the front panel from left to right, there are two Voltage Controlled Oscillators (VCOs), a small mixer section, the filter, Low Frequency Oscillator (LFO), ADSR envelope generator and an overall level and pan control. The two VCOs each have a tuning range of approximately plus or minus a sixth. This really isn't enough, and I'd suggest at least an octave would have been better, especially for bass and sequence lines. It also lacks an overall tuning control and the option to fine-tune between the oscillators.

The VCOs both have sawtooth or square waves in their raw sound palette, with VCO 1's square wave being continuously variable from a sort of

MIDI & CV/GATE

Setting up the ProTone for MIDI operation is simplicity itself. Push the Learn button and the synth automatically sets its MIDI channel to that of the next incoming message it receives. Key ranges are also set by incoming notes, and the intriguingsounding controller x, which governs filter cutoff, is similarly assigned to whichever controller number the ProTone first receives when the Learn button has been depressed.

Although not usually an advocate of vivisection, the first ProTone I received was dead on arrival, so I opened it up. Whilst nosing about inside, noticed two jumpers labelled in and out. I discovered that these switch the function of the CV/Gate jacks to either input or output mode, so provided you have an old synthesizer which uses the 1 Volt-per-Octave convention, and a triggering voltage of 0-4.5V, you can use it to drive the ProTone.

Once I received a working unit, I tried running the ProTone from CV/Gate using an old analogue sequencer, and this rattled along so well that I found myself wishing for a voltage-controlled filter input, so I could really make the most of the ProTone. I also tried operation the other way around, plugging the ProTone's CV/Gate output into my faithful Korg MS50 module and running everything from MIDI. After boosting the trigger signal slightly, the results were pretty accurate. I'd say as an add-on, the MIDI/CV converter is useful, but it is not a replacement for a dedicated unit, since there is little available other than notes and trigger information. tone: a useful facility for you bold explorers out there. By enabling Sync, VCO 2 locks to the pitch of VCO 1, and by then applying modulation or manually altering the pitch, you can create some rich timbral changes. Sadly, there is no way to route the envelope shape to oscillator pitch — it's the LFO or nothing. Slide (portamento) is provided for those gradual pitch changes, letting you glide smoothly between notes, as with fretless bass or violin.

A simple mixer balances the levels of each oscillator and the ring modulator. Ring modulation produces the sum and difference of two incoming pitches, resulting in metallic, complex tones. You can't tune the oscillators very far apart, so this is slightly limited, but it does add to the richness of the sound. I found myself constantly mixing it in a little to thicken things up.

FILTER & ENVELOPES

The filter features both high- and low-pass modes, and is switchable between 12 and 24dB, giving a wide range of tones. I think it's fair to say that analogue synths stand or fall by the quality of their filter. In the past, Japanese companies such as Yamaha and Korg produced monosynths with 2-pole (12dB) filters, whilst Americans Moog and Sequential used the much steeper 4-pole (24dB) roll-off. Thus we tend to think of the Japanese sound being alternatively 'thin' or 'delicate', whilst the Americans are 'fat'. Admittedly, I'm generalising quite a bit here, and ignoring several important exceptions, but the point is that even when switched into 24dB mode, the ProTone doesn't match the fatness of a Pro One or Moog Prodigy. I'd say its sound was closer to that of the Roland SH-series. This isn't necessarily a bad thing — in fact it is easier to fit the ProTone into a mix — but there are going to be times when you



Open 9am to 5:30pm Monday to Saturday. Closed Wednesday, Other times by appointment

Buy now - Pay Later 10% deposit, balance payable in 6 months time at no extra c

Ex Demo Clearance (Cash Prices) Alesis Quadrasynth Plus Rack£649 E-mu Darwin£2375 E-mu E4K£2849 Emu Proteus 1 plus orchestral......£499 Korg Trinity Plus£2299 Mackie XLR10(for CR1604)£175 MOTU 7SMIDI controlled Mixer£299 Quasimidi Cyber 6£849 Yamaha Pro Mix 01.....£1499 Yamaha VL1 Version 2£1999 Yamaha MT8X£799

EMU

Orbit • Ultra Proteus • E4 Keyboard ESI32 SCSI • E64 • E4 • Darwin

OUASIMIDI Raven • Cyber 6 • Quasar • Technox

KORG Prophecy • Trinity Plus • i5S • X3 • X5D X5DR • 05R/W • C505 Digital Piano • ih

GENERAL MUSIC

We have bought the last shipment ever of the amazing S2 and S3 S2 Turbo £1299

S3 Turbo £1399 including FREE access to the enormous EMIS Software sample library

WX2 plus • CD20 • CD30 Keyboards **RP1 & RP2 Digital Pianos** Home organs. Mixers. LPS & MP Speakers

NOVATION

Bass Station • Bass Station Rack • Drum Station

FATAR Studio 49 • Studio 610 • Studio 900 Studio 1176 • Studio1100

YAMAHA

CS1x • QS300 • SY85 PF85 • PF-P100 • PF-P150 SU10 • TG100 • MU50 • MU80 QY22 • RY8 • RY20 • DB50XG MT50 • MT4X • MT8X • MDF2 REV100 • NS10 • GC2020 • ProMix-01 P1500, P2500 & P3500 power amps Mixers, Microphones & Headphones Full Range of PSR Keyboards

0) I II II

Used Instruments Yamaha CS70M.....£599 Yamaha CS5£175 Roland MC202£249 Roland D50.....£399 Cheetah MS6.....£199 Wurlitzer EP200a£199 Teisco S110F£249 Casio FZ1£599 Ensoniq ESQ1£349 Yamaha SY77£699 Yamaha V50£349 Yamaha DX27£125 Roland Juno 6.....£199 Logan String Machine £125 Casio CZ1000 £149 Korg T3 £799 Casio HT3000 £125 Kawai K11.....£499 Casio VZ1.....£325 Yamaha DS55.....£249 Korg Micropreset£75 Siel Expander 80£149 Korg EX800£125 Korg DS8.....£299 Jen SX1000.....£99 Jen SX2000.....£75 Kawai S100P£75 Roland SH1000£149 Roland SH2000£125 Korg Poly 800£149 Roland RS202 String Machine.....£149 Roland Space Echo RE201£299 Casio VZ8m£149 Yamaha TX1P Piano£149 Yamaha EMT10.....£99 Yamaha FB01£85 Dream GMX-1 General MIDI module .. £99 Roland MC300£249 Kawai Q80 (32 track sequencer/disk). £299 Yamaha QX5 (8 Track sequencer) £149 Yamaha QX5FD (8 track Seq/Disk) £199 Casio SZ1(4 Track sequencer)£85 Korg SQD1(Disk based sequencer)£99 Alesis D4.£275 Sequential Drumtraks.....£199 Emu Drumulator (MIDI).....£149 Boss DR550....£99 Roland TR626 £125 Roland TR707 £149 Alesis HR16 £125 Yamaha RX5£199 Tascam 244 Portastudio£299 Fostex X15/Compressor£149 Yamaha MEP4.....£149 Yamaha REX50£149

in 6 months time at no extra cost.

We stock effects from: Aphex • ART • Alesis • DOD Digitech • Korg • I.A.Audio • Lexicon Phonic • Samson • SPL • Yamaha

Computer Software Emagic • Steinberg • Twelve Tone

PG Music • Passport

We stock MIXERS By:

Mackie • Soundtracs • General Music Yamaha • Phonic • Samson

We stock POWER AMPS by: Alesis · General Music Samson • Yamaha

We stock MONITORS by: Alesis • JBL,

General Music • Yamaha

ATARI ST Systems

Used Atari systems from £250

CLAVIA

Nord Lead now version 2 Nord Lead V2 • Nord Rack V2 Nord Expander • 8 Voice expansion

CASIO

GZ5 • GZ50m GM Module • GZ500 GM Synth Full range of Digital Pianos & CTK Keyboards

ENSONIO

The new MR Rack • SQI plus 32 only £599

KENTON

MIDI to CV converters Pro Solo Pro-2 Pro-4

SPL

The Vitalizer effects processor only £349

WALDORF Pulse analogue expander

The Old School House, Cossham Street, Mangotsfield, Bristol, BS17 3EN

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Spectral Audio Protone Monosynth

SPECTRAL AUDIO GMbH

want that gutsy sound. Experimentation with filter, accent and envelope settings provides plenty of usable analogue material, from thunky bass noises to strange space zaps and warbles. Switching in the high-pass filter aggressively removes any lower-frequency components, and by cranking up the resonance, the synth achieves quite a sweet, distinctive character.

Having but one envelope is a little restrictive, but being of the ADSR variety, it's a cinch to program. An envelope amount control decides how much of the envelope is routed to the filter. Modulation is derived from the single LFO featuring a three-way range switch, and a rotary knob to fine-tune the rate. The available waveforms are: square, pulse, two different sawtooths, triangle, sine, random, noise and the

PROTONE

synthesis stripped to its barest essentials, and I mean it as no insult when I say this would be an ideal tutor for someone who has only ever seen more complex and daunting 'modern' instruments. It's also great for us oldies, who can instantly feel at home with its layout and functionality. Forget any worries you may have about using 'other people's' sounds, since everything you program will contain all those tiny variations that real knobs bring. Somehow, seeing a filter's range represented as numbers from 0 to 127 never quite feels the same as turning a knob freely and using your ears!

CONCLUSION

At the time of this review, there is no English version of the manual, so I was thankful that the front panel was mostly self-explanatory — and

 Werning Shock Hezerő - do not openi Varecht Lebenegelebr - moht Miner?
 Ave Reque de choc Electrique - ne per



simple rea panel. Note the external VCO and LFO inputs — but there's no VCF input. external option. Unfortunately, there is only one overall knob for controlling modulation amount, which is then routed according to on/off pushbuttons. If you wanted a little gentle vibrato but a deep pulse width modulation, well, you're sunk. Routings are to VCO1 pitch, VCO2 pitch, VCO1 Pulse Width, Cutoff and pan position.

The external LFO input is rather an unusual feature, allowing an outside source to be patched in and used as a modulator. I used the output from another synthesizer, patching in both low- and high-frequency sounds with interesting results in the weird noise department. Switching to the fastest LFO speed available and applying it to pitch or cutoff generated some screaming alien effects, and by using noise as a modulator. I managed to come up with a remarkably good aural impression of frying bacon. With no superfluous facilities, this is subtractive

MIDI IMPLEMENTATION

The ProTone has a somewhat spartan MIDI implementation responding to note on/off (with or without velocity), pitch bend, controller 7 (volume), controller 64 (sustain), controller 65 (sets accent on or off) and controller x (see the 'MIDI & CV/Gate' box for more on this). This is then used to control the filter cutoff, usefully enough.

Since the ProTone has stereo ouputs, I was surprised that CC10 (pan) wasn't implemented, and that modulation depth could not be controlled remotely at all. Due to the way that the accent feature of the filter works, setting MIDI volume to 0 won't necessarily mute the instrument. You'll need to ensure that accent is off too, or you may still get output directly from the filter. This is confusing at first, though you might find a creative use for it.

Six MIDI program changes are recognised,

which act as switches for the few options not available from the front panel. This is a rather messy process, since you may have to send up to three program numbers in succession, depending on your needs. The MIDI program changes received are as follows:

- Program 1: The ProTone does not recognise velocity, legato playing is recognised (default at power up).
- Program 2: Recognises velocity, but not legato play.
- Program 3: Velocity does not affect the filter (default at power up).
- Program 4: Velocity affects the filter.
- Program 5: Envelope retrigger on ie. the envelope retriggers even during legato playback (default at power up).
- Program 6: Envelope retrigger off.

setting up the MIDI reception didn't take too long to suss out either. Nevertheless, I hope by the time you read this, an English manual will be available.

I'm forever seeking synths with improved accessibility, and with more than 30 realtime controls, the ProTone

certainly delivers in this respect. It strikes me that the lack of in-depth MIDI specification might not be such a drawback in these enlightened times. Armed with one of the affordable hard disk recorders now on the scene, all experimental tweakings can be captured. It's then a simple matter to cut and paste all the good bits, saying goodbye forever to worries about generating too much MIDI performance data.

The ProTone's no-nonsense, informative layout will appeal to synth newcomers who want to get to grips with programming right away. The raw sounds aren't muscular enough for my taste, however, and there aren't really enough options to make them unique. Having said that, I know the high esteem in which some people hold the (much simpler) Roland TB303 Bassline, and how much they're prepared to pay for one. The ProTone can easily pass for a TB303...but then so can my ageing grandmother after eating sprouts!

Synthesizer sound is very subjective. I frequently felt I was on the verge of programming something classic, but despite my best efforts, was unable to get there. A second ADSR or wider oscillator pitch intervals would have helped significantly. Ultimately, I think the ProTone is a little expensive for what it delivers, but perhaps the blend of MIDI, knobs and rackmountability will be enough to sway potential buyers who might otherwise have chosen something second-hand.

FURTHER INFORMATION E £599 inc VAT. A The ProTone is available from all branches of Music Connections. T 0171 731 5993. F 0171 731 2600.



-74

The last word in state-of-the-art, multi-environmental mixing consoles for front-of-house and studio multitracking. SX has a massive 35 Inputs as standard (Inc. DC input) and 30 outputs*.

Scud-proof sans pad Preamps that give an embarassing 1000-fold gain capability with 22dBu of head (and shoulder) room

Routing Dynamics conquer the limitations of musicallychallenged stereo mixers. Wallow in the sheer power of two extra outputs.

Bi functional Direct Facility – an almost totally unique feature that lets you decide the orientation of your outputs; <u>twice</u> the track laying potential of conventional mixers.

rs. Every SX comes with 72" (1800mm) of low-friction carbon-trac sliders. [18 x 4"/100mm faders donates 72"]

Jean EQ: Boy, does this system sub-structure work hard, using our near unique super sweep function there are infinitessimal bands to choose from

Imedian Audiliary Architecture – we've got it! 90 golden Inalions of the and monitor sends. [Archimedes quotient = (15 x Arci 3 Aux pots) x 2 comb nations]

nous Trect. Potentiometers permit undeviating rotational Incrementation.

ue Construction enables super-abundant Micro-Monoco component insertion. Geometric ergonomics facilitate a minimal rackmount footprint.

Naturally, SX comfortably surpasses these standards.

Including all Inserts, direct outs, groups, mono bus and anything else we could think of.



SX is a powerful, multipurpose mixer with DAT quality sound, housed in a freestanding frame with carry handle. It has 20 inputs (including 4 stereo channels) as standard - enough for most live and recording situations.

FACT: SX's 12 mono inputs have UltraMic[™] preamps. 60dB of gain range and +22dBu of headroom, allows any mic or line device to be plugged in.

FACT: SX is a 4-bus mixer. In addition to the mix outs, two sub-buses allow you to record groups of instruments to multitrack, send them to additional speakers, or sub-group to mix. SX also has a dedicated Mono Out.

FACT: SX's 8 Direct Outs are switchable pre/post fader so they are equally useful when recording in the studio or at a gig.

FACT: 100mm faders throughout give you more resolution and finer control over your mix than the 60mm faders found on many more expensive mixers.

FACT: SX's 3-band EQ with swept mid is a real "British EQ". Customdesigned controls at carefully chosen frequencies produce a warm, natural sound. A steep 18dB/Octave High Pass Filter effectively reduces low end muddiness.

FACT: Of the 3 Auxiliary Sends, 2 can be pre- or post-fader. This makes SX equally suited to "monitor heavy" live performances or "effects heavy" mixes.

FACT: Unlike many small-mixer rotary controls, SX's have been customdesigned to give an even spread and consistent control around their sweeps.

FACT: By using the latest surface-mount technology. SX fits all these features into a rugged, compact frame which can be optionally rack-mounted into a 10U space in a matter of minutes.

FACT: SX meets stringent EC RFI requirements so that RF emissions are minimal.



Application:

Name Address:....

Instrument played:...

Please send me further information and a free

a mixer. I am interested in Folio SX for:

I read the following magazines regularly:

application book written by respected pro-audio

journalist Paul White on how to get the best from



Rush me a 4-color process lithographic impression packed with enhanced data and superfluous technical rantings on the Folio SX mega live studio gizmo. Name: Address:

Planet:





A Harman International Company

http://www.spirit-by-soundcraft.co.uk

0

1

T

0

2

1

IT'S SAD that some mixer manufacturers resort to bype and long, technical sounding names to describe features that every self-respecting company bas used for ages but doesn't sbout about. This junk-food mentality only makes it barder for you to decide what's good and what isn't.

Judge Folio SX with your ears. not by words: visit your nearest Spirit dealer or send for the straight-talking brochure.



WRH

Servicing & Manufacturing B l u e u r n i n

Lexicon is one of the top names in studio effects. Blue have come up with superb Spring deals for Lexicon. Lexicon LXP15 MkII (LXP1 & 5 in a rack) RRP£979 Blue £699 Lexicon Alex Digital FX £315 Lexicon Reflex Digital Multi FX, Midi £379

> (2500 ITZWEN K Industry Standard Keybrd / Racks K2000 Kbrd/Rk £1799

K2500 76 note Kbrd £3160

K2500 Rk £2536

Mutator

New from Mutronics! A MUST! The Mutator is a stereo analogue effects unit based on technology developed in the 60's. Quite unlike your standard reverb, delay, chorus & flanger, the Fx achievable with the Mutator are unquie and guite simply defy

description. Call for Details and pricing.

ENSONIQ ENSONIQ

STEMS

MultiFx processors 2 & 4 Channel Ensoniq DP4 Plus £1056 Ensonig DP2 £545

Alesis XT 8Trk Digital

§ Improved transport § 10 Located points § Faster Sync § Internal Track Copy

§ Auto Record Feature § Track Delay, Offset

SoundTracs - Mackie

a la facta da canto de la construction de la co

Mixing Desks

Soundtracs Macro 14:2 2395 Soundtracs 24 Project8 inc Meterbridge £2469 Soundtracs 32 Project8 inc Meterbridge £3150 Mackie 1202 £340 Mackie 1604 £880 Mackie SR24 £1399 Mackie 24 - 8 bus console 23590RRP Mackie 32 - 8 bus console 24395RRP

The 'What's HOT NEWS"

§ - ROLAND MC303, 448 Stunning analogue/vintage sounds from the TB303,SH101,Juno & Jupitor family + sound fxs. 12 Drum kits inc, TR909, TR808 drum machines-Techno, Jungle, House. 28 voice polyphony + many many more features ONLY £559.

§ - EMU ORBIT, 512 great sounds, using over 600 samples, 50 drum loops, inc tempo change, Midi synced LFOs, Alows filters to be routed to realtime controllers. ONLY £845 § - The 'MUTATOR' - need we say more? £582

BLUE SYSTEMS

Blue Systems is a professional audio retail, design, serivce & manufacturing company setup to deal with record companies, artists, management companies and recording studios. Over the years we have gained much respect from the prompt and personal service that we provide. Give us a call and see why everyone is turning Blue.

ALL PRICES INC VAT @ 17.5%. E&OE - VISITORS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY -The Old School House - Church End - Ashdon - Saffron Walden - Essex - CB10 2HG Tel: 01799 584095 Fax: 01799 584094 Email: bluesys@dial.pipex.com

Digital Automated Mixing 2 Compatable with TASCAM, ADAT, AES/EBU Dinput/8bus Fully Automated Mixing Console chure. £7048RRP

Fostex DMT8

8 Track Digital Recorder Version

2

True CD quality digital recording direct to hard disk

- Jog shuttle Wheel
- Cut & Paste editing
- 22 inputs avaliable on mix down
- Digital I/O for input & mastering
- 12.5minutes of recording as standard
- Your 'Wish List' Multitracker £1499RRP

£2585

before you

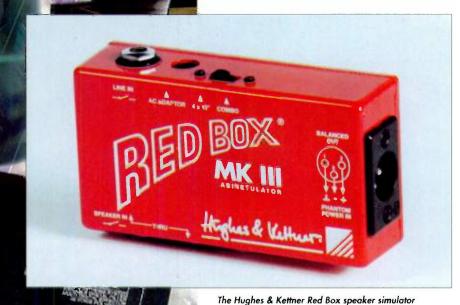
PREVENTATIVE MEDICINE IN THE STUDIO

Last month, we looked at which elements are most likely to go wrong in a mix. This month, PAUL WHITE takes a more positive line, and looks at how to record the right instrumental sound to tape in the first place.

t the risk of being boring, there's just no escaping the fact that a good mix starts by getting good sounds onto tape (or disk) in the first place. 'Fixing it in the mix' really is an uphill struggle, and rarely entirely successful. In fact, only a very sad person who has spent far too many hours in the studio would consider this kind of salvage operation to be either fun or artistically satisfactory. Having said that, next month's article is all about rescuing duff mixes!

FIRST BASS

I'd like to start with the bass guitar, because on the face of it, all you need is a DI box and a compressor, and you're all set to get a great bass



one way to a better DI bass guitar sound.

sound. If you're lucky enough to work with a good bass player, this may well be true, and I've done a good many sessions where the bass has been DI'd via an active DI box with a compressor patched into the channel insert point, just to keep the levels under control. You can get absolutely superb results this way that need virtually no further treatment or EQ, but pass the bass to a different player, and you may end up with a sound that's all squeaks and fumbles, with no power or depth. Yet this same player may sound fine live.

"Fixing it in the mix really is an uphill struggle and rarely entirely successful."

Once you've coached and cajoled the player to play the damned thing properly, it's up to you to make the best of what you have, and I've discovered a few tricks that might help. Firstly, if the player is really uneven, don't be afraid to pile on the compression to get the levels under control, and if the bass part is fairly simple, you might benefit from patching in a gate (usually before the compressor), to help keep the spaces clean.

Unless the player has a confident style, you might still have too much squeak or fret noise, especially if you've laid on the compression with a trowel, and under these circumstances it can help to use a DI preamp with a speaker simulator built in. The Award Matchbox, or a conventional DI box followed by a Hughes and Kettner Red Box speaker simulator works well. While we always appreciate the need for a speaker simulator when DI'ing guitar, it's often overlooked that a real life bass amp is usually loaded with 12- or 15-inch speakers, which have a limited frequency range. Even a bass cab with 10-inch speakers will sound warmer and less edgy than the DI'd equivalent, so taking steps to simulate the speaker coloration can help thicken the sound while making it seem cleaner. In some instances, you

Creativity Is Priceless. Now, It's Also Affordable

Introducing The Alesis QS6

ow much is your creativity worth? You really can't put a price on something so valuable. The powerful new QS6^{**} 64 Voice Expandable Synthesizer gives you everything you need to push your creativity to new levels. It's the affordable solution for musical inspiration.

Studio Quality Sound



The QS6 has everything from realistic acoustic instruments to cutting-edge and vintage synth sounds, all accessible at the touch of a button. Its digital 16-bit linear non-compressed samples provide warm, clean, and incredibly accurate voicing for every performance. The onboard multieffects - reverb, chorus, flange, delay, rotating speaker effects and more - use the same advanced processor as our Q2[™] Master Effects. Combine these effects with the massive sound library, and you'll create CD-quality mixes right from your synth. QS6's rhythmic/ sonic loops let your creativity groove just by holding down a single key. The semi-weighted keyboard offers velocity, release velocity and aftertouch for expressive playability. It's all packed into a tough all-metal chassis that will take the punishment when you take your show on the road.

Variety and Expandability

The QS6 offers a huge palette of internal sounds - 8 megabytes of sample waveforms, 640 Programs, and 500 Mixes - giving you thousands of timbral options to choose from. This sonic



Sound Technology plc Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND Tel: 01462 480000 Fax: 01462 480800 library can be expanded instantly by simply plugging in a 4MB or 8MB Alesis QuadraCard[™], like our acclaimed Stereo Grand Piano card.



Also, the QS6 includes Alesis' exclusive Sound Bridge" software (for Mac and PC) which allows you create custom cards with your own sound files from your computer. This innovative technology guarantees that you'll always have access to new sounds.

Powerful Synthesis Engine

The QS6 uses the same advanced synthesis architecture as its big brother, the QuadraSynth Plus¹⁰. True 64-voice polyphony lets you assemble complex sequences and rich, stacked chords. Its 16 channel multitimbral Mixes and a built-in computer interface (also for Mac and PC) give you easy access to the world of

MIDI sequencing, software and composition. In fact, we've included a free CD-ROM with the QS6 that's packed with extra sounds, killer



sequences, and sequencing software to help get your creative juices flowing.

The QS6 is an instrument that was crafted to help you unlock your creative talents. Stop by an Alesis Dealer and start creating new music with the newest keyboard from Alesis.



••64 VOICE POLYPHONY••••8 MEG OF RDM••••640 PROGRAMS••••61 NOTE KEYBOARD••••500 MIXES••••



VOX POP

in SOS January '95.

equipment.

There's nothing difficult about getting

a good vocal sound — so long as

you have a good singer — and

we've covered the mechanics of

miking singers before, most recently

You must have noticed that you can just stick a mic in front of some

people and whatever they do sounds

great, while other, apparently

musically proficient people can

spend hours trying to get a sound.

This just goes to show that most of

what we consider to be a good sound comes from the voices and fingers of the

musicians, not from a rack of esoteric

to make the singer feel good.

The main thing is to use the best mic you

pop shield and avoid having any reflective

surfaces too close to the singer, especially directly

behind them, as these will bounce sound back into the

microphone. Record without EQ, and provide reverb in the cans

can get your hands on, use it with a separate

Match before you mix

 can't do better than to stick a mic in front of a bass amplifier — so don't rule this out.

While I seldom advocate the use of radical amounts of EQ, bass guitar is one area where you can really go to town, because electric guitars produce guite artificial sounds anyway. This means that you don't have to worry about making them sound natural. However, it's worse than useless working on a bass guitar sound in isolation, because it will sound totally different when you add the rest of the band. I've fallen for this one before, and what seems like a wonderfully rich bass sound when solo'd can easily dissolve into a glutinous mess when you bring up the rest of the mix. The only way to do it is to set up a nominal mix balance, and then EQ the bass in context, so that it cuts through properly. You'll find that the mid-range is very important here, and you may have to apply quite a lot of boost somewhere between 2kHz and 4kHz to get the right edge to the sound. If you boost much higher up, you're into fret noise and string buzz territory, and if you've recorded without a speaker simulator, you might want to roll off some top at the same time. At the bass end, you can add

boost at between 70 and 120Hz

The Neumann TLM 170 condenser mic fitted with a pop shield.

Also, it's important to appear patient and supportive — artists don't work well if they feel hassled. You may need to add a little compression during recording to even out the level, but don't overdo it, as you can always add more when you mix.



to fatten up the sound, and a good sweep equaliser or, better still, a parametric, helps a lot. A simple low-shelving EQ will emphasise the bass, but may leave you with a poorly defined, out-ofcontrol bass end. Though most mixing consoles these days have pretty good EQ sections, a quality parametric equaliser is a lot more flexible, and every serious studio could use at least one.

GUITARS

Like the bass, an electric guitar sound starts out with good playing technique, and you'll usually find that the better the player, the simpler the recording technique you can get away with. Clean rhythm parts need nothing more than an active DI box (and not even that, if you have an active guitar), with the possible addition of a compressor. Alternatively, nearly all the reputable guitar multieffects preamps produce wonderfully 'finished'sounding, clean tones, with or without effects so guitar-playing studio owners should look very seriously at these (check out our Effects Buyer's Guide starting on page 40 of this issue for models and prices).

Lead guitar sound is a much more personal thing, but you can still get a good sound by Dl'ing. In my experience, most of the all-in-one recording preamp/effects units give you a great range of heavy metal sounds, but all the ones l've tried fail to give you a natural, touch-responsive amp sound — and that's what most guitarists seem to want. A good test is to set up an overdrive sound, and then see if you can bring it down to an almost clean sound, using just the volume control on the guitar. If the sound disintegrates into a fizzy mess, you know you're onto a loser.

If I must DI, my own preference is to use either an Award Sessionmaster recording preamp or a Sansamp unit. Both of these pass the above test, but both also have different characters, so you'll have to try them yourself to see what you want. On a recent demo, I had to recreate the Dave Gilmour 'Brick in the Wall' sound, the vintage Eric Clapton 'Hideaway' tone, the classic 'Money For Nothing' honk, and a generic raunchy 70s rock tone. Interestingly, using a Fender Strat Plus in all cases, I managed to come very close to the original sounds using a Sansamp XXL pedal plugged into the desk via an Award Matchbox, with a little compression (around 8dB of gain reduction), courtesy of a Drawmer 241 set on Auto. The main effect I used was a little ambient reverb, with the addition of a little subtle delay on the Floyd sound. The desk EQ was used to squeeze up the mid-range on the 'Money for Nothing' sound, to produce the necessary nasal quality. The neck/middle pickup combination was used for the Floyd sound, and the bridge/middle combination used for all the others.

Interestingly, the most aggressive lead sounds come through turning the distortion amount down, not up. Use too much overdrive, and you'll end up with a wall of fizz that loses almost the whole of the character of the instrument you're playing. Again, I must emphasise that a lot of the sound starts with the player, and if you can't go some way towards emulating the technique of the artist whose sound you're trying to capture, you'll never pull it off. In particular, picking intensity and vibrato are very important, as is string-bending.

"NORTHERN DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE 2 MINS FROM JUNCTION 28 - MG

ROLAI	JD worint our price!
KP50	I Really! Cheap!
XP10	paro £299
MKB 300 Motion ex-demo - 1 Only A-33 New mother keyboar	Now in - Best Deal!!
XP-80 The ultimate di	gital nome EPHONE
uning uning uning	T PELLEVE
YOU WON	ZICES!!!
EX UNIC DUR.	

S/H AND SH	OP AINS
S/H ANU S S/H ANU S	£399

RING

Y	AMAHA
W7 Workstation	- TITH
SY85 Workstation	E899
TUN	USCOUNT D.
QY300	
NS10	At realy silly prices

P300

WE'RE SO CHEAP . IT'S UNBELIEVABLE!

prices Discounted Shop Soiled. Only £999



Prophecy Trinity

Fostex XR3 '

Fostex XR5

X5 & X5D Now in Stock

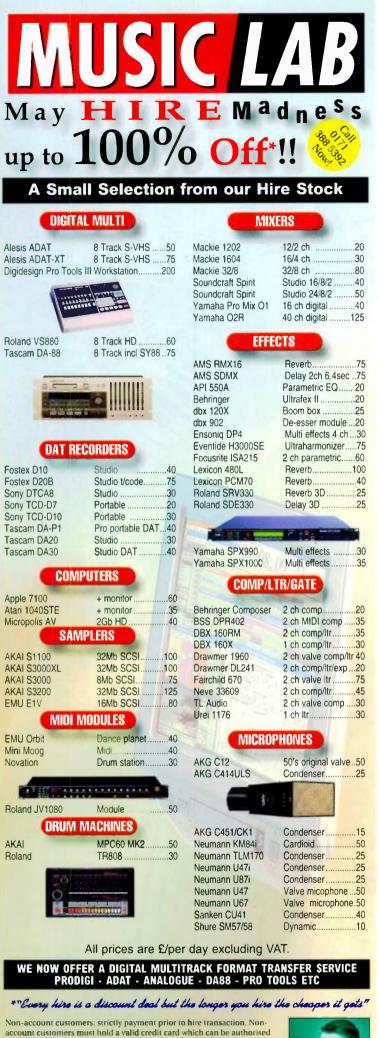
BEST UK PRIL

Tascam Porta 07£329

£799

We wont be etex XR7 beaten on price KEYBOARDS

Technics KN3000Best UK Deal Roland E12£349 Now £199 Roland G800 (ex demo)Best Price Yamaha PSR 620Best Price



Match before you \dot{mix}

Because of the physically aggressive nature of rock guitar playing, it is also vital to check the tuning before every take; instruments with tremolo systems are generally more susceptible to tuning problems than fixed bridge models. The temperature changes in studios also affect guitars and basses, and I find that my guitar tends to go slightly sharp after a while, even though it's been left to acclimatise to the room. Fitting locking machine heads such as those made by Sperzel or Schaller can make a big difference to tuning stability, and this is a simple DIY job. That way, there's no excuse for not renewing your strings the night before a recording session, on the grounds that the tuning might drift!

A convenient alternative to Dl'ing an electric guitar is to use a combined speaker simulator and dummy load, of the sort that replaces the loudspeaker in a combo or guitar stack. This approach works particularly well with nice-sounding valve amps, and avoids the noise problem very neatly. I use one of the old passive Palmer models, which turns in a very close approximation of what the amp would sound like miked up, though you have to add ambient reverb to recreate the room sound, just as you do with any other type of DI or very close mic recording.

Of course, all the previously discussed methods are designed to mimic the sound of a miked-up amplifier, so if noise isn't a problem, why not mic up an amplifier? If you like to work and play in the control room, you can put the amplifier in the studio and run a lead through to it from the control room. That way, you get to hear the sound over the monitors, which tells you what the recorded sound is going to be like. It also helps prevent you from going deaf! Moving the mic a few inches to either side, or back from the speaker makes quite a difference to the sound, so if you're not happy with your first experiment, take a little time trying the mic in different positions.

If you mic very close, you'll still have to add reverb, though you may prefer the classic spring reverb in the amp itself, if you're a stickler for authentic sounds. It's also worth noting that the size of the sound on tape has little to do with the physical size or power of your setup, and many classic rock albums have been made using little Fender Champ 12-watt valve amps or similar combos.

DRUMS

We've covered drum miking pretty extensively before (See SOS April '94, and September '95), so I won't dwell on the details too much, but once again, the sound comes from the player and the

"If you record something dry, you can change the effects afterwards. If you record with effects, you're stuck with them."

kit, not from the mics or the reverb unit. Good mics will make a better job than poor ones, but the way the kit is played still makes the most difference.

The drum machine is a useful alternative to a human drummer for pop applications, but only if it is programmed extremely well. A compromise approach is to use the drum sounds from a sampler or drum machine, but trigger them from drum pads such as the Trap Kat or Roland Octopad. On a recent project, the drummer used my DrumKat plus a bass drum pedal to put together a demo. We

Additional insurance may be required at time of hire. Phone 0171 388 5392 Fax 0171 388 1953 72-74 Eversholt Street, London NW1 18Y Opposite Euston Station

for a minimum £250 deposit. This is for security only.Music Lab will also need sight of hirer's passport and driver's licence before goods are released.



used a programmed drum part as a guide, so that we could work on our parts individually. This is more friendly than a click track, but for music with a freer feel, it's best to turn off the click altogether and just record the sequenced parts 'free'. This ignores the sequencer's own bar and beat reference, so you can't quantise the result, but it's the only way to work for music with real feel.

In our case, we settled for the convenience of playing to a quantised guide track, but once this was erased, it surprised me just how much real feel had been injected by the drummer. You can see this by looking at the piano roll edit screen, where it's quite obvious that the beats are consistently falling before or after the quantise tick that you expect them to fall on. Indeed, if you do quantise the parts, the feel may end up totally wrong.

If the playing is only a *little* sloppy, however, you can use quantisation, dialling in a percentage to bring the beats closer to their 'perfect' positions — and without losing all the feel. Between 50 and 70% is usually OK, but beware of quantising fills, because this can trash them altogether. In practice, it may be best to break the drum track down into sections, and then quantise only the parts that contain straight beats. If the fills sound natural, leave them unquantised. If some of the drum sounds have a flanging effect on them, you probably have a duplicated note caused by stick bounce, and if you've used quantisation, these notes are probably exactly on top of each other.

Some sequencers have a function for eliminating duplicated notes, but in the case of my own system, this function has a habit of removing the loud note and leaving the low-velocity stick bounce note underneath. If this happens, you may have to go through the track manually, adjusting the velocity levels of rogue notes to make them match the rest of the track. Another method might be to use the 'delete notes below a certain velocity' function, to trim away unwanted low-level stick bounces.

Good as sampled cymbals are, they are still too regular for my taste, so to add the real finishing touch to an electronically recorded drum part, use a real hi-hat and real cymbals along with the drum pads. If you put the mics reasonably close, the thudding of sticks on rubber shouldn't pick up too seriously.

KEYBOARDS

Keyboards are the easiest thing in the world to record, because the sounds are pre-packaged, pre-designed and pre-digested. What's more important is choosing the right sounds, and if the instrument has built-in effects, ensuring that the effect level isn't set too high, as you won't be able to take it off again afterwards. Most people now run their keyboards into the mix as virtual tracks, but there's a lot to be said for putting them onto multitrack as well, in case you want to do a remix without having to recreate your original MIDI setup. With analogue tape, you need to take care that high-pitched synth sounds don't distort. The trapKat drum pad ---lets a drummer perform without the hassle of an acoustic kit.

Record them at a lower level if they give problems, but otherwise, record them flat, so you can EQ them later if there's a need.

On a general note, if you can avoid using gates during recording, so much the better, because you only get one chance to get the settings right. If you can arrange it so that you can gate during mixing, you'll be able to experiment with the settings for as long as you like, and there's the added bonus that the gates will take out any tape hiss as well. Likewise, unless you have a good artistic reason for doing so, avoid recording too many effects; if you record something dry, you can change the effects afterwards. If you record with effects, you're stuck with them. In the case of mono instruments with added stereo effects, it also saves tracks if you can record them dry in mono, and then add stereo effects during the mix.

On the other hand, some keyboard sounds rely heavily on the internal effects to make them work, so it would be wrong to switch these off without good reason. You can still keep the effect in stereo by running the instrument into the mix via a sync'ed-up sequencer. Guitar players also need certain effects to be able to perform properly. Overdrive, wah wah and chorus are examples of commonly used guitar effects, but if you have a spare track, it might pay to make a duplicate DI recording straight from the guitar at the same time. That way, if the sound on your main track doesn't work out, you can take the clean DI'd sound from your extra track, and feed it back through an amp or effects unit, to create a new guitar sound without having to get the part played again. SOS Now that Waldorf have released their 4-pole filter as a stand-alone unit, giving your digital synth an analogue spin is as easy as popping it in the Microwave. The result, as PAUL WARD discovers, isn't always fast food. o matter how good digital filters have become over recent years, the good old-fashioned analogue filter still has that certain 'something', which keeps it tantalisingly out of reach of the digital domain. While many argue about the relative merits of the ARPs, Moogs and Oberheims of the past, one thing that most agree upon is that the character of the filter in such machines plays a large part in defining the character of the synth as a whole. Several manufacturers are now producing add-on analogue filters which can bring the warmth and character of the analogue filter to our often anodyne digital synths. Waldorf are the latest.

The Waldorf Miniworks 4-Pole is, as its name suggests, a resonant four-pole low-pass analogue filter, identical to that which graces the Waldorf Microwave. The four-pole design results in a 24dB per octave cut-off slope, which is arguably the most popular filter type for traditional analogue synthesizers. ADSR (Attack, Decay, Sustain, Release) envelope parameters are supplied for both filter cut-off and amplitude. Reasonably complex modulation routings can be applied to affect cut-off, resonance, volume and left-right pan position, either from the in-built modulation



Cook and Chill

WALDORF MINIWORKS 4-POLE £299

PROS

- Good-sounding resonant analogue filter.
- Excellent range of modulation options.
- The Audio Envelope-to-MIDI breath controller messages feature is genuinely inspiring.
- Generally good all-round MIDI spec.

CONS

- Can be tedious to program.
- Awkward desktop package.
- External power supply.

SUMMARY

This machine can certainly produce the goods, if you've the patience to cope with the tedious user interface. Try to get some time with it before you buy.

WALDORF MINIWORKS 4-POLE FILTER

sources, MIDI controllers, the trigger envelope or the input signal envelope.

This all makes for a very flexible device that is as comfortable handling single-ended noise reduction duties as it is adding resonant analogue filter warmth to a digital synth or sampler. Indeed, so keen are Waldorf to promote the 4-Pole over a wide range of applications that they include several factory patches, and suggest configurations to generate auto-wah effects, de-noising, autopanning, compression, pseudo-ring modulation and even pitch-swept drum synth sounds (although when the world will ever be ready for those again, I don't know).

INS & OUTS

Input to the 4-Pole is strictly mono, although a pair of outputs provide the ability to pan the incoming signal across the stereo soundfield, either at a fixed position or under the control of a modulator, such as the in-built LFO, or MIDI velocity values. Alongside the audio input is the trigger input. This allows the use of an old-style voltage trigger to fire the 4-Pole's envelope generators. Our brief tour of the rear panel ends with a quick glance at the ubiquitous MIDI In/Out/Thru sockets, and a glimpse of the AC 9V power connector. Waldorf have taken it upon themselves to label the top panel above the rear connectors, so that you don't have to peer round the back of the unit, which is to be commended. Would that other manufacturers were so considerate!

The 4-Pole has a grand total of 40 preset memories. The first 20 of these are available for overwriting by the user, whilst program numbers 21-40 feature fixed factory patches. Programs can be selected by MIDI program change messages, or by a pair of up/down buttons to the right of the display. I can't help feeling that 20 user memories is a bit stingy by today's standards.



TRANSFORMER TRIALS

My hatred for the dreaded external power supply is little short of pathological these days. I grow increasingly tired of having to make space on my plug boards for them, and having to Gaffa-tape the cable to a keyboard stand to stop the instrument connector falling out on stage. Waldorf do little to help matters here, with a power supply sporting what look like continental shaver plug pins!

I was also disappointed to discover that the 4-Pole doesn't rackmount. I don't know what real estate is like in your studio, but in mine I have to fight for space to put down so much as a coffee mug! If the number of controls or the size of the display had precluded a rackmounting package then I might have been more sympathetic, but five buttons and six knobs doesn't seem that much to accommodate. It must be said that the provision of a rackmount casing usually ends up increasing the asking price for equipment, but the 4-Pole's customised, bullet-proof panelling with tasteful matt grey finish and swish legending is already luxuriant enough...

Programming of the 4-Pole takes place over six 'Edit Levels'. To access each level, you are required to press the 'Mode' button, until the LED to the left of the required level is lit. Once the level has been selected, the four control knobs will affect the parameter in the column above it. Waldorf have opted to make the leftmost of the four controls a bright red, presumably to signal its use as the control which takes care of cut-off frequency — arguably the most oft-tweaked control on a filter. On some edit levels, the control knobs double up for two (related) duties, when used in conjunction with the Shift key. On Edit Level four, for instance, the second knob controls resonance modulation amount or, alternatively, selects the resonance modulation source when the Shift key is held down.

The knobs can be set to operate in 'Jump' mode (the current edit value immediately jumps to the absolute position of the control when it is first moved) or 'Relative' (moving the control to the left subtracts from the currently set value, whilst moving



Univalled for quality, the MASS series of Studio Amplification from MASS Technology has been conceived after years of design experience and with a unique approach to the application of technology. Each model is of first class quality and will provide accurate and outstanding results to suit the most discerning studio engineer. Most importantly, they have plenty of power and will ensure a clean and natural sound, whether in a top digital recording studio or home recording environment. The view Technology range is designed to match most popular studio monitor speakers and will easily interface with all leading mixing one testing includes both XLR and 1/4" Jack/Phono connections. Our implifiers have special 'Pin-Fin' heatsinks which efficiently distingtenest, this means that (apart from the MASS 1000) our amplifiers are 'Fin free' this eliminates the noise and interference which can occur of some fan cooled amplifiers. Manufactured with full chrome front panels and "classic look" VU's on the linger models, our amplifiers look great and sound even better!

£990

£199

£199

MASS 1000 Watt Studio monitor amplifier 2°500W RMS-2 Ohms

2*350W RMS-4 Ohms 2*250W RMS-8 Ohms Storeo or mono bridged operation

MASS 500 Watt Studio monitor amplif 2° 250 V RMS-4 Ohns 2° 180 W RAIS-8 Ohns Merco of mono brides Coperation

MASS 250 Watt Studio monitor amplific 2*125W RMS-4 Ohm 2*75W RMS-8 Ohms

Stereo or mono bridged operation

MASS 150 Watt Studio monitor amplifier 2:75W RMS & Ohnas Stereo or mono bridged operation Completely Independent controls

MASS 75 Watt Studio monitor amplifier 2*35W RMS-4 Ohms Stereo on mono bridged operation 1U-Half Rack Size

MASS 4 Studio headphore amplified 4 separate sterer outputs Separate prim control and ellip indica Copes with any interest headphones Levinoise output stage Electronic Balanced gain input stage

Distributed in the UK, by Key Audio Systems Ltd. Unit D, Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG.

Tel: 01245 344001 Fax: 01245 344002



.0.9.9.98

.



Our regular look at the hottest new sample CDs and CD-ROMs.



ABRACATABLA (AUDIO CD)

333

The third in the well-received 'Rhythm of Life' series, this CD features one Mr Talvin Singh playing various Indian percussion instruments.' The first section comprises 15 multitracked, layered percussion patterns played live — for, arguably, a few bars too many (unless you've got loads of RAM or a hard disk recorder). This is followed by instrument patterns for the individual instruments. Everything is beautifully recorded in wide stereo with minimal use of artificial reverb, and even the composite, 'fullon' mixes seldom sound congested. This is partly thanks to Talvin's ability to adhere strictly to a click track: tempos are rock solid throughout.

Track 1 kicks off with a layered, insinuating, soulful pattern pitched at 110bpm and played on duggis, tabla and finger tabla, and incorporating a subtle 3/16ths echo. This is followed by each of the three component layers presented separately. 'Rupe loop' covers tracks 2 and 4, once again offering a composite and its elements. This time the pattern is busier, though slower at 102bpm, and less Western-sounding. For some reason, track 3 features a completely unrelated pattern (Dubla mix — 68bpm).

Tracks 5-8 feature various manifestations of a splendidly idiosyncratic 100bpm rhythm called 'Swinging Singh'. It takes another four tracks to deal comprehensively with 'Tabla Trance', a 140bpm number designed to get the adrenalin flowing, incorporating voice, tambourine, dumbeck — and metal! It's pretty busy and finished-sounding, and I doubt you could layer much else on top of the full mix. That said, some of the elements could be useful in a composition.

'Mello Tabla' takes up three tracks, and comprises a pretty loose 96bpm pattern which rotates around three 4/4 bars. Some of the later patterns don't sound quite as tight — in particular, the programmed kick drum and played percussion do not seem to sit together at all well in the 'Sikh Lion' tracks. The slow 'Shakti Shuffle', spread over tracks 23-25 and featuring triangle and shaker, is up to standard though, as is the bouncy 'Mambo' (96bpm).

Tracks 29 to 32 feature 'Bombay Boogie Beat'. The only apparent variation is the progressive omission of a conga, which strikes me as overkill, though the pattern itself is worthy. There's no location recording about the 11 'Ethnic Atmospheres' samples — these are studio simulations featuring arrhythmic shaker and/or tambourine rolls, synthesized wind noises, percussion taps in digital reverbs and water droplets. They're quite amusing and well produced, even if the source sounds are a bit limited.

Single Hits and Solo Grooves complete the set. Tabla hits are presented in a wide range of playing styles and dynamics, while the single instrument patterns (of which there are around 50) might be a valuable source of groove elements for dance.

These lengthy patterns (and the atmosphere tracks) will be much appreciated by soundtrack composers, ambient artists and the like, and it is to this group that *Abracatabla* will most appeal. Pop composers/producers, however, will have work to do cutting the samples into sampler-friendly soundbites. Fidelity, incidentally, is excellent on this niche product which, paradoxically, could be applied in several diverse production areas. *Wilf Smarties*

E £59.95 inc VAT and UK p&p.



LOOPISMS DANCE ZONE (AUDIO CD)



D-Zone have already established quite a name for themselves as producers of fine-quality sample CDs that don't exactly break the bank. This latest release is in almost exactly the same format as their other CDs, namely 24 drum loops, each repeated for about a minute, followed by a selection of single-sample keyboard sounds. In this case, it's the turn of the Korg Prophecy.

The drum loops are of a better than average quality, and kick along at anything between 126 and 171bpm. Their solid construction points them easily in the direction of the dancefloor, and although not overflowing with stereo activity, they are meaty enough to stand up against most other loops currently available.

Part two of the CD is devoted to showing off the best of the Korg Prophecy, and even if you hated drum loops, it would almost be worth buying *Dance Zone* for these samples alone. As anyone who is familiar with the Prophecy will tell you, it is a serious synth



packed full of seriously meaty sounds, and the collection provided here certainly does it justice. There are sections devoted to analogue pads, guitars, lead, bass and FX samples. Almost without exception they leap from the speakers, and unlike more 'authentic' sounds such as pianos, this kind of 'synthesized' approach doesn't suffer too much from the lack of any multi-samples.

As with other D-Zone releases, the last tracks consist of mono and unprocessed versions of all the drum loops, in their shortened two- or four-bar states. The extra carrot that D-Zone are dangling in front of the potential user is the inclusion of all samples, not only in audio format, but as AWE32 and WAV files. Add to this PC demos of *SAW* and *Cubasis*, as well as the game *Rise of the Triads*, and you've got a sample CD that is astonishing value for money, without compromising on quality one inch.

I still don't feel that the layout of D-Zone's CDs is as perfect as it could be, but by paying closer attention to their presentation, D-Zone will undoubtedly clean up in the budget



Multi-Effects Redefined.

What does multi-effects mean to you? Plugging in multiple signal processors to achieve the perfect blend of effects? That isn't DigiTech's idea of multi-effects and it shouldn't be yours. How many times have you only imagined the ease of a single rack unit capable of true multi-effects? Check out the Studio Quad. With its ingenious user interface, large custom display, and potent S-DISC[™] technology at its heart, the Studio Quad is capable of not just replacing, but thoroughly eliminating the need for multiple, expensive, single-purpose processing units.

4 IN 4 OUT MULTI-EFFECTS PROCESSOR

The Studio Quad features 4 completely independent inputs and outputs that gives you the power of two true stereo processors or 4 independent mono processors. But true stereo is only the beginning. Imagine a quad drum gate where each signal path is optimized specifically to achieve the best audio performance from each drum. Imagine the power to process two true stereo sources simultaneously without sacrificing control. You can even use the Studio Quad as four mono-in/stereo-out processors.

Is the Studio Quad complex to operate? Not at all! The front panel of the Studio Quad is ergonimically designed, and features a simple yet remarkably powerful interface that gives you effortless control over this vast array of sonic textures.

Finally, a product that is everything a Multi-Effects Processor should be.

Call for a brochure or visit your local DigiTech dealer for a comprehensive demonstration. Four ins, four outs for £499.95.



New, large, custom display with easy-to-use interface.

3 4

2

- 4 independent ins and outs
- Multiple input/output signal path
- S-DISC[™] powered
- The equivalent of 4 signal processors in 1!
- Automatic input leveling
- Dynamic parameter modifiers
- Full MIDI implementation
- Multi-function effect modules
- Full bandwidth effects
- True stereo effects

::: Dıgilech

ARBITER GROUP PLC

Wilberforce Road, London, NW9 6AX Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076 Internet: http://www.demon.co.uk.arbiter



 section of the sample market. Even with its imperfections, *Loopisms Dance Zone* is a good product, packed full of useful stuff, and deserves to do well. *Paul Farrer*

E £12.95 inc VAT and UK p&p.

SYMPHONIC ADVENTURES (AUDIO CD/AKAI

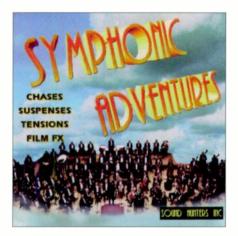


& ROLAND FORMAT CD-ROM)

Symphonic Adventures is a 56-track Audio CD, cut from the same musical cloth as Peter Siedlaczek's excellent Orchestral Colours. The producers have assembled a top-class orchestra (although we aren't told which one) and a 'very famous composer' who, although blessed with obvious talent and experience in this field, also wishes to remain anonymous.

Where Orchestral Colours gave us a wide assortment of film and TV soundtrack genres, this CD is dedicated almost entirely to the darker side of orchestral arrangement. The samples themselves fall into a number of 'sinister' stylistic categories, namely; Chases, Suspenses, Wild and Free, Full Orchestra Effects, Small Instruments, and Film Orchestra Effects. Each category is then split up into as many as 18 different musical phrases, runs, stabs or effects. These are then broken down into full orchestra performances, versions with no percussion, and sections with just the strings, as well as woodwind-only and brass-only edits.

The musical phrases are anywhere between two and 30 seconds in length, and this 'deconstructional' approach to the samples gives you tons of flexibility when it comes to piecing phrases together in your sampler. One drawback appears to be that although there is lots of variety with regard to the arrangement of the phrases, in most cases the performances are limited to one or two key signatures. This certainly limits their use to the original key (short of pitch-shifting and timestretching, which never works well with orchestral samples



of this nature).

The recording quality, however, is superb, and the intelligent arrangements and orchestrations give this CD an utterly convincing big-budget movie feel. Bpms are listed where appropriate, and the sleeve notes are clear and easy to follow. The depth of instrumental emotion is astounding, and the composer (whoever he/she may be) is obviously not afraid to experiment with unusual and often atonal harmonies and FX.

This CD is an unashamed tribute to the drama and suspense of the typical Hollywood soundtrack. The lack of any 'romantic' or 'scenic' themes is a deliberate attempt to fill this release with the best orchestral material, made to measure for *Batman 4* or the next *Predator* movie. Of course, if the phone did ring and Warner Brothers wanted you for their next blockbuster, chances are you'd have the budget to get your own orchestra in. In the meantime, however, *Symphonic Adventures* is a highly respectable and awe-inspiring next-best-thing. *Paul Farrer*

- Audio CD £59.95; CD-ROMs £149.00. Prices include VAT and UK p&p.
- The above three products are all available from Time & Space, PO Box 306, Berkhamstead, Herts, HP4 3EP.

01442 870681.

- E 01442 877266.
- t sales@timespace.com

AKAI SAMPLE LIBRARY Vols 1-4 (Akai Format CD-Rom)



Akai have recently repackaged and relaunched their sampler CD-ROM library as a series of four disks. Volume 1 contains duplicates of the original S3000/CD3000 collection with a few new samples, while Volume 2 gives the same treatment to the S1000/1100-series sounds. Volume 3 is entirely given over to drum sounds, and Volume 4 is dedicated to rhythm loops.

Volume 1 is divided into various sections, including Piano, Strings, Brass/Wind, Drum/Rhythm, Bass Guitar, Voice/Organ, Synthesizer, and Sound Effects. These samples are obviously culled from an era when people were far less well-off in sample memory terms than today [we 'ad it tough then — Ed], for all weigh in at under 2Mb, with many as small as 1Mb. Volume 2 presents an almost identical set of categories, and again, many will fit on an HD floppy.

As you'd expect from such short samples, they don't rival today's memory-hungry samples for realism, especially in areas such as choirs, but the standard of looping is excellent, and many of the samples perform far



better than they ought to. For example, there are some very usable pianos and basses, as well as general pad sounds. The percussion sounds also tend to be very strong. If you've just bought an S2000 and can't afford to upgrade the memory, then one of these disks will satisfy your needs admirably.

Volume 3 is all about drum sounds in the context of a traditional drum kit, and some of the longer cymbal samples occupy in excess of 8Mb. Rather than being arranged as kits, the sounds are grouped into kicks, snares, toms, cymbals and so on, and it's up to you to load the ones you want to create your dream kit. Many of the sounds are excellent, and a snare program might comprise several versions of the same drum on adjacent keys, so you can play very convincing rolls. Unfortunately, this tendency for each sample to occupy several keys means that conventional GM drum mapping has been thrown to the winds, with the result that you may have to do quite a bit of remapping if you don't want your closed hihat key to trigger your crash cymbal as well! Even so, the large range of excellent sounds means that the result is often worth the effort.

Volume 4 comprises drum, synth-drums and effected drum loops, each detailed with their bpms. There's also a bonus section of individual drum sounds, so that you can build fills to match the loops. The size of these samples varies from around 2Mb to just over 10Mb, and you get a selection of both dry and ambiently recorded drum loops at between 80 and 140bpm. These are all solid and usable, though not in any way remarkable, and each program gives you several variations on the basic loop mapped to different keys. Some of the best examples are in the 'Others' section at the end, where weirdness has been given a freer rein. *Paul White*

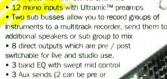
- £ £150 each including VAT.
- Akai UK, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, The Parkway, Hounslow, Middx TW4 6NQ.
- **1** 0181 897 6388.
- E 0171 759 8268.





WR





post fader) • 100mm faders SPIRIT STUDIO DESK

Excellent in line design • 8 Bus Group section and Stereo Master • 6 versatile AUX sends • 4 Stereo Effects returns • Ten 16 segment bar graph meters 4 band EQ with two swept mid controls - EQ switchable between signal paths • 2 band EQ on each group bus . PFL soloing on all channel and monitor inputs • Balanced input channels • Fader flip facility



(Foste) irit Studio 2 + Loom



upto 14 days for you to exchange

We have been established for over 28

o's Academy Of Sound 2 Sovereign Way. Anglia Square. Ø 01 11-13 Hockley. **sham (2 0115 958 188** 720 City Road. d © 0114 264 35-39 New Hall St, Hanley. Stoke on Trent © 01782 20

Finance Available - subject to status Written quotations on request

We Accept: Cash 🔤 🖤 🗰 🔤



PLEASE NOTE: MAIL ORDER SWITCH TRANSACTIONS ACCEPTED BY MAIL ORDER SERVICE ONLY

WHAT MUSICIANS NEED

Switched On Bach 2000 easting o DAVE STEWART & BARBARA GAS SPIN Line Records

Half teacher, half technician, as a producer you're going to have to coax the best from your charges, identify their strengths and conceal their weaknesses. DAVID MELLOR dons the velvet glove...

n the studio, the recording process differs according to the style of your music. As I mentioned when I covered pre-production, a guitar band may prepare in a rehearsal studio, or even on the road, but they will come into the studio with nothing actually recorded. A dance act, on the other hand, will probably have a significant amount of pre-programmed material, which only needs to be dumped from the MIDI gear onto tape. Tape, by the way, is still the preferred storage medium for most producers. Those who rely solely on their sequenced MIDI systems right the way through to the mix are very much the exception. For the purpose of this article, I'll talk about recording a band with a drum kit, guitars and keyboards - but just about everything I shall say can be applied to other styles of music too.

BACKING TRACKS

Any dictionary will tell you that a band is a group of musicians who play together. 'Together' is the operative word here, because in a multitrack recording studio it is quite possible to record each instrument separately. If you do it this way, however, you will probably end up with a recording that has all the instruments playing all the right notes in all the right places, but which lacks that indefinable something that makes it sound like a band [Togetherness? - Ed]. It is usual, therefore, to record the basic instruments drums, bass and rhythm guitar - all at the same time, to get the feel of a real band playing together, and then add vocals, solo instruments and embellishments one by one, as overdubs. The basic instruments form the so-called 'backing

PART 6 — IN THE STUDIO

Э

track' or 'basic tracks' — often referred to simply as 'the track'. 'Tracking' is the process of recording the backing tracks, although some people use the word to cover overdubs as well, so it can mean the entire recording process, apart from the mixing.

Setting up to record the backing track takes some time, and it is common to finish recording all the backing tracks for an album before starting on the overdubs. Setting up the drum kit alone, with however many microphones the engineer chooses to use, could take the best part of a day, depending on how picky you are about the sound. As a producer, you obviously want to get a really good sound on the record, and a skilled engineer will be able to offer you a good drum sound in a couple of hours. But if you have a particular sound in mind that you want to achieve, then it may take some time experimenting with mics and mic positions, to achieve precisely what you want. You are the producer, so you're in charge. Take as long as you like, but remember that you're responsible for sticking to the budget too!

Setting up the other instruments and the mic for the guide vocal is straightforward in comparison, and you should be able to relax and collect your thoughts, while the engineer and his or her assistant work on the mics and mixing console. When everything is ready, one of the key moments in the production process has arrived. The band are going to lay down the backing track for what will hopefully be their next hit single. This has got to be right, and you are the person who has to make it so.

Let the band play through the song a few times, so that they can get used to the headphones, and check foldback levels with the engineer. You will be thinking about the sound of each instrument, and each drum of the drum kit, from both technical and musical points of view. While realising that you are not hearing the final mix, you will be considering how the instruments blend, and whether the tempo is the same as it was in the rehearsal studio. You may need to discuss subtle musical points with one or more of the band. Maybe the bass player is dragging notes out when they would be better cut short. Perhaps the guitarist hasn't settled into this rhythm yet, and will need a few more runs through. Maybe they are all just a little bit nervy, because they don't have much studio experience and have forgotten that if they make a mistake, the engineer can wind back the tape and they can try it again.

TAKE FIVE

How many takes will the band need to get it right? As many as are necessary, of course. There is no point in going any further and overdubbing to a backing track which isn't absolutely right. This is where your skill as a producer comes in.

UCer

Probably the most important part of your role is to be able to know when something is right, and this isn't nearly as easy as it seems. Absolute perfection is unattainable, but many successful records are less than perfect technically, with wrong or missed notes and rhythmic inconsistencies. Yet despite this, they sound great!

The producer should be able to spot a great take, even when there could be some musical errors. If you have captured such a take and recognise its quality, you then have to decide whether to use it as it is, or try and fix the problems. You can fix the odd duff chord in a guitar track with punch-ins. Punch-ins in a backing track can be noticeable where the spill from the other instruments suddenly disappears, then comes back again. Listen carefully, and have the engineer bounce the original take and the punch-ins onto a new track for safety, if possible.

If the band has lost the rhythm at some point, this is a bigger problem. The same thing applies if a take has started really well and has then broken down. In both of these cases, the solution is to edit the multitrack master tape, and use sections from two or more takes spliced together. The engineer will do this for you if you prefer, while you pace up and down, chain-smoking in the corridor. Taking a razor blade to 2-inch 24-track tape is not a task for the faint-hearted, since if it goes wrong, you have lost all. It hardly ever does go wrong, however, because the engineer will know from experience whether or not an edit will work.

One reason why it might not work is if the tempo has changed from one take to another, and there is a sudden gear shift. You can avoid this by getting the band to listen to a metronome ticking at the correct tempo before each take, or even getting them to play to a click track. This latter solution is rather drastic, and it is something that really needs to have been planned for at the rehearsal stage. Some producers

THE PRODUCER'S VIEW — GARY LANGHAN

Gary Langan is a well respected engineer/producer, with credits including Paul McCartney, Public Image, Scritti Politti, Hothouse Flowers, Spandau Ballet, and The Art of Noise.

• RECORDING THE BAND TOGETHER

"If I was recording a band, I would like to have all the band playing in the studio, and the vocalist singing. Without a vocalist, you don't have anything. Then I'll work on that and see what, if anything, needs rearranging or repairing. If I am working with a band, it is very important that I have all the information there all the time. Also, a musician in a band is getting off on what his mates are doing. You can't really get off on sitting in a bloody great room with a pair of headphones strapped to your head looking at nobody. To me, that just cannot be fun, and if you are not having fun, then you are not going to give me the ultimate performance, which is what I need. I can get around every other problem, but there is no substitute for the ultimate performance."

• THE GUIDE VOCAL

"If the performance is good enough and it is recorded well enough, there is no reason why it can't stay. It may be that only bits of it will stay. I'll certainly hang onto it until the end. I won't erase it, because there may be something that occurred while that was going on that might be useful when we come back later to redo the vocals. Even though the guide vocal might not be perfectly in tune or in time, maybe the sense of what the singer was trying to put across was right, so I can always go back and show him what he was giving as a performance when everyone was playing together.

HOW MANY TAKES? "I don't have a problem with putting a razor blade

regard editing as a creative process in its own right, and will actively seek out the best parts from all the takes the band has done.

This brings us back to the question of how many takes is enough. There's no set number, but let's just say that some bands have as few as three takes in them. This means that if they don't get it within those three takes, then 33 won't be enough, and it's best to move on to a different song and have another go on another day. Other bands really can keep going, and once they know that they have one take in the can which is good enough, they'll relax and get better and better.

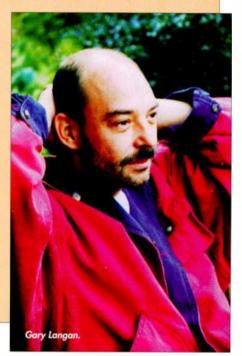
OVERDUBS

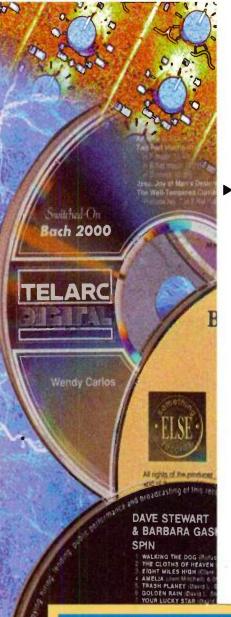
When the tension of recording the backing track is over (or in a MIDI-originated recording, when the tedium of dumping the backing tracks to tape is over), the overdubbing stage can begin — and this is when the creative juices flow thick and fast. Being creative is fun, fun, fun — as long as the ideas keep coming. It's when the ideas *stop* flowing that everyone looks at the producer. It's no good calling yourself leader of the gang and then turning to someone else to ask, "What shall we do now?".

Usually, overdubs get off to a good start, and things seem to be going well. That's because you

MATCHING TEMPOS BETWEEN TAKES

"I listen to the bits I am going to put together. Maybe I would preview what I was thinking of doing on the multitrack on quarter inch, if I was uncertain. If the band is OK at playing to a click track, then you wouldn't have tempo changes but I wouldn't force them to play to a click. That's like making someone who is left-handed write with their right hand."







and the musicians are using up the stockpile of ideas that has been built up during pre-production and the early part of the recording process. There will come a point, however, when it is obvious that the recording needs something, but no-one knows quite what that something is. Often it is very difficult to be creative when you know the clock is ticking and you are effectively flushing £50 notes down the toilet, but there are strategies you can use to allow the collective creativity of you and the band to shine through. Here are a few ideas: • If you have recorded all the backing tracks for the album before starting on the overdubs, then you can skip backwards and forwards according to which song you most feel like working on. If you run out of ideas on one, change over to another one.

• Equip the band with multitrackers (they probably have them already) before starting recording sessions, and let them work with copies of the rough demos. Tell them that you want as many musical ideas as you can get — the crazier the better. You can pick and choose later.

• Use the same cassette multitrackers to give them copies of work in progress. Send them away to work on their ideas, instead of hanging around the studio's pool table.

• Unless you think there might be a clash of egos, let the musicians swap instruments where possible.

The guitarist might bash out a simple idea on the keyboard that the keyboard player himself might not have thought of.

• Encourage a climate of experimentation and receptivity to new ideas. People often jump on an idea and say it won't work, after only a few seconds' consideration. This hardly encourages creativity. Have 'brainstorming' sessions where all you come up with is ideas, and no-one criticises them until later.

You may of course have the opposite problem, where there are too many ideas, and you need to refine them down into something that is simple, but exactly right for the song. This is very much more difficult than it sounds, but if you listen closely to successful records, you will realise that they are usually very simply constructed. Don't underestimate how difficult it is to achieve that simplicity. A successful producer is someone who can encourage the generation of many ideas, and then discard the vast majority of them, leaving only the ones that will blend together to create the perfect sound.

RECORDING VOCALS

And so the nightmare begins. Since the vocal is the most important component of the recording of any song, it has to be exactly right. But getting it exactly right is the most difficult part of the entire recording

THE SINGING TEACHER'S VIEW — HELENA SHENEL

People whom Helena Shenel has helped with their singing include Paul Young, Annie Lennox, Peter Gabriel, George Michael, and recently the 'boy band' Upside Down.

USING THE VOICE CORRECTLY

"I don't teach people a style, I teach people how to use the voice and the muscles involved in singing correctly, so that they don't strain anything — and get the best possible development out of their particular voice."

• SCREAMING HEAVY METAL SINGERS, TOO?

"They are all using the same instrument. I show them how to use it without damaging it."

Peter Gabriel.

• WHY DO TOP SINGERS GO TO HER? "To make sure that they do nothing to strain the voice. They might be going on tour or have a heavy recording schedule, and they would ask me ways of strengthening the voice, and making sure that it doesn't get tired."

• UPSIDE DOWN

"They were all quite good. They all had voices. Sometimes, I get people from managements or record companies saying, "This person's got the right image — can you make them sing?" I've done my best, but I don't know what happens to them afterwards. It was much the same with Upside Down, but all four of them had voices to start with. They were all quite bright, and they didn't need to have very many lessons."

• SINGING OUT OF TUNE

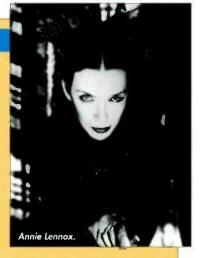
"That's a bit difficult. A student of mine first came to me saying that he really really wanted to sing, but I had to ask him if he realised that he couldn't sing in tune. Added to that, he made a noise which was somewhere between a bull beflowing and a donkey braying painful. We persevered for about three years, and he eventually became a very good singer. It is amazing what you can do with someone who really wants to do it — but you need patience. Sometimes people can't sing in tune because they are pushing and forcing the voice beyond what nature intended it to do. One of my most important things is that you can't pronounce words the same way as you would speak them, because you run the risk of singing out of tune."

BREATHING

"Breathing should be as natural as possible. I never give people special breathing exercises. I teach them how to sing, not how to breathe. You can breathe very well and be a long distance swimmer, but it doesn't necessarily mean that you can sing well."

. HOW MANY LESSONS?

"It depends so much on the individual. A young man singing with a band came to me for an hour-long consultation. I told him about putting his head and neck in the right position, opening his mouth correctly and all the various things. At the end of the lesson, he said, "I can't believe it, it's absolutely amazing the difference it



makes". A few days later, after a gig, he told me that his voice felt so much stronger, it didn't get tired or hoarse and the band all thought he sounded better. That was after one lesson. It depends to a large extent on whether the person has an open mind and is willing to accept my ideas. I do occasionally get a bit of resistance if people are unwillingly sent by their managers or record companies, but generally I find that people with the most outrageous public personae are really very nice people with a very good, professional attitude."





Cultane PC C129.00 Cultane Scitte Arei - C199.0 Cultane 3.5 - May - C279.05 X - 105 - range 31 - Stalmar And More

Tel: 0181 568 2648 Fa: 0161 665 5465 Internet: http://www.musicsales.co.uk

Did you know that SAE was the first and is now the largest audio college.... Worldwide! 22 colleges in 20 years

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO & MULTIMEDIA EDUCATION

Bach 2000

unitched On



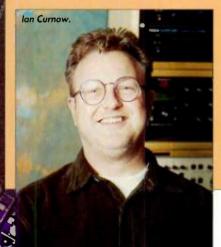
process. Singers come in three basic types: First, there is the top class performer who always gets it right, and the only other possibility is that he or she might go for another take and sing even better. Among people who call themselves singers, people like this are one in a thousand! Usually, you will be working with the second type, who is someone who obviously can sing, but doesn't like to do so

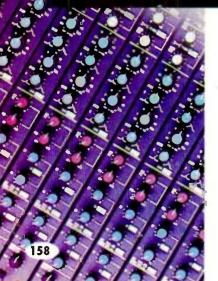
THE PRODUCER'S VIEW - IAN CURNOW

Keyboard player and programmer lan Curnow together with his engineer partner Phil Harding, came through the Stock, Aitken and Waterman PWL 'Hit Factory', and now have their own studio at The Strongroom, which allows them to offer a complete production package to record companies. Their most recent success was co-producing East 17's Up All Night album.

. ON WORKING WITH THE BAND

"I know musicians who can play fantastic things that can just blow me away, but whether it's right for the record is another thing. It's part of the producer's job to limit players of awesome technical ability to just doing the right thing especially drummers."





PROBLEM SINGERS

Many of the people we work with have problems. Since our PWL days of manufacturing records, as people have accused us of doing, we have got used to working with people who can't actually sing very well. For the last two years, we've made full use of Steinberg's Time Bandit with Cubase Audio. Quite often, we will only push a singer until we have what we feel is a good performance, knowing that we can retime and retune it later. You can correct tuning, timing and volume with technology. The one thing you can't get from technology is the performance. If the performance is there, and the singer is delivering a message to the listener, we can make it palatable by putting it in tune. It's nice if they can sing it in tune, but once you recognise that you are not going to get that, it's a question of going for lots of takes and getting as much of a performance as possible."

THE VOCAL SESSION

"Both of us will sit there during a vocal session. Phil will push the singer to the limit of their performance, while I will consider whether I can retime or retune it. We try and record a vocal quite quickly these days. If we have a performance there in two hours, we'll leave it and and work on it later for six or eight hours. We usually record the vocal in chunks. We'll record the chorus and then tackle the first verse. Anything that is going to be repeated, we will only record once, and use that performance each time."

under the studio spotlight. The third category of singer is someone who has been chosen for his or her looks or personality, and sings like a donkey. You're in big trouble here, but you've got to pull through!

There are certain actions you can take to make sure the vocal is recorded as well as possible. Let's start with things that help even the best singers, and then work up to more drastic solutions.

It isn't widely appreciated, but even the top singers need help to allow them to sing the way they do. We take it for granted that a champion tennis player needs a coach. A top singer needs a coach, too. There are two types of people who work with singers to improve their performance. One is a singing teacher, who will help with the production of the sound, and the other is a voice coach, who will help with the performance of a song. For our requirements, a basic singing teacher is probably the best option. (Bear in mind that some people who advertise themselves as 'voice coaches' work with speech rather than singing, so be careful not to get confused).

Most singing teachers specialise in West End musicals or classical singing rather than pop, rock or death metal, but the principles of voice training are very similar. Anyone with a weak, wobbly voice, lacking in range, will benefit enormously from two or three months of weekly lessons. Even if the teacher doesn't understand the style of music in which you are working, and thinks your singer wants to be the Phantom of the Opera, it will still work. It's like going to the gym - you do exercises that bear no relation to any activity you would perform in real life, but if you go regularly you will end up feeling fit and looking good. Go to singing lessons, and your voice will feel fit as well as sound good, in any style of music

Once you have taken steps to make sure that the singer's voice is at the peak of condition, then it is up to you to decide how to tackle the recording. With the help of the engineer, you will select a microphone that works well with the singer's voice, and sort out other technical matters. Many producers these days record a number of takes of the vocal, maybe as many as six or eight, and then sort through them later to get the best version of each line. With a little bit of skill, you and the engineer will be able to compile the best of all of these versions, perhaps to the extent of swapping between takes on every line, or even the odd word where necessary. After this, there may still be the odd line that doesn't sound quite right, so you'll have to get the vocalist back in again to correct it.

You may worry that since it can take quite some time to compile several takes into one, the vocalist may come back with a different tone of voice. This may be a problem, but it is better than leaving a line in an unusable state. If you listen carefully to records made by people chosen by the record company for their looks or personality, you'll almost certainly be able to hear these inconsistencies. If it was possible to record a perfect vocal in one take, everyone would do it. Unfortunately, singers capable of doing this are few and far between.

If the worst comes to the worst, and you just can't get a satisfactory recording, then you will have to use a little studio trickery — or a lot, if necessary. This can range from pitch shifting out-of-tune notes using a Harmonizer, or sampling a line and tweaking the pitch bend control as you record it back to tape, to a total reconstruction of the vocal, using an audio sequencer with time and pitch correction software. If you think this sounds extreme, let me assure you that to get a perfect vocal, the motto has to be 'by all means necessary' - because that is what is going to sell the song. 505



NEW PRODUCT INFORMATION

<u>NEW 48 Way Bantam Patchbay</u> In only 1/2 U (Height 22mm) using Neutrik gold plated connectors and it's completely modular for ease of installation. **£89.95**

> Neutrik Bantam Patchleads (600mm) £9.95

A GOLD PLATED BANTAM FOR THE SAME PRICE AS A JACK PATCHBAY

HALF THE PRICE OF ANY OTHER BANTAM PATCHBAY ON THE MARKET

MOUNTS INTO ALL EXISTING RACKING AND ONLY REQUIRES TWO MOUNTING SCREWS

AN INDUSTRY FIRST

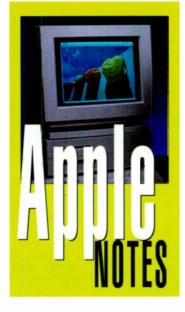
FROM PROSONIX SWITCHABLE BETWEEN NORMALISE / DE NORMALISE

All prices include V.A.T. and P & P Manufacturers Importers, Wholesalers & Exporters to the Music Industry

P.O. BOX 32, HAILSHAM, EAST SUSSEX BN27 3XT TEL:(01323) 848808 FAX:(01323) 441185 50 % of all UK private audio colleges are set up by our past graduates We congratulate them.



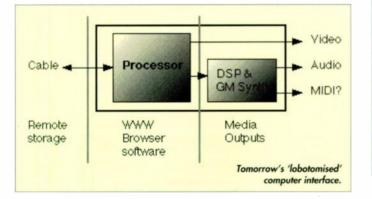
PROFESSIONAL AUDIO & MULTIMEDIA EDUCATION



The last years of the '90s will see a lot of changes, with the fin de siècle spirit extending to music and computers. MARTIN RUSS sees Macs shedding their inhibitions...

hat box you call your computer (when you're feeling polite) may well have a very different appearance by the end of the century. Its price may have tumbled to £300, and it may connect to a TV, affording access to the Internet, interactive television and even a simple videophone. Today's £2,000 computer with its big bulky monitor, keyboard, mouse, hard disk, floppy disk, CD-ROM and modem is far too complex and expensive to hit the mass-market in any quantity, and so something which has more in common with a VCR or a games console is more likely to be the 'computer' that you will find the 'man in the street' using.

How does this affect musicians? Well,



remembering the popularity of the Atari ST when it cost a few hundred pounds, and comparing this with the price of a decent Mac (or even a PC), I can see many of today's undecided going to Dixons, Comet or their local music shop, and coming home with a credit card-impulse purchase.

TIP OF THE MONTH - PASSWORDS

After last month's 'How it works' section appeared, I received a bit of a ribbing for suggesting that a computer password should be a ridiculous mixture of letters, numbers and hard-to-remember symbols. At the risk of compounding the error, let's think about some more words to avoid, and then move on to one or two ways to produce memorable, but still effective passwords.

If someone is trying to hack their way into your private email or Internet account, they will try the obvious things first. Words like 'password', 'martin' and 'russ' would be candidates, as would 'guest,' and 'apple' or 'macintosh'. Even 'june96' or 'june1996' are potentials, as are the eternal 'sharon' and 'tracy'. Other targets would be a partner, spouse or friend's name, your location or address, your age or birthday, name of your pet, type of car, a word connected with your hobby, and so on. You would be very dismayed at how easy many passwords are to guess.

Curiously, the ease of finding a password increases if it is changed regularly. If a password changes monthly, then passwords of the form 'june96' or 'june 1996' will crop up alarmingly often.

So how do you choose a password to protect your personal information? Well, avoid the obvious. If your password would appear in a dictionary or encyclopedia, it just ain't suitabul. Aha! You see, bad grammar and mis-spellings are useful. 'Parswurd' or 'joon96' are preferable to the plain versions (assuming, of course, that the hacker is not himself illiterate!). Typing words 'sdrawkcab' can be a neat idea, whilst transpsoing two letters can be easy to remember, and only likely to be reproduced by a dyslexic hacker. Symbols can be introduced into words by misinterpreting the symbol. \$ can replace s in word\$, whilst the £ can replace the letter I. @ can repl@ce a, and some people use ^ for 'hat', * for 'star' (as in *ling, the bird) and ! for 'ping' (as in 'shop! at a supermarket'...).

In common with the Atari ST, such a mass market computer will be easy to use: on the ST, you put a disk in the drive and turned it on, and with this cheap '90s follow-up, you may not even need the disk!

To make it cheap and easy to use, such a 'consumer' computer will have very little inside.

HOW IT WORKS - MacTCP

MacTCP deals with the interfacing between the application software which runs on the Macintosh, and the network-specific drivers which communicate with the network itself. Whereas SLIP or PPP are concerned with the nitty-gritty details of the modem and the telephone number for the Internet Service Provider (ISP), MacTCP deals with much more abstract numbers; the main ones being several 'addresses'.

On the Internet, major input and output points are given numbers which uniquely identify them - rather like a postcode. These are usually in the form of four numbers separated by full stops: 123.145.78.9. The numbers indicate increasingly small locations as you move from left to right, so the 123 might indicate the country or county, whilst the 145 could indicate a specific city, town or company, the 78 might be part of a town or a specific ISP, or part of a company, and the final 9 would be a particular input/output port.

Four numbers is not always going to be adequate for unique numbers, and the numbering scheme is due to gradually change over the next few years, but the underlying idea of having numbers for each major input/output connection is the same.

MacTCP needs to know a few of these Internet Addresses, which are called IP Addresses, because they are used as part of the header in the Internet Protocol (IP) packets that get sent around the network. This is rather like the channel number in a MIDI message — it indicates where something is going to or has come from.

MacTCP needs to know things like what the IP address of your computer is, the IP address of the 'gateway' provided by the ISP, and the address of something called a Domain Name Server (DNS), which deals with the decoding of named places on the Internet. Ever wondered how a WWW browser could find somewhere called 'www.apple.com'? Well, the DNS converts from the name to an IP address.

In most cases, DNS's will be set up by the installation software, or you may need to type them in manually. Once set and working, you should never need to change them - but don't forget them. If you were sent a 'welcome' letter from your ISP with a series of IP addresses on it, then keep it safe. You may need it if you ever have a hard disk crash and need to manually re-install all your software again.

When it is set up and working, MacTCP works almost invisibly, acting as a go-between: it takes the output of Mac communications programs, packages them up into packets, and passes them on to SLIP or PPP. Packets which are received from SLIP or PPP are unpacked, and then presented to the communications program. Next month, I will look at Mac communications programs.



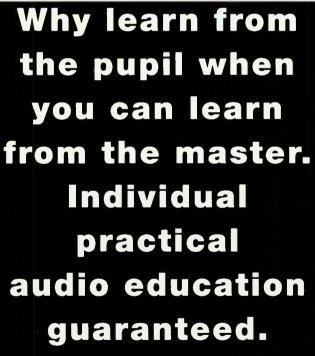
n st ne ne ne ne New Modular 2 year Higher Diploma Courses Options include Service and Maintenance Broadcast and Live Sound Post Production and Multimedia.

ateway

in partnership with

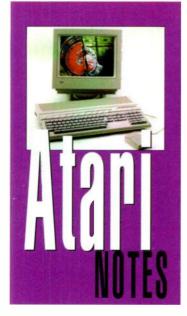
Kingston University

Gateway, The School of Music, Kingston University, Kingston Hill Centre, Surrey, KT2 7LB Tel 0181 549 0014 http://www.king.ac.uk/~xe_516/gateway.html





PROFESSIONAL AUDIO & MULTIMEDIA EDUCATION



Whether you see it as sleeping with the enemy or simple self-preservation, Atari users are increasingly defecting to Mac and PC emulation packages. OFIR GAL considers some of the available options.

t's been a quiet month for developments on the Atari computing front. Various updates of existing software have been released, including a new version of CAB, the Atari Web Browser, although it is still lagging far behind Netscape for the PC and Mac. It seems like a good time to look at the options Atari owners have to upgrade. It is worth noting that the days when the Falcon was the only computer capable of direct-to-disk recording without additional hardware are gone. The new Cubase v3.0 for the Mac, for example, is capable of recording up to 32 tracks of digital audio on Power Macs without extra hardware, and has a price tag of only £329 (compared with £699 for the Falcon version). Additional hardware is expected in the near future to provide multiple Mac audio outputs and inputs (like the Falcon's FA8), and an S/PDIF interface similar to the Falcon FDI is also on the cards, though neither of these is available yet. Meanwhile, development of PC software and hardware is moving forward at a staggering rate. Development for the Falcon is almost at a standstill.

One way of escaping this trap is to get a Mac or a PC and run it alongside your Atari computer. That way, you can use each for what it does best. Many have done this, but in most cases the new computer gradually takes over, and the Atari is left unused. Another possible route is to buy a Mac or PC and an Atari emulator that lets you run Atari programs on the new computer.

EMULATION

Emulation is a complex issue, with many pitfalls from both the programmer's, and the user's point of view. In simple terms, an emulator works like a translator, converting Atari computer instruction code to PC or Mac-speak. It is generally simpler to emulate an Atari on an Apple Mac or a Commodore Amiga because these computers use the same main processor. However, if you have ever looked inside a computer, you will know that there is more than one processor in it. So, even though the main processor is the same, other chips, such as the ones responsible for the graphics, MIDI and mouse control, are very different. On PCs, the task of emulation is even more difficult, because the main processor is a completely different beast. The job of the ultimate emulator would be to perfectly mimic both the Atari hardware and the operating system (TOS). This is practically impossible, so a compromise has to be found.

MAGIC MAC

Most Atari users will find the Mac natural, and in many ways similar to the ST — after all, the ST was inspired by the Mac. MagiC is an alternative operating system for Atari computers. It is almost identical to TOS but provides several enhancements, including the ability to multitask several programs. MagiC Mac is simply an implementation of the operating system that runs on the Mac. It does not emulate an Atari in the strict sense, but merely provides a way for Atari programs to run on the Mac. This works well as long as the program in question does not try to access Atari-specific hardware such as the cartridge or MIDI ports. Unfortunately, all MIDI sequencers do just that, and are therefore incompatible with MagiC Mac. The practical approach to MagiC Mac is to use a native Mac MIDI sequencer and use MagiC Mac to run word processors and graphics applications. MagiC Mac runs best on the older range of Macintosh computers based on the 030 or 040

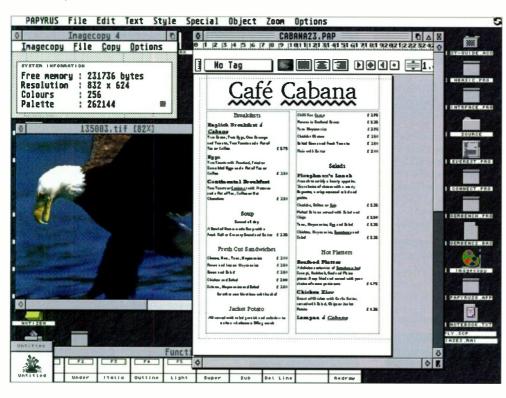
processor. A fast Quadra, for example, can be up to 10 times faster than a basic ST when running Atari programs. The newer Power Macintosh computers can also run MagiC Mac, but are not as fast. They do have the advantage of 16-bit

> stereo sound hardware, capable of direct-to-disk recording.

The minimum requirement for MagiC Mac is an 030-based Macintosh computer with at least 8Mb of RAM. Note that MagiC Mac is incompatible with any form of virtual memory on the Mac, but it can utilise as much memory as you throw at it. MagiC Mac can run in any screen resolution, supporting up to 256 colours, and even allows printing and the use of a modem. Its sound emulation is limited to beeps, but it will happily read and write to Atari-formatted floppy disks, CD-ROMs and hard drives, as well as Mac formatted ones. Since MagiC Mac is completely disk-based, no hardware installation is required. When MagiC is running it takes over the whole screen, but you can switch between Mac and Atari mode at any time using a keyboard shortcut.

MagiC Mac costs £149.95 and is available from System Solutions (tel: 0181 693 3355).

MagiC Mac offers many advantages over TOS, including an enhanced user interface and the ability to multi-task.



GEMULATOR

PCs have the advantages of being a little cheaper than Macs, and of enjoying the status of an industry standard, although not necessarily the *music* industry standard. There are plenty of high-quality PC sequencing and music-related applications on the market, though PC hard disk recording requires additional hardware such as a soundcard. Many soundcards are limited to a maximum of four tracks, and cannot play and record at the same time, making overdubbing nearly impossible. The more expensive cards and top-end external units are normally used for production-quality material.

The GEMulator is a combined hardware and software Atari emulator for the PC. The hardware includes an optional set of TOS 2.06 ROMs (same as on the MegaSTE) and comes on an ISA card, which is easy to fit into any desktop or tower system. A smaller version of the card is expected later this year, to support portable models as well. Using the Atari's original operating system ensures better compatibility with Atari programs, but means that the GEMulator can only run one program at a time. Emulating a Motorola 68000 on an Intel CPU is a complex affair and as would be expected, the GEMulator is not as fast as MagiC Mac. Even so, a low-end Pentium based PC is faster than a Falcon.

Currently at version 4.15, GEMulator requires a 486 or Pentium PC with at least 8Mb of memory. It

runs best under Windows 95, but also works under the older Windows 3.1, or even under DOS and OS/2. The system supports up to 14Mb of RAM, CD-ROMs and extended SVGA screen resolutions, but is limited to 16 colours. Unlike MagiC Mac, GEMulator does not occupy the complete PC screen, so you can have an Atari program running alongside Windows programs. It supports both modem and printer ports, and even the MIDI port, although this is of limited use as most MIDI programs require a protection dongle — and the GEMulator has no cartridge port.

GEMulator (including TOS 2.06 ROMs) costs £149.95, and is available from FaST Club (tel: 0115 945 5250)

REALITY CHECK

Dedicated Atari owners will no doubt be disappointed to see that I am recommending PCs and Macs to Atari users. But it really depends on your requirements. If the Falcon or ST meet your musical needs, then stay with them. But if you find that you need proper Internet access, or want to use programs like Photoshop you don't have much choice but to desert your Atari. The new audio versions of Cubase are just the beginning. Before you know it, the Falcon will no longer be unique in its ability to deliver digital audio straight out of the box. Me? I'm still using that old MegaST, and waiting impatiently for the C-Lab Mk X to finally arrive... When it does, I promise to tell you all about it. 505



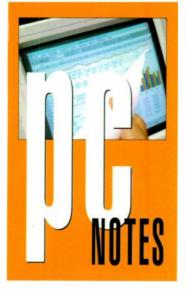
PowerMaster Genesis is a 1U 19" rackmount SCSI drive case with four SCSI connectors, complete with power supply & ID selector switches.

Removable front panels allow Genesis to be adapted easily to a number of different configurations using either internal hard drives up to 4.3Gb capacity, or your choice of Jaz, Zip, CD-ROM, Syquest, Exabyte or Magneto Optical drives.

Also in the PowerMaster range are 19" rackmounting modules for your Apple Mac, monitor and keyboard.

Call Syco today for details of your nearest PowerMaster stockist.





Brian Eno is convinced that it's the start of a whole new ballgame... but is PC soundcard technology advanced enough for 'generative' music to work? BRIAN HEYWOOD hears the new Enigma Variations...

was invited to an interesting press conference recently. Brian Eno - doyen of new musical techniques - was holding forth on the development of music and, incidentally, announcing the release of his latest music project. If you are not familiar with Mr Eno, he was a founder member of Roxy Music and has collaborated with such luminaries as David Bowie, John Cale, Robert Fripp, Nico (Velvet Underground), Television, Genesis, Devo, Daniel Lanois, U2 and many others. In fact, he has been credited with inventing ambient and new age music, with the release of Music For Films in 1978, although I think that his No Pussyfooting (1973) collaboration with Robert Fripp is an earlier example of the genre.

One of the things Brian has always been interested in is what he calls

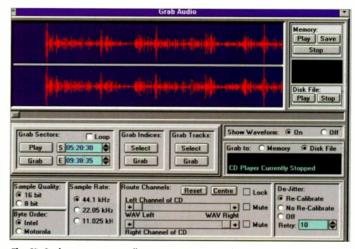
'Generative Music', which is where the composer 'designs' the processes that make the music, rather than defining the notes, voicings, etc that actually make up a particular performance. A simple example of this is a set of wind chimes; you can define the notes that are played, but the order, tempo and loudness with which they are played will depend on the current atmospheric conditions. Obviously a computer is an ideal tool for this kind of thing, assuming of course that appropriate software is available.

record store, and costs just under £45 (inc VAT). You can also get the authoring software — *Koan Pro* — so that you can create your own generative music for £152.69.

'RIPPING' YARNS

Last month, I talked about the CD-ROMs from D-Zone which provide drum loops and instrument samples in a form that you can read directly off your CD-ROM drive. However, there are also truckloads of audio CDs out there which contain audio material specially designed to help you create your next musical masterpiece.

Now, you could simply use your soundcard to record the audio out from your CD-ROM drive, using the mixer application supplied. But a much neater solution is to 'grab' the digital audio directly



The CD-Grab capture screen allows you to 'rip' CD audio, as well as display and manipulate the data.

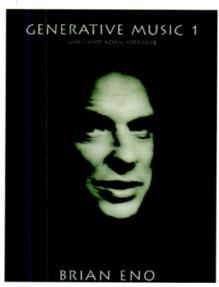
Generative Music 1 is Eno's latest ambient

project, and unlike his previous offerings in this line, it's actually a piece of MPC music software rather than a traditional recording. The album uses SSEYO's Koan Plus music player, which uses 'probabilistic' rules - defined by the composer - to determine which notes will be played, so each performance is unique. This is rather like the composer defining a list of possibilities for the performer — in this case the Koan Plus software - from which he/she can choose. As a result, each performance is definitely 'Eno', but the actual notes played can be different every time you hear it.

The software/album requires that you have a SoundBlaster AWE32, SB32 or TDK MusicCard, as it uses samples developed by Brian Eno especially for the piece. This means it is by no means a universal work, but it is an interesting concept, which could gain currency as the MPC standard becomes more widespread amongst consumers. *Generative Music 1* is available from Software off the CD in the digital domain. This makes a lot of sense if you think about it, since the audio is stored on the CD as digital data, much the same as on a CD-ROM disc. The differences between an audio CD (or CD-A) and CD-ROM only appear at the information level, since the latter needs to have a bulletproof error detection/correction system. This process of copying audio data straight off the CD is usually referred to as CD 'ripping'.

There are a number of products around that allow you to do this, but I've been using one called *CD-Grab*, from London-based AL Digital Ltd. *CD-Grab* allows you to read the audio data directly off the audio CD, and save it to your hard disk in the audio format of your choice. Since the data stays in the digital domain, the quality of the audio is identical to that of the CD, regardless of the quality of your soundcard.

Initially, *CD-Grab* looks rather like a host of other CD-Audio controllers available for Windows — the user interface is modelled on a CD remote control. And indeed, it allows you to play a CD, select the tracks and even eject the disc if you so wish. The added facilities only become apparent if you use the 'Tools' button. This reveals three extra buttons — 'TOC', 'Grab' and 'Index' — as well as a start and end selection edit control.



The cover of Brian Eno's latest ambient work.

SOUND ON SOUND • June 1996

Warehouse (01675 466467) rather than your local

Nord Lead is the first digital synthesizer to use "Yithal Analog Synthesis". Clavia has analysed analog synthesizer, design in detail and implemented the research in a digitak model. Nord Lead employs mathematical simulations of the electronic signal generated by analog oscillators, instead of using waveform tables. This makes it possible, for example, to sweep the pitch smoothly over a very wide range and allowing for true pulse yild it madelation. In other words it sounds amazing!

New Version 2.0 features:

Analog Drumsounds !

Looking for that good old analog drumsound? Look no further.

Go down to your music store and check out the new Nord 2.0. It's loaded with exciting percussion sounds, the sounds you have been looking for The Nord Lead/Rack 4- voice version comes with 10 analog percussion kits in Rou right from the start. The Percussion kits are editable, you save them via SYS EX Dump. An expanded Nord can hold an additional 30 programmable percussion kits on a PCM-CIA S-RAM card.

It's a breeze to work with percussion sounds in the Nord. You can use up to 4 different percussion kits of totally 32 sounds simultaneuosly on 4 MIDI channels. The percussion sounds are configurated in 8 different zones on the keyboard. The 8 different sounds can easily be edited in real time. When you use the Nord in a multi-timbral set up, you can assign a percussion kit to one MIDI channel and use the other three channels for basses, leads or pads sounds.

A lot of sounds to start with!

The Nord 2.0 comes with several great analog single sounds and exciting "Layers" saved in 100 new Performance factory programs. You'll find great sounds from the past, today and for the future programmed by international sound designers. By using the unique features of the Nord, the 4 slot configuration and the "Morph" function, they have created exciting pads sounds, awesome leads and monster basses.

Try the Echo!

A new feature in the Nord is the Echo effect. The Echo will be influenced by the unique "velocify programming" (morphing) feature of the Nord.

More arpeggiator effects! It's now possible to run the arpeggiator notes randomly

World Wide Web Site!



World Wide Web! On our homepage, http://www.clavia.se/ you'll find howsands of sounds, both Single sounds and performances. Expand your Nord to 12 voice, get hold of a S-RAM card and you'll be able to download Thousands of sounds free of charge from our WEB site!



They filter is implemented into the Filter section. I Notch filter in serie with a unupass filter.

Additional MIDI features!

The actave Shift button is now being transmitted and received making it possible to play other octaves on sound modules from the Kord keyboard.

"After Touch" is now being received. It can be assigned to LFO 1, LFO 2, OSC 2, FM or Silter.

Arpeggiator notes can now be transmitted via MIDI.

Additional Pedal functions!

An expression pedal can now be assigned to LFO 1, LFO 2, OSC 2, FM or Filter working independently of the modulation wheel.

Expand your Nord to 12 voice with the Expansion kit. Also make sure you get hold of a S-RAM card and you'll be able to download thousands of sounds free of charge from our WEB site!

Several sound cards are now available for the Nord! Buy a Nord PCMCIA S-RAM card and you'll get 297 single sounds and 100 Performances!

Attention Existing Owners! Upgrade your Nord today to V2.0 - available from your dealer only £95 !

Coming soon ! New 12 Yoice 'Extender' Rack mount unit for your Nord - double your Nord power !



or your nearest dealer contact: Key Audio Systems Ltd. Unit D. Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 3AG. Tel: 01245 344001 Fax: 01245 344002





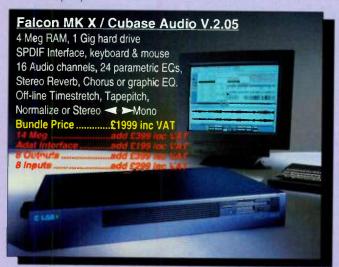


Pro quality full-duplex GM soundcards for simultaneous HD recording & playback at 44.1.48kHz (16-bit).

Industry standard cross-platform software for MIDI & Digital Audio.

16 channel digital audio computers with built-in MIDI

FALCON MK X



Falcon MK X / Yamaha CD Recorder Bundle

4 Meg RAM / 1 Gig SCSI Drive, CD Recorder Pro, Yamaha CDE 102 (2x) Yamaha CDE 100 (4x)

Bundle Price £2599 inc VAT Burdle Price £2999 inc VAT

Maestro 32/96 Cubasis Audio Lite Simultaneous 16-bit 44.1/48kHz Record while Playing Back 4mB of GM PCM sounds (393prgs) Stereo Reverb + Chorus 2 x MPU 401 (32 MIDI Channels) Cubasis Audio Lite (2 Stereo Tracks) Soundblaster MIDI Cable & Mic included



£249 inc VAT

Yamaha DB50XG/Maestro 32 Bundle:

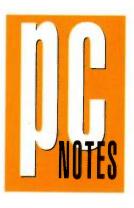
Tamaha's fantastic XG sounds (as praised in last month's SOS) to the performance of Maestro & Cubasis Audio Lite for the ideal PC MIDI/Digital audio system for just:

£369 Inc VAT

These bundles	are available from t	he following Digital	Modia dealers
At Music	Manchester	0161 236 0340	lan/Robert
A1 Music	Preston	01772 204567	Andy/Richard
Carisbro (MMM)	Mansfield	01623 422688	Terry
Carlsbro	Sheffield	0114 264 0000	Richard
Digitai Village	Barnet	0181 440 3440	Ray/Gavin
Eddie Moors	Bournemouth	01202 395135	Trevor
Intasound	Leicester	0500 515 256	Barry
Music Connections	Birmingham	0121 212 4777	Eddie
Music Village	Chadwell Heath	0181 598 9506	Simon
Sound Control	Edinburgh	0131 557 3986	Graham/Dino
Sound Control	Manchester	0161 877 6464	Dig
Sound Control	Newcastle	0191 232 4175	Rob
Soundivision	Islington	0171 700 4242	Paul/Jeff
Spectre Sound	Bingley	01274 568843	Nigel
Sutekina	London WC2	0171 836 0127	Dave/Roberto
The M Corporation	Nottingham	0115 947 4070	Rob
X-Music	Bristol	0117 973 4734	David Dony
X-Music	Chelsea	0171 349 9444	James

Distributed by Digital Media Ltd The MIDI / Digital Audio Experts Tel / Fax : 01481 34151 www.digital-media.co.uk





The 'TOC' button activates the Table Of Contents window, which gives details of the physical layout of the CD. This window allows you to work out timings and sector counts of the tracks, mark tracks for 'grabbing,' and generally find out what's happening on the CD, deep down at the sector level. The top left hand of the window gives the total running time of the CD along with the total number of sectors, while the area below gives the timings and sector counts for each track.

The Grab window is where the main action happens, and allows you to select the audio that you wish to copy, as well as the destination format. You can select the audio to capture in a number of ways, either by track, timing cues or even by disc sectors. The destination format can be either 8- or 16-bit stereo, at a sampling rate of 11, 22 or 44.1kHz (CD quality is 16-bit stereo at 44.1kHz). You can also adjust the balance of each track, allowing you to alter the 'position' of each of the tracks in the stereo image. So, for instance, you could create a mono-sounding stereo track, or even reverse the stereo image. Future versions of the software should allow you to create a mono WAV file, which would be helpful when using the data in a basic MIDI/Audio sequencer (like Cubasis Audio), or for downloading to a sampler.

The application works by transferring the audio over the CD-ROM's data buss, either using the facilities built into MSCDEX

A WORD OF WARNING

The vast majority of data stored on commercial CDs is subject to international copyright law. In most cases, it is an offence to copy or manipulate data without the express permission of the copyright holder, whether it be audio (CD-A) or data from a CD-ROM.

Obviously, this doesn't apply to sample CDs, as long as you use the data in one of your songs, and don't just copy a bunch of tracks and rerelease it as your own CD. If you intend to use audio samples from a commercially-released CD in a production of your own, you should contact MCPS (the Mechanical Copyright Protection Society) who will help you to obtain the clearance you need. For other types of data, please contact the originator of the CD to establish copyright ownership.

MCPS can be contacted at MCPS, Elgar House, 41 Streatham High Road, London SW16 1ER (tel: 0181 769 4400 or fax: 0181 769 8792).

(Microsoft CD Extensions) or — if you have a SCSI CD-ROM — the ASPI driver. To be able to use the software, your CD-ROM drive needs to be able to read the raw audio data from the audio disc. but most modern drives should have this ability.

The final window allows you to define up to eight edit selections or index points — so you can quickly mark the sections of audio that you want to grab. You would use this control surface in conjunction with the remote control window when defining the index points, and then with the Grab window when copying the audio to your hard disk. When you're indexing, you can use the buttons on the remote to fast forward or rewind the CD to bits of the audio you want. The index points can be transferred between the various control windows, using the 'Send' and 'Bring' buttons.

The CD-Grab application is one that you might not need very often, but when you do, it can be absolutely crucial. This is a tool that no multimedia audio person should be without. Apart from copying music, musicians can also use the facilities to read samples off commercial audio CDs, for use with their sequencers or sample editing programs. The AL Digital product worked on all of the CD-ROM drives I tried it on — admittedly all SCSI — and should work well with most currently available hardware. At just over £115 (inc VAT), CD-Grab won't break the bank either. To find out where to get a copy, call 0181 742 0755. 505



Digital Village

T h e Digital

Village we believe in getting it right first time, every time. All our custom digital audio systems are thoroughly checked before installation and backed with our assurance that they function correctly. We have the greatest confidence in every system we sell - so that you can too!

- BUY -

All systems supplied are installed by our expert staff and are guaranteed to work to their published specification from day one.

- WITH -

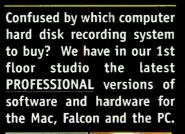
Any hardware problems occurring within the first three months will be diagnosed by our expert staff and any faulty hardware will be swapped out immediately.

- CONFIDENCE -

All systems supplied have been assessed for suitability for their intended use. If they fail to perform adequately within seven days, we wi.l credit the full purchase price against an alternative system of similar or greater value.

Please ask about our 30-day upgrade plan. Do you want to configure a studio set-up? Do you need to sparkle up your mix (Bring in your tapes on DAT and we'll show you how to turn it into a master). If you need advice on Desks, Mics, EQ, Compressors, Exciters, Multi-FX, etc,

SPEAK TO NICK: Drawmer, Lexicon, TLA, Eventide, Joe Meek, Tube-Tech, Mackie, Neumann, Sennheiser, Phonic, Behringer, AKG, Røde etc.





SPEAK TO GAVIN: Audiomedia II & III, Pro Tools Project, Session 8, Pro Tools III, Session, Soundscape, Yamaha CBX D5, C-Lab Falcon, Emagic Notator Logic, Opcode Vision 3.0, Studio Vision 3.0, Digital Performer, Freestyle, Steinberg Cubase Audio (PC & Mac), Cubase Audio 16 (Falcon), Timebandit & Recycle.

If you're wondering which keyboard or module is right for your application we have the low-down on all the sounds, features and street prices. If you realise that buying a sampler without joining the DIGITAL VILLAGE SOUND LIBRARY is a foolish thing to do....



SPEAK TO RAY: Roland, Akai, Korg, Yamaha, Alesis, Technics, Kurzweil, Emu, Fatar, etc.

Second user and classic gear seems to be piling up and needs a new home, ring for d e t a i l s . Ring for demos or great prices on stand alone Hard D i s k Recorders such as

such as t h e Roland VS880, Fostex DMT8,

111111999

Akai DR8 etc, etc.

0181 440 3440

Phone for details on CDR and also to book a demo on the Yamaha O2R

230 High Street, Barnet, Herts, EN5 5TD U.K. Tel: 0181-440-3440 Fax: 0181-447-1129

E-Mail: digville@cix.compulink.co.uk Store Hours: 9.30am - 6pm(gmt) Sat: 10.00am - 5.30pm(gmt) 1030 - 1900(est) Sat: 1100 - 1830(est)



VALVE PRE A-PLIFIE

COMPRESSO

Production Workshops

Saturday 25th May Digital Media Roadshow

> Saturday 1st June The Remix 16 from Akai

with Paul Dakeyne - AKA Tinman. 1pm - 5pm

Friday 7th June
Digidesign Roadshow

Saturday 15th June Launch of the Roland MC303 Call Ray for more details



SPECIALS!

Packages	
DB50XG + Interface Card	£199
Cakewalk Audio + Tahiti	£565
Cubasis Audio + Tahiti	£494
Cubase Audio + Tahiti	£849
Yamaha YST10 +	
Sub-Bass Speakers	£149

Call or Fax 01206 864994 for free PC/Mac info pack

Interfaces

Midiman Winman	£49
MPC 401 + wave socket	£69
MQX 32M smpte card	£189
V24S 4 out	.£249
Midiman Parallel	£79
Macman CALL FOR FULL LIST	£39
CALL FOR FULL LIST	

Midi Keyboards



Evolution MK10£59)
Studio 49£99)
Roland PC200GS£159)
Roland A33£349)
Studio 900£549	,
Studio 1176£729	,
Studio 1100£749)
Yamaha CBXK1£125	;
Yamaha CBXKIXG£339)

How long there

How long there

Previous Address if less than 3 years ..



by Turtle Beach Sample store + GM sound card playback your own samples in real time - Expandable to 8 Meg

Sequencers

was £189..... now £99!



Cakewalk Pro 3	£199
Cakewalk Home Studio	£99
Cakewalk Express	£69
Cubasis -PC or Mac	£149
Cubase 2-8 PC or Mac	£299
Micrologic PC or Mac	£99
Logic PC or Mac	£339

Hard Disk

Cubasis Audio	.£249
Cubase Audio	.£649
Cakewalk Pro Audio	.£299
Samplitude From	£99!
SAW Plus	£Call

Steinberg XDMC

GM + 16 bit audio card, Games Compatible, + software only£85



Notation

Music time, PC or Mac	£ 99
Rhapsody	.£249
Encore	.£399
Encore Academic	£279
Personal Composer	£99
Cubase score PC or Mac	£399

Sound Cards

a		14		
s				
6	1	7	Se la constante	
Ľ.	1			
-	8	100		

Yamaha DB50XG£149
Incredible daughterboard, over 750 sounds
Yamaha SW20£175
Turtle Beach Tropez +£249
Turtle Beach Pinnacle£CALL
Turtle Beach Tahiti£279
Digital Card D Plus£CALL

Subject to status - written details on request

 Applicants must be over 18 and in full time employment

 G months interest free

 Name

 Date Of Birth

 Address

.Post Code

Work

12 months 38.4% APR	24 months 38.4% APR	36 months 38.4% APR
Employers name	How long there	Occupation
Address		
D		
Previous Employers name & Ac	Idress if less than 3 Years	
Previous Employers name & Ad	dress if less than 3 years	
	Idress if less than 3 Years	

Goods required ______ Deposit Am

.Marital Status: Married 🔲 Single 🔲

With Parents

Few people would deny that there's nothing like a real acoustic piano — but they're not always the most practical of instruments. PAUL WARD looks at an electronic alternative that could be the answer.

YAMAHA P150 £1899

PROS

- Superb, realistic piano voices.
- Beautifully responsive keyboard action.
 Master keyboard facilities with MIDI merge feature.

CONS

 Available polyphony could be a problem, especially with layered voicings.

SUMMARY

An excellent electronic piano with a liberal sprinkling of master keyboard facilities. If a realistic weighted-action keyboard is high on your list of priorities, this could be the one for you. It looks good in the drawing room too! amaha are no strangers to the world of pianos, of both the acoustic and electronic variety. The new P150 sees them refining the electronic version, with an instrument that aims to provide a convenient and realistic alternative to the real thing for professional stage and studio applications, as well as home entertainment and music study use. Yamaha have also equipped the P150 with enough control features to make it a viable contender as a mother keyboard.

AMAHA P150 ELECTRONIC

HEAVY DUTY

At nearly 34 kilograms, the P150 is certainly no lightweight. Gigging musicians ought to think long and hard before taking one of these on the road (unless, of course, you pay someone else to do the lifting). The manual thoughtfully suggests getting help to take it out of the packing and onto a stand and having had first-hand experience of this procedure, I'm not about to argue! Weight aside, the build quality of the P150 is very nice indeed, with an understated air of refinement that would see it as much at home in a living room as in Abbey Road studios. The flat top (with its grilles hiding the pair of 13cm speakers) reminds me of the good old, bad old days when the number of keyboards you used on stage was governed by the number of flat surfaces available to stack them on! Certainly an Atari computer or PC keyboard would sit comfortably on here, with room to spare for a mouse mat.

The keyboard itself is an 88-key, weightedaction, touch/aftertouch-sensitive affair, incorporating Yamaha's 'Action Effect II' keyboard technology, which is designed to give the feel and response of a real piano keyboard. Over to the left are the pitch and modulation wheels. These came as something of a pleasant surprise, falling straight under my left hand with a reassuring nonslip finish and a very positive response. Although performance devices are largely a matter of personal taste, for what it's worth, I'd like to give these my own seal of approval. A headphone socket is sensibly placed at the front left-hand edge of the instrument, just below the pitch and modulation wheels.

The rear panel hosts a pair of standard quarterinch jack sockets to connect the P150 to a mixer or external amplification, and a switch to turn off the internal speakers. A further pair of sockets also allows an external instrument to share the P150's built-in amplifier and speakers. Connectors for sustain, sostenuto and soft pedals are provided, along with a foot controller input — and those three wise MIDI sockets put in an appearance too.

PIANC

Just above the keyboard are the main controls and a 32-character backlit LCD with contrast control. To the far left, and out of arm's way (sorry!) is the power button. To the right is the main volume slider, which governs the output level from the built-in speakers, the jack outputs and the headphone socket simultaneously. Next in line is the programmable control slider, which also doubles up for data entry duties. This slider can be assigned to a MIDI control parameter and also given a pair of values which define the range over which the control will function. This is a useful feature allowing for fine control over, say, a synth's filter cutoff, where it may not be appropriate for the filter to ever close down fully. While we're on the subject, the continuous foot controller can also be similarly programmed.

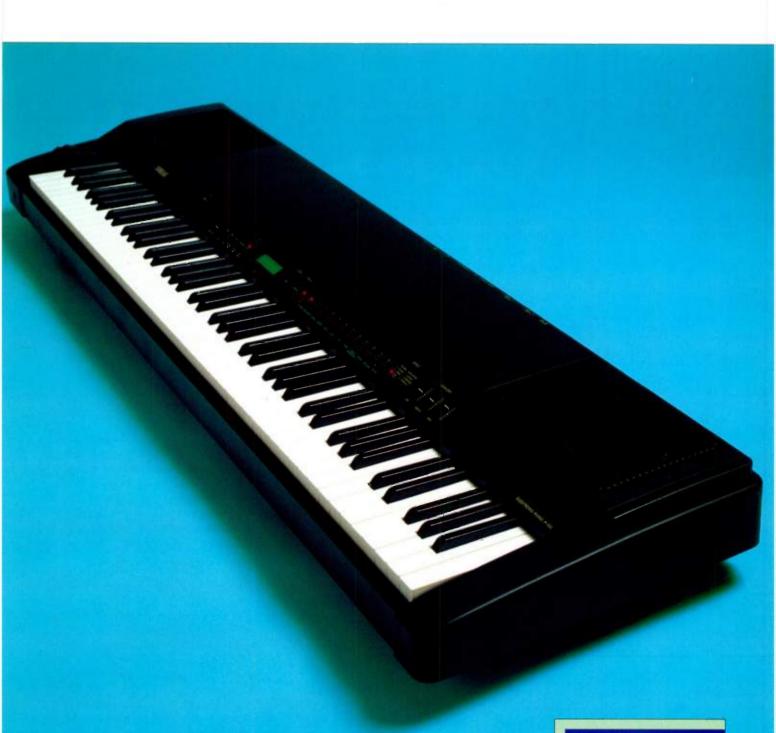
A pair of programmable panel switches is provided, although the degree of programmability is restricted to a choice of off/start/stop/continue. This is a shame, since it would have been useful to be able to send other 'on/off' control messages, such as portamento or hold, particularly when using a sequencer. These two buttons also act as +1(Yes)/-1(No) data controls in the various edit pages.

Keyboard splits and transpositions of up to +/-24 semitones can be accommodated. The buttons responsible also double as the cursor control buttons when editing. Both of these buttons have an accompanying LED to make the user aware that they are active.

The final control is the MIDI button. This quite simply toggles MIDI transmission on and off would that all synths had this feature. If the MIDI button is pressed in conjunction with the effect and modulation buttons, the P150 will perform a 'MIDI Panic Send' that should silence hanging notes and reset any wayward controllers. When editing, the MIDI button steps through the various pages.

PERFORMING ARTS

The P150 can be used in one of two basic modes: Voice and Performance. Voice mode gives access to any of the 12 basic AWM (Advanced Wave Memory) instrument voices, which consist of four



Pianos, three Electric Pianos, Vibes, two Organs, Strings, and Bass. In fact, there are actually 13 voices, since the Bass voice can be toggled between Upright and Electric Bass. Similarly, Pianos 1 and 2 are switchable between stereo and mono versions. Each voice has its own set of parameters, which govern its associated effects, equaliser settings, keyboard sensitivity (both internally and via MIDI), pitch-bend range and mod wheel assignment. Two voices can be layered or split at any point across the keyboard, with variable balance, detuning, and transposition. Dual or split configurations make use of the concept of a 'Main' and 'Sub' voice, with the Main voice's specific settings (effect, pitch-bend range, and so on) taking precedence over the Sub voice. When you are happy with your edits, the current configuration can be stored as one of the 12 Performance memories in each of the A and B Performance banks. Performances can be stored and named with up to 16 alpha-numeric characters, and in Performance mode the P150 can instantly recall these previously stored configurations.

Two simultaneous effects are available, specifically a reverb type (Room, Stage, or Hall, with reverb depth programmable for each Performance) and a modulation type (Chorus, Symphonic, or Tremolo). The reverbs are competent, if unexciting, though the Room reverb is especially adept at adding a little resonant realism. The modulation effects represent a nice selection of their type, although I would like to have seen a rotary speaker simulation to help out

SPEAKING VOLUMES

The internal speakers generally did justice to the P150 although they did begin to flounder on some voices at high volumes. I particularly enjoyed the vibrations under my fingers as I played, which helped the illusion of playing an acoustic instrument. With the internal speakers switched off, although my studio monitors gave a better overall sound quality, I found myself missing that tactile feedback and so switched them back on. The loss in audio coherence was more than made up for by the enthusiasm generated by the feeling of actually 'hitting' something real!

Yamaha P150

the organ voices. Besides the depth of effect, speed is also programmable and can be modulated. Some of the factory Performances make use of this feature by assigning the mod wheel to create varispeed Leslie-type effects.

The 3-band EQ is more than welcome, and it performs its duties with a minimum of fuss. Rather than merely embedding the EQ controls in a submenu (although they can be found there as well), Yamaha have blessed the P150 with three frontpanel sliders.

MIDI & SYSEX

The P150 can transmit Performance bank A, bank B, or all of its internal settings as a system exclusive dump. Both transmit and receive filters are available, and you can selectively remove data such as note on/off, program change, and aftertouch from the MIDI stream. Yamaha have also implemented something I have been asking manufacturers for for years - a MIDI merge facility. This takes data arriving at the MIDI In and merges it with that generated internally, passing both to the MIDI Out. When in use with an external sound module, this gives the ability to perform data dumps from the module without any repatching. It also enables you to use a pair of mother keyboards in a live situation without recourse to a stand-alone MIDI merger or patchbay.

PIANO FORTE: P150 SOUNDS

The sound of the P150 is impressive. The three acoustic Pianos are undoubtedly the stars of the show, with the stereo Pianos in particular exhibiting a depth and richness that should satisfy in all but the most demanding of situations. That's not to say that all the other voices are not up to scratch, but the stereo Pianos are really so good that I found myself wondering how the others would have sounded had they been recorded in stereo too. Piano 4 presents a wonderfully clunky rendition of the old Yamaha CP70 electric grand that I still find very appealing, and had me digging into my 1970s repertoire quicker than re-runs of *The Old Grey Whistle Test*. The Electric Pianos are excellent, with

SECOND OPINION: RICHARD TAYLOR GMus PPRNCM

We thought it would be interesting to get the views of a professional, classically-trained pianist. Richard Taylor, musician and writer of musicals including *Once Upon a War* and *Whistle Down the Wind*, gives his opinion following an evening with the P150:

"The keyboard action is pretty good, although the keys seem to have a little too much travel. When stretching for wide intervals with the left hand, I found the edge of the keys to be too close to the metalwork to allow for my usual playing style. Other than this I was happy with the response and range of dynamics.

"The acoustic Piano voices are fine particularly Piano 1. Piano 3 is probably the least successful, though the higher notes are as close to a Steinway as I've heard from an electronic

simulation. The Vibes are outstanding and the Electric Pianos generally well represented, though some of the jumps in tone with higher velocities are a little unsubtle in places. With several of the voices I found some ranges of keys sound better than others. This is very much the case with the Strings, where the extreme lows and highs are excellent, yet the middle ranges are fizzy and unrealistic. The Bass Guitar is not too good in any range!

"The internal speakers are OK, though they did have problems at higher volumes, where heavy bass notes caused higher notes to 'gargle' in sympathy. I'd be happy to own and use a P150, both as a writing tool and a performance instrument. At the moment there is still no substitute for the real thing, but this is as close as they get." that characteristic 'bite' at higher velocities. Vibes are as close to the real thing as I've heard, but I struggled a little with the organs. Organ 1 sounded very much like many of the DX7 organ sounds I have heard over the years. With judicious editing of the drawbar combinations (see box 'Top Draw(bar)') and a little EQ I was able to come up with some reasonable pad organs, but I just couldn't get the attack and 'spit' of a lead organ sound. Organ 2 makes a better stab at such timbres, but the lack of any editing left me feeling frustrated. The Strings are a little on the fizzy side for my taste, although I found a touch of high-frequency cut helped to get things under control. I would like to have heard more of a bowed attack at higher velocities, but that might be nit-picking on my part. The Electric Bass is adequate, though by seemingly treading the middle ground between being an all-out slapped bass and a rounded, plucked tone, it doesn't cut either of them particularly well. The Upright Bass, on the other hand, is warm and full-bodied.

Available polyphony caused me some concern. When playing a single mono voice, the P150 is 32-note polyphonic, which seems quite generous. When a stereo voice is selected, this drops to 16. As soon as dual modes are wheeled in, things start to become tight. I could certainly hear note-stealing occurring on more complex arrangements, especially with a lot of sustain pedal action. Whether this would present a problem is really down to the individual's use of the instrument.

CONCLUSION

I like the P150 very much. I think Yamaha have got the keyboard response just about right, although, in common with its contemporaries, there is still a certain 'detachment' from the sound that an experienced pianist would probably spot straight away. The sounds are generally excellent and would stand up well in situations where they need to appear in isolation, unlike most jack-of-all-trade synths and workstations. The master keyboard facilities are adequate, especially given that excellent MIDI merge feature, although it could probably be argued that a 'real' master keyboard would need more zoning facilities and control sources.

If you're looking for a competent, weightedaction keyboard as the controller for a larger system, you should consider whether it might be worth sacrificing a little of the flexibility of a dedicated master keyboard for those high-quality on-board voices. If, on the other hand, your goal is a realistic piano sound with a good keyboard action, the master facilities should be seen as a bonus. Either way, this machine should certainly have a place on your audition short-list.

FURTHER INFORMATION

- £ £1899.00 inc VAT.
- A Yamaha Kemble Music (UK), Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes, MK7 8BL.
- 01908 369269.
- F 01908 368872.

TOP DRAW(BAR)

Although there is no way to edit the basic sounds on the P150 as such, Yamaha offer some good old-fashioned drawbar parameters for the Organ 1 voice, on the 'Organ Combination' page. Not only can the basic levels of the various harmonic registers be set, but the overall attack and individual percussion times for the higher registers can also be edited. Another feature I welcome is multiple (polyphonic) or single (monophonic) percussion modes, the latter going a long way to making Hammond emulations more authentic. I was somewhat dismayed to see this Organ Combination editing restricted to the Organ 1 voice, since I found the sound of Organ 2 to be more up my boulevard. Such is life ...

NOW £1495* BUYS YOU A BUILT-LIKE-A-TANK LIVE SOUND CONSOLE GOOD ENOUGH FOR DIGITAL RECORDING. SAY HELLO O TO MACKIE'S NEW SR24-4.

WHY COMPROMISE? The new 4-bus SR24+4 is the first affordable live sound console with the features and sound quality necessary to create professional quality studio recor

That's because it's a direct descendent of our 8-Bus console series. Same high headroom and ultra-low

noise. Many of the same features. components and circuitry.

Don't settle for a cheap PA board. Now, for a few bucks more, you can own a Mackie console that makes you sound good on stage AND in the studio.

The SR24+4 is shipping in quantity and is in stock now at your nearest Mackie dealer.

A NEW MACKIE INNOVATION

on each submaster! A unique peaking EQ circuit for enhancing guitars, vocals, drums — and sound reinforcement speaker systems themselves. Centered waaay up at 16KHz, AIR applies a gentle boost to the extreme high end without affecting lower treble octaves like Hi

200 2010+ 100H the 10in+z

shelving EQ does (red line). You've gotta hear AIR to believe the "high fidelity" effect it has on PA systems, especially those with horns and compression drivers.

New SR32-4 32 Channel Version Now Available £1995

CHANNELS 21-24 are stereo line input channels with Hi & LO shelving EQ plus 2 peaking Mid bands.

6 MONO AUX S per ch., ALL

1&2 are pre-fader; 3&4 are switchable pre/post; Aux 5 & 6 are post-fader.

accessible at any time. Aux

STEREO AUX RETURNS

also feed Aux Sends 1 & 2 via separate controls for returning delay or reverb to stage monitors.

TALKBACK has

separate rear XLR input, level control &

> assign buttons to send Talkback to main mix or to Aux 1&2 for stage monitors.

Globally switchable PFL or AFL (SIP) SOLO.

IONES/CONTROL **ROOM** level control

drives two stereo Phone outputs plus Control Room output. Switch can route stereo Tape Return to Phones/Control Room for monitoring 2-track recording.

TAPE RETURN TO MAIN MIX

also disables other inputs to mains so you can play music during breaks without losing channel and submaster settings.

INSERTS on every mono ch., sub & main buses. with output level control.

-20dB SIGNAL

mic TRIM controls &

boost/cut at 12kHz,

power),

globally-switched phantom

EPABLE MID EQ from

100Hz to BkHz (1.5 times

consoles), and 80Hz LO SHELVING EQ and LOW CUT FILTER with 18dB/octave

wider bandwidth than other

roll-off at 75Hz just like on

our 8. Bus console.

ALL CHANNELS feature 60MM FADERS with

the same precision,

log-taper as our

8.Bus consoles.

recently-developed, long-

material for extended fader

life and Improved resistance

wearing wiper contact

to solid and liquid

contaminants.

New design uses a

ING EQ with 15dB

ILI switch. PFL or Solo In Place (SIP/AFL) via Master Section Solo mode switch.

MURIERUSSEN" SHR MUT

let you feed an 8-track recorder without repatching.

Balanced XLR MAIN **DUTPUTS** (plus balanced

1/4" TRS outs). Dual HEADPHON OUTPUTS.

FINEPRINT. Including VAT,

brilliant, glorious VAT.

Balanced MONO MAIN OUT

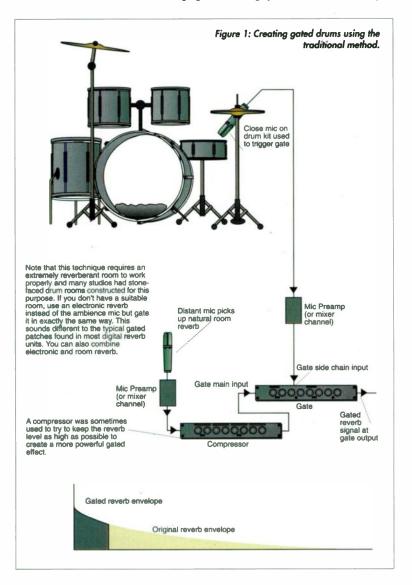
renowned high-headroom, low-noise XLR mic preamps found on our 8. Bus console series (including individual SENT LED

Canyons of the Mind

THE PSYCHOACOUSTICS OF REVERB

PAUL WHITE explores a few ways of taking nature's most common audio phenomenon and manipulating it to create special effects. atural reverb is so much a part of our everyday lives that we just take it for granted, unless we enter a building or other space with a spectacularly long reverb time. A good quality electronic reverb unit allows us to add a convincingly natural sense of ambience to recorded music, but in pop music we don't always want the end result to be a simple imitation of nature. It stands to reason that if we take natural reverb for granted, then we'll do the same with the reverb added to recorded music. What I intend to explore here are ways in which simple reverb can be modified to make it more attention-grabbing in the context of a pop mix.

Any good stereo reverb will create a sense of stereo width, and even front-to-back perspective, but the human hearing system will very soon decide that the effect isn't really important if it isn't changing. Our hearing systems are far more likely to



lock onto *change*, because historically, our hearing systems are part of our survival mechanism. A loud roar followed by the gnashing of sharp pointy teeth is more likely to get your undivided attention than more subtle changes, although something like a sudden silence where there was previously background noise, can also warn of possible dangers. Working on these principles, it follows that if we can add changes to the expected reverb character, the listener's attention is more likely to be grabbed.

Perhaps the most obvious conclusion you can draw from this is that reverb will be more effective if it's only used in parts of a mix, and not all the way through. Basic space-creating reverb probably will be used all the way through a mix, but the occasional use of massive or unusual reverb settings can help create the required interest.

GATED EFFECTS

Probably the simplest form of change you can add to reverb is to call up a gated setting. This has no natural counterpart, so the abrupt cessation of reverb at the end of the gate period attracts attention. Getting a gated reverb sound is usually just a matter of calling up a suitable preset or creating your own patch using the editing parameters in your effects, but it can help to keep in mind how the effect was originally engineered.

The gated effect was first applied to drums, and involved putting up ambience mics in a very live room to capture the reverb sound. These mics were then fed through a conventional stereo gate, which was externally keyed from the close mics on the drum kit. Setting a hold time of half a second or so, followed by a fast release time, causes the gate to allow only the first half second of reverb to pass though after each drum hit, before closing again. Figure 1 shows how gated drums can be created using the traditional method. A compressor was often used to maintain the level of the reverb, and this is shown in the illustration. The result is the gated drum sound that has become something of a cliché, though the effect doesn't have to become stale if you use it sparingly.

Gated drums still work better in a dance than a rock context, and you'll find that the more reverb you add, the more powerful the drum sound appears to get. If you want to be less obvious, use the gated effect on just part of the drum/percussion mix — perhaps just on the handclaps or additional percussion. Gated effects also work particularly well on industrial, metallic sounds, making them sound more aggressive.

Less obvious applications for gated reverb include treating electric guitars, to create a 'small club' effect. Perhaps the best attribute of gated reverb is that it manages to make its presence felt without filling up all the spaces between notes or beats. Because plenty of contrast is retained between the beats and the spaces between them, the sense of loudness is exaggerated by the effect,



Hard disk based sound editor for Windows allowing the user to recerd edit and play (mono or stereo) files with anti alias filtering, modulation effects and sample support

SOUNDFORGE XP £119

SOUNDFORGE NOISE REDUCTION

Analyse and remove all low level noise from recordings such as tape hiss, electrical hum and machine rumble utilising noiseprint generated at the noise source.

SOUNDFORGE SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

Analyse vital frequency content graphically from recordings and view in 2D or 3D inht upto 65536 frequency bands / points

Roland VS880 Digital Recorder £1499

Yamaha Prog. Mixer 01 £1499 (ex demo)

CAKEWALK PRO AUDIO

Midi and digital audio workstation for Windows featuring full Cakewalk midi recording and notation plus unlimited tradus of audio recording (subject to size of PC and soundcard configuration) on screen waveform eediting, graphic & parametric EQ, firme extraction and variable sample rates from 11kHz to 44.1kHz. The list of factures is huge

so cal us to arrange you demo.

STEINBERG CUBASIS Software £99 - WOW!

STEINBERG CUBASIS

Yamaha DB50XG PC Daughter Board

Stunning new PC sound board featuring a massive 12Mb of quality ROM sounds, three independent 24 bit digital signal processors, XG General Midi and 18 bit delta-sigma output. It runs on all major operating systems and plugs directly into any Waveblaster™ compatible device.. and the cost...







Soundscape

Official Top UK Dealer

Suppliers of P.C., Atari & Macintosh hardware.
Full range of software for all alor

platforms in stock.

 Special Discounts for acad emic and educational orders
 Hard Disk Recording and

CD Authoring specialists.

Complete running systems of hardware / software and expander packages our

Prompt delivery service.

Cash 📉 🔲 💿 😅 🚃

intations available upon rem

All prices include VA.T unless stated.

Multi Media Music is a division of Academy of Sound Ltd. 182-184,

Chesterfield Road North, Mansfield, Notts

NG197JD

* Educational and academic discounts are only available when accompanied by an

official written order. Prices correct at time of going to press and

are subject to availability.

Great Selection of Midi Interfaces

BEST PRICES IN THE U.K.

nance available subject to status, written

Authorised Reseller





This best selling hard disk recorder is available as either a single unit, multiple modules or as a complete running PC package. Check this spec: • 2u 19" rackmount unit • 8 physical tracks • Modular units can be linked together to give upto 128 tracks of pure digital wonderment • 24 bit internal signal processing • 16 bit linear • 22.05 / 32 / 44.056 / 44 1 / 47 952 / 48thz sample rates • 16 bit sigma delta A/D conversion (64x oversampled) • 18 bit sigma delta D/A conversion (64x over sampled) • Fader automation • Very quick non -destructive editing • Automatic deglitching • 8 realtime parametric EQs • Microsoft Windows 3.1 compatible • Realtime fade in/ out • Automated fade in / out • Volume contouring • Fully automated volume and pan contols • Assignable fader groupings • Powerk1 noise goth. There really are far too many features to list in this advertisement, so give us a call todg to arrange a full no nonsense demo of this great multi track recording one!

> To celebrate our Soundscape Top Dealer Award, this month we're offering you **Soundscape** plus FREE Time Stretch Option worth £150 plus FREE 1.2Gb Hard Drive

9 Months Interest Free Credit £1000 deposit + 9x £166.66 per mth

digital CD MASTERING NO PC? ...NO PROBLEM!

The new Marantz CDR620 stand alone CD writer is arriving shortly and first reports itrangby suggest that this machine is simply quite brilliant. Recording to full Red Book standard, PQ encoding, host SCSI port and input sample rate conversion amongst other features make it the machine to look out for, Call us now for further information, **CDR615 Coming Soon**!

Stand alone UNDER £1300

That's right. For £1295 including VAT you can now have a stand alone CD recorder featuring auto digital - source synchro recording, input selector, auto or manual track increment, fade in / fade out, TOC write, sampling manitor, frequency conversion and more.

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS					
STEINBERG	STEINBERG	E MAGIC			
Cubase Score 3.0	Cubase 3.0	Logic (PC / Mac)			
£399.00	£319.00	£299.00			
E MAGIC	26b External	QUICKSCORE			
Logic Audio 2.5	A/V SCSi Drive	Deluxe (PC)			
(Mac) £599	£749.00	Only £5.00			
TURTLE BEACH	STEINBERG	JL COOPER			
Tropez Plus (PC)	Cubase Compact	Datasync Unit			
£265	£49.00	£219.00			
DIGIDESIGN	DIGIDESIGN	UNISYN			
Audio Media II	Sound Designer II	Synth Editor (PC)			
(Mac) £599	£239 1 only	£219.00			

THE PSYCHOACOUSTICS OF REVERB



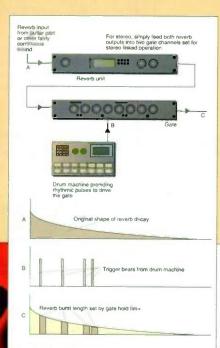
Reverse reverb envelope builds up to a peak and then stops abruptly

whereas most reverb has the effect of diminishing the sense of loudness.

The reverse reverb effect found in most multieffects processors is also closely related to gated reverb, the main difference being the envelope of the reverb reflections. Instead of starting off loud and then being cut off sharply, as in the case of gated reverb, the reverb level builds up from zero over a period of a second or so, then stops abruptly — as illustrated in Figure 2. This is exactly the opposite of the envelope you'd expect a natural reverb to have,

FASCINATING RHYTHM

Normally, reverb is added to a dry signal, but you can create interesting effects by muting the entire dry signal and using just the reverbed signal. This can work nicely on certain types of backing vocal where you want a disembodied, distant effect, and in new age music,



Creating rhythmic reverb.

you can create seriously washy synth pads by using just the reverb output for certain sounds.

The next step is to crank up the reverb time to several seconds, then use a key-triggered gate to change the envelope of the gate. This is similar to the

gated reverb setup, but instead of simply chopping off the reverb after half a second or so, you can feed a rhythmic sound into the gate's trigger input, to switch the reverb on and off.

A percussive sound from a drum machine can be used to force the reverb to 'play' the same rhythm as the percussive instrument. The length of the reverb notes can be changed by varying the hold and decay time of the gate, as shown in the accompanying diagram. By feeding the outputs of the reverb to two gates and panning the outputs left and right, two different rhythmic trigger inputs can be used to create counter-rhythms that appear from the left and right channels. How well this works depends largely on what signal is being fed into the reverb unit in the first place, but harmonically rich sounds such as gritty synth pads or distorted guitars work well.

so it sounds rather like a tape being played backwards, even though nothing is actually being reversed.

The traditional way to create true reverse reverb (as opposed to this kind of off-the-shelf fake), is to record the track to be processed onto an analogue multitrack, thread the tape in reverse so it plays backwards, then use the reversed

track to drive a conventionally set reverb unit. The reverb output is recorded onto a spare tape track, so that when the tape is once again threaded the right way round, the reverb is truly reversed, to the extent that it even starts to build up before the sound that created it. This effect has been used to create such things as demonic voices in films, but it's also quite a nice musical effect if used carefully. Try it on voice, single chords or stabs, and cymbal crashes.

MOVEMENT

One easy way to create a sense of movement without having to actually pan anything is to set up two different reverbs, one for the right channel and the other for the left. At its most basic, this could involve using two similar reverbs, then adding a second or so of pre-delay to one side only, so that the reverb appears to start in one channel, then moves over to the other as it decays. If you don't have two reverbs, you can get the same effect by putting one of the outputs of a stereo reverb through a delay unit set to give around a second of delay with no feedback.

Another nice 'movement' dodge is to use a reverse-type reverb in the left channel, and a conventional reverb in the right. If you can match the two effects so the reversed sound reaches maximum just as the other channel decays to nothing, you get something similar to a gated reverb, but with left/right movement thrown in. Figure 3 shows how the reverb envelopes might look.

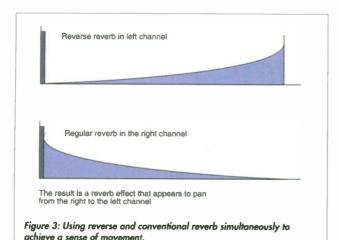
Of course, the most direct way to get movement is to physically move the reverb from left to right using an autopanner. Most multi-effects units now include a panning facility, and if you set the pan rate to a multiple of the song tempo, you'll find the effect adds movement without interfering with the rhythm of your music. If you have an effects unit that can give you panning sync'ed to MIDI clock, then you can have precision panning. Whereas normal panning can be gimmicky, just panning the reverb (or other effects) and leaving the dry sound in one place is far more subtle — but still busy enough to be interesting.

AND FINALLY

I could go on forever about the use of effects, especially reverb, but I'm going to finish off with a few short and useful tips.

 If you find a reverb patch is making a vocal appear sibilant, edit the patch so that it has more high frequency damping. You may need to bring the HF damping right down to 3kHz, or even less, to clean up the sound.

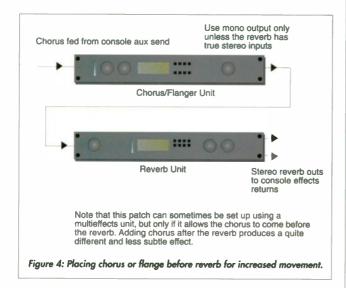
 During post-production (a polite name for salvage), you may sometimes have to add reverb to a track that's already been mixed, in which case the bass instruments will probably get overtreated and become muddy-sounding. You can get around this by putting an equaliser before the reverb input, to cut off anything below 150Hz or thereabouts. The side chain filters of a Drawmer DS201 gate work particularly well for this - just put the gate in Key Listen mode and use the filters as equalisers. To add interest to an otherwise static-sounding reverb, try feeding the effect send though a chorus or flange effect, before feeding it into the reverb input as shown in Figure 4. The modulation of the chorus/flange effect will add movement and interest to the reverb patch, but leave the original sound untouched, so that you don't end up with



a gimmicky result. This effect is great for all kinds of music, from pop ballads to new age.

· For more radical musical styles, try heavily effecting the sound before it is fed into the reverb. You could use a pitch shifter, for example, to push the reverb feed up or down by an octave, or even a musical fifth. You could use a distortion box to chew up the signal before you add reverb, or even set up a multitap delay with loads of feedback, so that all the individual delays get transformed into their own little cloud of reverb. There's no limit to what you can try, and although some of what you come up with is likely to be unusable, the occasional gem will emerge.

• If you feel a sound needs more reverb, but adding more makes the mix sound messy, consider increasing the reverb level but shortening the reverb decay time. This increases the sense of the sound being in a real space, without flooding everything in a wash



of reverb. You can also roll off some bottom end from the reverb return, or increase the low frequency damping, providing this doesn't make the reverb sound too cold.

· Lastly, you may have an old reverb which you feel sounds unnatural by today's standards. Don't bin it, because some of those trashy old sounds are great in a creative context. The old Alesis XTc is now something of a collectors item because of its wonderfully gritty character, and early Yamaha reverbs have a nice industrial edge to them. Don't judge everything by how natural it sounds; look what happened to the Roland TR909. Failing miserably in its attempts to emulate the sound of a real drum kit, it sank without trace when first released in 1984. People today prize the sounds for what they are, not for what they once tried to be, and a good example can fetch up to £900 on the second-hand market. 505



THE PROFESSIONAL MUSICAL ACCESSORIES



Soundcraft GHOST

With an incredible array of features the new Soundcraft Ghost is set to dominate the sub £5000 mixing console market. Facilities include:-

- Optional Meterbridge
- Optional moving fader automation T
 - 2 bands Fully Parametric & 2 bands Fixed Eq
 - Superb Sounding Low noise Mic. pre-amp **10 Aux Sends**

 - Integral MIDI Machine Control including track enable Jog Shuttle Wheel
 - ▼ SMPTE Controls
 - ▼ MIDI Muting & MIDI Faders

PRICES FROM £ 3300.00



Akai DR16

his professional stand alone Hard disc recording system is now in stock and selling well. Why bother with all the hastle of computers, with this dedicated recorder

Optional ADAT, SMPTE and MIDI boards available Call us for your best price.



Astand alone hard disc multitrack with 8 inputs and 8 outputs, that is synchronisable for $\pounds1495$?, surely some mistake? - well the chaps at Fostex don't think so.

he D80 is a truly expandable, and editable, modular 8 track system that offers a removeable IDE HDD as standard

It is even synchronisable via MTC without the loss of an audio track. Perfect for use with a sequencer. 1495.00



18-42 Charlotte St, Wakefield West Yorkshire WF1 1UH, England Tel: 01924 371766 Fax:01924 290460 E-Mail: sales@kgm.co.uk WWW:http://www.proaudio.co.uk/kgm.htm



SoundField SPS422

e new studio microphone system from Soundfield is now available. Based on the highly acclaimed SoundField MkV, the SPS422 is around the price of other premium studio mics, but offers stereo capa-bilty, remote control of all parameters from the control room . . . and of course the ulti-mate Soundfield sound. There is no other mic. like it - call us for details

DAT Machnes Machines by Tascam, Fostex, Sony and yes we will take your old machine in

part exchange used machines from £250.00 inc. VAT new pro, machines from £595 ex VAT

Drawmer



all us now for details of the incredible Drawmer 1960 and 1961 the choice of dis-

cerning audio professionals throughout the world. Ideal for use as a front-end for digital recording . . . and coming soon the 1962 complete with a 24 bit A/D convertor.





LEXICON LXP15-I REMARKABLE VALUE AT ONLY £699

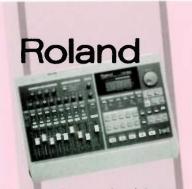
THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER

Lexicon have just intorduced a new processor to their range - the PCM90.

Joining the already well acclaimed PCM80 the PCM90 a highly programmable dedicated effects processor o the highest pedigree - the split mode allows two diffr mono-in stereo-out reverbs to be used.

Also now shipping are the dual FX board and the pitc board for the PCM80. Call us for details.

All Prices include VAT. E &O.E



We now have stocks of the wonderful new Roland VS880, hard disc portastudio. With extensive synchronisation, MIDI facilities and optional onboard effects, it is truly the essential recording tool of the '90's.

SERVICE DEPARTMENT

We now have a new resident boffin to head up our service department, **Roy Harrison**.

Roy has over 20 years experience servicing professional audio products from Otari Multitracks to PC hard disc recording systems.

Treat your equipment to an overhaul.

CALL ROY HARRISON NOW

		-	
HOT PC PRODU	ICTS		
We are PC specialists call us no all your MIDI & Pro Audio R			n
ZIP DRIVES	£	190.0	0
AZ DRIVES	£	560 0	0
E-MAGIC LOGIC 2.5 (PC)	£	350.0	0
STEINBERG CUBASE AUDIO &			
DIGIDESIGN SESSION8 (PC)	£	1950.0	C
STEINBERG CUBASE 2.8 & PC-3 1/F	£	325.0	0
MIDLINTERFACES BY			
MIDIMAN, MOTU, MIDIQUEST, STEINBERG			
COMING SOON:			
NEW TURTLE BEACH CARDS, E-MAGIC LOG			
NEW TORTEE ODICH CHUS, ENDINE EOG	10710510		
			-
MIDI ROLAND U110 Tone Module	(U)	£	2
CLAND DITO TONE MODULE	(U)	£	2
ORG M1R	(U)	£	4
KORG M3R	(U)	£	2
ROLAND CM-32P	(U)	£	1
MU Vintage Keys	(D)	£	5
AKAI \$700 Sampler	(U)	£	3
AKAI IB104 Digital Interface	(U)	£	2
L Cooper PP\$100	(U) (U)	£	1
AMAHA RX11 Drum Machine	(U)	Ē	Z
AKAI MEBOp MIDI Patchbay	(U)	£	1
LMTC MIDI Controller for MSR16	(U)		
L COOPER Synclink	(U)		1
MIDI			
STEINBERG M1 Synthworks	(U)		
STEINBERG CUBASE Score PC	(D)		4
STEINBERG CUBASE 2.5 PC	(D) (D)		4
PASSPORT MASTERTRACKS Pro	(0)	L	
MISC.			
GPO Jackfields (various)	(U)		P.0
AKG C451EB c/w CK1	(U)	£	



ELECTROVOICE Bass Bins (for \$200)

(U) £

£

(N)

(N) £

AKG C451EB c/w CK2 AKG C1000S

AKC C30005

EIGHT-LANE BLACKTOP

ART PRO NOISE GATE

here are processors that add something to a sound — reverbs, delays and enhancers, for example — and then there are others specifically designed to take something away. The most commonly used subtractive device is the noise gate, which has PAUL WHITE gets the first ART eight-channel Pro Gate to land in the UK — and discovers that behind the hi-tech facade, it's a bit of a Harley-Davidson.

ART PRO GATE E999

PROS

PRO GATE

- Well-specified analogue gates with good sonic performance.
- Sensibly designed user interface.
 Good value for anyone needing
- eight gates. • MIDI control and keying/trigger
- capability.

CONS

• No ducking facility.

SUMMARY

An easy-to-use gating system with the added bonus of MIDI keying and MIDI trigger outputs. Very costeffective, given the quality and facilities provided. been an essential part of the studio toolkit ever since homo sapiens recorded 'pictures of sound' on rust-coated strips of yak skin threaded around a vibrating lode stone.

OK, I lied about the yaks, but not about gates being essential pieces of studio kit. Indeed, as today's studio has far more channels and tracks than it used to, gates probably have a more important part to play than ever. Even more of a problem is the number of synths (not to mention guitar preamps), that still chuck out so much hiss and digital grunge that most manufacturers are reluctant to provide technical specifications.

The world and his wife may still be skipping down a digital signal path, but for my money, the best noise gates are still analogue. This latest ART creation provides eight, fully specified analogue gates in a 2U rack with conventional knob control — yet a look at the front panel shows only one set of controls and a suspiciously digital LCD window. So what's going on?

As you've probably guessed, ART have taken conventional analogue gates and placed them

under digital control — but in order to retain the analogue 'feel' when setting up, the digital control circuitry is driven by analogue knobs! The clear advantage of this approach is that the same set of knobs can be used to set up all eight gate channels, whereas in a fully analogue system, there would be no alternative to duplicating the whole set of controls eight times.

Another advantage of digital control is that MIDI compatibility can be accommodated, along with the ability to store settings in memory. In the case of the Pro Gate, there are 20 Song memories, each of which holds the settings for all eight gates as a single MIDI patch, plus MIDI real-time control over the gate threshold level, attack and release times. The Pro Gate also responds to MIDI note triggers, enabling it to handle rhythmic chopping effects under sequencer or MIDI keyboard control. Conversely, a MIDI note can be generated by the gating action, allowing, for example, MIDI drum modules or samplers to be triggered by off-tape drum sounds being fed into the gate.

QUIET CONTROL

E62 DUAL 31-BAND 1/3 OCTAVE GRAPHIC EQUALIZER

Never before could you get this much quiet performance and sonic control in a graphic EQ that sets new standards for quality.

High-quality, low-noise NJM 2068 ICs and a smart parallel filter design let you operate noise-free with minimal phase distortion.

Super-low Total Harmonic Distortion of less than 0.0035% (20 Hz—20 kHz) adds up to transparent audio.

Balanced XLR and 1/4" inputs and outputs for more effective interfacing.

± 15 dB of boost and cut over 2 x 31 carefully selected frequency bands.

Extra-wide frequency response (10 Hz—50 kHz) retains the full harmonic integrity of your program material for a more "musical" sound.

Internal bipolar power supply gives you plenty of headroom (+28 dBu output), especially important in sound reinforcement.

All-steel chassis provides maximum shielding and long-term durability.

Optional security cover kit eliminates accidental tampering-a critical feature in fixed installation use.

100

Peak level LED indicators for each channel light 5 dB prior to clipping so you can prevent distortion before it happens.

Bypass switch coupled with level control lets you quickly compare the direct and equalized signal.

Suggested retail list price £299 inc. VAT.

Stereo and dual mono operation for either stereo or individual channel processing.

Time-delay circuitry eliminates speaker "thumps" when powering on. Hard-wired bypass feature even lets you pass signal if you lose power!



1996 SAMSON

WHAT'S NEW? The E30 Dual 15-Band 1/2 Octave Graphic EQ. Same comprehensive former and the c

control, super-quiet performance and crucially important features as the E62. £219 inc. VAT.



Sound Technology plc Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND England Tel: +44 (0) 1462 480000 Fax: +44 (0) 1462 480800

WRH

ART PRO GATE

THE GATES

This machine's gate facilities are equivalent to those of the better stand-alone analogue units, and I noticed more than a passing resemblance to the Drawmer DS201, in that sweepable, shelving side-chain filters are included alongside the more familiar threshold, attack, hold, release and range parameters. Internal or external keying is also implemented, as is the ability to link adjacent channels. The key listen mode has a separate output on the rear panel, so that the operator

"The Pro Gate is still an analogue gate at heart, despite the digital side-chain control."

can audition the post-filter side-chain signal for any of the gates without interrupting the main gate outputs.

Balanced quarter-inch jacks are used for the gate ins and outs, with unbalanced jacks for the key inputs, though the software allows the user to switch between balanced and unbalanced operation without incurring any level changes. Hard relay bypassing connects the inputs directly through to the outputs whenever a gate is switched out of circuit.

THE HARDWARE

Everything fits easily into a 2U rack unit, with all the connections on the rear panel, including MIDI In, Out and Thru. Power comes directly from the mains, and a large 2-line x 40-character display sits directly above the dedicated controls for Key Filter, Threshold, Attack, Hold, Release and Range. To the left of the display are eight green LEDs which, perversely, light up when the gates are closed rather than when they are open, while eight red LEDs show which gate is selected for editing (dedicated buttons make gate selection easy). A single Bypass button operates on whichever gate is selected, while a further three buttons relate specifically to the side-chain filter section. These are labelled Key Listen, Source and Frequency. Source selects between internal (self) and external (key) triggering, while Frequency toggles the Key Filter control between adjusting the high-pass and low-pass side-chain filter frequencies.

In normal use, setting up is simply a case of choosing a gate with the Select button, then using the six knobs to set up the gate in the usual way. The green lights come on when the gate is closed, a protocol which could spell disaster on British roads, even if the Japanese might understand it.

To the right of the display is a large data wheel, used to scroll through different menus for editing or setting up. For example, when you're in the normal 'setting up gate parameters' mode, it moves through the Overview screens, which show (respectively) the linking, int/ext keying and bypass status for all eight channels at once. This control also accesses the Save and Recall Song page.

In Link mode, the Select buttons can be used to link the operation of any gate to the one immediately to its left, with the leftmost gate of any linked group always the master. Similarly, in Bypass mode, the Select buttons are used to bypass the individual gates, whereas in key mode, the Select buttons toggle between internal and external trigger. This might seem like a lot to remember when you see it written down, but the reality is that the gates are just as easy to set up as their conventional counterparts, and everything is designed to be very intuitive.

Beneath the data wheel are the final two buttons, Menu and Select, which are used to navigate through the programming options and to select parameters for changing.

ON THE MENU

Pressing the Menu button steps around the Channel, System and MIDI menus, but each page also has the word 'Back' on it, so you can move back to the page you've just come from. This facility is also used when you want to cancel any new information you've just dialled in, but not confirmed. The Channel setup menu allows any MIDI note to be chosen to trigger each of the gates, as well as setting up the MIDI controllers for real-time Threshold, Attack and Release control. While I can't foresee many applications where I might want to use a gate as a MIDI-controlled performance tool, this facility does allow computer sequencer users to create their own gate control pages very simply. For example, you could create a few controller faders on an Environment page in Logic. Channels may also be named in this menu, and settings copied from one channel to another.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Inputs and outputs	Balanced jacks, +21dBu max
Key inputs	Unbalanced jack
Frequency Response	10Hz to 30kHz +/- 1dB
THD	Less than 0.05%, OdBu in
Output Noise	-95dB broadband
Dynamic Range	Better than 115dB
Key Filters	12dB per octave, 25Hz to 2.2kHz (LP) and 250Hz ta 20kHz (HP)
Threshold	-50dB to +16dB
Attack	20us to 500mS
Hold	3mS to 45
Release	2mS to 45
Range	-2dB to -82dB
Key Source	Internal, external or MIDI
MIDI	In, Out and Thru
Format	2U rackmounting



		IC SOLUI R HOTLINE TEL. 014	38 750751
<text></text>	SAMPLERS	All with twiddly bits! NOVATION DRUMSTATION NEW! In Stock£449 BASSTATION RACK IN STOCK£399 Novation BASSTATION KBD IN STOCK£349 FREE DEMO FREE DELIVERY ALLEN & HEATH GS1 ALLEN & HEATH GS1 ALLEN & HEATH GS3-V 16:8:16 SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO 24 SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO 25 SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDI	Alesis QS6 64 voice synth NEW £899 PHONE FOR BEST PRICE! PHONE FOR BEST PRICE! PHONE FOR BEST PRICE! PHONE FOR BEST PRICE! PHONE FOR BEST PRICE! PACIAND XP-50 (NEW) WORKSTATION £1299 COLAND XP-10 £599 KORG PROPHECY SOLO SYNTH. £999 TRINITY £CALL X3 KEYBOARD £995 X50 KEYBOARD £995 X50 KEYBOARD £995 NEODULES MUTRONIX MUTATOR £CALL ALESIS DMS DRUM MODULE £479 ROLAND JV1080 £1099 NEW AKAI MODULES IN STOCK AKAI SGO1V VINTAGE MODULE 256 VINTAGE SOUNDS, 32 VOICE POLY AKAI SGO1P PIANO MODULE BMB STEREO SAMPLES, 50 SOUNDS AKAI SGO1K GM MODULE
District for studio outob diffects Samson MPL 22:4; MIXER ASCAM PORTA 07 4 TRK Samson MPL 22:4; MIXER Samson MIC 12:5; MIXEN Samson MPL 22:4; MIXER Samson MPL 22:4; MIXER Samson MIC 12:5; MIXEN Samson MIC 12:5; MIXEN	VS880 Virtual Studio DMT8 EX-DEMO AND USED EQUIPMENT ROLAND JUNO 60+JSQ+STAND ROLAND D50 + CARD NOVATION BASSTN RACK. Samo NOVATION BASSTN RACK. Samo Samo NOVATION BASSTN RACK. Samo NOVATION BASSTN RACK. Samo NOVATION BASSTN RACK. Samo NOVATION BASSTN RACK. Samo Samo NOVATION BASSTN RACK. Samo Samo Samo Samo Samo Samo Samo Samo	SAMSON AUDIO MPL 2242	INC VAT EACH COMPUTER/SEQUENCING SOFTWARE STEINBERG CUBASIS (MAC)
(ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED ACCESS, VISA EUROCARD, MASTERCARD, SWITCH)	DIGITECH STUDIO QUAD EFFECTS	FOSTEX D5RRP £999 TASCAM DA-20 DIGITAL IN & OUT, 44.1 & 48KHz ANALOG TASCAM DA30 MKIIRRP £1299 AES DIGITAL IN & OUT Sony, Fostex Philips AES DIGITAL IN & OUT SHUTTLE/DATA WHEEL 44.1 & 48KHz ANALOG MONITOR 1'S£289 ALESIS MONITOR 1'S£289 ALESIS MONITOR 2'S£699	FULL RANGE OF STEINBERG AND EMAGIC SOFTWARE FOR ATARI, MACS AND PCS CALL FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS MICROPHONES AMAZIING DEALS! AMAZING DEALS! AUDIO-TECHNICA AT4033 + Shock MountIN STOCKLOW!! AT4050/CM5 Multi PatternIN STOCKLOW!! Headphones ATH-M40 Full Range Studiophone£95 ATH-040 Bass Enhanced Studiophone£95 ATH-040 Bass Enhanced Studiophone£95 AKG C3000 Lge Diaphragm Cond£299 OKTAVA MK219£289 RODE NT2 CONDENSOR MIC£PHONE NEW SHURE BETA RANGECALL FOR DETAILS
	(ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS	ACCEPTEDACCESS, VISA EUROCARD, MA	STERCARD, SWITCH)

-20

07

ART PRO GATE

It's also here that you get to choose which MIDI note each gate sends out when it's triggered.

The System menu accesses the usual display angle adjustments, as well as offering the facility to lock the front panel parameter change controls — a must in installations. Song data can be saved, named or recalled from this menu, and you can even switch the inputs and outputs from balanced to unbalanced operation.

UNLOCKING THE KEY INPUT

The Pro Gate's side-chain filtering comprises a pair of shelving equalisers, one high-pass and one low-pass, connected in series with the gate's side-chain. Using the filter, it is possible to make the gate open only when it 'hears' the band of frequencies between the upper and lower filter frequencies. This helps in situations where spill from other instruments might otherwise cause false triggering, and is often used when miking drum kits — to prevent, say, a crash cymbal from opening a tom gate.

It is important to realise that the filter doesn't affect the sound of the signal passing through the gate, only the way in which the gate reacts to it. In the case of the Pro Gate, the filter can be used in both internal and external (side-chain keyed) modes.

The external input is used when you need to gate one sound in response to another. The classic example is the gate that's opened by the kick drum, but fed from the bass guitar. Because the gate doesn't open until it 'hears' the kick drum, any bass notes that are played too early will be muted until the drum hits, creating the illusion that the bass player is in time. This is, of course, assuming that your drummer was in time in the first place!

The MIDI menu is used to select the system MIDI channel, the MIDI mode, and to set up or edit a MIDI program table — which lets you assign any program change number to each of the 20 user memories or 'Songs'. MIDI dumping and loading of Songs, either individually or *en masse*, is also initiated from this menu.

IN USE

It really only takes a few minutes to find your way around the Pro Gate, and the menu structure is very straightforward compared to what you might expect on a MIDI synth or effects unit. The use of dedicated knobs for the familiar gate controls is a big help, and though these don't seem quite as responsive as true analogue controls, they are still satisfactory, and infinitely preferable to menu/cursor driven systems.

The Pro Gate can be set to a minimum attack time of 20 microseconds, and tests with drums and drum machine sounds confirmed it to be very fast indeed. The hold parameter, plus a small amount of built-in hysteresis, prevents the gate from chattering, and as far as I could tell, the gate doesn't add any perceptible noise or distortion to the signal being processed. In all respects, including the key filter action, the Pro Gate performs like any other well-designed analogue gate, and has the advantage that you can link together as many of the gates as you like, for tasks such as synchronising backing vocalists who have a habit of finishing at different times.

What you don't get on most analogue gates is

the MIDI trigger or real-time control function, and both worked flawlessly. No glitching occurred if parameters were changed while a sound was being processed, so my guess is that the gate waits until it next closes before updating its parameter values. Indeed, the only thing I didn't entirely understand is why the currently selected patch — they do insist on calling them Songs ----isn't displayed somewhere on the main page. You

also have to remember to save your settings as a Song, especially when you're connected to a sequencer, as you only have to send one patch change message by accident, and the Pro Gate reverts to the previously called-up settings, or jumps to a different patch altogether. In this respect, a couple more dedicated buttons for faster saving would have helped, but even as it is, nothing in the menu structure is very far away.

SUMMARY

Given the constraints of handling eight gates from a single set of controls, ART have done an excellent job, and after your first session or two, you're unlikely to have to refer back to the mercifully concise manual. The Pro Gate is still an analogue gate at heart, despite the digital side-chain control, and as such it behaves in a transparent and reasonably

predictable manner. Better metering might have helped, by giving you a clue as to how far away from the current threshold setting the input actually is, but in all fairness, few conventional gates provide this either.

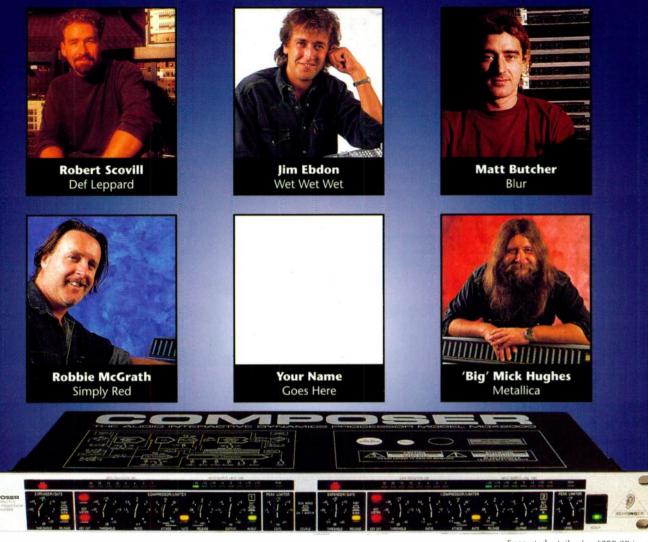
The most useful MIDI feature, in my opinion, is the ability to chop sounds using MIDI note information, with the MIDI note output feature coming a close second. I can't imagine many situations where I'd want to store a set of eight gates to allow me to recreate an archived mix, but it is handy to be able to set up and store the MIDI parameters and key/link options for one or two specific requirements.

There's little to dislike about the Pro Gate. ART have resisted the temptation to include too many facilities, though MIDI-triggerable panning would have been useful, as would conventional ducking. Ease of operation doesn't suffer significantly because of the shared interface, and the ability to rig up control from a sequencer using MIDI controller data has potential. If you need eight full-featured gates with MIDI capability, this could be one of the more useful and cost-effective options.

FURTHER INFORMATION

 £999 inc VAT.
 Key Audio Systems Ltd, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG.
 01245 344001.
 01245 344002.

A Composer Lies In You



Suggested retail price £299.00 inc VAT

The COMPOSER from Behringer

A Composer Lies In You!

Creative genius. The province of songwriters, arrangers, producers and musicians. And sound engineers. With control over the audio signal at the final stage, you can make all the difference to the final result — but your creativity won't shine through unless you have the right tools for the job. Like a combined compressor/limiter/expander that encourages your talent. Meet the COMPOSER. It's the ultimate dynamics processor for your broadcast, studio and live sound applications. Because, like you, it understands music.

Interactive Technology Gives You Interactive Co-operation

Interactive Technology is the feature that makes the COMPOSER the choice of top sound engineers. Working in essentially the same way as you do, it 'listens' to the incoming signal, and on the basis of what it 'hears', it adapts its settings. However, being analogue computer operated, it is able to react in microseconds, before the human ear registers the need for an adjustment. The result is not only compression, expansion and peak limiting which is more transparent and musical than you'd find in any conventional unit, but also the elimination of side effects such as pumping, noise and distortion etc.

You Have Total Control Of The Sound Process

You can use the COMPOSER subtly, to preserve every nuance of the original material, or like a traditional compressor/limiter to smooth out awkward peaks and troughs. Better still, like the famous faces above, use it creatively to 'compose' the sound, adding your stamp to the overall mix. By putting control into your hands, the COMPOSER allows free rein to your inventiveness.

As you would expect, the COMPOSER can already claim to be an indispensable tool for the modern engineer. Along with Behringer's featured *Blue Riband* Engineers, over 25,000 people like you are already committed users worldwide. And, as you would expect from Behringer, we offer more technology like Safety-Hard-Bypass relays, jack and XLR connectors, and servo-balanced inputs and outputs. Plus, of course, the security not only of Behringer's reputation for high quality and reliable operation, but also of a five year warranty, because we know that once you have met your COMPOSER you'll want to be working together round the clock. In the words of Robert Scovill, the multiple TEC award winner for Mixer of the Year: "The COMPOSER is the unit that made my sound famous."

THE COMPOSER: Make yourself the next Sound Composer.

BEHRINGER

Your Ear Is The Judge

Distributed in the UK by: BEHRINGER (UK) Ltd, St Vincent House, 59 Woodbridge Road, Guildford, Surrey. GU1 4RF. Tel: +44 (0) 1483 458877. Fax: +44 (0) 1483 458822. Distributed in Germany by: BEHRINGER GmbH, Otte-Brenner-Strasse 4, D-47877 Willich. Tel: +49 (0) 2154 42 85 21. Fax: +49 (0) 2154 42 85 23. Distributed in the USA by: SAMSON TECHNOLOGIES Corp. PO Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068. Tel: +1 516 932 3810. Fax: +1 516 932 3815. ndrew Barta started out as a guitar player, albeit one who studied electronics and took a job fixing amps in a New Jersey music store to keep himself fed between gigs. This led to work customising amps; there was very little technical literature available at the time, so he did his own experiments to find out what effect various circuit modifications would produce. Eventually, he moved to Manhattan, where more work was available, and began to wonder whether there was any alternative to using tube amp circuits. I started started to look into other ways of getting the tube sound. The other reason was that tubes are heavy, unreliable and temperamental. Also, my band was going into the studio and spending the first couple of hours getting a guitar sound by moving mics or trying different microphone types, and I wanted to cut down on this time. I wanted to be able to just plug in and play.

"I'd already done some designs for distortion in the '70s, because none of the commercial boxes around gave the same smooth tone as a tube amp. They had a very processed sound with very little dynamics, and I felt that touch-sensitivity was very important to the guitar player. As you play louder, it isn't just the level that changes, but also the harmonics."

Solid-state University of the Solid Payer As you payer As



by asking him what was the first thing he built from scratch.

"The first thing I built was a tube amp of around 15 watts with two EL84s in the output stage, three preamp tubes and a single 12-inch speaker — a friend of mine still has it somewhere. It took a lot of work, and was hard to reproduce with a consistent sound. That was one reason I

ANDREW BARTA OF TECH 21

Tech 21's founder and inventor of the SansAmp range of solidstate, vacuum tube-emulating amplifiers talks to PAUL WHITE about the intricacies of reproducing tube circuits without the tubes.

The first product we saw from you was the little SansAmp Classic box with the DIP switches on top — it was a great product. What kind of research did you have to do to get to that point?

"That was an interesting story, because when I built it originally, I had the DIP switches in it only to figure out what settings to use. But I wanted to get other people's opinions first — I was doing some amp modifications for Foreigner at the time with Mick Jones, and he asked if he could try it out for a couple of days. When I told him I was planning to get rid of the DIP switches, he said that was one of the best features, because you could use them to create different amp setups and different sounds.

"Initially, I built the thing for myself, but people kept asking to buy one — so I made 10, then 20. I tried to sell the technology to some of the larger companies, but no one was interested, so I decided I should put it in the music stores myself."

READ THE SMALL PRINT TO SAVE



FREE SCSI ZIp Drive and 100Mb cartridge with selected samplers listed below:

EMU ESI 32 8Mb RAM with 100Mb Zip Drive£CALLI EMU E64 with 10Mb RAM 850Mb Internal HD ... £CALL! EMU E64 with 32Mb RAM £CALL! EMU E64 with 64Mb RAM £CALL! FREE ZIP NEW EMU EIV KEYBOARD £CALL! EMU EIV with 32Mb RAM. £CALL! EMU EIV with 64Mb RAM..... £CALL! WE HAVE LIMITED STOCK OF THESE MONSTER DEALS SO HURRY! If you have a particular spec, call us now for the hottest prices AKAI SAMPLER POWER PACKAGES AKAI 52000 10Mb RAM. £1049.00! AKAI 52000 10Mb RAM and SCSI Zip Drive £1199.001 AKAI 53000XL 10Mb £CALL! AKAI 53200 XL 18Mb and SCSI ZIP DRIVE£CALLI AKAI S3000XL 18Mb with Effects Card ... ECALL! AKAL 53000XL 32Mb WITH 7IP DRIVE £2299 001 AKAI S3000XL 16MB with ZIP DRIVE FROM . £2949.00 AKAI CD 30001 8Mb Sampler, £CALL! FREE ZIP KURZWEIL K2500R with sampling option and 32Mb £CALL! NEW KURZWEIL 2500 Keyboards from . £3149.00 BUY ANY OF THE ABOVE SAMPLERS AND HAVE FREE ACCESS TO OUR SAMPLE LIBRARY. NEW YAMAHA SUIO Sampler at only . £299.00 with PSU and next day delivery* CHECK OUT THESE PACKAGE DEALS: YAMAHA SUIO with Yamaha SY85 with 2.5Mb

Sample memory . . £1079.00 inc next day delivery[•] PEAVEY DPM3 keyboard 512k sample memory with sample editing facility and Yamaha 5U10 Sampler. . £999.001 INCLUDES FREE LIBRARY ROLAND 5760 BUNDLE

ROLAND 5760 with 8 outputs, digital l/ocard with Moniter and 32 MB plus the DA-400 digital to analog converter for **UNDER** £2500.00 call for the exact price on this very limited offer.

DISK DRIVES

F

Т

433

 Iomega Zip drive with cartridge and cable.
 £199.00

 Iomega JAZ drive 1Gb removable.
 IN STOCK £CALL

 Syquest 135Mb EZ drive with cartridge and
 £215.00

 230Mb Optical drive with 5 cartridges.
 £CALLI

 Fixed External drives from
 £149.00

9.30

- 437

OPEN TUESDAY TO SATURDAY

Ρ

6

Н

GREAT

.00

0

M

Ν

WEST

DIRECT TO DISK

COMPLETE APPLE MAC/DIGIDESIGN SYSTEMS. EXAMPLE:



FOSTEX DMT8 Back direct to disk portastudio in stock. Home studio quality like never before for only £1399.00 Inc next day delivery*.

EMU DARWIN with internal 1Gb Hard Disk 8 track system in stock

PRICES FROM £2750.00! Special deals on AKAI DR8 with MT8 Remote

KEYBOARDS

KUKG TRINITY

The silver bird with touch screen and optional direct to disk recording...IN STOCK KORG TRINITY PLUS

Only gets better – A Trinity with a built in Prophecyl.......IN STOCK AND ON DEMO. KORG PROPHECY Mega mono synth. NEW ALESIS QS6 4 voice synth - comes with free CD ROM for Mac & PC leaded with software....£799.001 inc next day delivery® ROLAND XP10 real time filter controll...£CALLI ROLAND XP50 our best selling workstation on demo, loads of expansion cards available. KORG X3 – NEW LOW, LOW PRICEI Korg X5

and X5D in stock. Yamaha SY85 with 2.5Mb sample RAM £799.00 inc free next day delivery*. Full range of FATAR controller keyboards in stock

NEW ROLAND A33 MIDI KEYBOARD

£369.00 Roland RD500 NEW LOW PRICE £1699.00. Goldstar GMK49 ONLY £149.00 for a limited period



Μ

dissappointed £ 585.00 NEW EMU ORBIT dance module 512 presets Emulator 4 filters six outputs unique 'beat mode' need we say more ? dance your socks off for only £869.00



BASS STATION RACK in stock yours for£339.00

NEW WALDORF PULSE IN STOCK RRP £599.00 £CALL NEW NOVATION DRUMSTATION 808 &

909 in a rack for just £419.00 inc next day delivery* AKAI SG01v Vintage synth module

......£289.00 inc free next day delivery

AKAI MODULES IN STOCK £299.00!

KURZWEIL MICRO PIANOS IN STOCK Call for the hottest deal

ROLAND EXPANSION Modules in stock. ROLAND SC50 Sound Canvas **£479.00** inc free next day delivery'.

PEAVEY Spectrum Organ Modules

PEAVEY Spectrum Bass Modules

PEAVEY Spectrum Synth Modules

PEAVEY Spectrum Filter Modules**DEAL!** KORG 05/X5DR Modules in stock Yamaha MU80 64 voices with 32 midi

channels£ NEW LOW PRICE

A TRUMPIC

EMU Classic Keys EMU Vintage Keys plus



TDK 60 DATS£879.00
inc next day delivery
Tascam DA20 DAT Machine with 5 free TDK
60 DATS
inc next day delivery"
Tascam DAPI Portable DAT with 10 free TDK
60 DATS
inc next day delivery*
Sony DTC 60ES DAT Machine with 5 free
TDK 60 DATS
inc next day delivery"

Lexicor Alex in stock

Lexicon Reflex in stock

Lexicon Vortex in stock	
LA Audio CX2	£219.00 in stock
LA Audio GX2	£219.00 in stock
Full range of A esis effect	s in stock
Aphex Big Bottom	£269.00
Alesis Monitor one's	£315.00
Alesis Monitor Two's	£649.00
Fostex XR3 - XR5 - XR7	all in stock



price of 1 last few - CALL!

Cubase for PC - LOADS of Steinberg -Emagic - Motu Opcode software for Apple

and PC in stock. Mac and PC M Di interfaces always in stock.

Time and Space CD Jukebox in store LOADS of CD's in stock



demo.....CALLI Project Music is an exclusive AKAI EWI Wind Synth Centre.



S/H Roland S10 Sampling Keyboard with
library£399.00
S/H Yamaha DX9£189.00
S/H Roland S550 with moniter and library
£ 699.00
S/H Roland S750 10Mb with monitor
£ 1099.00
S/H Roland D110 (2 units)£289.00
S/H Akai S900 with library£599.00
S/H Digidesign Audio Media II card with
software£549.00

Instant Credit faoilities available call for a quote. All major credit cards accepted. "next day delivery does not include Saturday or Sunday delivery. INTERNET WEB PAGE:

http://www.millhouse.co.uk/project EMAIL: 100764,2103 @compuserve.com.



N

Andrew Barta of Tech 21

HYBRID TECHNOLOGY

The production SansAmps use some form of hybrid circuit design, but I guess your prototypes relied on traditional, hand-built circuitry?

"Yes, and there was a lot of circuitry which didn't fit comfortably into the box — so I was looking for a way to miniaturise the circuit. I was fortunate to hook up with a company which was prepared to work on a much smaller scale at the beginning. Back then, there was no surface-mount PCB technology; only the hybrid technology which uses a ceramic substrate. Metal is evaporated onto this, and then the resistors are formed by laser cutting. It is a very involved and expensive technology, but it was all that was available at the time, and we still use it. It took four or five attempts before the hybrid performed

properly, mainly due to layout problems. We could change it now to surfacemount, but you know how people are — they would say it doesn't sound quite the same. We've decided to stick with what we have, because that's what people want, and the same circuit is at the heart of all our products."

SPEAKERS AND EQ

One area where tube amps do seem to sound different to their solid-state counterparts is at the bottom end, where the speakers can really thump. Is this a result of a damping factor, or is there more to it?

"There's more to it, and one thing I discovered recently — which I built into the XXL overdrive pedal — has to do with the even harmonics. They change with the level of the amp, creating an almost envelope filter-like effect. When a good tube amp decays, you can hear the harmonic content changing — almost like an 'OW' sound. There is no single secret to making tube amp

> "One problem is that people say solid-state devices can't sound like tube devices without trying it."

simulation work properly; it's a matter of combining the results of a lot of different observations, to give you the effect you're looking for."

One thing that has always surprised me is how much difference it makes whether you put the EQ before or after the overdrive stages.

"Oh yes, that was one of my very early discoveries, 15 or 20 years ago. I had an old Laney Klip amp, and though I liked the sound, there was something I didn't like about the attack — so I made what went into the clipping circuit a bit brighter, and cut out some of the low end, which made it less of a fuzz type of effect. The combination of pre- and post-EQ gives you a tremendous amount of variation — which is what we do in the SansAmp PSA1 preamp. In fact, the PSA1 doesn't entirely rely on preamp EQ, because some of the EQ, like the Crunch control, is in the

WHILE MY GUITAR (AMP) GENTLY WEEPS - THE SANSAMP SOUND

You once said that the secret of your sound was your circuit — which is really a tube amp built in miniature, using FETs, right down to a push-pull output stage.

"Exactly. When you use a simple clipping circuit there is no real dynamics to it, but when you listen to an amp distorting, it changes its harmonic structure depending on how you play the guitar, what pickup you use... there are so many variables. I wanted to find a way to make a solidstate amp do what a tube amp does, and it's important to emulate both the preamp and the power amp. There are tube products out there that use a single 12AX7, and they just don't work properly. A lot of things happen in the output stage, including how the output transformer reacts, and although we can't put a transformer on a chip, we can simulate it. The transformer is really a huge inductor.

"The phase inverter is also very important, because it does some funny things which I became very familiar with in my tube amp days. When you put a master volume before the phase splitter, they never sounded good, but if you put them *after*, using a stereo pot, they were better. I took all these effects into account when I was building the SansAmp."

I should imagine that the transfer characteristics of the loudspeaker also play a large part in the sound.

"That's absolutely true, and there is the damping factor too. There are interactions between the loudspeaker and the transformer, but what you have to do is look at which effects actually influence the final sound and which are irrelevant. Some of the things that are different between a solid-state amplifier and a tube amplifier don't make as much difference as you might think — I'm not going to tell you what is important and what isn't, but you have to do a lot of A/B testing to find out. I built a lot of prototypes, including a 12AXT tube overdrive, but I discarded that idea, because it sounded really thin and useless.

"One problem is that people say solid-state devices can't sound like tube devices, without even trying it. I started with a clean sheet of paper, not believing anything that other people said, and I tried everything I could. I used silicon transistors, germanium transistors, JFETs, MOSFETs, LEDs, different op amps — everything. Another important point is the impedance of the circuitry, because most solidstate circuits have a relatively low input impedance, whereas tubes have high impedances. That's why I used FETs, because they can be used in very high-impedance circuits. It isn't the same using a transistor circuit and putting a high resistor in series with the input."

The SansAmp XXL overdrive pedal. THU Systems DARWIN

Is the Natural Selection

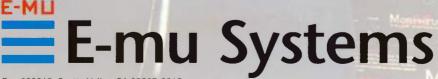
- Seamless integration into an Alesis ADAT/BRC system, providing random access editing and processing of ADAT tracks, all in the digital domain.
- Digital audio workstation power without a complicated computer interface.
- Price and ease of use comparable to a modular multi-track tape machine.
- Records onto inexpensive 1GB Iomega Jaz cartridges eliminating the need to back up and restore between projects.



DARWIN

Ready to record right out of the box, no cards, no computer, no headaches! (no kidding)

Call for a dealer nearest you at 408.439.0368



For more information, contact: P.O. Box 660015, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0015 UK Office: Suite 6 • Adam Ferguson House • Eskmills Industrial Park • Musselburgh • EH21 7PQ • 44.131.653.6556 Visit our web site at: http:// www.emu.com

Andrew Barta of Tech 21

feedback loop. If you look at a tube amp, the presence control is fed back from the power amp output. It's another small detail, but they all add up.

"To develop the speaker simulator, I miked up cabinets and drove them at different volumes, and recorded the results. Again, I don't want to reveal what I came up with, but the bottom line is not to



The SansAmp PSA1 rackmount guitar amp simulator.

believe anything until you're tried it. People tell you that it's important how a loudspeaker breaks up when it's played loud: maybe it is, maybe it isn't, but you have to do experiments to get at the truth. I used to arrange double-blind tests for myself, so that I could compare recordings I'd made without knowing which was which until afterwards. The psychological effects are very strong.

"There's also a myth about the soft clipping in tube amps, which is true in some ways, but false in others. If you look at an overdriven Marshall on an oscilloscope, you see a very strong clipping waveform. That's because you're overdriving the output tubes, which are biased in a way, in that they become non-linear very quickly at a certain level. If you do the same experiment

with preamp tubes, you find that they'll clip softly — but only on one side, because the circuitry is class A."

THE COMBO

After building a career based on *removing* the need for an amplifier — as the very name SansAmp implies — you introduced a guitar combo into your range. What is special about this design?

"The preamp in there is based on existing SansAmp technology, and the

combo has a ground-lifted XLR DI output with speaker simulation for recording. Many big rock names like Eddie Van Halen run their stage amps into a speaker simulator, combined with a dummy load. Then he runs everything through HH amplifiers, which are very clean. Once you've got a good sound, you just need to amplify it; you don't need to change it any more, and that's what we've done in the combo, by putting in a very clean power amplifier. It's the same with the speaker, because you've done all the simulation before it.

"Our power amplifier has lots of headroom and is limited by the power supply *current* rather than by the power supply *voltage*, which means loud transient signals won't be clipped. One of the wonderful things about power MOSFETs is that they can handle a lot more power than you actually use them for.

"There is also a real difference between tube and solid-state rectifiers, not in sound but in dynamics. A tube rectifier lets the voltage sag

when you play a loud chord or note which pulls down the level, then lets it rise again rather like a compressor. You can simulate this very closely with a solid-state rectifier, by putting a resistor in series with it — because this simulates the impedance of the tube rectifier.

"I haven't done anything like that in the power amp stage, because that would be

cheating — the DI sound would be different to the sound you get from the loudspeaker. If you listen to the XXL pedal, you hear this effect recreated in the preamp stage. Some people think there is a compressor in there, but that's not it. What happens is that there is a natural sagging effect, but again, I don't want to say how I've done it. On the combo amp, we call it the Weep button, because it gives you that kind of crying quality. You can hear it on the old Queen



recordings from the AC30s, but the modern reissue amps don't seem to have it. The combo is also fitted with a genuine Accutronics spring reverb, because digital reverbs don't sound as warm on guitar."

In the course of the interview, it became clear that Andrew's passion for the guitar and his insight into electronic design have enabled him to develop a unique product, where the end result is judged purely by its sound and not by the technology used to create it. I look forward to trying out one of his new combos in the studio.

"Once you've got a good sound, you just need to amplify it; you don't need to change it any more."





ace _ £ 9.99	CUNITUR
Werbourd £E200	SYNTHS 8
Pro RRP ST	Fatar Studio 610

SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL ENDER		Fatar Studio 1 Fatar Studio 1
USED GEAR		Ceneral Maria Karzwell PC8
BCK Patch Transmitter. Came CSM1 Medule	£49	Karzweil MC8 Korg 05R/W.
General Music S2 Work tation	£199	Korg Trinity Korg Trinity P
Korg Super P. reassion Dram Mae an Korg 73 Workstation Korg X5 FM Sy th	£799 £599	Korg X3 Korg X5 Pol

\$140

£199

£799

MODUL CC

SYNTHS & MO	DULES:
Fatar Studio 610	£199
Fatar Studio 1176	£099
Fatar Studie 1100	
General Meric S3Turbe	£1199
Karzwell PC88	£ 1899
Karzweil MC8 8mx	£2395
Korg 05R/W	£399
Korg Trinity	£1999
Korg Trinity Plus	£2495
Korg X3	£999
Korg X5	£399
Roland RA30	£399
Roland XP10	£499
Roland XF50	£1250
Yamaha SV15	£399
Yamaha SU10	£279
Yamaha QS300	£1099
Vincela W7	

el: (0161) 627 0614 Fax: (0161) 620 0614

HX1000 Horn Exponder hum) £499

Kurrer 1 PX 1010 + Plane Expander £499

Roland RBM Down Module me. Cards £199

GM Marin

a DB a Xu D . alterban

Unico

Roland RS De Machine

Vamaha MT 100 4-track

amaha SV77 Workstation

NEWCASTLE ON TYNE'S		LEADING MUSI	C STORE
AT A BIDDE	-	Carl and the second sec	16
ALL ALL			
		ET TO OUT	N. N.
SMILIM	M.	8 11,77.77	D
	140		G
- GREAT PRIC	ES -		RY -
IN 0191	23	10 3422	0
SECONDHAND E	X DEMO A	ND SOME NEW BARGAINS	
Alesis Quadrasynth Plus Piano Alesis S4 Module	£999 £699	Korg AX300	£249 £599
Alesis DR 5 Drum Module Alesis SR 16	£419 £159 £249	Roland PSS Pione Sedans Roland D10.	£349 £339
Boss DR660 Drums Clasic (TK650 Digitisch Studio Vocifist.	£249 £289 £779	Roland XP10 Roland MDC1 Donce Module Studiomoster Power House 8/2 600w Mixer	£489 £399 £639
Electro Voice SX200 Emu Vintoge Kays Plas Emu Proteus FX	£699 £799	Studiomaster Diamond B/2 Mur Studiomaster Diamond 16/2 Mur Studiomaster Vision 10/2 700w Powered Mur	£195 £329
Emu Morphius Emu ESi32	£469 £899 £899	Soundtrags Topoz Maxi 24 Yamaha PF150 Yamaha MT8x	£1699 £1389 £799
Emu E64 Emu Proformatise Emu Darvisin Fostex X26	£2099 £239 £2399	Yamaha M150 Yamaha M14X Yamaha W7	£279 £379 £899
Kawai G Milga XX Kora X3	£146 £159 £869 £1359	Yamaha WY Yamaha SY85. Yamaha Promix0) Yamaha RY8	£699 £1549
Korg 13 Korg X5 Korg OSIL/W	£1359 £599 £389	Yamaha RXS Separate Outs Yamaha RX20	£169 £149 £269
KEYBOARDS AND MODU		Alesis Nonitor]	£799 5330
Alesis Quadrasyn(h Plus Piene Alesis QS6 New Budge) QuadraSynth Alesis Ale Bius Rinadula		Alesis Midiverb 4 Alesis MEQ230 Graphic Alesis 38:30 Compressor	
Aless USS New Builded Usodati synth Aless SP Rive Room Module Ermu Orbit The Latest And hortest Dance Module Ermu Proteos S Ermu Proteos S Ermu Proteos F Ermu Vange Keys Plus Ermu Kange Keys Plus Ermu Kange Keys Plus Ermu Kange Keys Plus Ermu Kange Keys Plus		A, Heath 651 Brilliant Nacen ART X15 Foot Centroller ART Tube Pre-amp Barras Berry BBE 462 Maximiser (FULL RANGE OF BBE IN	1689 198 .£CALL
Emu Proteus FX Emu Proformance 1 Plus Emu Vintage Keys Plus	£159 £269 £799	Barcus Berry BBE 462 Maximiser (FULL RANGE OF BBE IN Behringer Eurodesk Begringer Composer	STOCK) E269 EW LOW PRICE
Emu Morpheus Emu Classic Keys	.£899 .£489	Regulation and Autorom	C150
Emo Uniss Karya Emo SSA 253 dada SCSI Plus Huge Free Library Emo ESAT Stark And SCSI Plus Huge Free Library Emo Emolator Fack And Haw Keyboard Emosning Keyband Varsion Emosning ASRI D Keyboard Or Rack + Huge Free Library Emonis ASRI Merkoard Compania ASRI Merkoard	W012.	Behringer Dudlex Behringer Uttrafex Digittech Nidel Vocalist Digittech Nidel Vocalist	
Ensonia (1510 Ensonia Weighted Version Ensonia ASR 10 Keyboard Or Rock + Huge Free Library	£1399 £149 £1499	Digitech Studio Quad Digitech RP5 The Latest And The Greatest	£CALL £279
Ensonia ASR88 Keyboard Ensonia MR Rack (JV1080 Beater For Much Less) Enter Studio 900 Mathee Keyr(Full Enter Roome in Sunch 3	LIAD2.	Digitech TSR24 EMU Darwin Amazing Stand Alone Hard Disk Recording Fostex DNTB Fostex RD-8 Digital B Track	62399
Ensoning ALTRO Keyboard Ensoning M. Rack (V1080) Beater for Much Less) Fator Studio 900 Mother Keysffull Fator Ronge in Synck) Fator Studio 810 Mather Keys Fator Studio 810 Mather Keys Korgel Fochev, Sodo Synth Keng Thomity Men Mego Synthi Keng DAYK Con Arbitration Southeric Southeric	£199 £169	Postex U.S diadal Masterina	S CAL
Korg Prophesy Solo Synth Korg Trinity Mew Mego Synth Korg DASYS Open Architecture Synthesis System	.EUK LOWEST	Fostex XR3 Fostex XR5 Fostex XR7	£429
Korg UASY Deen Architectura Synthesis System Korg UASY Deen Architectura Synthesis System Korg X3 Plus Free Sounds Plus Free Video Manual Korg XD5 New Powerfull Synth Korg XD5 New Powerfull Synth		Korg AX30G Korg G Series 1, 2 0r3, All At The Lowest Prices In The UK LA Audio 4A4 2x Comp/2xGates(Full Ronge In Stock) LA Audio 4C 4x Comps	
Korg JJD New Powerfull Synth Korg JS Plus Free Sounds Plus Korg IS Mus Free Sounds Korg IS New Version 01 AS Korg ISS New Version 01 AS Korg ISS New Module Version 01 IS	£1369 £879	L A Audio 4C 4x Comps L A Audio 4G 4x Gates Laxicon Alex	1.529
		Laxicon Reflex Mackie 8 Bus Mixers Ring For Best Prices And Packages	£375 £CALL
Korg XSDR Amazing New Module Korg iH Harmoniset And Vacorder Kurzweii KMP1 Piano Module Now In Stock	\$499	Mackie 1404 VLZ Mixer Mackie 1202 VLZ Mixer Phanic PCI 3200 Compressor	£CALL £349 £189
		Sampton MPI 1640 Mixer Grant Soar	5249
Novation Bass Station Novation Bass Station Rock Novation Bass Station Rock Nord Lead Ytruel Analog Synth Questinid The Reven	£339	Soundtrocs TOPAZ Mari 24 Soundtrocs Sola/Midi 16/8 With Midi Mute Soundtrocs Sola/Midi 16/8 With Midi Mute	WOJ2
		Studiomoster SessionMix Gold Studiomoster P7 16/8 Or 24/8 "EXCLISIVE DEAL ON YAMAHA MIXERS, RING NOW I	EUK LOWEST
Ouosimidi Technox Ouosimidi Cybeig 6 Incredible New Mother Keys Yamaha SY10 New entry Level Sampler At Ultra Low Price	SCALL 1402	Tamona MLZOU 8/2 RRY 1599	5419
Yamaha W/7 Plus Free Sounds, Plus Free Sound Board Yamaha W/7 Plus Free Sounds, Plus Free Sound Board Yamaha GS300 Brilliant New Low Priced Workstation Yamaha GY851 Loads Of Free Extra Sounds1 Yamaha GY851 Loads Of Free Extra Sounds1	2899	Tamaha WA 200 12/2 KKP 1/49 Yamaha KH 200 16/2 KKP 1/49 Yamaha MX 200 74/2 KKP 1199 Yamaha Pokiki 01 Yamaha Prokiki 01 Yamaha Prokiki 01 Yamaha Prokiki 01 Yamaha Prokiki 01	£629 £839 £299
Yamaha Sisa Laada U rise Ektris Soundsi Yamaha Cisika Amazing New Analogue Control Symth Yamaha MUS0 New High Spec Low Friend Module Yamaha MUS Yamaha MUS Yamaha DS		Yamaha ProMix 01 Yamaha ProMix 02R	£1599
Yamaha MU5 Yamaha P50-m New Plano Module Based On P500 Yamaha P150 Amerina New Strate Plana	£179 £339	Yamaha MD4 Mini Disk 4 Track Coming Soon Yamaha MT50 Amazing New 4 Track Great Features Yamaha MT80 New 8 Track In Stack Yamaha MT4X The Best Around In All The Four Tracks	5200
Yamaha P150 Amazing New Stage Plano Yamaha P150 Amazing New Kow Price Yamaha P5R620		Yamaha NSTUM Monitors Pair Yamaha REV100 Digital REverb	£259 £199
Yamaha PSR520 Yamaha PSR420 Yamaha PSR4200 Yamaha PSR4000 Yamaha PSR4000	£409 .£269 .£CALL	Yamaha Pro R3 Senous Digital Reverb, From02R Coming S Yamaha GW10	ioon £1199 £239
Yamaha PSR4000 "We want be beaten au deals ar services. So check us out!	LIAD2	Zoom 2020 New Low Price Zoom 9050 Pkg Zoom 1202 Zoom 1040 Zoom 1010	£185 £449 £149
MIKES & RADIO SYSTEM		Zoom 4040	£249 £129 £218
AKG WMS50 ANG D655	£349 £39	DRUMS AND SEQUENCERS	
ARG C10005 AKG C3000 Beyer TGX40	£179 	Alesis SR16 . AlesisDSR New Yersion of the Po D4 Novotion Drum Station .	2199 LOW
AKG (10005 AKG (3000 Beyer TGX40 Beyer TGX40 Beyer TGX80 Beyer X1500 Kultur System Beyer X150 Mkk System Beyer X150 Mkk System Beyer X150 Mkk System Beyer X150 Mkk System Sennetiser MD504 Amazing New Sos Drum Mike Sennetiser MD504 Amazing New Sos Drum Mike Sennetiser MD504 Amazing New Sos Drum Mike	2165	Roland/Boss DR5	6799
BeyerS150G Guitar System BeyerS150H Mic System		Yamaha MDF2	£299 5299
Beyer SZSDH Nic System Beyer Boom Mike Stands Complete Crazy Price Quicklock Boom Nike Stands Crazy Price	£349 £35	Yamaha (Y12) Yamaha (Y12) Yamaha (Y12) New General Mudi Yersion of (Y20) Yamaha (Y130) Plus Free Video Manual	
Sennheiser MDSO4 Amazing New Bass Drum Mike Sennheiser 1051 Diversity System New Crazy Price Shure SM58	£499		DC
Shure ETV/S85 Shure EC23/Beto 585	£299	Steinberg Cubase Score Steinberg Cubase	1102 111
Shure, Beyer, Sennineiser, Akg, Mikes and Headphones all C	X399 W GREAT DEALS	Notator Logic V20 Procyon	£278 £49
RECORDING AND EFFEC Alesis ADAT XT+ Studiomester P7 16 8.16	£3999	Steinberg Cubors Kore Steinberg Cubors Notoric Logiv V20 Procyon Jarz Gulforiti SYRS Disc(varions) Gem \$2 Sample Tronductor Roland U220 Cards Roland U220 Cards	£49 £25 £20
Alesis ADAT XT+ Soundtracs Topaz 24.8.2 Alesis ADAT + Mackie 8 Buss Alesis Algraverb 111 Alesis Microverb 4	£2900	Roland U220 Cards Roland D50 Cards Yamaha Seund Edge	£20 £10
Alesis Microverb 4	.£249 .£499	Yamaha Sound Edge Yamaha DBSDXG Daughter Board VIDEO MANUALS for most things available at low prices	£149 CALL
27-29 DEAN STREET.		CASTLE ON TYNE NET	

RECORDING AND EFFECTS £3999 £3899 £LOW £149 £249 £499 Alesis ADAT XT+ Studiomaster P7 16.8.16 Alesis ADAT XT+ Soundtracs Topaz 24.8.2 Alesis ADAT + Mackie 8 Buss Alesis Migraverb 111 Alesis Microverb 4 ... Alesis Quadraverb 11

27-29 DEAN STREET, NEWCASTLE ON TYNE NEI 1PQ TEL: 0191 230 3422 FAX: 0191 222 1663 SURF SOUNDSLIVE: E-MAIL. 100422.3716 @ compuserve.com





The Alesis APAT is now probably the most standardised digital tape format in the world. The vast majority of professional studios will have at least one and probably more. If you take your APAT tape along there is no need to calibrate any machines, simply put your tape in and start remixing. The NEW Alesis APAT XT provides brand new features shown below.

Dawsons gives you peace of mind

time within 80 days of purchasing your new products from us, you find the identical item and by an authorised dealer at a lower price, then provided that the terms of payment are the Dawsons will felly protect you. Just send in the ad along with your original Dawsons receipt.

i.e. regulary return the ometence, and any neurophysical structure of the structure of t

Interest Free Credit

6

Okay ... so you've seen something in another advert and you want to know if we sell it or if we sell it on 0% Finance. Call us NOW. We only have so much space and we can't fit in everything that we sell! If it's Session 8, Pro-Tools, Tascam DA88, a DCC machine, an ADAT or analogue 8 track machine then the likelihood is we do sell it! Dawson's Interest Free Credit is available to anyone over 18. You do not need to visit the shop and we can take your details over the phone. We can offer 0% on many of our predictive nor in the owner the induction. 0% on many of our products not just the ones in this advert. Please call for full details on 01925 245422. Written quotations are available on request

Save Time - Save Money - Ring Now

44 25

1-



Studiomaster's new desk joins the long list of other contenders in the crowded 8-buss mixer market. Unlike many of its competitors, however, the Classic 8 is a split console, and includes MIDI

> muting and a meter bridge as standard. Is this enough to encourage musicians to settle for Studiomaster? PAUL WHITE finds out.

STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN CLASSIC 8 £1879/2349/2819

PROS

- Simple, split console design.
- MIDI muting and meter bridge included as standard.
- Generally good sonic performance.

CONS

 Not as many inputs as an equivalent in-line console.

SUMMARY

A good value recording console with many standard features that other manufacturers sell as extras. STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN CLASSIC 8

Fracks?

Studiomas

a Monitor input for every one of its normal inputs, providing double the number of inputs during mixdown. You also get EQ on only eight of those 16 monitor channels on this particular board.

The Mixdown Classic 8 is an 8-buss recording mixer available in 16, 24 and 32-channel versions, with the benefit of MIDI muting as standard providing click-free muting under the control of any MIDI sequencer (see the 'Mute Witness' box for more). Also standard is the full-width meter bridge and a rackmount power supply. Direct outputs on every channel mean the console isn't restricted to 8-track recording, and the 3-band EQ features sweep control on both mid and lower sections — which makes it very flexible.

tudiomaster are one of the longest

established UK mixer manufacturers, and

indeed, they're one of the few not

bought out by an overseas parent

company. Their Mixdown Classic is based on

technology and features drawn from the original

Mixdown range of consoles, and unlike most of

today's mixers, it retains the traditional 'split' format,

rather than the in-line approach used by the majority

of its competitors. Without wanting to enter into the

split/in-line war, split consoles are generally

considered to be easier to use than in-line models,

and there is no need to share the available EQ and

aux sends between the main and monitor channels.

On the negative side, the Mixdown Classic only

provides 16 Monitor inputs, regardless of how many

input channels you have, whereas an in-line desk has

Tel: 0181 749 8222



Fax: 0181 749 8767

AKAI

Hammersmith, London W12 8PA

BEHRINGER



DR-8. Digital Multitrack • Sample frequencies 48Khz, 44.1 Khz, 44.056Khz • Internal or External hard drives • 3 Hours recording time @ 48Khz to 1 Gig • 16 Bit linear quantization • AES/EBU digital in and out • SCSI, SMPTE, MIDI, ADAT, RS422 interface options • DR16 unit for 16 tracks

MX8000 Eurodesk

- Professional 48/24 channel in line console
- Quietest console in it's class -92dbr

700s, and others, to enhance their control from the

PRO-SOLO, PRO-2 and PRO-4. Please call for details.

Dedicated 4 band EQ 2 parametric mid bands

and a second s

- 6 assingable aux send busses
- Additional 24 input mix-B channels

Project Solutions

http://www.bogo.co.uk/babel/babelhomepage.html

GET IT RIGHT FIRST TIME!

THINK YOU DON'T NEED THE EXTENSIVE FEATURES OUR PRODUCTS OFFER? CALL US ON 0181 - 337 - 0333 AND FIND OUT WHY YOU DO (OR SOON WILL!)

The New PRO SOLO Single Channel Converter. Features: V/oct, & Hz/V (for Korg). 5 gate options (including S-Trig), Programmable LFO (9 waveforms), Pitch Bend, Portamento, Transpose, Single/Multiple Trigger, Auxiliaty CV, MIDI Monitor Mode, Thru Socket, Rugged Steel Case, 3 Digit Display - Easy To Use, Now with sync 24/ clockpulse mode IN SOC® NOW FOR SITE 1990 1990 1

 The PRO-2 Dual Channel Convertor can run two mono synths. Each channel has: CV, Gate, S-trig, for Moogs, 2 auxiliary CV's (to control filter cut-off, etc.). It also has SYNC24 (for TB303s), clock pulse output, optional Hz/V for Korg & Yamaha synths), & can run a Wasp & TR606/808 on optional 3rd & 4th channels.

 IN STOCK NOW £189.99 Inc. VAT

Oberheim Roland EMS ARP moog For further details, sales & mail order Call Our Sales Line Now On 0181 337 0333 YAMAHA KORG Trade and export enquiries are also welcome World leaders in MIDI for pre-MIDI instruments electronics We can fit MIDI to most pre-MIDI synths and drum machines with an internal MIDI Retro-fit. We can also supply, or fit socket kits to instruments such as the TB303, MC202, Odyssey, Prodigy, Cat.

12 Tolworth Rise South, Surbiton, Surrey, KT5 9NN, UK Tel: 0181 337 0333 Fax: 0181 330 1060 E-mail: sales@kenton.co.uk KENTON electronics

WR

Studiomaster Mixdown Classic 8

Inside the robust steel chassis are individual circuit boards for each channel, unlike many budget mixers which use large, horizontal boards. This more painstaking construction method is more expensive, but does allow the controls to be mounted properly, avoiding the wobbly knob syndrome that afflicts so many budget desks today. It also affords easier access for servicing.

CHANNELLING

The input channels all feature balanced mic and dual line inputs as well as direct outs, insert points, a switchable 20dB pad and individual phantom power switching. There's no mic/line switching, though you just plug into the input you want to use. All the

> connections are on the top panel for easy access, though the addition of a meter bridge means they aren't quite as easy to get at as they would be without it. The 'Line A/Tape' switch sends the off-tape signal from the multitrack recorder either to the input channel (for bouncing or mixing) or to the tape monitor section for tracking, whereas Line B provides an input for external line level sources.

After the input section comes the 3-band EQ, which provides up to 16dB of cut or boost per band. The Hi band is a fixed, 12kHz shelving filter, while the Mid and Low may be swept from 350Hz to 7.5kHz and 25Hz to 300Hz respectively. This EQ, which features a band-pass mid

section and a variable-frequency shelving low section, is a derivation of the circuit Studiomaster have been using for the past couple of decades, and it does have a certain musical charm and warmth to it. Of course, you don't want EQ all the time — so a bypass switch is also fitted.

Of the six aux sends, numbers 1, 2 and 3 are set post-fade for use as effects sends. Auxes 4 and 5 may be switched as a pair for either pre- or post- operation, while Aux 6 is fixed pre-fade, for use as a performers' foldback send. All the panning and routing controls are guite conventional, but the Listen button shares its status LED with the channel clip indicator — a handy feature for letting you know when you're taking too many liberties with the headroom. There's also a channel On button, which has its own status LED and is connected directly to the electronic muting system. Rather than muting the signal instantaneously, which might cause clicks, the mute circuitry has a 50mS fade time to ensure silent muting under all programme conditions. This also applies if the mute is activated manually.

The master section of the console is pretty conventional, and includes a 1kHz test tone oscillator and talkback (switchable to slate or foldback) with an integral mic. Each of the six aux sends has its own master level control, and further level controls are provided for the control room monitor and the headphone output. There's Control Room monitoring of either the main stereo output or the 2-track return; pressing a Solo button overrides the stereo mix, but the 2-track output always takes precedence when selected. A nice touch is that sends 1 and 2 also have mute functions, while sends 5 and 6 (normally used for foldback), have Listen buttons, allowing them to be solo'd.

SPLIT MONITORING

In true split console form, the off-tape monitoring is handled by a set of monitor channels above the Group faders. These are arranged as two rows. The top row can be switched from its normal monitor duties to act as an additional line input when mixing, and this row of monitor channels has the benefit of 2-band sweep EQ, level and pan controls, and two

> aux sends. The upper of these two sends is dedicated to aux 6, while the lower send may be switched between aux 1 and 2. There's also a Listen button. Also on this row are fader reverse switches, enabling the Group fader and monitor level control functions to be swapped over. During recording, this makes it convenient to set the offtape monitor levels using faders rather than knobs, but as

there are only eight Groups, this feature is available only to the first eight monitor channels.

The lower row of returns is similar, except that there's no EQ and no Listen, and the source is switchable between Tape and Group. Selecting Tape always gives you the tape return, unless a jack is plugged into the relevant aux line input, in which case the external input takes priority. Once a jack has been plugged in, the channel functions as a simple line input feeding the stereo mix.

In Group mode, the Group signal passes through the monitor channel's pan, level and aux controls, making it possible to pan or add effects to subgroups. While this further reduces the number of inputs available at mixdown, it does get around the age-old problem of having to tie up two Groups whenever you want a signal panned anywhere other than hard left or hard right. Each of the Groups is controlled by its own long fader, and separate faders are used for the left and right stereo master outputs. All these faders have Listen buttons, and insert points are provided for all the Group outputs.

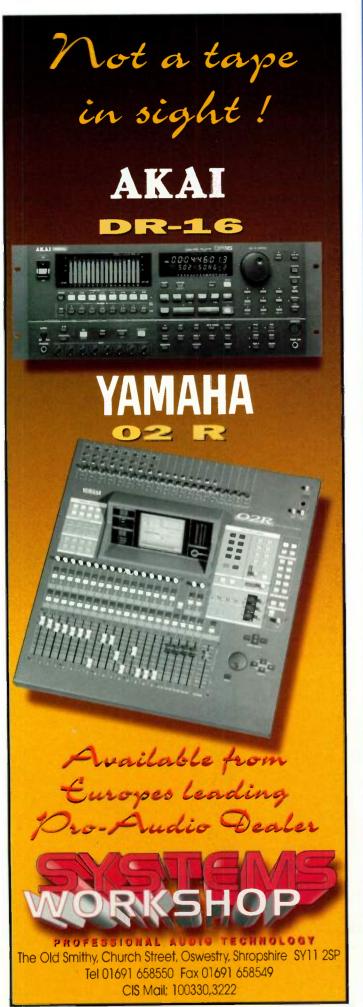
Like most Studiomaster mixers, there's a certain amount of user configurability, including the ability to select the XLR outputs to run at either +4dBu balanced or unbalanced. It's also possible to change PCB links to match up with -10dBv or +4dBu multitrack recorders.

MUTE WITNESS — THE CLASSIC 8 & MIDI

As already mentioned, the Classic 8 features MIDI muting as standard. The first thing to do is set up the MIDI channel for communications, using a rotary switch adjacent to the MIDI In, Out and Thru sockets on the rear panel. Once the system is switched on via the MIDI switch on the front panel, mute information is sent as Note Off and Note On data on MIDI notes 1 to 32 for the channels, and 101 and 102 for Aux 1 and 2. Note On equals Mute On. Unlike some systems, which use nonlatching buttons for the channel On switches, the Mixdown Classic 8 has normal latching buttons. These must be in the channel On position before mute data can be played back into the console green status LEDs show the mechanical status of the switch. A red LED shows whether or not the channel is muted, so when both LEDs are on, you know the channel is being muted via MIDI.

Some older sequencers don't handle very long Note On events very happily (you have to feed them an extra one occasionally just to stop them timing out), but most current sequencers should be fine, and the great advantage of such a simple system is that it's very easy to edit the mute data in your sequencer. You can either set up the mutes as snapshots, then dump them to the sequencer one at a time using the Dump button, or you can run the mix in real time and record note data straight into the sequencer by pressing the console's mute buttons. By working on a few mutes at a time and doing each pass on a separate sequencer track, editing is simpler — and you can always merge the data to a single track when you're happy with it.

If you start a mix mid-song, there's a good chance that some of the mute data will be wrong, because the sequencer won't know what mutes were last set, and it will stay wrong until the relevant mutes are next updated. To get around this, Studiomaster have used the same system adopted for their P7, where mute data is also sent out as bursts of MIDI controller information every second or so. When editing mute data in the sequencer, the controller data must be discarded, otherwise you'll have two conflicting sets of mute instructions. New mute controller data is output from the mixer's MIDI Out when you next play the sequence data back into the console. For those without a sequencer, it is possible to set up one mute snapshot and switch it on or off using the MCM On button.





http://www.bogo.co.uk/babel/babelhomepage.html

VAT included in all price

Studiomaster Mixdown Classic 8

METERS BY THE YARD

When it comes to metering, the Mixdown Classic 8 spoils you like no other budget console I know. There are moving coil VU meters on the meter bridge for the main output, but if you prefer PPMs, you have those too, on the main console panel. These also display the PFL or AFL signals when a solo button is pressed. The remaining meter bridge displays monitor the individual channel signals, and these may be set to meter the channel outputs or the multitrack returns. Eight more bargraph meters on the console panel cover the Group outputs or tape return levels.

"The circuitry is commendably quiet and the EQ compares favourably to the competition."

OPINION

Because this is a split console, it is very easy to use, though it doesn't have as many available inputs as a similar sized in-line console. Perhaps more restricting is that only a single dedicated stereo aux return is available, so all other effects have to come in via input channels, or via unused monitor channels. This potential restriction on the number of available inputs aside, the Mixdown Classic 8 performs very well: the circuitry is commendably quiet and the EQ compares favourably to the competition. I like the simple approach to mute automation: this is as easy to use as your choice of sequencer will allow, and the mute action is smooth and vice-free. I also like the way the designers have given each channel On switch two LEDs: a green one to show when the switch is physically in the On position, and a red one to indicate muting, either manual or MIDI.

Cosmetically, the Mixdown Classic 8 is a little more up-to-date than consoles from Studiomaster's 'brown period', though some may still find the choice of colours a little busy. The legend is clearly readable, there's plenty of room for chubby fingers between the controls, and the knobs themselves are clearly marked, with a nicely tactile, rubbery surface.

SUMMARY

Compared with other low-cost mixers, the Mixdown Classic 8 stands up as a well-specified and solidly-built product, which includes some endearingly old-fashioned features. It also sounds good and sensibly includes MIDI muting on two of the aux sends, which is where you need it for creative effect control. The comprehensive metering is a big plus point, and the only real weakness is the sole stereo return. On an in-line desk, this might be less serious, but with a split console of this type. you're always limited to 16 monitor inputs, even if you buy the 32-channel version of the desk, and even then you lose another monitor channel every time you use a Group to create a subgroup. The plus side of the split arrangement is that setting up a monitor mix is less confusing, and when you come to use the monitors as extra line-ins at mixdown, the top eight have the advantage of EO without having to hijack it from an input channel.

The 8-buss mixer market is pretty ruthless at the moment, and I think it would be unfair to point to any single product and proclaim it the clear winner. All have slightly different combinations of features, and the Mixdown Classic 8 looks as though it will appeal most to those who want low-cost MIDI muting, straightforward operation and generous metering.

FURTHER INFORMATION

- Mixdown Classic 16:8:16:2 £1878.82;
 24:8:24:2 £2348.82; 32:8:32:2 £2818.82.
 Prices include VAT.
 A Studiomaster, Unit Sa, Chaul End Lane,
- Luton, Beds LU4 8EZ.
- T 01582 570370. F 01582 494343.
- 01582 494343.

GLASGOW...

OUND CONCROI

- 61 JAMAICA STREET
- GLASGOW. G1 4NN
- PHONE- 0141-204-2774
- FAX- 0141-204-0614

MANCHESTER ...

- UNIT-5...
- RED ROSE CENTRE
- REGENT ROAD
- SALFORD. M5 3GR
- PHONE- 0161-877-6464
- FRX- 0161-877-6363

NEWCASTLE

- 10 MOSLEY STREET
- NEWCASTLE. NET 1DF
- PHONE- 0191-232-4175
- FAX- 0191-222-1837

MAIL ORDER

- THE ELGIN WORKS • DUNFERMLINE • FIFE. KY12 7SD • FREEFONE SALES ONLY --
- 0800-52-52-60
- FAX- 01383-725733

EMAIL...

jmt@soundcontrol.co.uk



FULL RANGE OF AKAI SAMPLERS AND DIRECT DIGITAL HARD DISK RECORDING SOLUTIONS FROM

THE WORLD'S VERY BEST IN THIS FIELDI

Professional Audio

QUITE SIMPLY, THE ONLY CHOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO ...

YAMAHA DIGITAL MIXERS ...

PRE-PRODUCTION OR RECORDING. FRONT-OF-HOUSE OR POST-PRODUCTION YOU CHOOSE ... THESE MIXERS ARE SO FLEXIBLE - GIVEN THEIR ON-BOARD EQ, MIDI CONTROL AND FX AND FADER AUTOMATION ETC... WITH PRICES THATWON'T BREAK THE BANK, YOU CAN CALL US NOW WITH TOTAL CONFIDENCE OF A SERVICE THAT IS SECOND TO NONE

PROMIX-01

The state of the state of the state

in train

OVER 35 MINS TOTAL RECORDING (ALL & TRACKS) FROM A TYPICAL 540MEG

HARD DRIVE OPTION!

.

FOSTEX DMT-8 DIGITAL MULTITRACK

A DIGITAL EIGHT TRACK WITH CONVENTIONAL TAPE TRANSPORT CONTROL AND PRECISE PUNCH-IN/OUTI

• 12 MINUTES OF CD AUDIO ON ALL 8 TRACKS • FULL EDITING WITH UNDO FACILITY • 4 TRACK SIMULTANEOUS RECORDING • MIDI TIMECODE WITH NO TRACK LOSSI

• ON-BOARD METRONOME • PROGRAMMABLE TEMPO MAPS • PRECISION JOG SHUTTLE • OPTICAL S/PDIF OUTPUT

ROLAND VS-880 DIGITAL MULTITRACK ...

A DIGITAL EIGHT X EIGHT VIRTUAL TRACK RECORDER WITH DIGITAL MIXER, OPTIONAL DIGITAL EFFEX AND SCSII

- 8 X 8 VIRTUAL TRACKS VARIABLE SAMPLE RATES INTERNAL IDE DRIVE OPTION
- EXTERNAL SCSI AS STANDARDI 14 CHANNEL DIGITAL MIXER

and a second second

PROMIX-02R

- AUTOMATED MIX/PAN BY MIDL
 OPTIONAL MEGA EFFEX BOARD
- INTUITIVE 'TAPE-TYPE' TRANSPORT ANALOGUE IN. DIGITAL IN/OUT
- CAN RECORD DIRECTLY TO IOMEGA ZIP/JAZZ DRIVES- NO BACKUP NEEDEDI

DIGIDESIGN PRO-TOOLS...

En main WE ARE NOW DIGIDESIGN PRO-TOOLS DEALERS IN BOTH OUR GLASGOW AND MANCHESTER PRO AUDIO CENTRES. PLEASE CALL US NOW TO ARRANGE A DEMONSTRATION OR TO DISCUSS A COMPLETE SOLUTION TO ALL YOUR HARD DISK RECORDING REQUIREMENTS.

DIGIDESIGN SESSION-8...

IL I E IIIII ALL OUR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO CENTRES STOCK & SUPPLY THE DIGIDESIGN . SESSION-8 SYTEMS FOR BOTH THE MACINTOSH AND THE P.C. PLATFORMS. CALL US NOW TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR VERY LATEST PRICES ...

DIGIDESIGN AUDIOMEDIA-2/3

WITH BOTH PLATFORMS NOW SUPPORTED, THIS IS PROBABLY THE BEST TIME TO BUY THIS C.D. QUALITY DIRECT-TO-DISK, 2 TO 4 TRACK RECORDING AND EDITING PACKAGE. DON'T FORGET TO ASK US ABOUT THE SPECIAL DEALS ON OFFER ON OUR RANGE OF HIGH CAPACITY AUDIO-VISUAL HARD DRIVES.

just send it on cassette or DAT, with recording details and a photograph, fo: Demo Doctor, Sound Un Sound, PU Box 30, St Tyes, Cambridgeshire PET7 4XQ.

PAUL HOBDAY & KENNY SMITH

Recording Venue: Studio 3, Parr Street, Liverpool. Recording Equipment: Sabre 36:12:4 desk, Tascam MSR16 reel-to-reel multitrack recorder, Urei LA4 compressor, Drawmer gates, Alesis Quadraverb and Midiverb II, Yamaha SPX 90, Yamaha NS10M monitors, Neumann U87 microphone.

Paul and Kenny are two songwriters from the North West looking for a publishing deal, having no desire to be recording artists themselves. The pair are definitely aiming at the AOR end of the market, which makes the material more suitable for America, Japan or mainland Europe.

The productions lean heavily on sampled brass and electric guitar, the combination that was so successful for Robert Palmer. Yet they've chosen to treat the electric guitar with so many effects (a heavy modulation or pitch change) that the clarity and punch is lost. This is a shame, because with a Paul Reed Smith and a Mesa Boogie combo, the guitar should sound good enough straight. It's a common fault with guitar to pile on too many effects. And when the effects are printed to tape with the sound, you can't do anything about it in the mix.

I fast-forwarded to the 'reggae-style' song, 'Don't Take My Heart', which features skanking keyboards and some lightweight, clean funk/pop guitar fills. Again, the brass plays a prominent part, and the duo use it in a way which sounds a little uncomfortable. After a couple of listens, it seemed to me that the brass parts were placed too low in pitch, sounding out of the real instrument's range — or perhaps it was just that the low brass dominated. Anyway, if this low octave had been taken out, the brass sound would have been far more crisp, introducing

VOODOO GURU

Cooper Datasync, JVC H RD860 EK Nicam

Recording Venue: Home.

Video Recorder, Aiwa S260 DAT machine, Fostex 812 with 8200 MIDI interface unit, Fostex 2016 line mixer, Sanyo DCX 233L hi-fi amp, JBL Control 5 and M350 monitors, AKG, Sennheiser and Peavey mics, Atari STFM running *Cubase*, D&R mano compressor, Tantek rack, Yamaha SPX 900 effects processor, ART multiverb LT.

Recording Equipment: Alesis ADAT + JL

Well, I'm knackered just from writing the gear list out, but it's worth it for this rather interesting CD from



Darlington-based rock band Voodoo Guru! Although the music is unashamedly guitar-orientated, it is very accessible and contains many nice, guirky moments. For example, members of guitarist Neil Scarth's family variously appear in such cameo roles as weather man, samaritan, crying, screaming and partying. Other effects are recorded from TV and embellished, like running water and a miked-up bucket of water. Sometimes these are slowed down and generally messed with, but that video recorder seems to have come in useful for a lot of it!

All the sounds, with the possible exception of the bass, have been well recorded. The guitars were recorded with effects when necessary, and Neil used a Gallien Kruger 250 ML with a GP16 effects unit, mostly miked up via

a pro amp Viper. Tom Fisk's Ibanez Roadstar was miked up from a Fender Super Amp, after being treated by a Boss ME5 and a Boss graphic. Halfway through the recording, he managed to get hold of a Zoom 9050S, which turned out to be 'excellent'. Many of the guitar sounds are distorted, but there's no problem with separation on these mixes. The sounds have been carefully chosen, and the EQ — a little more pinched for the lead guitar — helps it stand out when there is a wall of distorted rhythm guitar.

A DI was used for the bass

guitar, and this, coupled with the lack of warmth that ADATs seem to bring to bass, caused some problems. Boosting the bass at 70-100Hz on certain songs has helped, without causing any rumble, however the sound is still a bit on the thin side. What's needed here is some sort of bass preamp for the recording, to get that 'Entwistle' sound. Even so, all the mixes are a bit bass-light for rock music, and the CD definitely sounds better played with the loudness button in!

For the mix, Neil wrote a mixer map on Cubase, to mute channels

a clarity to the overall mix and more punch to the brass sound itself. Its very weight tends to drag the production down in the lower mid frequency area, where a lightweight muted brass chordal pad would have been better.

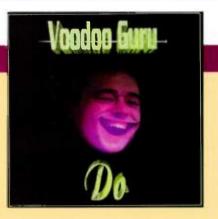
All the songs are sung well within their standard pop arrangements, and the guitar playing and programming is basically sound. It's just a question of getting the songs to the right ears.

WIN AMPEX TAPES

incentive to send in your best demos, Quantegy, makers of Ampex tapes, are kindly



providing prizes for the best demo tape submitted each month. The lucky minner has a choice of: 20 x Ampex 472 90-minute chrome audio cassettes, 10 x Ampex 467 DAT 90-minute cassettes, 5 x 456, 457 or 499 114° open reel tapes, or 5 x 489 40-minute SVHS DAT cassettes. Quantegy are retaining the Ampex name for their range of professional recording media, with a new product launch at this month's AES show in Copenhagen. Watch this space!



on the Fostex 812 using Control changes rather than notes to save channels. Tracks were then mixed to the Nicam Video recorder and bounced back to the ADAT using tracks 1+2 and 3+4 alternately, to fade between songs. Special effects were added to tracks 5+6 and the whole lot mixed to tracks 7+8, running Cubase to trigger samples. Well, I suppose it beats hiring another ADAT! The general mix does not seem to have suffered for this elaborate arrangement, nor for the addition of compression at post production.

1 HURTS VARD, NOTTINGHAM NG1 GD TEL: 01115 955 2200 FAX: 0115 952 0876

 HELPFUL SERVICE - OUT 3 YEARS DEDICATED SERVICE TO COMPUTER MUSICIANS WORLDWIDE ACADEMIC ORDERS WELCOME - FAST DELIVERY INTO EUROPE - STUDIO INSTALLATION AVAILABLE

KEYBOARDS & SYNTH MODULES

Novation Bass Station Rack Mount	PO
Novation Bass Station Synthesizer	.P O
Novation Drum Station	£449.0
E-MU Classic Keys Synth Module	£PO
E-MU Orbit Multitimbral realtime groove	£849.0
E-MU Proformance plus Piano Module	£199.0
E-MU Ultraproteus Synth Module	£PO
EMU Vintage Keys	
Ensonig ASR10 Sampler with	
Ensoniq ASR 88 with 88 note	£2999.0
Ensoniq KT76 Synthesizer/Workstation	£1299.0
Ensoniq SQ1 Plus 32 Voice Synth ex-dem	£499.0
Ensoniq TS10 Synth	£1399.0
Ensoniq TS12 Synth	
Ensoniq MR Rack POA Fatar Studio 1100 m.di	£829.0
Fatar Studio 2001	£1199.0
Fatar Stuudio 1176£69	99.00
Korg 05R/W Tone Module£POA	
Korg M1 s/h£649.00	Cash SAR- Daris
Kurzweil Micro Piano£449.00	
Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard£POA	T

.POA

Kurzweil K2000 rack.....

Digital Synth.....£599.00

Yamaha MU50.....£369.00

Yamaha MU80.....£539.00

Yamaha QS300.....£Deals

Nord Lead Synth.....£POA

Nord Lead Rack £POA

Quasimidi Quasar.....£1095 Quasimidi Technox......£749.00

super Dance Synth£1499.00

Midi Control Station.....£799.00 Alesis S4 Plus Piano.....£769.00 Alesis Quadrasynth.....£1099.00

Alesis QS6 synth.....£699.00

Alesis DM5 Drum Module.....POA

Korg X5DR Sound Module..... POA

Midiman G Man 32 note poly GS module......£199.00 Casio CTK 530 Midi Synthesizer Keyboard.......£199.00 Casio CTK 650 Midi Synthesizer£349.00

Yamaha CS1x

Quasimidi RAVEN

Quasimidi Cyber 6

Kurzweil K2500R.....£POA

EFFECTS PROCESSORS

Alesis 3030	£249.00
Alesis Microverb 4	£279.00
Alesis MidiVerb 4	£349.00
Alesis Quadraverb2	£549.00
Behringer Composer	
Behringer Autoquad	POA
Digitech TSR12	
Digitech Studio Quad	
Digitech DHP-33	POA
Ensoniq DP2	
Ensoniq DP 4 plus	£POA
dbx Spectral Enhancer	
dbx Compressor Limiter	
Lexicon Alex	£POA
Lexicon Reflex	£POA
ART Tube MP	
SPI Stereo Vitalizer	SPOA

DESK

Fatar Studio 610	£199.00
Fatar Studio 610+	£269.00
Fatar Studio 900	£599.00
Goldstar GMK49	£139.00
Roland SC 55ST	£PC
Roland SC88 VL32	£649.
Yamaha CBX-K1	£99
Yamaha MS20S	£179
Yamaha MSW 10Sub Woofer	£109
Yamaha YST-M10, M15, M20 Speakers.	£P(
Yamaha CBX K1 XG Midi Keyboard inc	XG sounds£279.
Casio GZ-5Midi Keyboard Controller	Mini Keys£65.00
GVox pick up and belt pack PC	£399.00
Steinberg Waveplayer for Windows	£19.95

Stor BMK-49

MIXING DESKS

Allen & Heath GS-1	£699.00
Samson MPL 1502	£259.00
Samson MPL2242	£599.00
Mackie 1202 VLZi	£379.00
Mackie 1402 VLZ	£529.00
Mackie 1604 VLZ	£POA
Mackie CR 1604	£699.00
Mackie SR 24:4 VLZ	£1399.00
Mackie SR 32-4 VLZ.	£POA
Mackie 24:8:2	£POA
Mackie 32:8:2	£POA
Yamaha RM800	£1899.00
Samson MPL 1640	£529.00
Samson Mix Pad9	£189.00
Midiman Multimixer 6	£69 .00
lidiman Micromixer 18	£199.00
Inderaft	
olio 4s/h	.£799.00

Spirit Folio 4s/h ...

00

.95

.00

.00

CAC

00

Soi

MIX PAD 9

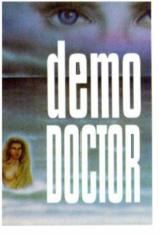
SAMPLERS

E-MU E64 64 note poly Digital Sampler	
Exp to 64 MB	£POA
E-MU ESI-32(2Meg)Standard version	£POA
E-MU ESI-32(2Meg)SCS1	
Yamaha SU10 Portable Sampler	£299,00
E-MU E64 Sampler Special Edition with 8 MB RAM,	
270 MB Hard Disk	£POA
complete with 90 MB E-MU library	
E-MU ESI 32 inc 500Mb Hard disk s/h	.£999.00
E-MU E4 Keyboard	AO93

AMPLIFIERS

Alesis Ra 100 s/h	£219.00
Alesis Matica 500	
Alesis Matica	
Samson Servo 150	£219.00
Samson Servo 240	£279.00
Yamaha A100 ex dem	£179,00
Yamaha P4050	EPOA
Syntology Mass 75	£199.00
Syntology Mass 150	£275.00
Syntology Mass 250	£349.00
Syntology Mass 500	£399.00





Readers submitting demo tapes should note that SOS regards the inclusion of photos or artwork with demos as permission for the magazine to reproduce this material free of charge, as illustration, with any review of the accompanying tape.

CLIVE MCARTHUR

Recording Venue: Home

Recording Equipment: Atari 1040STE computer running C Lab Notator, Unitor synchroniser, Alesis 1622 mixer and microlimiter, Yamaha SPX 900 effects processor, Yamaha R100 effects processor, Shure SM58 microphone.

Clive labours under the misapprehension that I live in 'sleepy, picturesque and relaxing

St Ives'. Not only that, he's confused St Ives, Cambs with St Ives in Cornwall. Wrong on both counts! We'll let him off though; he's Australian and lives in sunny Melbourne — perhaps consuming too much of the amber nectar.

The tape, however, suffers from no such muddleheadedness. As a guitarist who's discovered recording technology and keyboards, the material is straightforward pop rock. Armed

with an Atari synchronised to a 4-track, Clive arranges the backings and sounds. These are designed to work around the guitar part, and it is obvious that he still writes on the guitar.

The guitar is quite hard-sounding in the lower-mid region, as though an old fuzzbox has been deployed. The result is that it sounds contemporary, in a retro sort of way — which is just how it's fashionable to record guitar. As for the rest of the track, it's refreshingly sparse, with some good harmony vocals on choruses and later verses. An extra guitar joins in with a rhythmic, broken-eights pattern, and this also lifts the song at critical moments.

'If It Need Be' is the title of the second track, an understated song with some nice clean rhythm guitar and question/answer vocal touches. Some echo on the guitar would have given the song a more produced quality, but its lack of studio guile still has appeal.



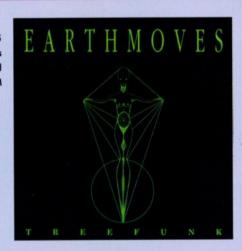
Flip the tape over, and we find Clive experimenting with drone vocals for the cassette's title track, 'Grey Buddha'. This intro is effective and moves into a rolling hypnotic backbeat using drums, sampled upright bass, repeated vocal phrases and ad-libbed vocal. Some of the repeated vocal phrases are treated to what sounds like pre-delayed backwards reverb, others just placed back in the mix with a hefty dollop of reverb. The vocal sound itself is a bit on the muffled side, but the general concept is excellent. Again, it is the understatement in the instrumental backing which lends the song weight.

Recording Venue: Home

Recording Equipment: Fostex Model 80, Trident series 65 24:8:2 desk, Yamaha SPX990 and SPX50D effects processors, LA audio compressor/gate, Electro voice and Sennheiser microphones, Quad amp, Yamaha NS10M monitors.

Earthmoves are a 5-piece, Bedford-based band who put their own small studio together a couple of years ago. From this humble beginning they've graduated to releasing a three-track CD EP which sounds rather good. The band style is a blend of heavy funk and retro synth sounds, and features some of the best real drum kit sounds I've heard for some time on a demo. Also, in terms of production they've taken a natural sound approach, using the minimum of effects.

On the first song, 'Doors opening', swell synthesized chords with opening filter, a groove drum beat and vocals kick off. The drummer is certainly a solid player, and the Gretsch kit sounds superb, with the snare tuned up tight to



EARTHMOVES

give that classic funk/rock sound. For an M80 this is quite a fat drum sound, which also sounds like it's been compressed to add extra punch and attack to the sound. I felt that the hi-hats could have been louder in the mix, but they've obviously taken an executive decision to keep the beat flowing off the kick and snare groove.

'Big Toy' is the second track, and has a far more up-to-date sound in terms of instrumentation and arrangement. I really think that it's the keyboards which add this, as retro sounds tend to make things sound so much more contemporary. The singing of Alistair Lindsay (who also plays guitar) tends to float effortlessly across the music, which suits the final song (a ballad) to a tee. However, on the uptempo compositions it doesn't quite sound like he's really making enough effort - yet he more than makes up for it with some fine, energetic guitar playing and soloing. I don't particularly like the electric guitar sound, which has been squeezed by mid EQ and divorced from the other instruments, but that's purely a matter of taste.

With the exception of the last song, this is not particularly commercial music, with guitar and keys trading lead licks — but I suppose Level 42 got away with it, didn't they?

ONCERT

C-AU RA3 CRE VS4 VS6 VS9 VS1 VS1 CA2 CA4 CA6 CA9 CA6 CA9 CA6 CA9 CA6 CA9 CA1 PA9 CR0 PT1 PT2 PT3 MT6 MT1

VZ3 VZ5 PEA 8.50 1.30 CS2 CS8

C81 CS1

CS1 VX1 SAN Ser Ser Ser





£459.00

.£359.00

£729.00

£1179.00

£169.00 .£339.00 .£339.00 .£549.00

£125.00

..£210.00 .£250.00

£165.00 .£165.00 .£250.00 .£250.00 .£250.00 .£250.00

£330.00

£349.00

£399.00

£849 00

..ETBA

.£318.00

.£841.00

.£485.00 .£305.00 .£296.00 .£858.00

£474..00

S

Mid/Verb IV adVerb I BEHRINGE

Duallex 11 Storeo Enhancer

Ultralex 11 Stereo Enhancer Protector 8ch ADAT Limiter..

Autocom Stereo Comp. Composer St/comp/limit/exp Multicom 4ch/comp/limit/exp Intelligate St/gate/exp/duck Multigate 4ch/gate/exp.

PCM80 or PCM90 call for best UK prices

Autoquad 4ch/freq/gate Ultracurve 64 bit DSP...

286 Vocal processor.

128xp Sub Harmonic Synth

cham, Cheshire

290 St/Reverb 274 Quad/Gate 242 Para Equalise

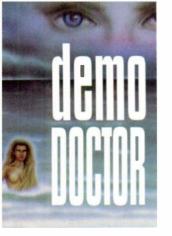
DBX

172 8 per Gate 1066 Comp/Link/Gate

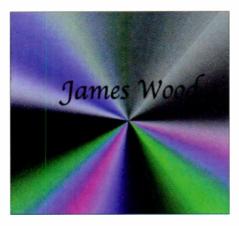
Midi Vocalist

					3.7.4	1 T.M.S.		
APLIFIERS.	WITTS/ch 4 ch	msPrice	STUDIOMASTER			C417PP lavailier 99.00C418PP drums	£129.00	Vocalist 11
AUDIO			7000		£499.00	C419PP wind instrument	£129.00	Midi Vocali
3001		25£849.00	12000		£599.00	C420PP headset	£149.00	YAMAHA
REST			QSC			DB1 double bass		SPX 990
\$450		25£495.00	USA850		£549.00	DYNAMICS		SPX1000
3650		25£545.00	USA1300		£799.00	D112 Instrument	£175.00	REV5
008		50£840.00	MX2000A		£1099.00	03400 instrument + bass cot	00.083	ALESIS
S1100		50£785.00	MX3000A		£1599.00	03500 dual capsule instrument	00.883	Microverb
S1500		50 £999.00	ULTRA LIGHTWEIGHT RANGE			D3600 vocal	£199.00	MidiVerb IV
					E995.00	03700 vocal		QuadVerb+
					£1250.00	D3800 vocai	£149.00	QuadVerb
		00£1240.00) PL1.8		£1565.00	03900 vocal	£189.00	BEHRINGER
	9	00£1555.00) PL4.0		£2400.00	RADIO SYSTEMS		Duallex 11
12	Warranty	25£1999.00	DESKS			WMS300 UHF simply the best		Uttrafex 11
8001		25£2499.00	STUDIOMASTER			8 different channels!		Protector I
9001		00£3399.00	Session Mix Gold 8:2(RM)		£399.00	WMS100 Mic2 dynamic or condenser of	r instrument	Autocom St
IOWN			Session Mix Gold 16:2		£879.00	were £1056 only a few left at	£479.00	Composer :
					£329.00	AUDIO TECHNICA		Multicom 4
					£425.00	ATM 25 Kick Drum	£145.00	Intelligate 3
		60£849.00	Diamond Pro 16:3		£589.00	ATM 63 Snare etc	£119.00	Multinate 4
T600	Three	40£820.00	Diamond Club 8:2 (RM)		£250.00	ATM 73A Best Headworn		Autoquad 4
1200		95 £1100.00	Diamond Club 18:2		£425.00	condenser available	£149.00	Ultracurve
2400	Warranty	00E1412.00	Powerhouse 300		£749.00	ATM 1000 Vox/Instrument etc		LEXICON
					£899.00	ATM 2000 Vax/instrument etc		Alex
5000		50£2985.00) Horizon		£1199.00	ATM 3000 Vox/instrument atc	£79.00	Reflex
AVEY			ALLEN AND HEATH			SHURE BETA 58 129.00 BETA 57		LXP5
5c		20£449.00	GL 3000 24:8:2		Rang for	SM58 99.00 SM 57	00.883	U(P15
3k		50£579.00	GL2			CROWN CM 310 specialist vocal mic		PCM80 or I
200X		10£499.00	GL4		prices	exceptionally loud without feedback		DBX
800X		20 £579.00	SOUNDCRAFT	,	prices.	great for weedy vocals	£199.00	262 NEW 8
					£599.00	EFFECTS, COMPRESSORS + GATES		266 \$1/Con
	6					DIGITECH		286 Vocal p
					EPHONE	Multa Elx		290 St/Rev
1.5K		50 £899.00	MICROPHONES			ISR	£249.00	274 Quad/G
MSON			AKG			ISR 12	£349.00	242 Para E
						TSR 24	£879.00	128xp Sub
	1					Studio Quad		172 Super
rvo 500		50£359.DC	C416PP plano acordian		£129.00	Studio Vocalist	£799.00	1066 Comp
	Init 4d	Stan		letat		Inntia Stract	Alterior	
S	Unit 40				-	antic Street,		
			Tel: 0161 92	27 7	700 a	or Fax: 0161 92	27 772	22
11111		We	are open 10-6 M	lon-Fri	, Sat 1	0-4. Mail Order facil	ities ava	ilable





JAMES WOOD: James Wood's CD is designed to promote his songs primarily to publishers and record companies. The voice and the playing are strong, so he's got no worries on this score, but I have reservations about the material for Britain. It's all very American, from the Steely Dan-influenced 'Bad Business' to the Whitney Houston-esque duet with singer Marion Wilson, 'Why Do We Hurt Each Other So'. Regardless of the influences, this last song could be a hit anywhere if it was given the right push, or given to the right publisher.



And there's the rub. Nevertheless, people are real suckers for the male/female duo, complete with key transposition towards the end, so let's hope James gets a bite. My favourite song was another ballad, 'You're So Much More' which also featured the best mix. Clarity of instrumentation, good choice of vocal reverb, with some occasional special effects and a great vocal performance made this a worthy choice.

GRACIE FAY: Now here's a little gem of a tape from singer/songwriter Gracie. A simple recording on a 4-track with no real attempt to tart up the production, apart from an overdubbed acoustic. This plays occasional fills, and there's a bit of percussive knocking on the guitar body — a nice touch. Technically, it's a bit noisy, but the acoustic guitar sound is good and the vocals... well, the vocals have real emotion and sensuality! Great upfront singing that suffers here and there from sibilance, but who cares, whatever 'it' is, the girl's got it!

PANAMA GRIN: Hats off to the Grins, who are managing to sell quite a few copies of their self-produced CD *Drunken Dream* in the Portsmouth area. The music is unabashed '70s rock, and includes cover versions of songs by The Stones and John Lee Hooker. Listening to



the first song. I was deceived into thinking that the CD had been produced live. The whole performance captures the energy of a gig, and the choice of reverb - short room and club only serves to emphasise this. Far from being a criticism, I rather like this approach to music, which is firmly fixed in the '70s grooves of Santana, and features extended, improvised soloing on piano and guitar. Some of the tracks seem to lack bass, and the use of what sound like modern guitar preamp sounds in places doesn't sit well with the material ('We'd Go To Heaven'). I suspect that processing has been used on the general mix too, as the top end sounds over-enhanced on some tracks ('Under My Thumb'). Nevertheless an enjoyable listen if you imagine that you're in a sweaty, cramped club gig 20 years ago. Best track: 'Funny But It's True'.

SILICON MIRAGE: Paul Woodward's demo is aimed at the soundtrack and incidental music market. Consequently, he asks for comments on the suitability of the material in this context. The first composition, 'Wipeout', could certainly while away the time when the programming grinds to a halt on your TV set. Cheesy melodies and a happy beat guarantee as much. Yet the piece is too long for a demo, and I'd suggest getting several styles of music together on one tape, each with a running time of no more than one and a half minutes. You could then think of presenting them to library music companies as well as TV and radio stations. Having said that, the second instrumental develops very well, from a low-key start to a powerful synth workout that it would be a shame to miss! Assuming I was meant to have the Dolby switched in, the standard of engineering sounds pretty high (If not, it's a bit brash in the treble department!).

THE MILESTONE GROOVE: Recorded at Rockbank studios in West Manchester, this tape has a muddy quality that is probably down to the cassette rather than the master. Everything above 8kHz seems to be missing! Even so, the energy of the band comes across well, and singer Jon Travis has a lot to do with this impression. His vocal commitment is one hundred per cent on material that demands a good frontman — raunchy rock. Not a bad rhythm section either, with Jon Francis and Zach Fairbanks giving it the heavy groove treatment, on bass and drums respectively. The guitar playing is also good, but the sounds leave a bit to be desired, being over-equalised in the upper



mids and definitely lacking energy in the lower mids as a result. Best track: 'Go A Little Easy'.

THE BUSHMEN: Reviewed back in December, it seems that the Bushmen can't keep away from the clutches of the Demo Doctor. I seem to recall suggesting that they try using some more real instruments in their production. Perhaps wisely, they've decided to totally ignore this advice and



carry on building synth arrangements with strong vocals from Jane Whitehorn and Dave Bartlett. The heavily reverbed guitar works well too, disguised and mixing in with the synthesised sounds. Dave's voice is rough like gravel, but does

work with Jane's thinner backing voice — yet I feel she could have been higher in the mix on the second song. It was interesting to hear so many vocal-style synthesizer sounds, the growling filters playing off the sound of Dave's voice in the second track. Intentional or otherwise, it's a sound production idea. Good use of effects too, like the delays and backwards reverb on the vocals.

ENELLEN: A couple of interesting songs from Nottingham-based Richard Hattersley. With a fairly limited setup, he's managed to come up with an interesting production sound which borrows heavily from the '60s.

Maybe it's the sound of the Teac A3440 which gives his demo a retro flavour — a warm sound to the bass end and a lack of harshness



in the upper mids, even when a synthesized harpsichord sound is used. I guess some bouncing went on between the Yamaha MT120 and the Teac to achieve the multitrack vocal sounds. I've got a feeling that on the

first song, Richard is trying to sound a little bit like the Beach Boys.

On 'Haphazard' the second track, the trebly sounds of the DI'd electric guitar are instantly recognisable from my early days of experimental recording. The acoustic guitar merely strums away in the background and is not identifiably a 12-string — none of the rich sound is captured. However, the backwards guitar solo more than makes up for it and makes me regret my own switch to an ADAT. Cheerfully understated, the real bongo and tambourine add a lot to the general sound. \Box

SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373

DUND

BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND

BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND

0181 559 0373

NESS

559 0373 SOU

BUSINESS 0181

Solution

0373

559

0181

NESS

BUSI

Sol

559 0373

0181

ESS



2000 BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373

Thanks for the Memory? DG MEMORYMOOG ANALOGUE

As a child, NORMAN FAY was cruelly cheated of the thing he wanted most — a Memorymoog. Never one to bear a grudge, he reviews Moog's most unruly synth with the benefit of hindsiaht.

n the roque's gallery of analogue 'classics' fetching ever higher prices on the second-hand market these days, an especially prized item is Moog's Memorymoog, a hefty polyphonic synth with a reputation for producing the strongest, most powerful analogue sounds since Moog's early modular synths.

When speaking to keyboard players about the Memorymoog, the response you'll often get is one of unabashed gear lust - lots of players badly want one of these, and the few examples which appear for sale disappear very quickly. This has led to a strange state of affairs where many of the people who most want a Memorymoog have never actually played one!

If you speak to someone who has owned a Memorymoog for any length of time, though, you may hear a different story. Yes, they sound fantastic, but the distressing and occasionally downright bizarre tales of unreliability may come as a shock to those of us reared on modern synthesizers - you know, ones that actually work.

SWAN SONGS

The Memorymoog was the last instrument marketed by Moog Music --- a later polysynth, the SL8, was exhibited at at least one trade



show, but never put on sale, owing to the company's bankruptcy. At the time of the Memorymoog's release — 1982 in Britain, a little earlier in America — it was greatly sought after. A polyphonic version of the much-loved Minimoog was bound to be a winner --- one merely wonders why the company didn't try to produce it earlier.

It was, it must be said, very expensive, well out of reach of anyone who wasn't a professional musician, though a glimpse at adverts of the time shows that it was slightly cheaper than some of its contemporaries; instruments such as the Roland Jupiter 8 or the Oberheim OBXa.

At the time I, along with many other young synthesizer fans, would spend many happy hours in the local music store, annoving the sales assistants there with our inept attempts at playing. The Memorymoog was the most popular instrument with us --- there was no doubt that it sounded far better than any of its competitors, so there was always a gueue to play it. None of us could actually afford one, of course, but we could dream ...

In the North East, where I grew up, most of the people who actually could afford

Memorymoogs and the like played in covers bands on the working men's club circuit [and me Uncle Albert used to breed whippets --Ed]. The majority of these players sold their big analogue polysynths when the Yamaha DX7 appeared on the market. To the modern synthesist, obsessed with knobs and switches. the idea of selling a Memorymoog to buy a DX7 may seem like like the act of a madman, but to a working musician at the time, it made a lot of sense. The DX7 was smaller, lighter, more reliable, and most importantly, made better piano and organ sounds.

For a short while, and as a direct result of the success of the DX7, many of today's big collector's instruments were available secondhand, to those of us on a budget. Memorymoogs sold fastest, so much so that I bought a Rhodes Chroma because I never managed to put a deposit down on a Memorymoog in time!

Those with rich parents or good jobs got a nice-looking 6-note polyphonic keyboard for their £3100, with each voice being an improved version of the Minimoog. You got three oscillators with triangle, sawtooth and variable pulse waveforms, selectable individually or in any combination — sawtooth and triangle mix

DARK SIDE OF THE MOOG

I've got no axe to grind; I'm a musician, not a collector, and nor am I trying to sell you a Memorymoog. Maybe that's why I'd advise against buying one at any price.

Let's get the price bit out of the way first. One reason why Memorymoogs very seldom come up for sale is that, compared to more modern instruments like the Korg M1 or the Yamaha SY85, there weren't that many sold. Another reason is the current vogue for analogue synths of all kinds, particularly among

the Japanese, whose buying power has pushed the price of Memorymoogs up to what I consider to be a quite unacceptable level — you'd be doing well to get one for much less than a thousand pounds. To some readers this may not seem too bad, but it's actually terrible value when you consider the instrument's legendary unreliability. I once saw a band whose keyboard player had no fewer than three Memorymoogs on stage at once. At the time I thought this rather excessive, but

now I know why - he needed the backup, because the Memorymoog is, I'm afraid, one instrument which is almost sure to let you down.

They seem, on the whole, to have been quite badly put together, and broke down a lot, even when new. Ten years later, they won't have got any better. The main problem is the tuning, which will go off at the slightest provocation. A friend of mine bought one several years ago, and found the usual tuning problems manifesting themselves when he tried to play it. He took it to the repair shop, only to find (typically) that the instrument worked perfectly there. After an hour or so back at home, it went horribly flat again. This performance was repeated several times, until the engineer actually visited the poor chap's home. After some investigations, the engineer noticed that the Memorymoog was situated near a radiator, and every time the central heating switched itself on, bang went the tuning. How's that for 'analogue warmth'?



²By the seventh day God had finished the work he had been doing; so on the seventh day he rested^c from all his work.^e
³And God blessed the seventh day and made it holy,^f because on it he rested from all the work of creating that he had done. (Genesis)

Open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. At Alchemea we do not rest. Our goal is to make our students successful in their chosen career. No other Professional Audio Engineering College matches our commitment towards our students. No other College provides their students with such a vast range of state of the art equipment. Alchemea students get more practical time in a day than some other colleges provide their students with in a month! Four professionally equipped studios, various MIDI, and Digital Workstations. We work hard to make our students the best. Seeing is believing.

Send for a Prospectus, or even come and visit the College. We are open on Sundays too (No rest for the wicked best).

 Please send me the latest free Alchemea Prospectus and all the relevant information. I am a hard working person willing to work long hours and study hard. I would also like to come and spend a day in the studios with the students at Alchemea*.

 Name
 Tel. no. (inc. STD)
 (Age)

 Address
 Postcode
 Town/City/Country.

 Fill request and send to:
 SOS5/95

 ALCHEMEA - London College of Professional Audio Engineering & Production, 2-18 Britannia Row, The Angel, Islington, London NI 8QH, Great Britain Tel (Info request line): 00 44 171 359 4035
 Fill request and send to:

MOOG MEMORYMOOG

particularly well! You could synchronise VCO2 to VCO1, which offered an advantage over the Minimoog, as well as other analogue polysynths. With the Memorymoog's extra oscillator, you could even get oscillator sync and swirly detune effects at the same time. The three VCOs can be mixed together with pink noise if you so desire, and then routed through the filter.

TOOTHSOME TWIDDLING

There is much hype surrounding the Moog low-pass VCF and its rich, powerful sound. I'm afraid it's all true. If you get a chance to have a go on a Memorymoog, try tuning all three oscillators to Unison, and select sawtooth waves for all of them. Then, play a low note on the keyboard while sweeping the filter, which ideally should have a little resonance (or Emphasis, as Moog dubbed it). A truly inspiring sound! If you turn the levels of the VCOs up full, the filter circuit distorts slightly, making it sound even better. As well as controls for Cutoff Frequency and Emphasis, the filter has a pair of switches for keyboard tracking, which can select 0, 1/3, 2/3 or full keyboard control of VCF frequency.

Each voice has two envelope generators, one each for the VCF and VCA. The envelopes (or 'Contours', in Moog-speak) are standard ADSR types with a shared set of four buttons to add extra effects. One merely turns off the release time, which doesn't seem too useful to me, but the other three controls are unusual, and can produce some interesting effects:

• 'Unconditional Contour' causes the envelope to run through the full attack/release times, regardless of how long you hold the keys.

• 'Return to Zero' cuts off the release of any existing notes when you play new ones; useful if you are using long release times, and don't want the sound to get muddy.

• 'Keyboard Follow' shortens the envelope times as you play higher up the keyboard a nice effect, but it would perhaps have been more useful as a variable control, rather than a switched, on/off effect. An unusual feature of the envelopes is that the Attack, Decay and Release knobs have time graduations marked on the panel. A nice idea, this — marred only by the inaccuracy of the marked times!

BANK HOLIDAY MODS

The modulation options on the Memorymoog are limited when compared with many modern instruments. There is only one LFO, which can be sent to any or all of the following destinations: VCO 1, 2 or 3 pitch; VCO1, 2 or 3 pulse width and VCF cutoff. The LFO has a rate control and a choice of waveforms: triangle; forward and reverse sawtooth; square; and random sample and hold. No sine wave, I'm afraid.

Below the LFO section is the 'voice modulation' section, which is similar to the

THE LINNTRONICS 'LAMM'

It's only fair to point out that Memorymoogs can be made to work reliably, by having a series of modifications made by a German company. Linntronics are based in Nuremberg, and will take your sick synth and put everything that was wrong with it right! They will also substantially upgrade the instrument's operating system, giving such benefits as velocity sensitivity (over MIDI), better parameter resolution, system exclusive capability and so on. This is the good news. The bad news is that the instrument has to go to Germany to have all this done, and the cost is high - apparently, you'll not see much change from £2000, once you've taken the transport costs and sad state of Sterling against the Mark into consideration. If you really want to stick with your Moog, though, then the LAMM is worth saving up for. I wish they did one for the Chroma!

Unfortunately, the expense of this is such that, bearing in mind that it's really an essential addition, buying a Memorymoog is strictly for the committed and deranged only! There are alternatives, though, if you're really keen on that 'big' analogue sound. The first of these is the Oberheim OBMx, which has Moog-style filters, (see SOS September 1994). The second, and most intriguing, is the Studio Electronics SE6, which was announced at the 1995 Frankfurt show. At the time of writing, I have no information on this, but it would appear to be a polyphonic version of their SE1 monosynth. If this is the case, the SE6 will be a real winner - a Memorymoog for the '90s. Why, then, should you waste your time and money on an instrument which is apt to let you down when you need it most? Leave this one to the collectors.

FURTHER INFORMATION

Nuremberg 8500, Germany.

'poly mod' section on the Prophet 5. You can route VCO3 or the VCF envelope generator to any of the following destinations: VCO1 or 2 frequency; VCO1 or 2 pulse width and VCF cutoff. There is a button to invert the VCF envelope's output, as well as a rather effective button which controls the amount of VCO3 modulation from the VCF envelope. VCO3 also has a pair of buttons to switch it to low frequency, or to remove it from keyboard control.

Judicious twiddling of these controls will yield many excellent effects. My favourites are modulating VCO1 with the LFO, and VCO2 with VCO3 for a rich, swirly ensemble sound, and adding a little frequency modulation from VCO3 to the beginning of notes, using the VCF envelope.

Although the modulation controls are effective, there are limitations. You can't send different amounts of modulation to different destinations, for example. This is one area where modern instruments, such as the Emu Vintage Keys or the Korg Wavestation, leave the Memorymoog (and most other old analogue polysynths, for that matter) behind. The Memorymoog voice could certainly use another envelope generator, so that different VCF and voice modulation effects could be programmed. Most frustrating.

SWAMP THING

Enough of the technical stuff for now — you'll be wondering what it actually sounds like! Fantastic is, I'm afraid, the only answer. The modern, MIDI-equipped synthesist will be used to layering different sounds together for extra warmth and richness. This is something you'll rarely, if ever, have to do with a Memorymoog, as it's quite capable of filling a track out on its own. Sometimes the power of the Memorymoog's sound can be too much for certain tracks. Indeed, so rich and full is it that it can easily swamp other sounds!

Although you'd never expect this instrument to produce accurate recreations of 'real world' instruments, you may be suprised at the wide range of sounds it actually *can* produce — far more than your standard analogue polysynth repertoire. The Memorymoog is also capable of great delicacy, as well as great power. The Best Memorymoog sounds are, in my opinion, its 'wash' or 'pad' sounds. Lovely brass and string ensemble sounds just seem to pour out of it during any programming session, and loads of good abstract synthetic chord sounds can quickly be created, to add character to any style of music.

It is possible to play the instrument monophonically, and though it doesn't sound *exactly* like a Minimoog, I think the extra controls more than make up for any discrepancy in the sound. As well as being able to play one of its six voices monophonically, you can also play all six, in unison, from a single key. I can almost *hear* the analogue freaks drooling over the prospect of '18 Moog oscillators' and 'six Moog filters' blasting away at once — yet to my ears it sounds crap, buzzy and harsh. More is less in this case, I'm afraid.

The Memorymoog had quite a decent set of presets when it came out. One that I remember especially well was a choir sound. It was pretty special, the best synth choir I ever heard, in fact. I went through the programs on the model I had looking for it, but of course it wasn't there. If you're trying a Memorymoog out, look out for it.

Some Memorymoogs are more equal than others. The Memorymoog Plus came late in the production cycle, with the questionable addition of a very basic sequencer, and almost ludicrously basic MIDI implementation. If, despite my warnings, you persist in wanting a Memorymoog, I wouldn't worry too much about this — save up your money and fit the LAMM upgrade (see box above).



"No you can't go to The Ministry Of Sound to seePaul Dakeyne, it's way past your bedtime. You'll just have to go to dance village with your Grandad to see him."



Dance Production Workshops

Sat 25th May DIGITAL MEDIA ROADSHOW Sat 1st June AKAI DAY Paul Dakeyne aka 'Tinman' demos the Akai Remix 16 between 1-5pm Sat 8th June MAC DAY Using the Mac as the centrepiece of a dance studio Sat 15th June LAUNCH DAY The new Roland MC 303 Will it arrive on time? Phone for confirmation

HOT NEWS: Paul Dakeyne aka'Tinman' using the 'Remix 16 live at The Ministry Of Sound Friday 31st May. Contact Ray at dance villace.

230 High Street, Barnet, Herts, EN5 5TD Tel: 0181 440 3440 Fax: 0181 447 1129 E-mail: dancevillage@channel.co.uk Store Hours: 9.30am - 6pm Sat: 10.00 - 5.30pm



REVENARIOS

ALESIS QS6 Emu Orbit, Alesis Microverb 4, Mackie 1202, BBE sonic maximis maculate with original boxes # Ian 01207 EDDOGE to

ANALOGUE RARITIES: WASP touch-sen model, Moog Concert Mate Poly, Korg MS20, Korn MicroPreset, all genuine one-owner, home korg widowiese, ali genuine oneowna, nume use only Baby forces sale, hence best offers will definitely secure. Single deal or split. Delivery a possibility # Chris 01482 646473 (Hull) BOSS DS330 Dr Synth module £160 ono, Boss DR 550 Mkll Drum machine, £90 ono or both for £200 Each boxed with manual and PSU, hame use only # Roger 0191 2516290

BOSS DS330 GM multitimbral sound module, as new, £20 ono = Neil 0171 249 4655. CASIO CTK750 £230 ono. Alesis Proverb 3

£110 ono, both boxed with manuals, light home use only RESM124 hi-res mono monitor, £70 ono # Graham 0151 645 0074

CASIO CZ5000 synth, onboard sequences interesting sounds, £230, fully working. Wanted — Kawai K4 RAM card. = Michael Wanted — Kawai K4 RAM 01629 813259 (Derbyshire)

CASIO CZ101 plus PSU/box £100 ono, Roland PG1000 Programmer for D50 £125 ono =

CHEFTAH MS6 £180 Roland Alpha Juno 1 CHEETAH MSS £180, Roland Aphra Juho 1 £200, Roland R70 drum machine £250, Mirage rackmount sampler £100, Yamaha DX100 synth £75, Alesis MMT8 Sequencer £75, # Eddle 01482 897307

CRUMAR Trilogy Polysynth, Good Condition £200, Roland Juno 106, manual, boxed, iginal sounds on tape, excellent condition £450 · Richard 01305 782554 after 6 30 or Mobile 0378 983557 DEEP BASS 9 TB303 Clone, filter, accent 4

glide controllable over MIDI audio input to rocess external sounds, boxed with manual, ill under guarantee, £230 = James 01978

EMU MORPHEUS Module, good condition with manuals & tutorial video, £800 9 268546(Suffolk)

EMU PROFORMANCE 1 + Plano module,32

EMU NKUFURMANCE 1 + Plano module, 32 vole, stereo samples f175, Fatar Studio 90, 88-note MIDI master keyboard, plus piano-style sustain pedal f299 @ Dave 0191 372 2621. EMU PROTEUS 1XR Rock/Pop f290, Korg M3R f250, Casio V2-8 £80, All boxed, manuals, PSU etcl, home use only. @ Paul 01570 423221 Day, 01570 493440 evening. 01570 423221 Day, 01570 493440 evening. EMU ULTRAPROTEUS, combining Proteus

1/Pop, 2/orchestral, 3/World performance piano, 2-plane Morpheus, 2 multi effects. 640 stunning sounds + RAM card, perfect condition. The dream Proteus, £850 = Steve 01420 222517

EMU VINTAGE KEYS classic keyboard sounds £475 = Nick 0181 546

ENSONIO SO1+ synth workstation with onpoard sequencer, drums and effects. Manuals and next communication £485. 883 626971 (Sun

ENSONIO SOR + MODULE 8-part multimibral, 32-voice poly-quality synth drums, orch FX sounds £330, Apple Powerbook 100, MiDI interface, Clans works Cubase light, ext disk drive £360 # Arnim

ENSONIQ TS10 Performance composition synthesis with manuals, disks, foot-pedal etc, still in original packaging, as new, immacular condition it's yours for £1250 ono ± 01924 828882 (W. Yorks) ENSONIQ T512 Workstation, 76-note

weighted a tion keyboard, brilliant sounds and effects. Immaculate condition, boxed with manuals £1100 = 01424 215102 evenings

HAMMOND M100 Ex-church organ, requires attention, still plays, hence £250 ono 1 327 0235

HAMMOND ORGAN L102 with Leslie 760, £400 = Rob 0113 259 0442 (Leeds) KAWAI K1R rack synth, as new with hundreds of sounds £210 ono # Andy 01633 613342 (Gwent)

KAWAI KIR, superb 8-part, multitimbral, sample-based MIDI synth module. An affordable dassic, comes with original PSU, two manuals and loads of sounds plus PC editor/Ibrarian on Atan ST disk Just £200 #

KAWAI K4 synth, resonant filters, on-board effects, hundreds of sounds on Amiga self-loading d us excelent condition £330 = Darren 01926 470456 (Warwickshire)

KAWAI K4R MODULE 8 outputs, powerful filters, good S+S and pseudo-analogue sounds, v g c £295, Chase Bit 99 MIDI analogue polysynth, Oberheim circuitry, manuals and flightcase, £225 @ Chrs 0151 860 5795

KAWAI K5 16-part multi-dimensional synth Excellent condition with manual, an sounds £350 # Carl 0161 737 1110. analogue

KORG 01/W immaculate co gigged, plus manuals and flightcase, £775 ono = Nick 01242 672058

KORG 01/W workstation excellent condition extra sounds on RAM, £850. Also 2 ROM cards for Roland JD990 £40. # Ricky 01475 630181 (W. Scotland).

KORG 01/WFD Synth Workstation waveshaping digital FX, GM-compatible, 1000 extra patches on disks — full orchestral to techno Bargain at £750 = 0141 423 4788. KORG 01/WFD with SMF update. immaculate condition, never gigged GM disk, boxed, manuals, demo disk, £950 or swap for i3 = Ross 01903 770376

KORG 01/WFD with SMF update, immaulate condition, never gigged, GM Disk, baked, manuals, demo disk, £950 or swap for 13 = 01482 348279

KORG 01R/W Music workstation, boxed, manuals — immaculate, £600 # Lee 01226 283487 KORG 01W/FD boxed manuals extra

mint condition £925 ono # Steve KORG DW8000 Analogue polysynth, extra

sounds, full flightcase £450, Korg DDD-1 sampling drums plus extra cards, including 808/909 sounds £350. Pascal = 0181 239 0792

KORG X3 16-track sequencer £700 = Jim 5527 KORG X5 keyboard version of the 05R/W,

limited home use, excellent condition, complete with stand, £500 = Andy 0191 castle)

KURZWEIL K2000 Keyboard, v3. 8Mb RAM. Fan kit, Vintage to modern acoustic sound sets, semi-flightcase, stand, £1800 ono, Yamaha RY20 drum machine 3 months old. guaranteed, all in excellent condition £250 m # 01332 519713

ono = 01332 519713. KURXWEL K2000 keyboard complete with sampling option, 8Mb of RAM, latest software, complete Kurzweil library, all manuals, mint condition, £2500. Peavey Spectrum Bass module, as new, £200, Yamaha RX5 drum machine complete with Sound cartridges, mit condition £250. Feeling Partner, intelligent sequencer arranger accompaniment software for Atari £90. DOD RDS3600 digital delay effects, up to 7.2 secs delay, £275 ono, Sony TCD7 portable DAT, hard y used, as new, offers = Roy 0113 268

KURZWEIL K2000 with sample option. version 2.7 software, 2Mb memory, studio use only, offers invited = Tony 0161 707 8863 (Manchester)

KURZWEIL K2000 keyboard with 8Mb ROM and 16Mb RAM, 540Mb hard drive, vigc, best offer secures. * Robin 0171 794 3843 KURZWEIL MICRO PIANO as new, £350. *

Hugh 01844 208737 (Bucks) MOOG MINIMOOG £950; Jupiter 6 £850; Matrixer £550; \$750 18Mb colour monitor £1500; MIDImixer Automation 16 VCAS £350, T.C. Spatial Expander £350, Audio Developments 12-4 ex-Abbey Road, great EQ, Comp/Lim £750, Siel Ex800 £100, # 01268

MOOG MINIMOOG excellent condition manual £850, Korg M1R also andition £450 • 0116 283 5455 i gntcase MOOG SATELLITE £700, Roland Cube 60 £50, Korg SQ08 SEQ £45, Boss BX40 4CH Mixer £40, mags for sale, phone for list = 01923 827246

NOVATION BASSTATION keyboard £260, Soundcraft Spirit Folio, 122 £320, Vesta rackmount compressor/limiter £80, loads of other studio bits for sale.
Tony 01727 763124 (Herts)

NOVATION BASSTATION as new, plus PSU £250. = Felix 0191 261 1255 before 6 30, 0191 226 1498 after (Nan castul)

OBERHEIM MATRIX 12 Possibly the ultimate analogue synth it has the lot! £2250, Korg EX800 module £250 = 01256 50259 OBERHEIM OBS with MIDL DSX Sequencer

£1100 SH101 plus MIDI converter £350, Fostex £16 Multitack with Autolecator £1600, Allen & Heath Scbre 40 16 16 £5000 v Eric 01753 643886 anytime

OBERHEIM OB8 reluctant sale. Sonv D7 DAT £350 mo. Apple Mac Classic £250, ARP 2500 modules, very rare, Kawai K4R £350, Atari software, lots of, call = Simon 0181 674 5139 or 0973 469802 (London)

OSC OSCAR Full MUD, 36 memories, service history £650 o.n.o, 909 drum machine £650, 808 drum machine £200 (needs slight m) = 01483 561430

OSCAR SYNTH Full MIDI version 7 with manual, unbelievable sounds £850 = Rod 01273 685340 after 6 pm.

OSCAR MONOSYNTH and Roland MC 202 microcomposer Details # Bernard 01780

OUASIMIDI OUASAR excellent condition se only, bound with manual # Steve 405341 after 6pm

QUASIMIDI QUASAR with TRE expansion board, vgc, £825 = 0181 778 0008 (Essex) PPG WAVE 2.2 and Oberheim OBXa, offers for both. Roland R8 Drum Machine £283, Roland S550 Samplier + Monitor + Dsk Library

600 # 01227 786 089 anytime ROLAND 505 Rare analogue polysynth, fully polyphonic with external filter control £250 ono Yamaha TK300 Atari editor, boxed £300 ono Consider part ex for DR600, Juno 60 or 106. Maki 1202 © Darren 0191 224 2513 ROLANE AB0 weighted Mother Keyboard £950, Roland P330 programmable digital pano module for above, £250 = Dave 01543 454253 Mobile 0973 540571

ROLAND A80 master keyboard with Buildoo

Rightcase, good condition, £850 * Terry 0181 892 5457 (Middlesex) ROLAND CMU810 Rare 1 VCO monosynth VCA, VCF inputs, better sound than 101 series, plus Kenton Pro 2 latest software chip,

£400 = Nik (Brighton) 01273 601648 ROLAND D5 £199, Roland U110 + 4 cards £220, Laney 6150 PA system £550, Hohner

PLEASE NOTE We are inundated with Reader Ads, and whilst we endeavour to publish ads in the next available edition of the magazine, space restrictions mean that this is not always possible, and there may be a one or two month delay. Therefore, if you wish to guarantee that your advert appears in the next available issue, may we suggest that you call our Hotline on 01480 461786 and use your credit card to book yourself a Class field Lineage advert — your ad will then appear in the Classified Ad pages, and not in Reader Ads. This costs a mere 75 pence per word (inc. VAT), and the minimum number dwarder in table. of words is 12 (£9.00 in total). ■ 01480 461244 (office hours) ■ 01480 461786 (24 hr answerphone)

READER ADS

IOW TO BOOK YOUR READER ADS

Fill in the form below, up to 28 words (one per box) and post to:

Reader Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrel Road, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE

Your ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt.





Call in your Reader Ads on our special telephone line. It's quick, convenient and easy to use; all you need do is follow these simple instructions:

Fill in the form below so that you know what to say and don't waste time on the phone line.

classification you want for your ad - from the same categories as printed on our form below.

- Dial our Reader Ads number 0891 424024
- You'll be asked for your name, address, and telephone number.
- Then you'll be asked which

- Wait for the prompt, then read out your ad, as clearly as you can, spelling any technical words.
- Your details will be played back to you and you'll have the opportunity to correct any mistakes.

Your advertisement will then appear in the next available issue of Sound On Sound. Calls are charged at 39p per minute cheap rate, 49p per minute standard rate.

Livewire Communications Ltd CB2 5LR

If you prefer, you may post us your Reader Ad. Fill in the form below (up to 28 words, one per box) and send to: Reader Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrel Road, St.Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE.

lways check when buying secondhand music software that you are not buying a pirate copy ensure that all disks and manuals are included. We reserve the right to refuse or amend ads, especiall we believe they offer pirated software, pirated MIDI files or pirated sounds. We accept no responsibi for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service. Trade Ads will not be accepted. ------

PLEASE NOTE

Please indicate which one classification you would like your ad to appear in.

TAGE TRADE		
Tata Line in fit		
ALCONG TO A		
white and		

professional guitar £199 🗢 Johnathan 01978

756117 (evenings) ROLAND D10 £325 ono, Novation Basstation £250, Cheetah SX16 sampler £300, Akai AX73 £200 ono, Roland MT32 £120 ono, Akai XR10 £85 ono; Stagemix 8 2 £180 ono; PC200 £60 ono. EFX-2 £75 ono = Colin 01733 578531

ROLAND D10 £295 includes manuals an case = Dave 01543 454253, Mobile 097

ROLAND D20 floppy disk drive, rhythm machine, £450 ono # Lewis 01323 727427

ROLAND D50 Synth v g.c. with flightcase, sound card, stand, cables and sustain pedal, £500 ono # 01793 497142

ROLAND D50 Synth sound cards, £30 single NOLAND D30 symm sound caros, ±.9 single-sided, £50 double = Dan 01273 722248. ROLAND D70 super LA synth, 76-note keyboard, mint condition, little used, inc extra sound library card, £V5 expression pedal, dustcover. All boxed with manuals £850 inc p&p = Lee 01228 401480 (Carlisle) ROLAND D70 76-note performance synth

good synthesis, very versatile instrument, with duty flightcase and sound card,), will take £650 = lan 0161 232

ROLAND D550 rackmount D50 synth, excellent condition £500, YAMAHA TX802 rackmount synth £450 # John 01344 750959

ROLAND 0550 Module, immaculate condition, £500 for quick sale — manual supplied # 01934 820256 ROLAND D550 immaculate condition, Roland

sound cards £500, no offers = Steve 01342

826686 (W Sussex) ROLAND E86 Intelligent synthesizer, 3 years old Home use only, will accept £700 ono @ Daytime, Ching or Neil 01279 421000

(Harlow) ROLAND JD800 Very good condition. All manuals plus full flight case £1200 = Mark 0181 371 0148

D181 371 0148. ROLAND JD800 vgc £985, Emu ESi32 sampler libars £755, Korg DW6000 analogue, great bass unison etc, with MEX8000, extra 200+ programs £180 All vgc, will mail ♥ 01261 832898.

ROLAND JD800 boxed with manual, private use only £1200. ROLAND JX3P excellent condition £250. # Rod 0181 950 1485 work 0073 601726 hom

ROLAND JD800 + Dance card £1400, Oscar MIDI + hard case £900, Fostex R8 £690, Roland drum machine £300. All in excellent condition, home use only # Stuart 01703

ROLAND JUNO 6 909, 808, 303, JX8P with PG800, MKS30 with PG200, MKS80 with PG800, Pro-1, Prophet 60, various other analogue bits = 0181 241 3885

ROLAND JUNO 6 synth, great analogue sounds, mit condition, flightcase, offers # Robert 01689 843816 (Croydon). ROLAND JUNO 6 good condition £150, also Ross keyboard amplifier £150 # Martin 01908

222974 (Bucks)

ROLAND JUNO 6, 60 JX3P JUP4, Korg, DS8, DW8000, Poly 61, Casio CZ's, Yamaha AX7 DX5, TX216, TG55, Kawai K1, K4 etc = 0 01670 523363

ROLAND JUNO 60 CSQ 60 Flightcase, perfect condition £300 ono, Technox sound modu ultimate dance sounds, 8 months old, £500

ultimate dance sounds, 8 months old, £500 ono DR660 Drum Machine, 808, 909 kits £220, all with manuals © 01964 624067. ROLAND JUNO 106 Very good condition, £200 © Yol/AND 10902 551702. ROLAND JUNO 106 £500, Korg Poly 800 £150, Yamaha DX7 £300, Roland CR8000 Drum Machine £150, Breakthru sequencer charase for \$400 \$51, 655, 001305 724387.

software for Atan ST 665 # 01305 774367

ROLAND JUNO 106 with hard case a manual Classic analogue synth, £400 Damien 0191 386 7807 (Durham)

ROLAND JUNO 106 Mint condition plus manuals etc £500; Roland U20, mint condition plus manuals and extras £450.# 01229

431969 (Cumbra) ROLAND JUPITER 6 classic analogue synth,

MIDI, excellent condition with manuals, may swop for Akai S900 + a mixer, £825 ono @ David 0131 331 3192 (Edinburgh)

ROLAND SH2000 collector's 70s synth, preset sounds, sell for £100 ono. = 0956 215783 or 0181.909 3796 (Middlesex).

ROLAND TB303 Bassline, carry case and manual, perfect condition, offers = Duncan 0114 248 2760 eves (Sheffield) ROLAND TB303 Bassline, offers = John 0131

ROLAND TB303 Bassine, offers = John 0131 539 5179 (Edinburgh) ROLAND TB303 Bassine dassic £950, Roland Juno 105 synth £475, Roland SM101 Mono Synth £295; Akai S1100 12VIb SC51 Digi in & out, good screen £1795 = 0171 221 2214 ROLAND TB303 with manual, excellent condition, offers, Roland DS50 £395, = Chrs 0171 924 0211

ROLAND U20 RS PCM keyboard, velocity and aftertouch-sensitive, 128 superb sampled sounds, ROM and RAM card facility, master keyboard facility, built-in effects, complete with soft case, £395 = 01384 410853

ROLAND U110 sound module, great sounds especially planos and strings, 2U rack, flightcase, £199 ono = John 01475 639766 Scotland)

ROLAND 11220 Multitimbral sound module £325, Roland Super JX Module £550, Roland MKS50 £275, all in excellent condition =

01302 880975 ROLAND YPS0 As now with hoy and manual £1000 # Steve 0385 792296 between 4p

RHODES VK1000 Drawbar organ MIDI Master etc £400; Boss DS330 Multi-timbra module £200, Siel DK600 analogue polysynth with MIDI £200, all v g c with manuals 01305 814289 (Weymouth)

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS PROPHET 600 alogue synth, good working order, manual, 80. # Dave 01332 882113 (Derbyshire). F4RD STAGE 73 RHODES Electric plano, authentic

sound £300 ono Burns column speakers (pair), 4 x 10" collectors item £75 ono = 01845 587521 TECHNICS SX-WSA1 virtual modelling synth

61 keys, 64-note polyphonic, 4 months old, hardly used, £1800.

Mathematical Action (Camba). TECHNICS SX-WSA1 virtual acoustic

modeling workstation, 6 months old, home use only, baxed with receipt and manual and new sounds, £1750, RRP £2500 @ Ted 0181 242 9127

YAMAHA CLAVINOVA CUP6 88 weighted keys, manual autobass, eight AWM vokes, 54 drum patterns, transpose pitch and MIDI. Cost £1400 — now asking £450 @ John 01004 320605

YAMAHA CS15D £170; Roland Juno £290; VAMARA C3150 11/0, Koland Ulino 1250, D10 8000 6290; SH1000 6150, Custom Modular £750, Drumtracks £150, OBIE DX £150, TR606 £155, MAC Soundtools disk recording hardware £190 # Tom 01372 745496/0956381.

YAMAHA DX5 flightcased £600. Yamaha's answer to the Minimoog, CS15 analogue synth with case £250. = Chris 01293 425737.

YAMAHA DX7 with three ROM cards, two owners, ungigged, £325 = William 0181 656

YAMAHA DX21 programmable digital s nth manuals £150 = Damien 0191 386

YAMAHA DX27 4-operator FM synth, YAMARIA UA27 4-operator rm synth, excellent condition, with PSU, clip-on music stand, manuals, playbook, loads of sounds on cassette, PD editor and sounds on disk for Atari ST Number one for bass sounds Affordable way to go FM with a full-sized keyboard, £185 # 01354 695239.

YAMAHA DX275 £125, Casio MG510 MIDI guitar complete with case £299, SoundLab 19" multi effects unit £90, ElectroHarmonix Electric Mistress filanger, *Cubase* handbook, offers. All for sale or swop for studio equipment. I lan 01266 46828 (N Ireland). YAMAHA FB01 with padded hard case and manual, half-unit module, great bass sounds £60. Large hard case used for KORG M1, as new £30 ≡ Russ 01724 847152 (Scunthorpe) YAMAHA MU80 synth £460; Yamaha CBXK1 keyboard £90; Tascam 424 Portastudio £400, JL Cooper PPS2 SMPTE box £75, Aiwa cassette deck £60 and more ⊕ Jez 0171

YAMAHA PF2000 electric plano with weighted keys and built-in speakers, DX7 sounds, good condition £500 ono. Yamaha DX11 synth, good condition with RAM disk 5300 ono # Jonathon 01543 490103 (Staffs). YAMAHA PSR420 61 full-sized keys, 129 voices, 100+ rhythms. touch-sensitive. Threetrack memory, 32-note polyphonic unwanted Christmas present £275 = Steve 01707 653478 Evenings YAMAHA SY35 with RAM card, Mint

Condition, hardly ever used £300 = Dave 01223 512747 after 7pm please YAMAHA TG500 rack synth, 64-note

polyphony, 8Mb of samples, multi filters, effects, boxed, mint with manuals £500. Brian 01752 550199 afternoons (Devon) YAMAHA TG500 Mint, boxed, manuals,

nce! £475 = 01244 382815

YAMAHA W7 £800, Korg 05R/W module £250, Peavey KB60 PA £85, Apple Classic with EZ vision sequencer £290 = Ron 0121 772 3609 after 7pm. YAMAHA YPP50 electronic MIDI piano 76

semi-weighted keys, immaculate condition, stand, pedal, manual etc, £300 or swops, ie \$330, M\$1, J\$30, U20, JV30, JV35, F210M M3R, JV880 or Mackie mixer = Lee 01472 267665 (Grimsby)

RECORDING

3M M79 24-track 2" tape recorder plus autolocator, ex-UB40, excellent quality machine, serviced, perfect working order, bought (with receipt) for £8600, for quick sale E4300 ono. = Erika 0121 744 8055 (Solihull). ACES 24-BUSS MIXER 48 channels, fully professional, modular, LED and VU metering, S-band EQ, 5 auxiliaries, patchbay, bargain

never used, boxed £850, Yamaha FMC1 digital format converter, as new, boxed £120. # John 01344 750959 (Berks) AJCAI MG1214 Professional 12-channel mixer,

14-track recorder, parametric EQ, Mic/Line inputs, three aux sends, auto locate functions, five new tapes, immaculate condition with transport upgrade, manual and box. Can be

seen working, £2000 * 0181 802 0748. AKAI MG614 4-track 6-channel mixer, 3-band EQ (sweep). Aux sends x3 phantom

power, dual-speed dbx noise reduction, home use only £350 = Phil 0956 656210 ALESIS ADAT V 4.03 £4500, Korg X3 £675;

Koro M1 £550; Cubase PC+MPU 401 £150. aha NS10s £240: Midiman Syncbox Pro F 1 2 0 + lots more ... = Andy (Oxford) 01608 810095

ALESIS ADAT and Allen and Heath GS3 desk. inclusive loom, power supply, superb package, immaculate, must go £2700 ono = 01983

722990 ALLEN & HEATH GS3 32-input MIDI mute mixer £500. = Gary 01869 810956 (Oxon). AMEK TAC 10.4:2 Mixer, eight monitors, four sends, 4-band EQ, swept mids, PFL, meter bridge, big desk quality, serviced f625 Onginally cost £2,400 ± Nick 01275 462762 AMPEX TAPES, used, 10 x 456 1/2" tapes £100 ono ± Alan 0151 546 9295 (L'pool). AMPEX TAPE Used once 1/2" 499 reel £25, 456 Hub £15, Sennheiser MD441 Mic £199; Beyer M300N Mic £70; ACES 2x10 Graphic £99, AKG D80 £10 = 01746 862222

BBE 362 (Mkli) SONIC MAXIMISER Mint. ooxed, manuals etc £139. Hughes & Kettner Red Box MkIII' speaker simulator, sounds great, PSU, manual, vgc £45 @ Dave 0191 372 2621(Durham)

BBE SONIC MAXIMISER boxed with manuals £220; Korg X3 workstation, lots of additional sound disks, one year old £800 = Dave 0115 939 7354

BEYERDYNAMIC M88 Moving microphone, boxed, as new Ideal for band/studio, complete with Beyerdynamic boom stand. Excellent condition, hardly used Paid £350, accept £200 ono # 0113 263 3079. BOKSE US8 Universal synchroniser in 1U rackmount box with handbook. Cost £395,

rackmount box with handbook. Cost 1:395, guick sale (75 unused * 0181 675 0651 BOSS \$E50 Pro FX plus RAD30 rack adaptor, hardly used, boxed with manuals, 1:350 includes postage (UK), Sample CDs (cheap) wanted # Gerald 01266 44480 after 7 pm COMPLETE MIDI STUDIO for sale, £4000 ± 01942 824254, 6 pm-8 pm. Any day DAT TAPES Box of ten, 90m, high quality,

d, over two hours on each £35 # Mark 0973 213 106 Mobile

DIGITECH VOCALIST two brand new, used, £325 including postage to any country in the world = 00 852 257 66 283 Fax 00 852 250 43 336

DIGITECH VOCALIST VHM5 with foot and flightcase as new £350, Roland Drum machine TR505 £60; Roland RA50 realtime

machine TRSOS £60; Roland RASO realtime arranger £220 on to Ray 01507 327741. ENSONIQ DP2 dual channel multi-effects processor, the DP4's little brother, bought in error, transferable warranty, cost well over £550 in: update, make me an offer to Paul 01302 538304 (Doncaster).

ENSONIQ DP4 the ultimate 4-effects unit in one, 3 months old, superb condition, boxed, will accept £800. = Mark 01274 611343

FOSTEX G24S with 8330 sync board, home use only, very low use — excellent condition, pargain £3800 # Terry 0860 117 214 or 0181

FOSTEX MC102 12.2 rackmount mixer, twin send & return, 3U, integral Dolby C cassette, EQ, LED lights, very quiet and competent live or studio tool £275 ono. ♥ Jed 01773 828379 hushire)

FOSTEX R8 virtually unused, perfect, boxed with manuals, £950. # D. Jones 0973 733843

FOSTEX R8 good condition with manual and apes, £800 ono = 01246 Chesterfield).

FOSTEX R8 8-track multitrack recorder plus MTC1 MID interface unit, both in excellent condition, home use only, with manuals only £850, Studiomaster 16:8:16 mixer plus IMP1 MIDI muting system, excellent condition with manuals, only £850, 2U rack case/gig bag £50 w Stuart 0973 367477 (W Sussex) FOSTEX R8 with remote extension and Studiomaster Proline Gold 16:8:16 desk with

loom and manuals plus Sony head demagnetiser, home use only, good condition, professionally maintained, £1500 # Ernie 01702 471114 (Essex)

FOSTEX X15 Portastudio £100; Carlsbro Colt 45W keyboard amp £100, Studio research 16.2 mixer, boxed never used £200; tapes 12" reels, used once £4 each = 01280

IBANEZ 6:2 MIXER inc pan, gain, EQ, aux, tape in, LF switch, monitor out, 2 stereo outs, ex-BBC, very high quality sound, fully working, £130 only @ Robin 0171 737 6233 or 0171 829 0499

JBL CONTROL 10 monitor speakers, titanium tweeters, 12" woofers, frequency response 40Hz-20kHz, 300w, 92dB SPL@1m, 4Ω impedance, only 3 months old, cost £1300, will sell for £850. Too powerful for room size! Mark 01274 611343 or 0374 662623

JVC XDP-1 professional portable DAT, SCMS-JNC AMONE Professional portable DMT, Schrö-free, digital/analogue, 84/44/13/2kHz, digital M/S mic, 3 hr battery, remote, accessories, boxed, cost over £1300, offers invited.

 alaz 0181 552 5414 day 0181 552 4579 eves. LEXICON ALEX FX module, excellent condition, 3 months old, cost well over £295, condition, 3 months old, cost well over £295, sell for £195.
Paul 01302 538304 (Doncaster)

NEUMANN U87 £900, Fostex B16 16-track reel-to-reel £1600, three tapes plus alignment

tape, hardly used £100 = Neil 01964 542338

new, £175, priced to sell. Buyer collects . Sean 0181 534 5142. TASCAM 644 4-track MIDI studio, mint

condition, home use only with manual. Paid £1000 new, accept £390 # Dave 0131 443

1360 (Edinburgh). TASCAM 688 MIDI-studio 8 track with

electronic patchbay Sophisticated built-in mixer, MIDI muting Auto locate points, too many features to list, with manual £850 = 01302 880975

TEAC A1200 3-motor stereo tape deck, reel

TEAC A3340 4-track reel-to-reel table recorder good condition, 15 ips, new record head and manuals, £250 ono 🕿 Steve 0161 620 6802

TOA MR8T 8-track recorder, 5U rackmount

light home use only, perfect condition, f48, ono, PPS100 sync unit £100 ono. ■ Richard 01483 830561 (Surrey)

VESTA FIRE RV1 stereo reverb and SF010

stereo flanger/chorus, rack mounting, as new £50 each ono @ Andy 01633 613342

synchroniser Good condition with manual and box, £100 = 01223 234850, Cambridge YAMAHA DMP11 8-channel rackmount

digital mixer, inc two multi-refects, as new, boxed, cost £1650, sell for £700, RTC1 remote control unit, runs up to four Yamaha DMP11s, as new, boxed, cost £750, sell for £400 @ John 01344 750959 (Berks).

YAMAHA EMX200 powered mixer 8 2, 250w per channel, with graphic, reverb, delay £350 Yamaha speakers £250, £500 for the

lot, ideal for small group # Michael 01908

YAMAHA NS10 Studio monitors, crystal dear sound, cost £340 new will accept £240 ono

Also Basstation, immaculate, boxed £265 # Sean 01371 876625 Sean 013/1 876025 YAMAHA FX500 Multi effects processor £150 ono, Casio CZ101 £90, Tanrack compressor, gate, exciters, input module, PSU

and rack £200 ono Will spirt # Paul 01706

YAMAHA MT220 4-track stereo effects

return, graphic equalizer, very good model, little use, boxed and as new £285 # Simon 01524 65201 Ext 4718 (Lancaster University) YAMAHA N\$10M Studio monitors, an

absolute standard, boxed as new £180 =

SAMPLERS

AKAI 16Mb SIMM 72 pin, brand new and sealed only £250 = 01402 378898 AKAI 501 Boxed £450 on; Akai 5900 with audio triggers £500 on; Korg M1 boxed as new £550 ono = Chrs 0378 312487 or Neil

seperate output adaptor, expanded memory

deal first sampler, bargain £300 # Dale 0161

AKAI \$950 Mint condition, hardly used and never gigged, £625 = 01438 312404

(Stevenage) AKAI \$950 fully upgraded, boxed, manual and sounds £825, Sony TCD-D7 DAT portable, mint condition with digital kit & remote control. * R Pearson 01689 843816

(Lroydon) AIKAI 5950 Sampler, fully expanded, sample disks £800 ART Multiverb LTX effects unit, no manual £110 Pair of Jamo 200w hi-fi speakers, 365w peak £250.[®] Carl 01507

AKAI \$950 2 25Mb Memory, boxed as new, £650. Goldstar GMK49 4-octave master keyboard, boxed as new, £100.# Paul 01527

AKAI \$950 I-SMB Home use only, boxed, manual mint £750 ono = 01525 862178 AKAI \$950 Fully expanded 909/808 discs,

home use only, £650 including postage to any country in the world © 00 852 257 66 283 Fax 00 852 250 43 336. AIKAI 5950 with gigantic sample library £700

Also vanous sample CDs going cheap, * Mark 01482 348977 (Hull) AICAL 5950 Sampler, full memory upgrade,

home use only, boxed with manual_£6

no offers # John 01222 460757 (Cardiff) AKAI \$950 £680 ono, Novation Basstation £260, Alesis 3630 £180, Alesis Quadraverb +

£200, Behringer Composer £180. All items boxed with manuals. # Rob 01273 555772

AKAI \$950 Boxed as new, 2 25Mb memory

£650 ± 01527 853506 (South Birmingham) AKAI \$950 Sampler £750, Yamaha TG33 Module £250, Alesis MiDiverb 2 effects £125, Simmons SPM 8:2 mixer £200; Boss SE50 effects £250; Atari 1040 STFM + monitor

AKAI S1000 2Mb as new with Manuals, briliant! £1000 o.v.n o = Martin 0151 726

AKAI \$1000 10Mb SCSI £1200 = 01753

AKAI \$1000 32Mb ram, SC\$1 Digi 1/0 4.3 0/5 Alcal 5 1000 32/00 ram, sc51 050 1704.5 075 £1950 or swap for ADAT, Mackie LM-3204 rack mixer as new £650, JBL 4406 monitors £325 ∞ Tim 01984 633940.

AKAI \$1000 Sampler 10Mb SCS1 Digital

f200 m Nathan 0181 889 5214. AKAI \$1000PB with 6Mb Ram plus SCSI board £900 ono = Lee 0171 624 5678

704823 davtime.

Martin 0151 726 9327

0191 416 7367

(Croydon)

606956

853606 (Warwickshire)

SYSTEMS XRO3 SMPTE MIDI

342454

XRL

675707 (Rucks)

(Hull area) OKTAVA MK219 Condenser microphone, studio use only with case £180 ■ John 01222 460757 Cardiff.

REVOX A77 £400; Aiwa XD-S1100 £500; Atan 1Mb + monitor (14") software, 32 MIDI channels £225, 2 Beyer M201's £90 each, ETI vocoder £250. All ono # Gareth 01443

REVOX B77 7 1/2 & 3 3/4 ips, excellent condition. £375 ono. # 01284 763022 after 60m (Suffolk)

BOD (SUTTOR), ROLAND DEP 5 £250, Aural Exciter Type C £130, Lexicon UXP5 £180, Drawmer DR221 compressor £250, DS201 gate £250, Boss DE200 delay £100. = Chris 01293 425737

(W Sussex) ROLAND VS880 hard disk recorder, boxed as new, £1100 ono Steve Anderson, 48 Birchfield Road, Wellingboro, Northants NN8

SAMSON Mix Pad 9, mini professional mixer. boxed, absolutely as new, untouched, receipt available, registration card, unused £150 = 0191 273 6687

SANSUI MR6 6-track recorder, vgc dupicate manual £320 ono @ Andrew 0171 498 6378 0r 0956 287132 SECK 12:8:2 MIXER 12 mono inputs, 4-band

SEUK 12832 WINCEN 12 INFORM 12 INFORMATION, HOBMIN EQ, mid Sweeps, four aux returns with MF/LF pots, possible 14 inputs with EQ, manual and boxed (£440 ono # 01525 562178. SECIK 1282; Mixer with power supply and loom (home use only) £375 # 01942 817927

SECK 18:8:2 mixer Well-used but works fine, XLRs, locking buttons missing, hence £450, no offers = Norman 0191 456 1055, 9am-5pm. SECK 18:8:2 mixer £525 ono. FOSTEX 450 8-track mixer £200 ono. = Ricky 01784

453979 (Surrey) SONY DAT DTC 1000 ES with HHB sample rate conversion, HHB serviced, low use with manual and remote, £500 ono * 01993

SONY DTC750ES DAT machine with remote control and rack adaptor, home studio use only, for sale due to upgrade £350 ono. vick 0121 525 1832 or 0402 305181 (W

SONY OPTICAL 5 1/4" Removable disk drive with six double-sided 600Mb disks, £2000. Flightcase for K2000, £55. Large selection of Roland floppy samples = 01453 731933 SONY TC377 Reel-to-reel tape recorder in perfect working order and pristine condition, 450 or very near offer.= 0113 262 9160 SONY HRGP5 guitar studio processor, over 50 programmable effects, seven at one time, half sound care as new, boxed £275 = John 0115 941 1185 (Nottingham).

months old, excellent condition, make me an offer = Paul 01302 538304 (Doncaster) SOUNDCRAFT DM01 radio mic, hand-held

SM58 type, new, perfect, unused £250
Sohn 0973 310645. SOUNDERAFT SCM381 16-track 1" recorder with remote, outstanding condition, Soundcraft Senes 2 mixing desk, 16:8 sweep

EQ. PPMs, phantom powering from mics, 1 channel stage box with 50m cable, vgc. Also mics, Studer machines and lots of other studio equipment. All for sale at an outstanding price — we need the space. # Mr Ellington 01888

SOUNDTRACS SOLO 32:8 desk with full loom and patchbay £2850, also Soundcraft 760 24-track £2000, home studio use only ♥ Chris 01293 425737 (W. Sussex) SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT FOLIO Si 18:2 Sub-

mixer comes as new boxed with loom, dust cover and carrying case £400 ovno * Martin 0151 726 9327 SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT FOLIO 12:2 mixing

console, excellent 4-band EO, two auxiliarie

phantom power, extremely light and portable, ideal for live and home use, £300. Sony DAT

machine £300 = Andy 0191 273 4424

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT FOLIO 4 20:4.2 4-Buss

mixing console, boxed with manual, excellent

condition, as new £700 ono or may part/ex for sound modules.= Martin 01924 469235 or

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT FOLIO 4 20.4 2 mixer

superb quality, boxed £825. Possible swap for Tascam 688 or Fostex 3805. Also D5 synth, £275 = 0860 951011, possible deliver

SPL STEREO VITALIZER 1 month old boxed

STUDIOMASTER 16:8:2 Series 5, 3-band EQ,

STUDIOWIASTER Total: Sense 5, 3-band EQ, two mid/bass sweeps, good studio or live desk (750, w Paul 01206 304099 (Essev). STUDIOWIASTER Proline Gold muting desk 16:8:16, 3 band EQ MIDI muting, 4 aux sends, all for just (550 w John 01438 310139) STUDIOWIASTER Sense Fiber 16:8:2, Tascam TSR8 half inch open reel recorder, both in scalater condition, home use note both with

excellent condition, home use only, both with manuals £1550 ovno. = 01603 661171. TASCAM 38 8-track very good condition, £700; Tascam noise reduction units x 2 £175

each or £300 for both; Shure SM58 mic £80 Bob 0171 385 3332 ASCAM 238 syncassette 8-track recorder,

dbx noise reduction, mint condition. Home use only, box, manual £550 @ Colin 0151 281 0397/0973 856896. TASCAM 488 12-channel 8-track Portastudio,

excellent condition, dbx noise reduction. John 0973 353612 (Warwickshire). TASCAM 488 vgc £550, Digitech 256, as

manuals @ Rob 01273 555772

Walkman, powerful, portable digital m

(N Fast

0378 058629





in/out, latest software version, boxed, manuals £1200 = 0171 278 3550 AKAI \$1000 12Mb v4.4 software just serviced by Cimple Solutions, immaculate, home use only £1495 ono = Matt 01932 765253 or 0385 223491 (S.W. London).

AKAI S1100 with 20Mb RAM, SCS1 and 18-104 digital interface, Akai S1100 expander with 32Mb RAM £3995 ono, excellent

condition * Chrs 0171 924 0211 AIKAI 52800 10Mb RAM, SCSI, boxed with manuals, absolutely mint, very little use £1200 ono * Nick 0141 440 1184 eves (Glasgow) AKAJ S2800 1Mb, as new + 100 sample disks, £1000 = Feix 0191 261 1255 before 6 30pm 0191 226 1498 after (Newcastle) AKAI S2800 Mint condition, 10Mbs of memory & SCS1 interface, FX, Mesa software, manual etc £1200 = Sam 01908 68162

AKAI \$2800 2Mb with latest software inc SMF player. Home use only, boxed with manuals £850 - NO Offers = 01299

Ad4977 (Works) anytime AIKAI 52800 10Mb RAM and SCSI interface fitted, built-in effects. As new with box and manuals. Home studio use only. Delivery possible f1395 ono # 01703 320190

possible £1395 ono @ 01703 320190. AKAI **\$2800** sampler, 2Mb, excellent condition, complete with original disks and manuals plus free sample CD £1000 ono. @ Andy 0191 273 4424 (Newcastle). AKAI **\$2800** sampler, 2Mb RAM, boxed with manual and receipt £875 @ 0191 221 1456. AKAI **\$2800** sampler, 2Mb RAM, boxed with

AKAI \$3000 sampler, 10Mb memory, mint condition, 8 months old, boxed with manuals £1900 ono. Spirit Folio Rac Pac mixer, 8 months old, boxed with manual £550 @ Rob 01275 544429 (Bristol)

AKAI S3200 16Mb SCSI, digital VO, good condition, boxed, PSU £2200 = Kaz 01273 777593 (Brighton)

CASIO FZ1 16-bit digital sampler/synth keyboard, 8 outputs, fully expanded £550 = Damien 0181 808 2031 or 0956 126629. CASIO FZ1 expanded monor, samples, manuals and full flightcase 5525 ono "e Vincent 0121 603 7834 evenings (Solihull) CASIO FZ10M 2Mb (550 ono, vgc with library # Simon 0161 330 6607 after 6pm (Manchester)

CASIO FZ10M 2Mb sampler 50-disc library £550 ono = 01603 755202 (Norwich)

CHEETAH SX16 great budget sampler, 8 separate outputs, boxed with manuals, vgc £400 ono # Mark 0181 965 4942

CHEETAH SX16 Sampler with 2Mb, 8 outputs and disks £425 = Mike 0171 474

EMU E64 16Mb, 2 EMU CD-ROMs, boxed EMU E64 16Mb, 2 EMU CD-ROMS, boxed Cost £2,700, self £2,250 Akai 5950, 80 sound disks £650. Sony Portable MiniDisc recorder MTR3, optical cable, 2 mini discs, cost £450, self £350. Roland A880 programmable MIDI patch bay, 8 ins 8 outs, MIDI merge, £209 @ 10207 290930. EMU EMIAX II rackmount sampler, 4Mb 4 sourcest cachemant hard drive, with six

Syquest rackmount hard drive with six cartridges inc full library Cost over £3500, sell for £999 ono = 0956 215783 or 0181

EMU EMAX II classic sampling keyboard as keyboard, SCSI, countless real-time control routings, inc 16-voice stereo polyphony. routings, inc 1b-voice stereo polyphony, arpeggiator, SE synthesis, 16-track sequencer, transform multiplication. Not a scratch, hardly used, disks and manual £1200 @ James 01484 865137 (W Yorks). EMU EMAX II 16-bit stereo keyboard sampler, 2Mb memory, spectrum synthesis and built-in sequencer plus 50 disks and manual £850 # 0161 224 2964

EMU EMAX II CD-ROMs 'Elements of Sound' volumes 2, 3, 4, £40 each. Atam 1040STE computer and screen, £150 = Paul 01227 792008

EMU ESI 32 Sampler, SCSI socket, approx 50 library disks. As new, boxed, manual, version 2 operating system £950 = Richard 01305 782554 after 6 30pm or Mobile

ENSONIQ ASR10 sampler keyboard, 10Mb, internal FX, sounds excellent, 175s sample time, boxed as new, for quick sale £1295 Output expander, additional six outputs £100 = Graham 01803 616348 (Torquay) ENSONIQ EPS sampler workstation, memory expansion, disks plus manual, complete studio all in one, excellent condition £590 ono = Simon 01225 401862 (Bath)

ENSONIQ EPS with disks plus manual, excellent condition £500 ono @ Aniff 0161 877 8096

ENSONIQ MIRAGE sampler and Yamaha SY77 sound libraries for sale, lists available, also Juno 60, DW8000, DX9, Poly 800, Poly 61 but only these synths — no others! ~ 01628 663980 (Bucks) KORG D55 sampler keyboard, D/D library,

filters, 48kHz sampling, excellent condition, cost £1200, for quick sale £495 ono, Alesis Midlverb II £75, 8/2 mixer £90, Basstation £245, all very good condition = 01252

ROLAND W30 sampler/workstation, large sound library with hard case and manuals, £650 ono Roland D110 sound module with manual, £160 ono, or both for £750 a Jamie 01204 373321 (Bolton) ROLAND W30 Workstation Sampler. 16

track sequencer, 216-note polyphony 8 outs, 8-part multitimbral 128 presets in ROM Professional sound library Boxed,

manuals, immac 0181 523 2881 aculate condition £800 ono #

ROLAND W30 workstation/sampler large sound library, good condition £650 or Also D110 sound module — great sound good condition, £160 ono (or both f (or both for £750)
Jamie 01204 373321 (Bolton) È750). ♥ Jamie 01204 373321 (Bolton) ROLAND W30 Sampling workstation, good condition with nine boxes of sound disks 6500 on ♥ Rob 01442 391363 ROLAND W30 workstation, sampler 16-track sequencer, 8 outs, manuals, lots of discs, stand, flightcase £800. Will deliver to 5. Londony Surrey ♥ 0181 657 1058. ROLAND W30 Workstation with loads of dance onentated sample disks, boxed as new with manual £750 on ♥ 0181 346 4760.

with manual £750 ono = 0181 346 4760 ROLAND W30 Sampling workstation, wr manuals and disks, good condition £700 Chris 01273 208114 (Brighton).

ROLAND W30 Sampling workstation, 16-note poly, 16-track sequencers, 8-outs. Mint condition, never gigged, includes manual and Roland sound library disks £575 © 01452 305187 after 6pm (Gloucester)

COMPLITERS & SOFTWARE

256K SIMMS two available, upgrades a basic Atari 520STE to a full 1Mb for just

£7, plus postage # 01354 695239 AMIGA A1200 includes 64Mb hard disk, techno sound turbo sampler, official Octamed V6. Audio master IV, MIDI interface and new mouse, plus essential jungle library, Mint condition £225 = 0181

APPLE MAC IIvi 5/500 Three full-size number slots for Digidesign cards etc. Ideal music machine £450. Macintosh SE30 System 7.1 keyboard and mouse £250; Yamaha EMT10 £85 * 0181 302 5849 APPLE MAC PLUS with hard disk, Opcode MDI interface and Music Shop sequencing software £350 * Martin 01453 833245

APPLE MAC SE30 System 7 1, Clans Works and carry case £300, Yamaha EMT10 sound expander £85, Sansui MR6 6-track deck £250 = 0181 302 5849 APPLE MAC IC475 4/160 fitted with

Audiomedia hard disk recording, sounder and session software. All boxed with manuals, £900 the lot (or near offer) # Alistair 01923 284767 (Herts)

ATARI Keyboard Editors/Librarians for Roland D70 £35, Roland D10/D20/D110/WT32 £35, Korg M1 £35. Kawai K1/K1Mk11 £35. All with manuals for Atan ST Computers. = 0956 33 9577 or 0181 883 4329

ATARI C-Lab Editor and librarian for all Yamaha keys £40; Akai MiDi programmable patch bay, 4 into 8 £149 * Oxford 01865 776587

ATARI SM124 mono monitor £65, Atari Megafile 20 hard disk £35. Both in excellent working condition = Bob 01926 332439

working condition

Bob 01926 332439 eves (Warwickshire) ATARI 2Mb mono monitor (tenperamental but usable), colour monitor, C-bab Creator (works with colour monitor), Dot matrix printer, Genpatch MIDI librarian Other software, E350 the lot, = 01604 770238. ATARI MEGA 4 ST with Megafile 60 hard dirk. 4135 43144 mono monitor and Redisk. Atari SM144 mono monitor and Pro 24 with manuals £300 ono = 01425

ATARI PRO 16 MIDI expander, adds and works with Cubase, Notator, Creator etc, complete with software, only £20 inc p&p. # Les 0161 743 0765 (Manchester)

ATARI ST with hi-res monitor, mouse sequencing software, WP, DSDD, all leads. very good condition, Quick sale £240; Wanted MC303, JD800, Akai TB303, TR909, MC202, Cash waiting/swap = 01252 370550 ATARI ST 1Mb, just add SIMMs to expand

to 4Mb Sorry, no monitor (works with TV), but ideal back-up machine and still the best for music, good condition, with mouse, £110 ono. No time wasters, please = 01354 695239

ATARI STE 4Mb £160; Atan SH124 monitor £80; Additional 3.5" disk drive £20; Steinberg Midex Plus with SMPTE timecode

ATARI STE Computer with hi-res mono monitor, excellent for sequencing £250 = dford) 01234 363339

(Bedford) 01234 363339 ATARI 2Mb STE (520Mb expanded) plus SM125 hi-res monitor, Notator Logic, Notator SL, expansion port, Log 3, First Word Plus, Time Works and loads of other software, Excellent condition £695 to Dave 01543 454253 or Mobile 0973 540571 MICRODEAL CONCERTO, sequencing software for Atari ST. Original, boxed, master disks hardly touched, loads of editing features, runs in hi-res mono mediu n-res colour, a bargain £25 = 01354

695239 MIDEX PLUS for Atari MIDI expander with SMPTE £245.00, Quad speed CD-ROM, new, guaranteed, £56. Wanted — Dance card for R8, top rate paid = Jon 01736

ORCHID WAVE BOOSTER 4FX (4Mb) soundcard, with digital effects, with manual, as new £50 = 01582 696747. PENTIUM PC 90MHz, 1Gb HD, 8Mb RAM,

Windows 95, 1Mb PCI graphics card, PCI mother board, Triton chip set, 256K pipeline burst cache £875, also 6x speed CD-ROM

to suit £95 = Mark 01274 611343 or 0374 662623 (Bradford) SAW 16+ 16-track audio recorder for PC.

boxed with manuals, cost over £600, sell for £350 = Nicky 01302 876718 after 6pm

(Doncaster) TRAX-MIDI Sequencing software for Windows PC, user-friendly, 64 multi-channel tracks, works as a multitrack recording studio, cost £100, sell £20 = 01273 605887.

SEMIENCERS

ROLAND MC202 £175 Two vintage Vox/Jennings 12" speakers, very good condition, £30 each Shure SA517 HLT mic £25 vgc = John 01603 810213 eves

ROLAND MC500 Mkll mint condit boxed with manuals £450 = Terry 0131 668 3366 (Edinburgh)

ROLAND MC202 with manual Analogue with accent and slide functions for dance basslines, tapping key for rhythm data, £275 = Ray 01933 673784 (Northants)

ROLAND MT120 sequencer, MIDI file player, Sound Canvas, ideal for soloist or duo using MIDIfiles, amazing machine including some MIDI files, new cost £799,

boxed as new £395 © 0181 763 9055 ROLAND MV30 workstation, 16 channels, slider control for pan and volume, 126 126 editable sounds on board. MIDI in/out/thru. 2 PCM card slots, tape sync, ex condition, manuals, boxed £500 ono @ Chris 01908 322690 (Bucks)

ROLAND SOUNDBRUSH MIDI file plave £250 ono, vgc with manual @ Dave 01482 472470 (Hull).

SEIKO MR1000 Sequencer records MIDI

SEIKO MR1000 Sequencer records MID) events real-time, two-track, very simple but useful [45] # Simon 01524 65201 x 4718 (Lancaster University) YAMAHA QX5FD Sequencer, 8 multichannel tracks, 20,000 notes/vents, tape sync, (hoppy disc back-up, manual £100 ong # Duncan 0141 445 2415 avtime (ClarDone)

YAMAHA QY20 As new, boxed, manual, PSU, very little used, great machine £240 = 01895 678871.

DRUM MACHINES

BOSS DR660 drum machine, 808/909 sounds, mint £245. # Andy 01225 837379

(Bath) BOSS DR660 drum machine, 255 preset sounds, expandable to over 2000, built-in effects unit, superb sounds, £220 ono @ Leon 0181 444 9137

CHEETAH MKSV Five-octave, velocity-sensitive, full size MIDI controller keyboard, £95 ± 01708 442031 (Romford). OCTOPAD 2 £250, Akai SE8 drum expander

with two sound cards £120, Alesis HR16 £110, all with manuals = Chris 01293 425737 (W.Sussex)

ROLAND CR78 DEP5, DEP3, SH2, MPU101, MD8, Simmons SD54, SD55, SD59, SMP 8:2 muter, Revox A77, ElectroHarmonix Electric Mistress, Watkins Copycat, Casio FZ10M, Mutron M3, Korg Synthi Pedal = Eddy 0171 735 0798

ROLAND PAD 5 never used, boxed with manuals — offers, can post if required @ Dominic 01502 678246 (Norfolk).

ROLAND R8 with 909 dance card, 16 velocity pads, 10 separate outputs, sturdy construction. Top drum machine. Good condition, boxed with manual ≠ 0171 278 3572

ROLAND R8 drum machine with three cards and manual, £275 ± 0191 271 1456 ROLAND 626, TR77, R5, 220E Yamaha RX15,17, Korg DDM110 ± Gordon 01670

523363 ROLAND R8 Mikil drum machi

about 200 top sounds, the best drum machine ever. Bargain £350 # 0151 353 0394

0394. ROLAND TR505 Drum machine plus manual £95 ono Yamaha QX21 hardware sequencer plus manual £75 ono Both very good condition = Xadam 0121 313 0477. SEQUENTIAL DRUMTRAX analogue drums, SEQUENTIAL DRUMTRAX analogue drums,

seculent condition, with rare kick and tom sound chips plus all manuals, first £200 secures. ** Lee 0831 262589 or 01274 602621 after 7pm (Bradford) SIMMONS SDSV Rack with bass drum module and four tom modules £100, Simmons MTX9 £50 * Mike 0115 9781132 (Mettionaham)

(Nottingham).

YAMAHA RX5 drum machine, pristine with 263407 (Lancs)

YAMAHA RXS digital drum machine, 64-voice rhythm programmer, excellent condition, home use only, manual, £200 ono

 Kay 01708 744535 (Essex)
 YAMAHA RX7 drums £150, Carlsbro KB115
 amp £150, all excellent condition, may deliver
 (London area).
 # Laura/lan 0181 776 9856. (London area). © Laurahan 0181 /175 9856. YAMAHAR XX8 MIDI drum machine, plus RAM card, full editing, many sounds — dassic machine £160 ono © Dan 01273 722248 YAMAHAR RX17 Drum machine £70 ono Peavey Spectrum Bass module £160 © Ian 0973 315487 (Surrey).

YAMAHA RY30 Make up your own sounds with two voices per pad and two resonant filters per voice, SY85 £250 # 01924 848823

(W. Yorks) YAMAHA RY30 drum machine, boxed with manuals £225, Alesis MMT8 8-track sequencer £100 = Dale 0161 872 9064

(Manchester)

KORG WAVESTATION VOICE CRYSTAL 3

LESLIE ROTARY SPEAKER 400 Watts, very good condition, plus external switching unit only £295 \$\pi John 01484 546062

MAGAZINES FOR SALE Sound on Sound.

MANUALS Roland PAD8, Yamaha E100

AKG C1000S; MTR 6-4-2; Kawai K1R, Roland PR-100; Roland MT32_S_Ashby, 76 Linden

METHODS OF MAYHEM the latest Time &

METRODS OF MATHEM the lates: Time & Space techno + industrial sample CD, audio CD £45. = 0973 460 336 (Notts). MPC SYNC TRACK syncs pre-MIDI Roland gear to tape. If you don't need MIDI, then you need this, only £20. No timewasters does not sync MIDI to tape, just Roland Sync24. =

OCTAVE KAT SRM AHB INPULSE 1 £60

each for spares or repair. 2x pedal flangers, Boss, Carlsbro £30 each 100 music mags

Inc SOS £65 # Enoro 01702 341755 (Esser) OHM 300w STEREO POWER AMP good condribon, boxed £250 ono * Steve 0161 620 6802 (Oldham).

PATCH COMMANDER FT3 version 2 w leather case and instructions £39 = ike 01

PETERSON/ELECTROVOICE 15" 150 watt

bass combo. Fully flightcased in aluminium with castors. Bargain at £450.= Gary 01239

TRANTEK 108 pocket radio system (199 9MHz), with mic, suitable for voice or guitar, complete with case £375 John 0115 941 1185 (Nottingham)

TRUMPET BESSON 612 includes hard case,

WAH mute, two mouthpieces, immaculate, hardly used (cost £500 new). Sell for £295 #

Mike 01420 541172 (Alton, Hants) YAMAHA LD10E hand-crafted electroacoustic guitar £350 or p/ex for workstation.
Adrian 0121 359 5702

AMAHA RAM CARD TG55. SY55 etc

'Fantasy' sound card. Editor/Libranan for SY/TG55, Yamaha for ST £25 each = 01446 722804 (Cardiff) Ask for Mark

WANTED

AKAI OR EMU SAMPLER ESI 32/52800/53200 or similar, preferably with

32/52800/53200 or similar, preferably with extended memory and SCSI interface. Cash waiting for best offer # Andy 01633 613342

AKAI MPC60 Mkil Wanted, cash waiting.

AKAI MPC60 Mkli Wanted, cash waiting, # 0956 339577 or 018 883 4329 ANALOGUE DRUMS KPR77/TR606/ TR707/R727 £75 each, CR78/0/Derheim DMX £150 each, TR808 £300, TR909 £700, any condition considered # Kevin 01353

APPLE POWER MAC 7100 CPU only

preferably with monitor, keyboard, printer and extra memory Cash warting # Andy

ARP Pro Soloist wanted, Cash waiting. Also Roland VP330 Vocoder. ∞ Tim Vine 0171 243 8147.

ENSONIQ ESQM Will swop for my Ensonig

ESQ1 plus £50 = Mike 0115 978 1132

EVENTIDE PS101 Phaser and 910

harmonizer — any condition, working or not, as long as it's cheap. # Clive 0181 692 8129

FENDER RHODES STAGE 73 electric piano

Cash warting. # Giles 0141 337 3201 GERMAN MUSICIAN pays for TB303 £500,

TR808 £250; TR808 MIDI £350; TR909 £500;

SH101 £150, MC202 £150 Call or fax = 00 49 51 526 1676 Fax 00 49 51 52 8179

KDRG 5Q8 sequencer wanted by private buyer, KPR77 drum machine and other contemporary pieces of Korg analogue kit. Willing to travel for the right piece = Chrs 01482 646473 (Hull).

KORG TRINITY # James 0171 771 7558 KORG 01W/FD must be mint, cash waiting, senous. # Kevin 0114 247 8663 (Sheffield)

KORG X3 Will pay £600 cash, also free Boss DR110 (just pay £2.00 postage) * Paul 01229 466238.

KURZWEIL K2000 Keyboard or rack -- cash

KUK2WELI K2000 Keytoard or rack — cash waring. = R Kich 01926 337860. MANUAL FOR AKAI \$700 sampler, Mac editing software and sounds for Roland D110 and Casio C2101. Copies are OK as money's tight. = Steve 0171 485 6831. ROLAND BOLT 60 guitar amplifer, must be in serallest coording. cash waring = R

in excellent condition, cash waiting Peter

ROLAND TR909 drum machine wanted — will pay £500, TB303 — £400, Jupiter 8 — £600, WASP — £100, OSCar — £450, Casio

Z10M - £450 = 0114 248 2760 eves

SENNHEISER 421/521 mics, also Beyer DT100 headphones. Cash waring for best offer. # Andy 01633 613342 (Gwent) SIMMONS SDS9 DRUM BRAIN or SDX. # Richie 0114 230 6924 11 30am-3pm

YAMAHA CS40M Wanted, cash warting for

01535 656417

ffield).

(Sheffield)

Must be in full working order, can collect Dan 0113 295 6926 (Leeds).

663613 eves/weekends

01633 613342 (Gwent)

01354 695239

615361

The Mix + CD's Future Music + CD'

ROM card, good mixture of sounds £25 Dave 01642 459355 after 5pm

PERSONNEL

ATMOSPHERIC original, melodic, imaginative instrumental albums or tracks wanted for new age releases, all tapes listened to, SAE does return. Dream Machine Music, PO Box 84, Waterloovile, Hants PO8

CREATIVE DRUMMER Wanted for ambritous band with digital studio influences: 'Oasis meets the Rembrandts', vocal/others, instruments an asset. Carl, # 01773 820847 or Dave 0115 937 5288. E Midlands

DANCE Producers with record deals require female vocalist for house and Hi-NRG projects. Send demo of voice to Fullrok Abbey, Essex EN9 3NG DANCE PRODUCER with digital 16-track

recording studio seeks active engineer, preferably with own studio, for collaboration

MALE VOCALIST wanted to join dance band 'Substance' Must have strong male voice suited to dance music influences. Dubstar, Liquid, pref age 18-25. Simon 01707 284851 ext 2490 after 6 pm. OPPORTUNITY — 21-30 person, as PR for jingles studio 60 ads on radio and TV,

expenses/percentage deal to start. Music biz degree helpful.
Mr Lawrence 0181 518 B629.

NEW HOUSE LABEL needs your demossend to Peter Ashford, October House, Blackwall Road, Willesborough, Ashford, Kent, TN24 ONX or # 0973 701321.

S.E.N. RECORDS Welcomes demos/material of techno floor-fillin', trancey, draw blowin'/chillin' stuff. Sub Ether Network, Lower Brook, Llancloudy, Herefordshire.

SONGWRITERS wated -- send demo and SAE, two tracks maximum to Manan Filtion Songs Ltd, 97 Charlotte Street, London W1P

THE LOOP New electronic newsletter Issue 1, includes Glasshouse, The Heart that Glows, Shockwork, for a free issue send SAE to: The Loop, 6 Clifford Road, Chafford Hundred,

Grays, Essex RM16 6NY. TRANCEMISSION Recordings requires innovative talent. Styles. trance/techno/house etc. Submit demo + info to Trancemission Recordings P.O. Box 4314, 6202 VA Maastricht (The Netherlands) (Enclose IRC for

VOCALIST Required for onginal expenenced Crawley rock band, recent record company interest = 01403 711732. WORDS & MUSIC seeks maybe your sound

hange ideas. # 01400 282592 (Notts) WRITER/KEYBOARD PLAYER offers score printing and MIDI to DAT recording services Cubase Score, laser printer, Korg XS/DR, Fatar

weighted keyboard. Tascam DA20. # Rob Velgnted keyboard, Tascam DA20. * Koo 01959 5706929 (Biggin Hill). YOUNG TALENTED Professionally trained drummer, experienced in all styles, seeks

professional working band = Lee 01582 867169

MISCELLANEOUS

12-STRING ELECTRIC GUITAR flame red, 3

Jockups, inc. gig bag, as new £125. ■ John 0115 941 1185 (Nottingham) ALESIS RA100 Power Amplifier, excellent for home studio, boxed as new, £180 ■ Martin 0151 726 9327

ALTAI TRANSISTOR MEGAPHONE, HI-power external M/C 12v DC (50; Boss BF2 Ranger £60; Boss TV12 tuner, tarty £30; Boss CE2 Chorus £60 @ 0973 460336 (Notts). BASS BIN ENCLOSURES scoop, MDF, 2x, loaded with 18" Celestion 400w drive units, superb build, excellent for PA, finished in

black Triamite, £600 ono @ Leon 0181 444 CARLSBRO 100w vocal PA with 250w cabs with stands, PM65 100 power monitor, Cobra amplifier Immaculate condition, hardly used, £650 ono = Lester 01789 297842

DRUM TRIGGER PADS audio, custom made, may deliver (London area). = Laura/lan

ENSONIO EPS/TS/ASR Samples weird

sounds, rezzy basses, perfect for summer madnesses. Write/tel; Chris, 12 Gussiford Lane, Exmouth EX8 2SF = 01395 263438.

KEYBOARD STAND CIS GT Pro MIDI studio

vorkstation stand, with three keyboard helves and extra supports for computer,

VDU, speakers and more. Very flexible system, £90. # 01354 695239.

system, £90. # 01354 695239. KNIGHT GUITAR 335 shape, carved top, Sunburst, immaculate with Hiscocks hard case £450. # Peter 01273 564286 (Brighton). KORG DVP1 MIDI Vocoder £395; Yamaha EMT10 £95; Fostex 2016 line mixer £160; Boss HM2 Heavy metal pedal £30, Casio DG20; MIDI guitar £75 # 01708 442031(Romford)

KORG M1 SOUNDS 200 brand new kickin' sounds, analogue synths, filter sweeps, fat basses, great for dance, techno, film music, £35, supplied on Atan MDF2 format ≅ 0121

before 9pm (Warwickshire)

made, may delive 0181 776 9856

2 Tracks

LIMITED STOCKS skey bring you the first stocks of Soor's id new pertable, the TCD-D0 Sturdily built a back-lit diplay, the feasures 48 and 44 i kHz rdlag Initial supplies be very limited, phone to resorve gours The ate Walkman '

.

prC790 to bring you the chappe on the market, but this is not at IPDIF costal insur and

SPDIF coastal input and optical in an recording as all three sampling rates (32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz), as well as all the usual ID functions and a full function infire ref remose control. Also available with Digiticon SCHS stripper for only £599 Another DAT exclusive from Turnley.

e C.49 S C.149 S C.149 S C.234 R C.530 C.47 C.2,697 C.875 1320 C.434 1321 C.511 1602 C.499 510 C.1,644 100 C.2,579

£ 2,579 £ 249 £ 220 £ 2,499 £ 549 £ 549 £ 549

6-track stand-along random access recorder that features optimuties, MOIN Machine Context and MIDI Time Code, SPDIF as standard as well as 4-th and balanced connectors.

TASCAM 2385

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

See the rest of

our ad on pages 22 - 29

PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT

Uk mainland carriage £9.19 "We will best any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock

CAMP Almin All (999
 C700 Almin All (999
 C700 Almin All (1999
 C700 Almin All (1999
 C707 Almin Bit (1997
 C707
 C707 Almin Bit (1997
 C707
 C70

0

+ SPIRIT Folio Rac Par

balanced connectors. Include ADAT digital a, SCSI port for computer , sync card for additional entre analog ins etc...

H.

Alai DR16 Alai DR40

Alad DR4D Alad DR8 A'ad DR8 Alad B110D Alad B110D Alad B1115 Alad B112TV3.8 Alad B113MV3.0 Alada ADAT Alada ADATXT

turnkev

Multitracks

EMU

£3199

Arbiter Israole Denon DCD315 Panon DCD625

Denorn DCD6123 Denorn DCD718 Denorn DCD718 Denorn DCT718 Denorn RMK Fotten D10 Fotten D10 Fotten D10 Maruntz PMD310 Maruntz PMD310 Maruntz PMD310 Maruntz PMD310 Panasorid/SV3100 Philips DCC191 Reves IB77 Sovy DTC1000E5

Revex 877 Sony DTC1000E5 Sony DTC40 E5 Sony DTC40E5

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

SONY

SONY

DTC79

DAT PRICE CRASH

SCOOP RRP 1699 SCHS £499

TANNON

AKG



DCC now has <u>ill bit</u> sampling at 48 bits with softwared data reduction consistent in the DCC951 is a full-tate machine in a starolity built case (in fasturar Bhigen new Tucho drive high speed mechanism, etbe recording, bit measurg & location ficilities, SP(DF in said outs, full families, SP(DF in said) cases with Devel estimation and microphone

B C norse revenues, even reinisation and microphone Portable DCC170 also available at £249. valle deals exclusive to Turnkey Sound-on-Sound 187

or no subjective difference recorded result. In fact reci-sound frighteeningly similar to Charle one net today



Exclusive scoop purchase on a genuine professional machine brings quality within reach of the rest of u.s. Now that Sony's downsite: machines are discontinued, this is one of the chaspest DAT's around, bur just look at the specification of the state of the state of the state state of the state of the state of the state control of the state of the state of the state control of the state of the state of the industry stateford Data table state of the state of the state to the state of the state to the state of £869







We will not be beaten on price or service. Akai, Fostex, Tascam, Sony and Alesis all in stock and on demonstration. £2195



ament in 8 track digital machines ? ased on Tascam's DA88 but has th balanced XLR connections and A rer makes our offer chapper in the DA88 ! Limited quantities the added advantage AES / EBU Buyin or palanced XLR ct power makes our than the DABB ! Lim only available at this p before street. RP 26349 available at this price. Buy no re stocks are exhausted ! £3499





AKG IM	(53	AKG C408PP	£
AKG CI0005	£ 199	AKG C4098	٤.
AKG CIZVR	6 2,575	AKG C409PP	. 6
AKG C1000	6 205	AKG C4108	. 6
AKG C4018	6.76	AKG C410PP	. 6
AKG C401PP	6112	AKG C414BULS	1
AKG C402B	£ 93	AKG C747	- £
AKG C402PP	£116	AKG CK91	. 6
AKG C4078	£78	AKG D112	- 63
AKG C407PP	6118	AKG D130	1
AKG CADER	6116	AKG 01700	

379 0093, 114 Charing Cross Rd, London WC2H 0D 7



MS power 1 x 12" o-mpact design. pLis wde die £999 as ideal portable system stocks at this price (b Powerstation £2149.)



LA.P. C1290, CCALL
 Longence of the second second



CUISTANCING OFFER ON 16 OF 24 CHANNER, DESIGN OUTSTANDING OFFER ON 16 OF 24 CHANNER, DESIGN Armost everyone linvolved in music production at some stage dreams of owning a Soundcraft costole - The legendary sound quality, reliability and sass-of-sales nervous that a Sound's fit spupped studio music ba station servous product of in Bratem, using the world's most a dvanced production techn-logy and revolutionary manufacturing schemagin station gray Soundcraft quality at a previously unimaginable pricer

Just take a look at the spec 16 or 24 channels (Inline providing 40 or 54 inputs at mixdown), legendar 50, (4 index with 2 treapable mids and tabheing high and low isavd), paterned 16 pre-amps with inderkdally viritifiable phatomic (REP E1400 powering, 6 true auxiliaries etc. etc. £1189

Nith top artists like M people an of users, the ne of the few pieces plogy that has real



NEWPFICIOLC Brand new mixer from the £599 superb Soundcraft Sp range - call for details.

SPIRIT FOLIO AVAILABLE IN 10 or 12 C

3 band mid-aveap EQ, 2 auxiliaries (1 switchable pre/post lade) professional grade. Neutris connectors, superb clean signal path and compactness make them unbestable value for money, phone for unbestable price?



The CN000 uses all of AGG uservices in building large disphragm mics ruch as the C12 and C414, bor by using modern munikeruing tachmaps, and only offering two petterns (cardioid and hyper cardioid), the price las been hops to a minkerus. Its open source and superb frequency response make it vidal for vocash, as wells sounding great on a vanery of other

D705	6.58	AKG WHISSP
SE100B	£139	Audio Tech AT40
WMS100HT	CAT 880	Audio Tech ATM
WHSI COHT	TDV£ 880	Audio Tech MB10
WMS100FT	£ 939	Audio Tech Prolit
WHSIGOPT	B £ 939	AUDIX CI
WHSIGOPT	G £ 939	AUDIX CD7H
WHS HOPT	P £ 939	AUDIX OH2
WP6550	£ 299	AUDIX SCX I
WHSSG	£ 389	AUDIX ST 2
WHSSH	£ 389	AUDIX UD340

CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER	AND PROPERTY		A DECEMBER
Alush MATICASO		Fender SR6308P	6.467
Alusis MATICA900		Funder SR6520P	£ 599
Amoron Powerbas	1.6.249	Fender SN4530PD	6 734
Bose 502	61,215	Funder SR8300P	6 549
Bose 502P	61,399	Funder SR8520P	£ 699
Bose 882	61,299	JOL USR	6.429
Bose 802C	6 385	JBL EONIS	6 999
C Audo RA3001	6.999	JEL MIJOHKI EA	
C Audio RA3001	61,299	JUL MISOMICII EAM	CH £ 821
C Audio ST400	6.699	JOL MOSSMIK2 EAK	CH £ 763
Dynamic DPA400	6 199	JOL MINU25	£ 680
Dynamic Spier Con	erol £ 19	JOL SMI71SA	61,244
EV \$200X	6 999	JBL 584724A	£ 1,526
EV S200XEQ	6 369	JOL SHI733A	6 2,032
Funder 11085.C	6.129	Peerry CS1000X	£ 799
Fender 112ELC	6.146	Peavey CS400X	€ 569
Fender 11SELC	£ 166	Peerry CS800X	6 6 49
Funder 8530PD	6 808	Peerry EUROSIP	M £ 279
Funder ESPL3001	6319	Peaney EUROSY II	M £180
Funder ESPL3002	6.499	Peerry EUROSYS	1 6125
Funder ESPL3801	6 329	Peavey EUROSYS	IPM£ 295
Fender ESPL3802	6 550	Peerrey Hilles 2XT	6 350
Funder LX1504	(299	Peavery HISYS-OCT	6 550
Fender LX1506	(349	Subine FBX 1802	61.523
Funder HDC5200	6.367	Subine FBX 901	6 678
Funder HDC5216	61,830	Subire SL 610	6 335
Fender MD(5224	(234)	Sabine SM 618	6 387
Fender MX5232	62.995	Semeon Sé	6 429
Funder PCN2	6 375	Service S8	£ 549
Fender PCN4	6.469	Soundtach PL250P	4 6129
Fender PX2308	61,233	Spirit Powerstation	61,199
Funder PX2208D	61,409	Street Drond PRC	12-36 586
Fender PX2212D	61,585	Sinvir Ored PROI	64361.005
Funder P2C2216D	£ 1,730	Strate Dreed PRO2	4434 1.174
Funder SIDEKICK	6.99	Streater Derend PRC	36.32 451
Fender SPL1185	6.550	Yamaha H3000	61.599
Fender SPL2155	6 825	Yamaha H5000	62.049
Funder SPL2912	6.642	Yamaha H7000	62.479
Fender SPL2915	6 737	Yamaha P1500	6 499

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

£ 499 £ 599 £ 699 £ 159 £ 109 6 \$75 6 751 6 422 6 379 Yarraha P2500 Yarraha P3500 Yarraha Y8212E Yarraha Y8215E GS-1 **NEW LOW PRICE**

es, up to 32 ing ides the meter MIDI Machine and MIOI XLR mic i full length RAP £1174 £699

......

NEW, US	SED	& EX DE	MO
ABH QSI	6.637	Sedark Ghast34	(4,348
AUDIO LOGIC SCA		Sndurk Ghost34E	(3,643
FOSTEX 2016	6 406	Sndurk Ghost34EX	
FRONTLINE 82	6.99	Sndark Ghost34EX	
	6 2375	Sndork Ghost24H6	
	(3,100	Sndork Ghost24ST	
	£ 2,749	Sndorft Ghost32	£ 5,170
	(3,800	Sndorft Ghost32M	
Machie BRIDGE16	£ 649	Sndorft Ghost32ST	
Machie BRIDGE24	6469	Sndurk LIVE3/12	£ 1,174
Macide BRIDGE32	£ 799	Sndorft LIVE3/16	£ 1,299
Medide CR1292	£ 250	Sndorit LIVE3/34	£ 1,875
Madda CRI 202VLZ		Sndark LIVE38	6.799
Madda CR1604	£ 650	Sndork LIVE3EXP	
Macida LM3204	£ 849	Sedarit Protescier	
Machie MBE	6.799	Sndort RACPAC	£ 599
Hadde SC 8 SIDEC/	ANC 249	Sndorit SpiritAuto	
MacIda SR244	C 1,495	Sndorit SpiritAuto2	46.4,472
Madela SR32x1 III	C 1,999	Sndorft SpiritAuto3	
HIDIMANImimim	r 649 -	Sndork SPIRLC16	61,786
NICHE audio cntri m	vod£ 99	Sndork SPIRLC24	6 2,421
PHONIC 6/2	6.89	Sndork SPIRLC32	6 3,292
PHONIC BKX 8800	6 169	Sndcrit SPIRST16	61,189
PHONIC MIN122	6.249	Sederit SPIRST24	61,589
Ierreon HDCPAD9	£ 199	Sederk SPIRST32	6 2,399
Serveon MPL 2342	£ 649	Soundtracs MACR	0146 428
Serveon MPL1204	£499	Soundbracs MAX02	46 1,938
Serveon MPL1502	£ 269	Soundtracs MAXU	26 2,291
Sndarft DC2000 24 (13,790	Soundbrack MINI12	6 323
Sndarft DC2000 32 (SoundbacsTopes3	2 6 3,877
Sindorit DC3000 32pb		Speck XTRAMIX	6 2,999
Sndorft DC2020 32 (Spirit Folio 10:2	£ 329
Sndcrit DC2020 32pb		Spirit Folio 12:2	6.369
Sedarit Folio Hk2	£ 380	Silves NEM 24.2	6.149
Sindorit Folio 132	£ 447	Sfles stage mix 8:2	
Sindorit Folio 12:2RE	634947	Stdmetr Diamond	6 502
Sinderft Folio 4	C 1,049	Stdmetr Diamond	6.338
Sndark Folio L/TE	6 321	Stdmetr Diamond	12:26 434
Sndcrit Folio Si	6.499	Stalmatr P7348:24:	2 6 3,289
Sndork Folio SIRACI	C £ 540	Stdmate P732:032:	2 £ 4,054
Sindorit Ghost 6PHB	6 529	Taxam M3616	61,195
Sndork Ghost 145T	(43)	Tascam M3624	6 1,595





AUDIX UEH SI	6.29	Neuman KH184	6 565
Beyer HD00TG	6116	Neuman TLMI 70	£1,825
Beyer HIBITG	6319	Neuman TLM(708	£ 2,828
Bayer HC740	€ 1,174	Neumen TLM193	£ 1,058
Bayer HC834	6739	Neumen U87	6 1595
Beyer S150N	6 410	OKTAVA MK219	6311
DB tech VHF rec	abrand, 169	REALIST FZM	£ 50
Groove HD1	6.680	RODE NT2	6 499
Groove MD2	61,146	Serivelaser 531	6149
Groove MD3	61.565	Seriveisser Ké	6 179
NADY 201	6149	Senheimer MD421	6 299



*

Guitars





And of line clearance deal brings you disi digital sampling mixer at a unbelievable price. Features include 2 line inspirst, 2 phono park, XLR mic input with tall-over auto-ducking feature. Removable cross-fielder, defatter monitor fider and digual amplem with large stop-start button Main Channels feature 110 mur proline fiders and master section has 10 LED meters section has 10 LED meters section has 10 LED meters drast drive dicks, tastnon carts and heudphones. 4649





Still the club standard after many years, SL1200s are still going strong. This incredibly low price includes a free Stanton cartridge. **RRP \$529** £399 Package deals available with many missers, please call to enquire.



Shure's SM58 has been the industry

shandar microphone for as many years as we can remember, and even today it's still a great buy Robust enough to withstand countiess heavy metal gas, versahle enough for a wide range of studio uses. STANDARD the yard-stick by which all other mics are judged, now at an unrepeatable price



48

ienhelser MD421	£ 295	Shure SMS8	6 95
ienheisen MD441	£ 461	Shure SMS8	6119
ienheiser MDS04	6.93	Sony ECHIOTA	£ 70
ienheiseer ME64	6 130	Sony ECHIPP	6 370
ienheiser MCE46	6.69	Soundcraft OM01	6 321
ienheleer MICHBO	6 2,500	Soundcraft GM01	6 321
iture BETAS7	6199	Soundcraft HS	673
hure BETASE	£ 185	Soundcraft IM01	6.64
iture BG1.0	6.40	Soundcraft LP101	6 321
ihure \$P157	6.59	Soundcraft VM01	6.64
ihure SM57	6110	Soundoralt VM015	6.64





£2	99	d b c
ATHISSP	6 389	
Tech AT403	3 6 499	- 1
Tech ATHI	I 679	- 1
Tech MB100	0H2 65	1
Tech ProBH	EBC 113	
X CI	6 29	1
X CD7H	£ 19	
V OMD	7.00	

RRPS	399	
	99	t c
WHESP	£ 389	- 1
Tech AT4033	1 6 499	- 1
Tech ATMII	6.79	
Tech MB100	0HC 65	- 1
Tech ProlH	EBK 113	1
XCI	6.29	1
X CD7H	£ 19	

£ 89 £ 39

soun€

2	99	back ag days. P
SP	6 389	AUDD
AT40	33 6 499	Beyer I
ATH	11 679	Beyer I
MBIG	00H2 65	Beyer
h Prolit	HEBLE 113	Beyer I
	6.29	Beyer 3
HTC	£ 19	DB ted
M2	£ 99	Groove
301	€ 129	Groove

COND.1.201	6.149		
	-	-	
ous	e 0		

5 E-mail : sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk

48

Sony DTCA96 (449 Sony DTCA98 (449 Sony DTCA98 (449 Sony DTCA8 (449 Sony HDEX8 (479 Sony HDEX8 (479 Sony TCDD1 (410 HDC 1499 Tasarn (129 HDC 149) Tasarn (129 HDC 149) Tasarn DA30 (579 Tasarn DA30 (579 Tacam 112402 Tacam 302402 Tacam Col0140 Tacam DA30 Tacam DA30 Tacam DA91 Tacam SYD6 TEAC V375 TEAC V316 2 599 HKB 2 999 2 4,463 2 1,399 2 504 2 90 2 90

QUESTIONS

I. What physically distinguis the Six-Pack's other cardie	
a. Go-faster stripes.	
h Lamor wind backet	

- c. Built-in Maglite torch.
- d. Built-in pop shield.
- 2. What would be the total cost including VAT, if you were to buy the seven microphones individually (excluding the carry case)?

a.				

b. £839.70

c. £1099.95

- d. £945.50
- 3. What type of microphone is associated with the American rock guitar sound?

a.	Vacuum	tube.	
12-11	antre service		

D.	Condenser.	
-	Capacitor	

-	-		- (-		
-1	Du	-		-	

4. Which of these microphones does Paul White recommend as a drum overhead?

a	Δ	Т	M	12	2	-
ch.	1			2	-	0
			1.1	1		

- b. ATM31a
- c. ATM25 d. ATM10a
- d. ATHIC

TIE-BREAKER

If you were to win the Audio Technica Six-Pack, which performer would you most like to record, and why? Please answer in not more than 30 words, explaining which Audio Technica mic(s) you would use.

Name	
Address	
, Daytime tel. no	
	Audia Technica Competition

218			1
t your entry to: SOS A	udio Technica Competition,	Sound On Sound, Media	1
House, Burrel	Road, St Ives, Cambridgesh.	ire, PE17 4LE.	X

TECHNICA Studio Microphone he Audio Technica Microphone he Audio Technica Microphone Six-Pack is not all it seems. A roadie's

he Audio Technica Microphone Six-Pack is not all it seems. A roadie's face might light up when he mistakes it for a cooler bag full of refrigerated

lager, but the actual contents of this rugged knapsack promise longer-term satisfaction. Inside, you'll find a microphone for every application, from acoustic instruments to vocals, from cymbals to bass guitars. No more fumbling about in padded bags or flightcases for the right mic they're all here, in a pack which brings together three pairs of omni and cardioid mics, plus all accessories, at an unbeatable package price. Audio Technica have even added an extra twist, in the form of an ATM25 dynamic bass mic, which normally retails at £175, but comes to you free with the Six-Pack. It might not add up, but this modestly-named package certainly represents great value.

We've teamed up with Audio Technica to give away a

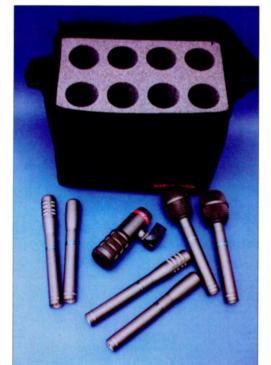
Six-Pack as the prize in this month's competition. To enter, just answer the following simple questions and complete the tie-breaker in an apt and original fashion. All the answers are to be found in Paul White's review of the Audio Technica Six-Pack on page 34. All entries should be received by the closing date: **Friday, July 5th 1996.**

Prize kindly donated by Audio Technica (tel: 0113 277 1441).

the small print 1. Only one entry per person is permitted. 2

1. Only one entry per person is permitted. 2. Employees of Sound On Sound Ltd, Audio Technica, and their immediate families are neigible for entry. 3. No cash alternative is available in lieu of the stated prices. 4. The competition organisers reserve the right to charge the specification of the prizes offered. 5. The judges' decision is final and legally binding, and no correspondence will be entered into. 6. No other correspondence is to be included with competition entries. 7. Please ensure that you give your DAYTIME telephone number on your entry form. 8. Prizewinners must be prepared to make themselves available in the event that the competition organisers with to make a personal presentation.

SOUND ON SOUND • June 1996



Now hear this!

... And see the latest in: Broadcast, Post Production, Recording Studios, Project Studios & Performance Technology

Britain is recognised as one of the leaders of the pro audio world and to demonstrate this Audio96 will bring you the complete range of audio equipment - the largest to be seen in the UK.

Audio96 is a comprehensive exhibition incorporating a new and unique series of working demonstrations exploring five key themes:

- Broadcast
 Post-production
- Recording Studios
 Project Studios
- Performance Technology

Complementing the practical applications are a series of workshops and briefing sessions designed to keep you abreast of the changes in your industry.

Audio% will bring you the technologies, the suppliers, the experts and the strategies to help you do your job better.

Audio% welcomes international visitors from all disciplines of the industry and from the UK, home producers to broadcast professionals.

To find out more, fax us on 0181 940 1685.



Technology & New Media 19-21 June 1996 Olympia London Presented by

For FREE tickets to Audio96 call 01734 312211 or post the coupon to: Audio96 APRS Ltd 2 Windsor Square, Silver Street, Reading		Name		
		Position		
		Company		
		Address		
			·····	
Berkshire RG1 2TH	No. of Tickets:		Post code	
United Kingdom		Tel	Fax	
or Fax: +01734 756216		Email		

solve your MIDI headaches!!









Join the group of satisfied customers worldwide who have found the solution to their **MIDI** problems with Pocket **Products from** Anatek, now available direct from SOS. To order, just fill out the Order Coupon at the back of the Mail **Order** section (remember to add postage for each product) or simply call our Mail Order hotline on 01480 461244.

DON'T DELAY ORDER TODAY!

Please allow up to 28 days delivery on Pocket Products.

USE YOUR YAMAHA BREATH CONTROLLER With Nearly any midi synth!

Anatek's WIND MACHINE and your Yamaha BCI or BC2 Breath Controller (not provided) will add woodwind-like expression to keyboard performances. Brass patches can punctuate or pad according to your whim, not to some preprogrammed attack setting. Sax solos will turn heads with their authenticity. And layered string sounds can fade in precisely where they're needed, while your hands and feet are free to control whees and pedals. (Will not work with Yamaha WX7/11.)

Compatible with everything, WIND MACHINE interfaces to Korg, Roland, Yamaha, Ensoniq and the rest! No longer are you forced to use your Yamaha breath controller with only one brand of MIDI synth. Any MIDI keyboard that will respond to MIDI Volume, Aftertouch, Modulation, Breath Control, Pitch Bend, Expression, Foot Controller, or Pan can be controlled via your breath controller and WIND MACHINE. Blowing into a mouthpiece is the most natural way to enhance keyboard performance. Wind instruments have been designed around this principle for centuries. Alone, keyboard Aftertouch isn't as effective because when you release the keys, the effect goes away. Modulation and Pitch wheels alone aren't as effective because they don't allow you to play chords. But when combined with WIND MACHINE, all of these can be used to create vastly improved expression capability.

A flexible input/output configuration means that WIND MACHINE can fit seamlessly into any setup. The simplest way is to use it to send control signals to the MIDI in of a keyboard synthesizer. If the MIDI setup involves a master keyboard and external modules, WIND MACHINE can combine incoming signals from the master with its control signals and then pass them on to a sequencer or sound modules. WIND MACHINE can transmit the most popular



parameters to keep it simple. Most MIDI keyboards respond to Modulation, Aftertouch or Volume so you won't have any problem finding one compatible with your synth. Any one of the 16 MIDI channels can be selected as well. All control parameters are set by switches on the lid that retain settings even when power is disconnected.

Order Code: PP002 E85 inc VAT. Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET PEDAL

 Sends on multiple MIDI channels • Supports 1 continuous controller • Supports 1 momentary footswitch • Sends pitch-bend, modulation, portamento time, and MIDI Volume • Sends sustain, portamento on/off, sustenuto, and start/stop • Auto pedal/footswitch calibration • Forward/Reverse pedal operation • 3 mode pitch-bend operation • Combine data types

POCKET PEDAL is an indispensible controller for the performing musician. Use it with an ordinary volume pedal and footswitch to send MIDI volume, modulation, and sustain controls on all 16 MIDI channels simultaneously. For owners of multi-effects processors, POCKET PEDAL provides a convenient cost-effective way of providing dynamic control over effects parameters. It is also a handy controller for automated mixdowns, converting any resistive input into MIDI Controller messages for VCAs. Connect a photocell to POCKET PEDAL and control MIDI parameters with a light source!

Order Cede: PP009 £09 inc VAT. Postage: UK E2.50 Europe E4.95 ROW E8.95

POWER PACK

 'Phantom' powers all Pocket Products • Functions in-line with MIDI signal • Powered by most AC adaptors • Automatic polarity switching • Fully regulated supply • Passes all MIDI data

• Alleviates hook-up problems • Boosts MIDI signal POWER PACK provides power to Pocket Products in instances where upstream devices from other manufacturers have neglected to meet MIDI specifications, or in any instance where power is unavailable. POWER PACK can be placed anywhere in the MIDI chain and accepts power from a standard AC adaptor (not included). It provides additional power when more than 4 Pocket Products are used in a row or allows POCKET PEDAL and POCKET FILTER to retain their channel settings when the master device is turned off. What's more, POWER PACK can be used to boost the MIDI signal and extend the maximum distance between two devices.

Order Cede: PP012 £29 inc VAT. Postage: UK E2.50 Europe E4.95 ROW E8.95

POCKET SPLIT

 S-Zone Keyboard Splitter • Range from 1 to 127 notes • Fixed boundaries • MIDI Channel/Zone assignment • Footswitch controllable • Floating split point

POCKET SPLIT is an 8-zone keyboard splitter. Each zone has its own MIDI Channel, and has a range of 1 to 127 keys wide. Zone boundaries can be set for hard or soft (overlap or splits). Use POCKET SPLIT to maximise the performance of your master keyboard, or create interesting performance possibilities with your guitar controller. An added feature is an 'intelligent' 2-way floating split that automatically tracks the keyboard player's left and right hands. Now any MIDI device can have the features of a sophisticated MIDI controller at a fraction of the cost!

Order Code: PP013 E 69 inc Postage: UK E2.50 Europe E4.95 ROW E8.95

POCKET TRANSPOSE

 In-line 16 Channel transposer • +/- 5 Octave transpose range • Switch between normal and transposed modes • Separate intervals for each channel • Transpose key signature and octave simultaneously • All non-transposed MIDI data is passed • Harmonisation mode • Footswitch controllable.

POCKET TRANSPOSE is a performance-orientated transposer that supports separate transpose intervals for each MIDI channel. Although many keyboards have a transpose function, it's usually too cumbersome for live use. POCKET TRANSPOSE makes transposing easy. Intervals can be set while playing, and the user can select the normal or the transposed setting from a footswitch. Guitar synth players can use the POCKET TRANSPOSE to set intervals on 6 separate MIDI channels, or use it to transpose all strings by a certain amount. POCKET TRANSPOSE provides an easy way to try different arrangements without altering sequencer data. You can even set it so that the drum machine channel remains intact.

Order Code: PP011 £65 Postage: UK E2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET CHANNEL

 Remaps Receive channel
 Remaps Transmit channel
 Sends multiple MIDI channels Velocity-switch mode
 Footswitch controllable

POCKET CHANNEL takes data from any MIDI channel and remaps it on to one, several, or all 16 MIDI channels. Up to 16 different channel assignments are possible. A unique velocity-switch feature allows automatic switching between two different sound modules depending on the key velocity. Use POCKET CHANNEL to organise channel assignments for a multitimbral sound module, or send a controller's output to two or more MIDI channels. With POCKET CHANNEL, for example, two drum machines or two samplers can share the same note ass gnments and be set to two separate MIDI channels. **£69** inc VAT.

Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET THRU

 1-In, 3-Out MIDI Thru box • High-speed CMOS design • Very low power requirements • Buffered outputs clean up data • Handles all MIDI data
 Stackable for more outputs

POCKET THRU is an essential building block for any MIDI setup and an excellent companion product for all Pocket Products. POCKET THRU provides 3 buffered outputs from a single MIDI input. Use POCKET THRU to minimise MIDI delays, or expand the outputs of a POCKET MERGE unit. POCKET THRU also allows POCKET FILTER to be placed anywhere in the MIDI chain, when using it to channelise older synths. Up to 4 POCKET THRUS can be combined to provide a total of 9 outputs.

Order Cede: PP010 £35 inc VAT. Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95



accessories designed to solve the problems arising from incompatibilites between MIDI products from different manufacturers. Compact and sturdy, Pocket Products can be placed anywhere in the MIDI signal chain.

Pocket Products

are handy MIDI

Anatek Pocket Products to

At *SOS*, we have regularly found ourselves referring readers to one or other of the Anatek Pocket range of MIDI accessories to solve their all too common MIDI interconnection and transmission problems. Trouble was, Pocket Products were previously hard to find... until now!

POCKET SYNC

• 'Smart' FSK Tape-to-MiDI synchroniser • Starts anywhere in song • MIDI In to Out merging • Automatic read/write switching • 'Jam Sync' protects against tape dropouts • Records tempo changes • MIDI and FSK status LEDs

POCKET SYNC is the way to expand the capabilities of any multitrack studio. No longer is it necessary to allocate more than one tape track for sequenced parts. Now, shutting to different points in the song is quick and effortless. POCKET SYNC writes a special FSK sync tone on one track of tape that is converted to MIDI Clock and Song Position Pointer on playback. Merging of data from the MIDI input to the output allows new sequencer tracks to be added while remaining synchronised to tape.

Automatic switching between write (recording FSK) and read (playback FSK) cuts downs on confusing switches and buttons. Tape oxide dropouts are no longer a problem with POCKET SYNC's variable dropout protection. The sequencer can continue playing over a dropout for a short time, even if FSK code is completely lost!

Order Code: PP003 £69 in: VAT. Postuge: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET MAC

POCKET MAC opens up a whole new world of MIDI programs for the Macintosh computer user. With many Macintosh programs simultaneously supporting both the serial port and the modem port, one POCKET MAC could be connected to each allowing access to twice as many MIDI devices.

Order Code: PP004 £39 inc VAT. Postuye: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET CURVE

Modifies MIDI velocity response

 Controls
 keyboard sensitivity
 Gapered curves
 velocity decrease curves
 constant levels

POCKET CURVE is a necessity for master keyboards that require velocity scaling control. With it, a keyboard's response to harder or softer playing styles can be modified to suit the player and their MIDI setup. DX7 owners can especially benefit from POCKET CURVE! A special curve is available to boost the DX7's low velocity output, so that missing dynamic potential can be recovered. Use POCKET CURVE to allow a lighter touch during performance on a heavily weighted keyboard controller. For ease of programming, a quick reference to the many curve possibilities is permanently printed on the sides of the unit. **E69** in: VAT.

Order Code: PP005 £6 Postage: UK E2.50 Europe E4.95 ROW E8.95



 Remaps MIDI controllers • Maps Pitch Bend to Aftertouch • 'Set and forget' programming Supports 15 controllers • Allows unconventional routings • Updates older keyboards.

POCKET MAPPER allows modulation routings to be customised to suit a particular need. Controller data such as Pitch Bend, Aftertouch, Breath Control and others is received and can be retransmitted as a different controller. For instance, DX7 Breath Control modulation can be rerouted to MIDI Volume to modulate synths that do not accept Breath Control. POCKET MAPPER is the most convenient and cost effective way of rerouting MIDI modulation. Now, MIDI wind instruments can remap mouthpiece Breath Control to Aftertouch quickly and easily.

Order Code: PP006 £69 inc VAT. Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET MERGE

Merges 2 MIDI signals into 1
 Handles System
 Exclusive
 Merges on all 16 MIDI channels
 Merges Clock and MIDI Time Code
 Merges all
 controllers
 Handles large volumes of data
 Stackable for 3 or more inputs

POCKET MERGE is an essential tool for sequencing or live use. Operating as a 2-In, 1-Out MIDI Merger, several Pocket Merges can be stacked to merge more than 2 inputs. Now any controller can be a 'mater'. In live setups, POCKET MERGE allows any two controllers (keyboard, drum pads, guitar synth, etc) to share a sampler or sound module. Use one keyboard as a master, while using a favourite pitch bender from another, or combine two keyboards for a multi-liered, organ-style controller. In the studio, POCKET MERGE is a must for sample dump editors, allowing a keyboard and a computer to be connected to the sampler at the same time. POCKET MERGE handles data very quickly, making buffer overflows a thing of the past.

Order Code: PP007 £59 inc VAT. Postupe: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET FILTER

• Filter on all MIDI channels • Filter controllers, System Exclusive and real-time data • Combine data types/channels • DIP switch selectable filtering • Select channel from any keyboard • Filter all data on selected channels

POCKET FILTER is a vital tool for problematic setups. With MIDI data becoming increasingly complex, POCKET FILTER can unclog the MIDI data stream, sending only the most useful info. Use it to remove unwanted clock messages or System Exclusive data or memory-intensive aftertouch and controller information. POCKET FILTER frees-up unused MIDI Channels from multitimbral synths, making them available for other modules. In addition, it can be used to channelise older synths that only receive in Ornni mode.

Order Code: PP008 £69 inc VAT. Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95



• Enables extra-long MIDI cable runs • Easy to connect to existing 3 conductor wiring • 4,000 feet capability • Balanced XLR connectors • Dual transceivers allow 2-way MIDI communication • Handy data input and output LEDs confirm presence of MIDI signal

presence of MIDI signal The problem with MIDI is that you are likely to encounter data errors when running more than 50 feet of MIDI cable. These can be embarrassing errors such as hung notes, mysterious program changes or worse in the middle of a performance.

The cost-effective solution is MIDIMATCH by Anatek. Two identical units convert MIDI data to balanced signals that can be transmitted through up to 4,000 feet of cable. The balanced MIDI signal is virtually immune to the problems that have previously plagued studio owners and sound contractors over long MIDI runs.

MIDIMATCH works through ordinary balanced microphone cable so you can connect keyboard controllers to MIDI sequencers or lighting controllers to dimmer packs through your existing snake! Studios already wired for audio can connect MIDI through the cabling already in place. MIDI signals could even be run through a balanced patchbay!

The price includes transmitter and receiver. (Please note: requires two 9V AC adaptors.) Order Code: PP001 Postane: IK *C2*.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

















WRH



BEST SELLERS

THE COMPLETE CUBASE



HANDBOOK 2nd Edition by Udo Weyers After a short break, the definitive Steinberg Cubase Hanbook is back in print. This *new edition* is once again filled with real world

powerful features offered by Cubase in all its many forms. The book is now relevant to all the platforms (Atari, Mac and PC), and the main Autraction of the revised text is its focus on Cubase Score. The Complete Cubase Handbook is a not-to-be-missed purchase for users of Steinberg's highly popular software.

£29.95 CODE B195 Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

RECORDING & PRODUCTION

Recording Production Techniques

This highly informative book by SOS's own Editor demystifies the techniques used by professionals in the professionals in the recording of contemporary music. It reveals how to make full creative use of all manner of studio

£11.95

TECHNIQUES

by Paul White

manner of studio effects and signal processors. These techniques can be utilised both in the home and commercial studio. The book concludes with an invaluable section on master tape formats and an overview of the various processes and vinyl records.

CODE B200 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

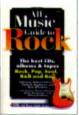
SOUND RECORDING PRACTICE (4th Edition) by John Borwick



£19.99 CODE B107 Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

RECOMMENDED READING

ALL MUSIC GUIDE



TO ROCK From doo-wop to hip-hop, this is the most complete guide to the best CDs, albums and tapes in all genres of this music both music, both music, both mainstream and alternative. Compiled by dozens of top music critics, 15,000 recordings by 2,500 performers are listed.

rated and reviewed

— including bootlegs, imports, out-of-print albums, and "cult" artists. Easy to use and fun to explore, the All Music Guide to Rock also gives you major artist bios and discographics, essays exploring dozens of rock styles and influences, music maps, and more. Comp. Bat. (18, 50)



PROFESSIONAL COMPOSING

£3.95 CODE B298 Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

PIANO - Evolution, Design 📸 & Performance 618 m

By David Crombie This is the most spectacular

PIANO and informative book ever assembled on the history of assembled on the history of the piano. At its heart is a stunning collection of more than 150 pianos ranging from the instruments's earliest roots to today's magnificent upright and

grand pianos. This important new book is an essential purchase for every piano player and every nusical instrument enthusiast, bringing alive the most fascinating and wide-ranging collection of pianos ever seen in or £19.95 CODE B308 Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

THE COMPOSER'S GUIDE TO MUSIC PUBLISHING

(2ND EDITION)



This book has been produced by the Association of

Association of Professional Composers and examines the business of musical copyright and music publishing from the composer's point of view. It aims to educate composers of all kinds of music in the operation of the music publishing business to help them obtain, negotiate and benefit from publishing agreements and avoid expensive mistakes. Apart from publishing, the book also covers copyright legislation, performing and mechanical rights, the royally administration societies, music in film, performing and mechanical rights, the royary administration societies, music in film, broadcasting, theatre and ballet and commissioning agreements. There is also advice for composers setting up their own publishing companies. An exhaustive and useful book.

CODE B297 £18.95 Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £6.95 R.O.W. £9.50

MUSIC & NEW TECHNOLOGY

by Gabriel Jacobs & Panicos Georghiades Forward by Vangelis. A thorough guide to creating music with today's music technology. Covers music theory, MIDI and electronics principles, computers, what gear to use in your MIDI studio, and most modern MIDI production techniques. Ideal for beginners and advanced readers alike. CODE B156 £14.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE SECRETS OF MUSICAL **CONFIDENCE - How to Maximise Your Performance Potential**

By Andrew Evans

Written by a musician and

writen by a musical and by chologist, this is claimed to be a first for musicians: a book aimed at maximising performance potential and increasing confidence. A series of questionnaires and exercises allow you to unbest new ability and



analyse your abilities and needs and allow you to deal with stress, creativity and career management, amongst other topics. CODE B240

£7.99 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

TAPELESS AUDIO DIRECTORY

(4th Edition) By Yasmin Hashmi Completely updated, this 4th edition is the only international buyers guide to over 200 professional digital audio workstations and systems aimed at car replacement and broadcast automation. The comprehensive listings include target markets, hardware and software specifications, operational features, networking (4th Edition) By Yasmin

include target markets, hardware and software specifications, operational features, networking and file translation, future development plans, training and customer support, costs and suppliers details for USA. Europe and Far East. The Directory not only covers all existing systems, but those soon to be launched and those on which development has been halted. It also provides a comprehensive explanation of the terminology, with useful tips for potential purchasers.

CODE B304 £14.95 Postage: UK £2.50, Overseas £4.50

TECH TERMS - A Practical Dictionary for Audio and Music Production



collection of definitions of electronic music and recording terms; 300 words and phrases are words and pinases are given quick accurate definitions in plain English. So if you're new to recording, synths, samplers and MIDI, this book could be a big help in getting your mind into the terminother

by George Petersen and Steve Oppenheimer

This is a concise

mind into the terminology. £7 95 CODE 8230 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.75, R.O.W. £4.95

MULTHEFFECTS FOR

MUSICIANS



by Craig Anderton Occasional SOS contributor Craig Anderton adds to his long list of music technology-based books with this comprehensive look at multi-effects units. The book helps you with what to look for when

what to look for when buying a new unit, how to use it when you've got it home, and provides a collection of tips to help you get the most out of your device. 137 Pages.

£10.95 CODE B306 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO 2ND EDITION

by Ian R Sinclai (9) fair R Sinctary Explains digital audio – CD, DAT and sampling – non-mathematically. The updated 2nd edition adds information on oversampling and bitstream techniques, plus a glossary of technical terms.

CODE B274 £7.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

THE ART OF DIGITAL AUDIO CODE B248 £49.50 Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

HARD DISK RECORDING Hard Disk Recording by David Miles Huber

Musicians More of a digital recording overview, this book looks at digital audio in all its forms. Huber discusses the 1 Finber discusses the equipment, the techniques and processes of digital audio. Computer-based sound editing, digital

audio workstations, digital signal processing techniques, sampling and real-world applications in music, film, video and broadcast environments are covered plus multimedia. The text is designed to be understood by newcomers, while delivering information of value to professionals. 182 page.

£15.95

CODE B307 Postage: UK £2:50, Europe £5:50, R.O.W. £8:50

SOUND FOR PICTURE Edited by Jeff Forlenza and Terri Stone



a comprehensive glossary is provided. A good proportion of the book is also taken up with a selection of case studies (including Malcolm X, The Abyss, Northern Exposure and Twin

Covers all aspects of film

and TV sound, dialogue, music, effects recording, and editing and

and equiling and assembling the result into a final soundtrack. Technical and creative

aspects are all covered, and

Peaks) that provide hands on information £9.95 CODE B237

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

STUDIO MUSICIAN'S JARGONBUSTER

by Godric Wilkie

ATTENTION SOS SUBSCRIBERS! You are not entitled to a 10% discount off all books

If the terminology of musical technology and recording leaves you gasping, then this is the book for you! With clear explanations of 1500 terms and concepts, amidst illustrative graphics, the whole work is extensively cross-referenced, and worth its weight in gold. £12 95 CODE MX30045

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W £9.50

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED

CREATIVE RECORDING **EFFECTS & PROCESSORS**

by Paul White The first in this CREATIVE RECORDIN

major series. Effects and Processors is a

Processors is a complete guide to the outboard equipment which has today become an integral part of popular music. A comprehensive analysis of studio effects and signal processors, it provides detailed coverage of each piece of equipment: how it performs is respective task, what effect it has on the sound, and its role in creative music production.

£9.95 stage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8

CREATIVE RECORDING TWO MICROPHONES & NEW



CODE B315

TECHNIQUES *by Paul White* A complete guide to understanding and using microphones in a recording

RECORDING

In plain English. it explains how the different types of

different types of microphone work, discusses the advantages of the various different types, and shows how they can be used to get the sound you want onto tape. CODE B316 £9.95

UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £

CREATIVE RECORDING THREE ACOUSTICS. **SOUNDPROOFING &**



MONITORING By Paul White Soundproofing, Acoustics and Monitoring is designed to take the mystery out of studio design, whether you run a bedroom studio or a commercial a commercial

a commercial recording facility. In plan English, it explains how soundproofing works, how you can change your room acoustics to give the optimum monitoring environment and how to choose and use your monitor how to choose and use your monitor

CODE B317 £9.95 UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £

AUDIO

by F.A. Wilson

CODE B270

by FA Wilson Volume 6 of the Elements of Electronics series, Audio offers a comprehensive guide to the physics of sound, its recording and its reproduction. There is a lot of physics used in the book – in fact, this aspect makes the book a good basic text for those with a serious interest – but the text in between the formulae is clear and informative. Not bad value for £3.95 – a total of 308 pages.

£3.95 **CODE B277** Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

dok out for the 4th edition in the future). Sypha have applied the same comprehensive approach to digital video systems. The first edition of The Nonlinear Buyers Guide is the only international source of information on over 150 nonlinear video systems. Products included in the Guide are nonlinear editing systems, mixed node editing systems, plug in cards and software for editing, disk recorders and servers. The information is provided in an easily accessible format and includes operational and technical specifications, future developments, costs and suppliers details. The Guide also gives useful pointers to those considering investing in a system. **£19.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

£19.95

NON LINEAR BUYERS GUIDE **1st Edition** New from Sypha is the Nonlinear Buyers Guide. Known especially for their definitive digital audio-focussed Tapeless Directory dook out for the 4th edition in the future).

SOS MAIL ORDER 🖅 01480 461244 SOS MAIL ORDER 🖅 01480 461244

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: ONLY £5.00! See Order Form for details

SAMPLERS

THE SAMPLING BOOK

By Steve De Furia & Joe Scacciaferro How to achieve better samples - this book explains the technical issues involved, clearly and simply. Good advice on what to look for when buying a sampler. £11.95 **CODE B025**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

WHAT'S A SAMPLER?

By Freff

Ideal starter book for sampling novices £4.50 CODE B104 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

RECORDING

HOW TO SET UP A HOME WEN RECORDING

RECORDING STUDIO

STUDIO UPDATED & EXPANDED

By David Mellor If you are thinking of setting up a home studio, a project studio or a DJ studio, this book is the place to start. It takes a highly practical 'muts and bolis' type of aproach to help you produce an efficient and productive studio. It covers soundproofing, keeping the sound in and the noise out, acoustics, studio layout, and studio equipment, and advice on the kit you are By David Mellor If you are think

lequipment, and advice on the kit you are likely to need. The book ends with an invaluable questions and answers section, a glossary of terms and a list of contacts. £8.95 **CODE B116** Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £

THE MUSICIANS GUIDE TO **HOME RECORDING**



by Peter Melan & Larry Wichman (Revised and Updated) This is the book every This is the book every serious songwriter, musician, and home recordist needs, with a new chapter on MIDI and the lastest digital recording technologies. A problem-solving guide as well as an instructional text, it is

Peter Mclan & Larry

designed to expain in simple terms how professional recording

techniques can be applied at home £16.95 CODE B314 Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

TIPS FOR RECORDING CER **MUSICIANS**

by John Harris Today's studio

equipment is affordable

but sophisticated, and it

takes a lot of know-how to



takes a lot of know-how to use all this technology effectively. This book details the equipment you need - mics, effects, tape machines, etc. It has tape machines, etc. it nas perarte sections on recording of vocals, electric guitar, drums and acoustic instruments, as well as the use of MIDI in the recording process. You will learn how to get the best from delay and reverb, as well as effects like compresent and review. These effects like compression and gating. There are some useful tips on using the mixing desk and post production work. All in all it's a handy guide that will improve your recording techniques at a stroke.

£8.50 CODE B309 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £3.50

PRACTICAL STUDIO TECHNIQUES by Tom Misner

This book and audio CD package comes from the School of Audio Engineering's Tom Misnet. It's an excellent source of basic recording facts and figures, and if you want concrete examples of the subjects discussed, then listen to the free mixdown demonstration CD.

£15.00 CODE B301 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

RECORDING TECHNIQUES FOR SMALL STUDIOS

by David Mellor This well written, user-friendly book is designed to ofter accessible and helpful tips on how to get the most out of the equipment in your studio. Chapters cover: mic techniques: musical arranging for recording; techniques: musical arranging for recording; +track recording; the mixer; preparing for an running a session; recording drums; recording locals; integrating MIDI; using effects and signal processing; location recording, and digital recording. The book is rounded off with an "any questions" section, a glossarv and a list of recording studios in the UK. As you would expect from a book based on an SOS series, this is a *must have*. £9 95 **CODE B198**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE MASTER TAPE BOOK



Bill Foster & Chris Hollebone The definitive guide to the creation and management of audio master tapes With 'Master Tapes' literally flying around the

world being copied, cloned or recut for seemingly endless variations of compilation albums, it is terrifying to think that there is no standard set of procedures for labelling and maintaining master tapes. Until now, that is, maintaining master tapes. Until now,

£15.00 CODE B194 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.5

MUSIC BUSINESS

CAN YOU SING A HIGH CIEV "C" WITHOUT STRAINING



"break" into falsetto when attempting to sing above their normal range. It comes with 2 CD's jam-packed with over 2 hours of vocal examples and exercises that you can practice with. Many singers have increased their range by several notes after the first week of practice. If you can't sing high notes without straining, but would like to know how, then this book is for you. 122 pages. CODE B319

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W, £8.50

THE WHITE BOOK **INTERNATIONAL PRODUCTION**

DIRECTORY 1996

HITE BOOK PRODUCTION 1996



This is the latest edition

conternets, exhibitions and corporate hospitality - there's even a comprehensive international section. The layout is logical and an index makes fact finding an easy task - altogether an indispensable 864 pages. The new edition once again comes with a complementary copy of The Little White Book, which distils the contents of the layere volume to a procketaized contents of the larger volume to a pocket-sized list of names and phone numbers.

£46.00 CODE B259 Postage: UK £4.75, Europe £8.50, R.O.W, £16.95

88 SONGWRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM

by Pat & Pete Luboff

This is a real workbook for songwriters, dealing with both the craft and art of songwriting. Song structure, rewriting, matching lyrics to music, collaboration, making the right demo, pitching the final result, and business matters

£11.95 CODE B254 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

NETWORKING IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS



by Dan Kimpel Think of this book as a I mink of this book as a popular psychology course for musicians. If you feel you could benefit from developing a positive attitude to getting ahead in your area of the music business them. Vide where

in your area of the music binses, then *Networking* like it for good, sensible advice: it's often not enough to have talent. To be successful, you'll need to persevere, have good 'people skills', and exercise good networking skills. Success depends on what you know, who you knows you. An essential book, and a snip at £11.95. Hardback.

£11.95 CODE B251 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

THE ARC MUSICIANS' DIRECTORY

The new Musicians



Directory from Arc Publishing aims to provide all things to all musicians: whatever your style of music, the comprehensive listings offer you the contacts you need, whether it's labels, studios, venues,

music shops or management - and that just scratches the surface of the dozens of topics covered by the Surface of the dozens of ropus towered by the book. Apart from being a directory proper, the Handbook also includes a selection of useful articles, including subjects such as how to be a session player (by SOS's very own Paul White), music publishing, releasing your own reserved currentiebt proteining accounting record, copyright protection, accounting, legal advice and more. The Musicians' Directory offers over 380 information-packed pages for little more the price of a new CD. £14.99 CODE B219 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

THE MUSICIAN'S GUIDE TO **READING & WRITING MUSIC**

It's an entertaining but practical introduction, write music isn't easy, but at least the process is lightened up with considerable dos s of wit £8.99 **CODE 8224**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

THE SONGWRITER'S MARKET **GUIDE TO SONG & DEMO** SUBMISSION FORMATS

From the Editors of Songwriter's Market

If you've got the songs It you've got the songs and you've got the contacts, this book will help you to choose a format that will get your demo heard as well as overall packaging and presentation and

overall packaging and presentation and dealing professionally with publishers, A&R reps and other industry people. Plenty of example documents (lyric sheets and letters) are given, and the book is nicely rounded off with a glossary and index. Hardback.

£12.95

Edited by Harvey Rachlin



PLEASE REMEMBER: POSTAGE IS AYABLE ON ALL MERCHANDISE

If you want to work systematically at improving your songwriting skills, then try this book: it's divided into four individual 'lessons', each of which is backed up by audio material on cassette. This allows you to listen in the car or walk around with our dividiation of the sound with

car or walk around with your personal stereo and still absorb useful information. The four sections are: On Songwriting by Janis Ian (yes, *the* Janis Ian); Making Demos by John Barilla; Understanding MIDI by James Becher; and The Art of Pitching Songs by Teri Muench (ex-A&R director with RCA and publisher). Also included is an intro, a quick and breezy glossary and an index. Includes two cassettes

£15.95 CODE B260 Postage: UK £2,50, Europe £5,50, R.O.W. £8.5

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50 SONGWRITERS IDEA BOOK

And.

MUSIC EUSINESS AGREEMENTS

CODE B303



by Sheila Davis by Shrila Davis If you want a textbook, this is it: 250 pages of serious, intelligent insight into songwriting. Loads of good advice and a friendly tone make this a useful read to anyone, whether beginner or seasoned pro. The focus is firmly on lyrics rather than music, and the ces to poerty terminology

prominent references to poetry terminology shouldn't really be a surprise. Use Davis'40 strategies and you to could soon be "designing distinctive songs". Hardback.

MUSIC BUSINESS AGREEMENTS

problems and examples, and a helpful question and answer appendix. Expensive, but invaluable, 522 Pages.

by Richard Bagehot

"Music Business

for the UK music

Written by a practising

music business solicitor,

Agreements" can be seem as a legal textbook

industry. Don't let the formal tone put you off:

this book is a mine of information with

£58.00

reference to real-life

CODE B250 £9.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SINGING FOR A LIVING



by Marta Woodhull The title says it all. If you're already a singer, this book gives you everything you need to know in order to exploit know in order to exploit your takent further: looking after your voice and voice exercises, business advice and marketing and audience interaction attraited for each back are all covered in this straightforward book

£12.95 CODE B252 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SHOWCASE INTERNATIONAL MUSIC BOOK 1996



CODE B192

The music industry equivalent of Yellow Pages! over 500 pages crammed with all the latest information. including new phone and fax codes for record companies, recording studios, music publishers, equipment manufacturers, artist management, producers, PA and

lighting hire, and more. Plus a USA sectior £32.00 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW **ABOUT THE MUSIC BUSINESS** by Donald S Passman



This book is a must: the author manages a portfolio of high profile clients and teaches music business law at the University of Southern California. and has produced a clear overview of the music business. He starts at the beginning of your career, with advice on choosing a

advice on choosing a manager, lawyer and agent, and moves through getting a record deal, songwriting and music publishing and finishes with details of copyright, mechanical royallies, songwriter deals, filme and music, an archivitis and deals, films and more. An exhaustive and entertaining read. 415 Pages.

£19.99 **CODE B302** Postage: UK £2 50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8,50



Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

SONGWRITER'S WORKSHOP



improving your

SOS MAIL ORDER 7 01480 461244 505 MAIL ORDER 7 01480 461244



BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK by Paul Zollo

If you're just starting out as a songwriter or haven't progressed very far, perhaps you have questions about the art and business of songwriting that you can't find answers for. Chances are, they're covered in this book. Over 200 of the questions songwriters most often ask are answered in this book. There are 11 chances are with this book. There are 11 are answered in this book. There are 11 chapters, covering subjects such as hyrics, theory, song structure, collaboration, demos, publishing and the music business. Some answers - such as "What makes a professional-sounding demo?" are actually mini-articles - and an index allows you to angret subjects without wading through the text. A friendly, informative read.

CODE 8253 £10.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE BROADWAY QY10

by Peter L Alexander with Bobby Maestas Charts and musical examples for re-creating Broadway songs with your QY10 using only the internal patterns. Includes useful set-up information. 77 pages.

CODE B263 £3.95 age: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

G33 QUICK OPERATIONS

by Bobby Maestas Instant access to Yamaha's neat little Vector Synthesis sound module. Loads of examples, well illustrated. 115 pages. £8.95 CODE B264 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

YAMAHA SY55 GUIDE

by Bobby Maestas A good helpful look at this arguably overlooked instrument; technicalities are explained in context of music throughout 153 pages.

£9.95 CODE B268 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MIDI INFORMATION

OF MIDI

MAKING THE MOST



By Paul Overaa This is a MIDI book unlike any other. It explains the fundamentals of MIDI fundamentals of MIDI and MIDI sequencing for the beginner, and it goes much further, dealing with issues that will be of help to more established users.

established users. Advice on MIDI fault finding, help for musicians using sequencers with live bands, MIDI messages and MIDI files, plus programming material. So if you are a keen first time user or a MIDI veteran, there will be something in this book to interest you

£14.95 **CODE B321** Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W, £8.50

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY REFERENCE

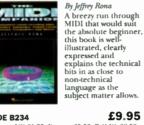


BOOK by Peter Buick & Vic Lennard Written by Peter Buick and Vic Lennard (author of SOS's Atari Notes column), this book offers information at your fingertips and is an indispensable reference

source for the musician or source for the musician or sound professional in the recording, broadcast, live, video, computer, multimedia, post production and theatre industries. It includes comprehensive MIDI spec, General MIDI, MTC, MSC, and SysEx information. It also includes charts, check lists, useful hints, tips, and ideas, plus a glossary, list of

contacts and a comprehensive indexed, it is also organised into convenient sections. 150 Pages. £12.95 **CODE B305** Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE MIDI COMPANION



expressed and explains the technical bits in as close to non-technical language as the subject matter allows

£9 95 CODE B234 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

ADVANCED MIDI USER'S GUIDE (2nd Edition)

by R A Penfold



Most MIDI users do no more than scratch the surface of MIDI's potentialities. But dare to dig a bit deeper and you'll find a whole new world of creative possibilities. With the Advanced

MIDI User's Guide, you'll learn how to optimise your MIDI system to get the best results from

vour particular setup, and you'll find out how to use gadgets like switchers and mergers to enhance your system. If you want to incorporate a multimack tape recorder into your MIDI system there's a section on synchronisers, SMPTE and MIDI time code, and retro freaks will learn how to hook up that dusty old analogue synth to their MIDI £10.95 **CODE B152** Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

MIDI SYSTEMS AND CONTROL

By Francis Rumsey This revised edition has been expanded in an umber of topic areas, to provide even more comprehensive coverage of every area of MID. Contents include: an introduction to principles and terminology; MIDI timecode; librarians and editors; different approaches to sequencer software design; practical systems design. £19.95 CODE BOO7AM

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.5

PRACTICAL MIDI HANDBOOK (3rd Edition)

by R A Penfold

This book is completely updated, and features a section on General MIDI. It provides a "straightforward, non-mathematical introduction to MIDI", and features a full glossary of MIDI terms. £8.95 CODE B273

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MIDI by RA Penfold

The title says it all: all aspects of MIDI are explained, and many common beginner's problems are discussed.

£4.95 **CODE B287** Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.5

MIDI FOR THE PROFESSIONAL



covers pretty well any aspect of MIDI that you could think of. As an overview of what MIDI is and does in 1994, this 239 page book couldn't be better.

ATTENTION SOS SUBSCRIBERS! You are now entitled to a 10% discount off all books

£11 95 CODE B227 Postaire: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W, £14.50

MIDI SURVIVAL GUIDE by Vic Lennard



Whether you're a beginner or a seasoned pro, the 'MIDI Survival Guide' shows you the way. No maths, no MIDI



way. No maths, no MIDI theory-just practical advice on string up, setting up and ending up with a working MIDI system. Contains over 40 cabling diagrams, and how to: connect synths, sound modules, sequencers, drum machines and multitracks; how to budget and buy secondhand; using switch, thru and merger boxes; transfer songs between different sequencers, get the best out of general MIDI, and understand MIDI implementation charts. CODE B198 £6 25

£6.95 CODE B196

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

SYNTHESIZERS

VINTAGE SYNTHESIZERS



page book covers synth history, interviews with designers and overviews of important instruments. Mark Vail's book could be the most entertaining

and useful synth book yet – check out the definitive history of the Minimoog, complete with pre-production designers' sketches. While not strictly a buyers' guide, there is a comprehensive section to sourcing, valuing, upgrading and servicing classic instruments.

CODE B199 ONLY £16.95 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

KEYFAX 2

by Julian Colbeck 1989 version of Keyfax provides individual summaries and specifications of the last of the great mono synths, digital pianos, and classic polysynths like the Roland JX10 and Prophet VS forerunner of the SV22 and Wave Station. Early Keyboard and rack-mount samplers are covered in this indispensable guide. Still a great buy. ONLY £5.99 CODE B096 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

KEYFAX 4

by Julian Colbeck

The new Keyfax book (1993) is the most comprehensive guide to professional keyboards yet compiled, Keyfax 4 spotlights synthesizers and expander, and MIDI keyboard controllers. From classic analogue machines right up to the latest synth/sampler hybrids. Reviews include technical tour on a practical, need-to-know basis. Everything you need to decide which instrument is best for you. CODE B201 £12.95

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50 THE MUSEUM OF SYNTHESIZER **TECHNOLOGY**



If you liked our feature If you liked our feature on the opening of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology in October, but haven't got the time or the cash to visit in person, then the next best thing has to be the museum's guide book. This 118 book is printed

Inis 118 book is printed on glossy paper and contains full-colour pictures of a large selection of exhibits from the museum, together with some descriptive text and company backgrounders. The text reads a little like a fanzine, but the hardcore synth fanatic will want this book for the pictures. In these pages you will glimpse instruments that you are unlikely even to expredience in the flexh an exceedingly.

will glimpse instruments that you are unlikely ever to experience in the flesh: an exceedingly large Roland System 100 modular set-up, an EMS Synthi 100, an ARP 2500, a large Emu modular and what must be the comprehensive collection of Moog equipment anywhere. The Museum of Synthesizer Technology book is yours for £24.95, plus postage. £12.95 **CODE B291** Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

KEYFAX 5



by Julian Colbeck The latest instalment in the intrepid Keyfax series offers potted specifications and concise mini-overviews of digital pianos, home keyboards, General MIDI modules, stage organs and computer sound cards. Look out for company backgrounders, contact details and cross-

references to earlier Keyfaxes. £12 95 CODE B231 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE A-Z OF ANALOGUE SYNTHS PART ONE: A-M



Synthesisers

Part One: A-M

Peter Forrest

hu Peter Formest The author has aimed to make his aimed to make his book a complete rundown of all the major analogue synths and keyboards ever made, and on the evidence of this first volume, he seems to have succeeded. The book is useful and detailed, and

Peter Forest shows evidence of the massive amount of research and effort put in by Peter. He gives pocket company histories and detailed data on the histories and defailed data on the instruments produced - but note that a few entries for a few particularly obscure instruments and companies are limited due to lack of data. The book also provides a comprehensive overview of the qualities of various instruments, charts and tables assess second hand values and maintenance levels necessary to keen a diven instrument playab second naite values and maniferance levels necessary to keep a given instrument playable as well as such intangibles as sound quality, collectability and user interface. The A-Z of Analogue Part One, which is limited to 8000 copies worldwide, also features 96 colour pictures of classic instruments.

CODE B294 £14.00 Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

DRUM MACHINES

DRUM PROGRAMMING A Complete Guide to Program and Think Like a Drummer





By Ray F Badness Coming from a publisher that has a good range of real drum texts, we'd expect this book to a little different. be a little different. And it is: it gives plenty of insights into how real drummers approach their job, and there are plenty of example patterns to help translate these

CODE B235

DICTIONARY By Sandy Feldstein

For use with Roland drum machines or any

grid-based pattern system. First 75 pages on programming huge range of rhythms in rock, latin, jazz and funk styles. Remainder analyses styles and patterns of world's top drummers -Phil Collins, Billy Cobham, Steve Gadd, Stewart Copeland, etc. Highly recommended. CODE B110 £16.95

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

RHYTHMICAL GROOVES & PATTERNS

By Siegfried Hoffman Looks at how drummers compose rhythm patterns to add emotion, swing or groove. Contains examples for you to programme into your drum machine or sequencer

£11.50 CODE B115 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.5



ideas to a drum machine.

£6.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50 DRUM MACHINE RHYTHM

505 MAIL ORDER 🖅 01480 461244 505 MAIL ORDER 🖅 01480 461244 OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: ONLY £5.00! See Order

260 DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS

By Rene-Pierre Rardet Even more drum pattern styles (paso doble, charleston, etc) CODE B019 £7.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS

By Rene-Pierre Bardet

200 drum patterns and breaks presented in one-measure grid notation. Funk. R'n'B, ballad, pop, reggae, afro-cuban and many other styles. £7.95 CODE B018 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W, £7.50

PLAYING TECHNIQUES

by William Lloyd & Paul Terry

The latest book from the authors of Music In Sequence and Classics In Sequence is now available: Rock In

Sequence offers detailed scores of 17

ROCK IN SEQUENCE



detailed scores of 17 rock and pop hits from the '50s to the present day, alongide a collection of helpful sequencing tips. Songs are included from the likes of the Beatles, Led Zeppelin, Abba, Eurythmics, Blur and more. Rock In Sequence 112 nagres

Sequence 112 pages. **CODE B320** £14.95 Postage: UK £2.50. Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

CLASSICS IN SEQUENCE

by William Lloyd & Paul Terry

Takes concepts behind Music In Sequence and applies them to all-time favourite classical music scores. Authors show how to make music scores. Autoris snow how to make fresh, exciting interpretations of classic scores. Info on reverb and effects, interpreting scores, editing synth voices. Highly creative— an ideal workbook for the music classroom. Covers Medieval, Renaissance dance music, Bach's Toccata in D minor; Vivaldi, Purcell, Handel opera excernit fram Rossini, Vardi Handel; opera excerpts from Rossini, Verdi, Borodin; Mozart, Schubert, Tchaikovsky, music from Carmina Burana; Debussy, Satje, music from Carmina Burana; Debussy, Satie Steve Reich's Piano Phase and more. Highly recommended.

£12.95 CODE B193 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSIC IN SEQUENCE

by William Lloyd & Paul Terry by winam Loga C raw Terry Still one of our best-selling books. Easy to follow, practical guide to making real use of your sequencer, written by people who really understand music and how to create it using today's technology. This brilliant, unique book carries the SOS seal of approval.

CODE 8155

£12.95 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

by J Dreksler & Q Harle

musician's guide to the basics of music,

scales, chords and

relationships.

improvisation, suggested drum

harmonies. 256 pages covering chord

The hi-tech

1000 KEYBOARD TIPS



machine patterns, plus comprehensive chord table. Too good to miss!

£13.95 CODE B113 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

SOLID GROOVES

By Dieter Petereit & Herb Quick 128 pages dealing with both bass and drums, the 'heart' of the pop group, together. Although written primarily for drummers and bass players, anyone interested in understanding rhythmical music in popular styles will find this book invaluable.

£11 50 **CODE B172** Postage: UK £1.95. Europe £4.95. R.O.W. £7.50

COMPUTERS & MUSIC



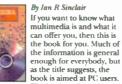


Sound Blaster 5 MUD capabilites, and the many different applications for the Sound Blaster, including the various software utilities provided with the card, and many of the third party support products that enhance its operation.

£10.95 CODE B313

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MULTIMEDIA ON THE PC



The book explains the installation and use of a CD ROM drive and a sound card and covers all key concepts behind multimedia. As an added incentive, if you buy this book, you can send away for a free copy of *Picturebook*, a multimedia authoring package.

CODE B272 £11.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.5

MULTIMEDIA ON YOUR PC

by Francis Botto

A practical guide to multimedia specifically on the PC. Botto's book is once aimed at users, ductors and developers, and comprehensively discusses the hardware required to take advantage of multimedia in a PC environment as well as the hardware and software necessary in a multimedia authoring situation. The book is provide with comprehensive appendices curving a desayay and comprehensive appendices covering a glossary and comprehensive product and manufacturer lists. £10.95 CODE B296

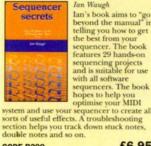
Postage:	UK	£1.9	5	Europe	£5.5(0	8.0.W.	£8.50
			-			_		

COMPUTERS AND MUSIC By R A Penfold

2nd edition. Covers hardware and software applications. Excellent glossary of jargon, and now bang up to date. CODE B098 £8.95

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

SEQUENCER SECRETS Ian Waugh



-11

£6.95 CODE B299 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

MULTIMEDIA, CD ROM & COMPACT DISK - a guide for users and developers

(2nd Edition)

by Francis Botto of prancic bolds practical gude to CD ROM and interactive multimedia aimed at both users and developers. Virtually all platforms and technologies are covered in this book - CD-I, CD ROM, CDTV, Macs, PC clones etc - and a covered to the second second second second second technologies are covered in this book - CD-I, CD ROM, CDTV, Macs, PC clones etc - and a comprehensive range of appendices include a glowary, and lists of development tools, manufacturers, and existing CD ROM titles. All aspects of system development - from image capture to sound - are covered.

CODE B295 £14.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSICAL APPLICATIONS OF THE ATARI ST's

By R A Penfold



CODE B280

LIVE SOUND

HANDBOOK by Gary Davis and Ralph Jones

From recording to broadcast, fixed installations to touring, this 400 page reference covers live sound setups, equipment, techniques and jargon. CODE B105 Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

How to set up and operate sound / lighting equipment for the performance of amplified music or any kind of touring production.

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7

THE FOCAL GUIDE TO SAFETY IN LIVE PERFORMANCE

Edited by George Thompson

Edited by George Thompson This book provides an authoritative look at safety matters for workers in the live entertainment industry. It is edited by the Standards Officer of PLASA (Professional Lighting and Sound Association), and provides good solid information in an easily digestible, well-illustrated form. Topics covered include audience and crowd control, fire safety precautions and engineering, electrical safety, laser safety, sound levels and noise control and much more. Conce part CODE B271 £19.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS £3.95 CODE B284

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £4.50

INTRO TO LOUDSPEAKER& **ENCLOSURE DESIGN**

by V Capel

The book provides both useful background to speakers and enclosures in general, plus practical information on crossovers and full details on constructing the so-called 'Kapellmeister' design of speakers. £2.95

CODE B281 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W, £9.50

LIVE SOUND MIXING

by Duncan R Fry

This is a hands on, friendly introduction to This is a hands on, friendly introduction to all aspects of mixing live. It halls from Australia, and is an SOS Bookshop exclusive. The author is an experienced live sound engineer and has packed his book with loads of information, diagrams and hints to take you from basic principles through to trouble shooting when things go wrong.

CODE B256 £19.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

PUBLIC ADDRESS LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS

by V Capel

CODE B283

All aspects of PA speaker systems are covered in this book, including low-impedence matching, 100V systems, transmission lines and how to install inductive hearing aid loops. At the heart of the book is the Line-Source Celling Array, a system that is claimed to improve clarity, even coverage and reduce feedback. Full step-by-step construction and installation details are given.

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W, £8.50

£3.95

CODE 8203 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

thousands on hardware.

DIGITAL AUDIO PROJECTS by R A Penfold

A two part book, with the first section looking at the basic principles involved including converting an audio signal into digital form and then converting it back to an analogue signal. The second part contains some circuits - for the moderately experienced only.

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

A comprehensive collection of simple MIDI

A comprehensive conection or simple with a projects, including CV and gate converters and a MIDI Thru box. A lot of the book is taken up with interface various obsolete computers to MIDI (Spectrum, CPC464, Commodore 64, BBC B, ZX81 and so on), but the general information is basically sound. Could prove a horn to muticiner, who can not be held.

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

ELECTRONIC MUSIC LEARNING PROJECTS

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

Much useful background to amplifier design, speaker matching and more is included in the first couple of chapters, while the last

section contains a selection of high power amp circuits plus suitable PSU circuits. Copper track patterns are also provided to allow you to make your own PCBs. While the circuits aren't too difficult as such, those with limited constructional experience should with the to the bit purple currents and

note that due to the high supply currents and voltages involved, even minor mistakes could be extremely dangerous.

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND MIDI

Want a MIDI THRU box, patchbay or switcher? Well they're all here. And you don't need a degree in electronics either. All

the projects are explained in detail, with full instructions on assembly. So if your into MIDI and you want to expand your system

without taking out a second mortgage, fear not. Here's the book to help you build up your MIDI system without laying out

AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION

HIGH POWER AUDIO

boon to musicians who are nally broke

£10.95

£2.95

£4.95

£4.95

£3.95

£9.95

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

FOR MUSICIANS

MIDI PROJECTS

CODE BO68

by RA Penfold

CODE B278

CODE B289

CODE B286

By R A Penfold

CODE B282

PROJECTS

by RA Penfold

CODE 8279 £2.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £4.50 **PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC**

MUSIC EFFECTS UNITS by R A Penfold

Another selection of musical effects, with more of a guitar angle. Projects include distortion, sustain, parametric EQ, graphic EQ, treble and bass booster, envelope modifier, wah wah effects and more.

CODE B290 £4.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR VIDEO ENTHUSIASTS

by R A Penfold Projects for the video and camcorder user, including dynamic noise limiter, automatic audio fader, video faders, video wipe and video crispener,

CODE B288 £4.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

PLEASE REMEMBER: POSTAGE IS PAYABLE ON ALL MERCHANDISE

on), plus a collection of programs, in Fast BASIC, that allows you to use the ST's internal sound generator and create little MIDI applications.

£5.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

SOUND REINFORCEMENT

£27.95

CONCERT SOUND AND LIGHTING SYSTEMS

Written by John Vasey.

£14.95 CODE B247

SOS MAIL ORDER 7 01480 461244 SOS MAIL ORDER 7 01480 461244



JUST ARRIVED! MACKIE ULTRA MIX **VIDEO GUIDE**

This highly informative video for the Ultramix automation system, clearly demonstrates how to set up and use Ultramix's many time-asving features to get the best from your system. The cost of the video may be redeemed against the purchase price of an Ultramix system, making the video a good way to try before you buy! £9.99 CODE VO66

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND G800



Presented by Roland UK's product demonstrator Sara Revbould, this video Revisioning, this video covers every essential feature and function of the Roland G800. Sara provides the user with a wealth of knowledge on this sophisticated instrument, with instrument, with Roland association with Roland U'K and Roland U'K

£19.99

to ensure that the content is accurate and informative

CODE VOGO

Running Time 92 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND GR09

Presented by Roland UK product demonstrator Nick Cooper, this application-based tutorial video for the Roland GR09, produced in association with Roland USA produced in association with Roland USA, covers even function completely. Covered topics include: the GR2A Synthesiser Driver, pickup sensitivity, use of the pedals, patch edit 1 & 2 (including layering and detune, chromatic function, reverb & chorus, edit target, pitch shift), the use of external midi devices, saving to an external exquence R more saving to an external sequencer & more £19.99

CODE V061 Running Time 57 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND JV-1080

VIDEO MANUAL JV-108C

Roland's amazing Roland's amazing JV-1080 synthesizer module is covered in detail in this informative video. Presented by Tim Walter the video the water the video the video guides you through the basics, and leads you painlessly onto the advanced features. The video Roland

The value of the v contains is accurate, and relevant to the new and more experienced users alike.

£19.99 CODE V046 ve. 80 minutes Format' VHS (PAL) Running time. 80 minutes Format: VHS (PAL) Postage, UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND XP-50

This XP-50 video owners manual is produced by Roland Corporation US and covers all the major features of the instrument in detail. This is an application based video that This is an application based video that provides many examples of how your new found knowledge can be applied. Just a few of the 50 separate topic areas covered are: Effects, Choosing Sounds, Loading a Song, Loop Recording, Copying a Track to Pattern, Making an RPS Set, Track Editing, Multitrack Recording, Patch Editing, Creating Splits & Lavers in a Patch. £24.99

CODE V063

Running time: 63 minutes Postage: UK £1,75, Europe £4,95, R.O.W. £6.95



TODAY? This video is aimed at new Windows 95 users and goes from basic to in-depth advice, covering topics such as minimum hardware requirements and common problems, and providing useful tips and tuition. The video abo features Laborinth's Video Index. Statem to help the Index System to help the user locate particular topics, by means of on-screen timecode and an

£19.99

index booklet. The video is written by computer journalist Ian Waugh

CODE V065

Nindo

Running time: 74 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

EVERYTHING YOU WANTED TO **KNOW ABOUT PCs BUT WERE AFRAID TO** ASK!

Written by Ian Waugh This video has been This video has been produced in response to the number of potential PC buyers and existing new users who do not fully understand the jargon

and basic operating procedures associated with POs

with PCa. It covers everything from 'What is a PC' to the 'Internet'. There is even a Windows tutorial, and a DOS basics section. (Over 120 different sections.) It includes a booklet listing all the main and sub sections along with their respective TimeCode number for easy access when used as a reference tool.

CODE VO48	£19.99
Running time 91 minutes	

Postage: UK £1.75. Europe £4.95. R.O.W. £6.95

KORG PROPHECY VIDEO MANUAL

Written by Phil MacDonald

Writtee by Phil MacDonald Korg's new Prophecy Synthesizer now has its own video manual! The video covers all the major features over 6 sections, with lots of examples of the amazing effects that are available using the 'log' and 'mod' wheels. The video's visual interest is maintained by the extensive use of Chroma Key and multi camera effects. This is a video that is ideal for new owners, and those who want to know more about and those who want to know more about the Prophecy before they make a purchase.

CODE VO49		£14	.99
Running time: 36	minutes		
Postage: UK £1.7	5, Europe £4.95	, R.O.W.	£6,95

C.L.

PLEASE REMEMBER: POSTAG 🖾 S PAYABLE ON ALL MERCHANDISE

BOSS ME-8



explained in a logical sequence with examples given of how the functions effect the available sounds, a perfect aid to new users of the ME-8 and those who would like to get that little bit more from it hus even of the remin DBOSS it, Just some of the main points covered are: What is a Patch?, Selecting a Patch, Copying a Patch, Edit Mode, Using The Effects, Control Effects, The Tempo Function, Manual Mode, and lots more.

£19.99 CODE V064

Running time: 72minutes Postage UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND MS-1 VIDEO MANUAL



This video manual has been produced by Roland Corporation US, and has been US, and has been designed to provide the user with tuition, and examples of how to apply your new found knowledge in various applications. There is also a comprehensive "Tips & Tricks" section to give you that extra edge!

£24.99

CIER.

CODE V047 50 minutes (approx)

Running time: 50 minutes (approx) Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND GP100

Presented once again by Nick Cooper, this video manual for the Roland GP100 covers every aspect in detail with many practical demonstrations. Everything you need to know is covered; topics include; an explanation of COSM, layout, typical setups, initialisation, global settings, use of the tuner, selection and editing of patches, and use of the FX loop and harmonist. and harmonist. £19.99

CODE V062 Running Time 45 Minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95 15 Minutes

ROLAND TDE-7K DRUM SYSTEM



Roland's TDE-7K Compact Drum System Comprises the TD-7 Percussion Sound Module, MDV-7 Cymbal Pad Holder, FD-7 Hi-Hat Control Pedal, MDS-7 Drum System Stand, PD-7 Drum Pads & KD-7 Kick trigger. You may have a different configuration to what

Roland's TDE-7K

have a different configuration to what is shown in the video, but no matter!, Roland Product Specialist Garv O'Toole shows you how the complete kit is put together. Gary concentrates on the TD-7 in detail, showing how the parameters are set up, and giving demonstrations of how the sounds are derived and altered. Good use is made of the visual side in this video with multsounds are derived and attered. Good use is made of the visual side in this video with muli-camera shots, a 'birds eye' view of the entire Kit shows Gary's playing abilities to the full. As you would expect from a production aided by Roland UK & USA, this video shows you everything you need to know.

CODE VO45 £19.99 Running time 65 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

YAMAHA PSR6000 **ELECTRONIC KEYBOARD VIDEO** MANUAL



Yamaha's PSR6000 is a home keyboard with a difference, and offers many profesotters many profes-sional features plus excellent sound quali-ty. Tim Walter starts at the beginning and makes the instrument look easy and fun. His enthusiasm is catch-

£19.99 CODE V029

ROLAND GR-1 GUITAR SYNTH

These two video manuals have been produced to help the user get the most out of Roland's sophisticated GR-1 guitar synth, the first covering all the basics from mounting the covering all the basics from mounting the pickup and getting tunced up to selecting sounds and using the on-board sequencer. Each step is patiently explained and demonstrated by Roland's guitar synth specialist. Jay Stapley. The Advanced tape takes the mystery out of sound editions, cutom tuning, advanced

The Advanced tape takes the mystery out of sound editing, custom tuning, advanced sequencer applications, external sequencer hookups, using other MIDI sound modules, indeed virtually everything the GR-1 is capable of doing. If you own a GR-1 or are thinking of buying one, do yourself a layour and order these indispensible videos. CODE V014

ONLY £29.99 FOR 2 VIDEOS mat: VHS (PAL)

FOR 2 VIDEOS Total Running time: 4 hours, Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

STEINBERG CUBASE

This manual is presented by Chris West, Steinberg expert. It's very much a practical, 'get up and running' video, showing the novice user exactly how to install and begin using user exactly now to install and begin using Cubase, whether they're running the program on an ST, Mac or PC computer — there's even a basic background on using the computers themselves! All of Cubase's controls are shown, explained and demonstrated in depth. Once you're familiar with the basic controls, Chris takes you slowly through recording your first session, followed by corrispond the various takes you slowly through recording your first session, followed by overviews of the various edit screens. It's rather like having an expert tutorial that you can run again and again in the comfort of your home, until you can use Gubase like a rure pro-Topics covered include; the main screen, entumine usages and outputs, curing and

customising names and outputs, copying and pasting between arrangements, MIDI filter, cycle mode recording, the tool box, all edit screens, £29.99 CODE V011

Run time: Thour 30 minutes Format VIIS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

VIDEO

KORG AX30G TONEWORKS



ORDER CODE V028

MANUAL The Toneworks series of guitar processors of guitar processors from Korg gets a real work out on this 55 minute tape. Korg's guitar demonstrator Steve Fairclough whizzes through the G1, G2, G3 and the flagship AX30G and provides clear expla-nations of how each units works. And to

put the units into context, there's lots of footage of Steve showing off the sonic capa-bilities of each processor (not to mention his provess as a guitarist).

£19.99

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W.£6.95

BAND IN A BOX 6.0 BASICS FOR WINDOWS

Designed to get the new user, and those less familiar with Band In A Box, up and running quickly and easily. Experienced users can also benefit from the in-depth tutorials which cover Base (MID), MIDI Connections, Castom Patch Maps, Screen Layout, Juke Box, Printing, Recording & Editing Melodies, Importing & Editing Styles, Drum Editor, Masks, Astronius (Lurument): Assigning Instruments. £34.99

CODE V031

Running time: 88minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

3 CAKEWALK 3.0 VIDEO MANUALS

CAKEWALK 3.0 For Windows

For Windows A collection of three videos on the Cakewalk Professional system for Windows, covering just about everything you would need to know to become totally proficient with Cakewalk. If you own Cakewalk Home Studio — no problem: The videos cover everything Cakewalk Home Studio is capable of and more...

BASICS

Basic MIDI, Step & Realtime Recording, Playback Features (on the fly), Editing Features, Graphic Views, The Inspector Menu, Menu Overiew, The Control Bar. £34.99 CODE V032

Running time: 120 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BEYOND BASICS

This video explains Customising Cakewalk, Extrack Merge, more graphic Views, Advanced Editing, the Settings Menu, Synchronisation, Embedding Wav Files and more...

£34.99

Running time: 113 mins Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

CAL

CODE V033

Programming Fundamentals, Creating a Program, Creating a CAL Program, How to use CAL Programs, CAL Examples, Automating Tasks, Tips on working with CAL, Creating Computer Music, Troubleshooting. CODE V034 £34.99

Running time 90 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95



minutes, which makes for excellent value.

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

🗴 MAIL ORDER 🖅 01480 461244 👭 MAIL ORDER 🖅 01480 461244

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: ONLY £5.00! See Order Form for details

EMAGIC NOTATOR VIDEO TRAINING MAGIC MANUAL



CODE VO12

This video manual is detailed and helpful and is presented in a most friendly and approachable manner by session musician Tim Walter.

CODE V042

FOR MACINTOSH

Running time 87 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PERFORMER 5.0 BASICS

Expert tuition covering the basics and more for Performer 5.0. This video will provide you

for Performer 5.0. This video will provide you with all that you need to know, covering all the major topics: Basic MIDI, Tracks Window, Multitimbral Operation, Patch Changes, Time Signature & Meter, Real & Step Time Recording, Event List/Graphic & Notation Views, Regional Editing, Quantisation, Transposing, Copy/Cut/Paste/Merge & Erase, Loop Recording, Track Palette, Device Groups, Counter Window, and much more.

YAMAHA QY20 MUSIC SEQUENCER VIDEO MANUAL

by Tom Robinson Yamaha's popular QY20 YAMAHA RY20



production. Virtually every facet of the JV-90 is covered, from the basic functions to more advanced programming. Chris Allen guides you through the powerful

through the powerful

£19.99

features this

ENCORE 3.0 FOR WINDOWS

The basics of Encore for Windows is covered, with in-depth tuition over 83 minutes. with in-depth fution over 85 minutes. Everything you need to get up & running is here. Basic MIDI, Score Layout, Accidentals, Key Signatures, Note Editing, Step Time Entry, Adding Staves, Click Setup, Record Setup, Linear View, Quantisation, Editing, Printing, Staff Position & Spacing, and much more...

£34.99 CODE V036

Running time 83 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND JV-90 SYNTH Roland's JV-90 synthesizer gets the treatment in this informative Labyrinth production. Virtually



instrument has to offer. Produced in association with Roland UK & USA to ensure that everything it contains is accurate, and relevant to new and more experienced

users allice CODE V044

Running time 70 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

CUBASE 2.6 BASICS FOR WINDOWS

Practical guide to Cubase for Windows covers all the basic functions, ideal for the new user and those who need added insight into this

and those who need added insignt into rus complex system. Contents: Basic MIDI, Value Selection, Arrangments, Arrange Window, Transport Functions, The Inspector, The Toolbox, Quantisation, Grid Editor, Step Recording, -24 99 and much more.

CODE V035	£34.99
Running time 85 minutes	

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

KORG X3

This video offers an easy way in to this powerful workstation. It starts from absolute basics, including audio connections and volume levels, and the clear and helpful script covers all basic facilities of the X3. The video features a sophisticated use of picture in picture, with the X3's display cut into the main image to show you clearly what Phil is actually doing, and main points are reinforced with on screen text and graphics. The main section headings are: • X3 Auduo Commentions • Getting Around the X3 • Factory Disk • Disk Drive Modes • Seitcring Sounds • Global Modes • Sequencer Mode • Quick Sound Editing • Playing MIDI Files on the X3 • Using the X3 with an external sequencer Note that these are loose headings, with each section also containing information on connected subjects in varying amounts of detail A lot of ground is covered, and we can recommend the tape to any X3 owner. This video offers an easy way in to this

CODE VO18 £19.99 Running time: 55 minutes Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95



portable sequencer. sound source is a deceptively simple device to use; if you think you might like some insight into getting that little bit extra out of the device, then look no further. Produced in co-operation with

£34.99

features mobile musician Tom Robinson showing you how to get the best from this portable marvel. Tom, who has used the QY20 extensively as a writing tool on the road, says: "I never leave home without i

CODE V016 £19.99 Running time: 90 minutes Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

THE EMAGIC LOGIC **TUTORIAL**

VIDEO VOLUME 1 Produced by Emagic themselves, this video once again sees Tim Walter (featured on the excellent Notator video) in the tutor's chair. There are plans for a series of

videos which become ever more detailed and and nunning, and covers virtually all the controls

and running, and covers virtually all the controls you'll need. This video is valid for all versions of Loger, whether being run on an ST, Mac or PC. Presentation i rather intriguing, with a mobile camera that helps to hold the interest more than the average training video and sone interesting graphics that aid comprehension and help to quickly find specific tutorials and bits inside tutorials. Contents as follow: follows

- Tutorial 1: The Arrange window and basic
- Huorian T. Encounter, Conservation of the sequencing
 Tutorial 2: Playback parameters & Toolbox
 Tutorial 3: Controlling MIDI data flow
 Tutorial 4: Manipulating sequence data
 Tutorial 5: Moving around in Logic
 Tutorial 6: Windows and key commands
 Tutorial 7: More sequencing
 Tutorial 8: Score

- Tutorial 7: More sequencing
 Tutorial 8: Score
 Tutorial 9: Looking at the Event List
 Tutorial 10: Editing the Event List
 Tutorial 11: Using the Environment
 Tutorial 11: Using the Environment
 Tutorial 12: The best of the rest (HyperEdit, Matrix Editor, Cycle Mode and mo
- CODE V023 £29.99

Total running time 70 minutes Format: VIIS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

KORG X5 SYNTH



want to get a feel for the instument before laying out your cash, this is the video for

£19.99 CODE V027 Running time 55 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95



ANALOGUE HEAVEN

Remember our feature

Well, now you can have

Well, now you can have the next best thing; the museum has released a fascinating 50 minute promo video that features footage shot on the day as well as a on the day as well as a lightning tour of the facility. The program is hosted by SOS contributor Julian Colbeck. The tape opens with synth pioneer Bob Moog making the inaugural speech and officially opening the museum, followed by a nostalgic run through one of his old modular systems. Analogue Haware mokas diverting viscoing for a purper one of his old modular systems. Analogue Heaven makes diverting viewing for anyone interested in vintage synths, represents good value, and offers the perfect companion to the Museum's guide book, also available from SOS Bookshop.

CODE V026	£12.95
Running time: 50 minutes	
Postage: UK £1.75, Europ	ne £4.95. R.O.W. £6.95.

BOSS DR-5 DRUM MACHINE

Presented by Nick Cooper (Roland UK Product Specialist) this video covers all the functions of the DR-5 in a clear and concise manner. Produced in association with Roland UK & USA. By using the information gathered from Roland 'helplines', particular attention has been paid to the areas that many users find most difficulty in. This makes is of integret to be primer and aspectance. it of interest to beginners and experienced users alike. Nick imparts the information with ease and a professional manner, making it enjoyable and entertaining. £19.99 CODE V043

Running time 57 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

MASTER TRACKS PRO 4/5 BASICS EVS



All the basic functions of Master Tracks, from installing the software to advanced editing. Everything you need to know to get you started and beyond in easy to understand step-by-step instructions. Basic MIDI, Track Editor Window, MIDI

FOR WINDOWS

& MACINTOSH

Settings, Screen Layou, Conductor Window, Transport Controls Window, Inserting Measures, Step & Real Time Recording, Event List Editor, Piano Roll Editor, Quantising, and much more

£34.99 CODE V041

Running time 105 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

HOW TO GET A RECORD DEAL

The facts you need from the people who know. How To Get A Record Deal contains

know. How To Get A Record Deal contains vital information and insight that you will not find anywhere else, from arists and executives who have made it and know what it takes. On this video music industry pros give you the straight facts on how to break into this extremely competitive business. Because sometimes the difference between success and following in forcements. and failure is information. Presented by the National Academy Of Songwriters

£14.95 CODE V003

Running time: 1 hour 7 minutes Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95 1 hour 7 minutes

YAMAHA QY300 VIDEO MANUAL

Complete overview of Yamaha's new Qi'300 sequencer/sound source. Presented by Joe Ortiz of Heavenly Music, the video offers a hands-on tutorial on what is potentially a very powerful piece of hardware. Starts off with a numbroarke of (M'300 ---runthrough of QY300 features, followed by a

reatures, tollowed by a reatures, tollowed by a char, step-by-step tutorial that introduces you to creating your own sequences and styles. As a bonus, the video comes with a free disk loaded

with 6 new QY300 styles and 6 demo sequen CODE V025 £19.99 Running time 69 minutes Formal VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ATTENTION SOS SUBSCRIBERS! You are now entitled to a 10% discount off any Books

4 FINALE 3.0 VIDEO MANUALS

FOR WINDOWS & MACINTOSH



videos covering the Windows Windows Version and four for the Macintosh version. From Basics through to the most Advanced Advanced topics in Power User, these detailed videos will guide you through Finale, giving you the knowledge wledge

Four superb

BASICS

MIDI setup, Tool Palette, Default File, Customising Templates, Drawing Slurs & Expressions, Key & Time Signatures, Metatools, Music Spacing & Allotments, Printing, Measure & Page Layout, and much more £34.99 CODE V037

Funning time 123 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BEYOND BASICS

Custom Instrument Library, Font Size, Pickup Measures, Measure Number Enclosures, Chord (midi & manual input), Finale Chords, Guitar Fret Boards, Mirroring, Mass edit Menues, Transoping, Alternate Notation, Moving Layers, and

£34.99

Running time 92 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ADVANCED

CODE V036

Clef Changes, Text Blocks, Tempo Tool, Multi-measure Rests, MIDI Tool, Making an Ossia, Optimising Staves, Custom Score Layout, Page Tool, Multiple Windows, Tiling Pages, and much more... £34.99 CODE V039

Running time 75 minutes Postage: UK £1,75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

POWER USER

More Options Menu, MIDI Tool, Optimising Staves, Using Clip Files, Grouping Staves, Using a Macro Program, Shape Designer, Importing MIDI Files, Multiple Windows, Short Cuts, Hints & Tips, Advanced MIDI Topics, Tiling Pages, and much more... £34.99 CODE V040

Ranniag time 108 minutes Postage: UK £1,75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

GETTING THE MOST OUT



programmer Chris Macleod.

CODE V002

KORG M1 Written and presented by Julian Colbeck

OF THE

Cotorce The Korg M1 is a classic instrument. The range and quality of its sounds has made it one of the most uncorrected successful synthesizers of all time. But because the M1 is so immediate, it's too easy just to scratch the surface, leaving

£24 95

easy just to scratch the surface, leaving many of its exciting capabilities undiscovered. This highly informative video enables MI owners to unleash the full creative potential of this enormously powerful workstation. With plenky of musical examples, tips and inside informat.on, the video offers clear, concise explanations of the instruments features and operating procedures, helping you to greatly expand your dexterity and creativity across he whole range of this world-beating instrument. Comes with a FREE exclusive custom library of fabulous new MI sounds on Atari format floppy disk (100 Programs, 100 Combinations) created by ABWH/Yes programmer Chris Macleod.

Running true: 1 hour 10 minutes Format VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1 75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

🗴 MAIL ORDER 🖅 01480 461244 🐼 MAIL ORDER 🖅 01480 461244



ACOUSTIC FINGERSTYLES

IES. FMERS

Presented by Mel Reeves In this video there are 5 major instrumental studies to work through including country, classical and blues. Each OUSTIC classical and blues. Each style is broken down into small sections allowing you to learn more quickly and efficiently. Each piece is

12.99

Each piece is demanding, but great fun to play. The final section looks at styles and techniques used b players such as R.E.M. The Eagles, Sheryl (row and Paul Simon, and provides an insight into creating new and interesting fingerstyles of your own.

CODE V059

r 90 minute Running time approx 90 minuus Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ACOUSTIC BLUES GUITAR

Presented by Mel Reeves

Whether you can already play fingerstyle guitar, or are simply familiar with basic chords, this programme will show you all of the this programme will show you all of the necessary techniques to play great blues guitar. All of the technical aspects are explained in the clearest possible way before getting down to the real business of learning 5 real blues that are great to listen to and terrific to play. 12.99

CODE VOSS

63 minute Running teme approx 63 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLAY KEYBOARDS NOW! MELODIES

Presented by Mel Reeves

This programme will not only teach you note reading, rhythm, rests, ties and how to move up and down the keyboard with ease, but will ab ato tack you 6 complete melodies familiar to lovers of rock, pop and classical music. In addition, there is a further look at improvising, making use of melody and scales combined. Clear computer graphics and the booklet enclosed will mean you won't miss a thing.

CODE V057 12.99

LEVEL ONE

HOME

LEVEL ONE

CODE VOOS

RECORDING

Running time approx 55 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

This well presented video explains how to set up and

operate a simple cassette-based

based multitrack home studio. It clarifies all the

terminology and demonstrates the recording

of a song from

£24.95

basic

of a song from beginning to end, covering how to record water the second second provide the second second provide the second second provide the second second second provide the second second second provide second second provide second second second provide second second second second provide second second second second provide second second second second second provide second s

Running time: 1 hour 10 minutes Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLAY KEYBOARDS NOW!



instruction booklet and stickers included.

£12.99 CODE V054 Running time approx 50 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLAY BLUES NOW!



A complete guide to blues guitar playing that shows a variety of blues rhythm and soloing styles — for both beginners and advanced players alike. Learn the blues style of Frie Clayton Streige Learn the bues style of Eric Clapton, Stevie Ray Vaughan, Peter Green, etc. The programme not only covers the usual blues shuffles and scales but using 4 complete songs,

using 4 complete songe gives you the resourses and techniques to create professional blues parts and solos in a wide variety of blues styles.

CODE V051

Running time approx 50 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95



HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF HOME RECORDING 3 TOP CLASS VIDEOS





A concise, easy to follow video guide to real heavy metal playing for guitarists of all levels. A guide to hard rock/heavy metal techniques for guitarists of all levels. The programme covers programme covers RHYTHM, SOLOING, and TECHNIQUE. All of the techniques, solos, etc are clearly demonstrated No need to read music Free booklet contains tab, chord and scale diagrams.

£12.99

CODE V052 65 min.

Running time approx 65 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

START HOME RECORDING

NOW

This is the ideal w lume



one guide to the use of home recording equipment. From the set up of basic 4-track cassette machines to submixing Mel Reeves uses straight-forward language to talk to fellow musicians about the methods

CODE V055

PLAY GUITAR NOW!



booklet.

12 BAR BLUES BARRE CHORDS and acoustic guitars. Includes free chord/tab

It is not necessary to be able to read music to learn from this video.

£12.99 CODE V053 51 min.

Running time approx 51 minutes Postage: UK£1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95



SOS

Impeccably recorded and compiled by Alan Parsons and Stephen Court. Sound Check CD contains 92 tracks of test signals and



COMPLETE ELECTRIC

GUITAR Presented by Mel Reeves

Learn how to create solos and rhythm parts in any style! The

parts in any style: 1) programme covers ROCK 'n' ROLL, BLUES, JAZZ, COUNTRY, ROCK and FUSION and much, much more. Plus the clearest

£12.99

NEW

possible guide to chord and scale construction, tonal centres and working out parts for yourself. Includes free construction booklet.

Running time approx 65 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

when the second second

Running time approx 78 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

GUITAR

Presented by Mel Reeves

Whether you only know a few chords, or are already proficient, this easy-to-follow programme will show you all of the main mains other as

£12.99

COMPLETE ACOUSTIC

OUPLETE COUSTIC

CODE V056

CODE V050

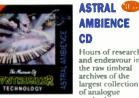
reference

that cities and at Abbey Road Studios that can be used to set up monitors, check room performance, att of the second secon

wave tones. ONLY £19.50 CODE CD029

Postage: UK £1.59, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

SYNTHESIZER TECHNOLOGY



AMBIENCE CD Hours of research and endeavour in the raw timbral

archives of the largest collection of analogue synthesizer systems in the world have resulted in the

release of the first in a long awaited series of rereative resource CDs. The vast psycho-acoustic spectrum of the Museum of Swnthesizer Technology has now been opened up to the music-making

populace - Over 1500 samples.

£32.95 CODE CD036 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50





track bouncing; microphones and mic techniques for different applications; getting the most out of multi effects units; plus an analysis of of multi-cliects limits, puts an analysis of guitar effects with top session guitarist Milton MacDonald and an enlightening interview with ace producer Alan Parsons. Writer/presenter Julian Colbeck packs the programme with professional tips, allowing musicians of all kinds to get the most out of their musicians.

home studio.	
CODE VOO6	£24.95
Running time: 1 hour	45 minutes

Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

This is, in our opinion, the best ever guide to the equipment and skills needed to produce high quality results from a home studio. Full of clear

examples and graphic information, the video majors on effects and how to use them well. It also covers the do's and don'ts c do's and don'ts of



A superbly presented set of videos which no home recordist should be without. Have you got your set yet?! LEVEL THREE HOME RECORDING

LEVEL THREE

applications in the home studio, including interfacing with metracing with sequencers, which sync code is best for which application and why. Hit producer Martyn Phillips (Frasure

This video is This video is packed with information and professional tips on advanced MIDI

(Erasure

(Erasure, London Beat) discusses modern recording techniques, and top programmer Paul Wiffen examines the opportunities and benefits offered by hard disk recording.It offers practical advice on sampling - how to save time and tracks; plus professional tips on advanced arranging and mixing techniques, including spectrum mixing. spectrum mixing.

CODE VOOT

Running time: 1 hour 30 minutes Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

£24.95

PLEASE REMEMBER: POSTAGE **PAYABLE ON ALL MERCHANDISE**

LEVEL TWO HOME RECORDING





ACOUSTIC & ELECTRIC An easy-to-follow video to take you from the

basics to a full rock solo. The programm covers TUNING, CHORDS, FINGERSTYLE,

SOS MAIL ORDER 7 01480 461244 SOS MAIL ORDER 7 01480 461244

SOUND ON SOUND 10 % OFF MAIL ORDER BOOKS with all new UK Subscriptions

SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION OFFERS

Anyone taking out (or renewing) a 12 issue subscription to SOS becomes entitled to a 10% subscribe an SOS books (remember: always quote your unique Subscriber Number when ordering books).

SUBSCRI	PTION RA	TES
UK	12 ISSUES	£35
EUROPE (AIRMAIL)	12 ISSUES	£50
WORLD (AIRMAHL)	12 ISSUES	£65

Allen Sides'

Microphone Cabinet

From Cardinal

Business Media

A revolutionary new

up the top professional

and contemporary, for a

HOW TO ORDER

To order your SOS subscription, phone now on 01480 461244 and ask for the Subscriptions Dept. (Visa, Access, Amex and Switch cards accepted.) Outside office hours call our Mail Order Hotline on 01480 461786, and leave the following details

your name, address and daytime telephone number, your credit card number, expiry date (and issue number if a Switch card), and ask for a 12 month subscription.

Alternatively, you may send a cheque postal order (made payable to Sound On Sound Ltd) with one of the order forms in the magazine.

01480 461244 CALL NOW TO SUBSCRIBE 01480 461786

BE A MICROPHONE EXPERT! CD-ROM

ALLEN SIDES' MICROPHONE CABINET

series of 16-bit audio comparison tests on dozens of instruments A superb resource for professionals and students alike, the disc features tests of 66 mics and 33 different instruments. including drums and cymbals, percussion, guitars, a Hammond B-3 organ and a wide variety of brass, woodwinds and strings. The microphones were chosen from the world-renowned collection at Sides' Ocean Way studios in microphone auditioning tool. This unique, fully interactive CD-ROM lines Los Angeles, including models from: AKG, Audix, Audio-Technica, microphones, both classic B&K. Beyer, Coles, Crown, Électro-Voice,

Groove Tube, Milab, Neumann, RCA, Sanken, Schoeps, Sennheiser, Shure, Sony and Telefunken. Sort by microphone to check out the best instruments for each, or sort by instrument to see which mics you should use

NEW

CD-ROM Requirements:

- Mac: 68030 or better, System 7.0 or later, min. 8Mh RAM, double speed CD-ROM drive. 80486 or bitter, Windows 3.1 or later, min. 8Mb RAM, 540 x 480 or higher scrien in 256 PC:
 - urs, double-speed CD-ROM drive.

CODE CDROM 2 £49.95 Postage UK £1 50, Europe £3.95, ROW £5.50



of our range of affordable eight Due to the popular way cable looms, SOS Mail Order can now offer you even more products in a similar vein. All cable is manufactured to the same high quality as the looms, and prices are once again exce lent. Whatever your cable needs, you should find something in our list at a price that's right.

and the second se	
3m 8-way phono to	phono
Code CRA803	£27.90
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe	£5.95, R.O.W. £9.95
3m 8-way phono to	o jack
Code CPR803	£27.90
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe	£5.95, R.O.W. £9.95
3m 8-way jack to j	ack
Code CPP803	£27.90
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe	£5.95, R.O.W £9.95
7m 8-way jack to j	ack
Code CPP807	£39.00
Postage: UK £5.00, Europe	e £9.95, R.O.W. £18.95
3ft MIDI cable	
Code MID303	£3.30
Postage: UK £1.75, Europ	e £3.50, R.O W. £3.75
10ft MIDI cable	
Code MID310	£4.80
Postage: UK £1.75, Europ	e £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25
20ft MIDI cable	
Code MID320	£6.70
Postage: UK £1.75, Europ	e £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25
10ft right-angle M	IDI cable
Code MDR110	£4.69
Postage: UK £1.75, Europ	e £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25
25ft Mic cable	
Code MCL125	£14.50
Postage: UK £1.75, Europ	e £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25



25ft jack to jack cabl	0
Code GTR425 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.9	£9.99 50, R.O.W. £6.50
1.5ft jack to jack pate	chbay cables,
8 per pack	
Code CPP845 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.	£14.70 50, R.O.W. £5.25
1m insert leads - ste	reo jack to
two mono jacks	
Code STP201 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.	£4.50 50, R.O.W. £3.75
Stereo jack to 2X mo	no female
socket adaptor	
Code YPP117 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.	£3.40 56, R.O.W. £3.75
MIDI female - MIDI fe	male
adaptor (joins two M Code GMD108 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3	£3.49
Musician's Home Ste	
If economic necessity means that your hi-fi system for monitoring, little box is for you. It simply may your mixer or whith to your hief switchable inputs for maximum	t you's got to use , then this afford bl tches the output of , and features three
Code AJB128	£39.50
	50, R.O.W. £5.25

MICKNEEL SHA

Sally Thompson on 01480 461244, 9.00am to 5.30pm to order. Or call our 24 hour hotline on 01480 461786, and leave the following details on the answer phone: the order code 22 Sally Thompson on 01480 461244, 9:00am to 5.30pm to order. Or call our 24 hour hotline on 01480 461786, and leave the following details on the answer phone: the order code and quantity you require; your name, address and daytime telephone number; your credit card number, expiry date (and issue number if a SWTTCH card). Your credit card will not be charged until each item is sent. Orders are well-packaged and sent promptly. UK readers, to use our new overnight delivery option (£5.00), please ring 01480 461244 before mid-day and ask for an overnight delivery. Depending on stock availability, items will reach you on the next working day (not Saturday Sunday).

Burrel Road, St. Ives Please make cheques/postal order 'Sound On Sound Ltd'. Overseus payment must be in Pounds Stert PLEASE REMEMBER WE CANNOT ACCEPT To ensure that our pricing policy is as fan each individual item. Refer to the item de The Postage Calculatin system used previously	rs payable to: ing dimen on a British bunk. CREDIT CARD ORDERS UND i as possible, postage is payab tails for the amount of posta no longer applies.	Post Code Do you currently subscribe to SOS Ex £5.00 CARD No. CARD No.	Y N Y		No.
SOS Subscribers are only enroled to 1 they enter their current subscriber num ORDER CODE	0% discount on their book aber in the bones provided QTY.	Valid from Expire date DESCRIPTION	PRICE	No Signature POSTAGE	SUB-TOTA

For further Fostex information contact SCV London 6-24 Southgate Road London NI 3JJ Tel: 0171 923 1892 Fax: 0171 241 3644



ostex have long been known for making some of the most popular multitrackers available, and we have been lucky enough to persuade exclusive UK distributors SCV London to provide us with one of each of the great new XR-Series for our Subscribe & Win promotion.

All the multitrackers in the XR-Series feature the high

build quality and excellence in sound reproduction that we have come to expect from Fostex, whether it be the low-cost XR-3 with its unique 'auto bounce' for easy ping-pong thru to the feature-laden XR-7 with its fully functioned mixer and logic controlled autolocating tape transport.

To enter, all you have to do is subscribe to Sound On Sound, answer the tie-breaker question, fill in the form below and return it to us.

FOSTEX XR-3

• 2 mic/line inputs • High speed rec/play 'Auto Bounce' facility

 Built-in microphone • Punch In/out

4 track LED metering

How many

..... Name. Address ...

Postcode Signature. Daytime Tel

- Variable pitch control
 Dolby B NR

FOSTEX XR-5 4 mic/line inputs

· 2 aux sends 2 Stereo aux return Parametric EQ 4 direct tape outputs
2 insert points
Dolby C NR High speed rec/play

FOSTEX XR-7

- 6 channel input mixe 2.& 3 band parametrics
- 2 aux sends
- •' Rehearsal mode
- 2 stereo aux returns
- Logic control transport High & low tape speeds
- Dolby C NR

Subscription Rates — 12 issues: UK £ 35; Europe (Airmail) £ 50; World (Airmail) £ 65.

/ tracks can be simultaneously recorded on the XR-7?	Please send a Cheque or Postal Order made payable to 'Sound On Sound Ltd' or pay by Visa/Access/Switch/AmEx/Mastertand.		
	All over eas payments must be in Pounds Stering drawn on a British pank.	🗢 📰 🔝	
	Card No:		
	Card Expiry Date:	Switch Issue No:	
No			
		RULES: 1 One was any or admitted a period of 2 Strategieses of 20V Under and Spect Or Band US as religion for any 3 No.	

As a valued SOS subscriber you not only save on postage but are also entitled to a 10% discount on all SOS Mail Order books, plus Subscriber Social Offers.

Post to: SOS Subscriptions Dept., Media House, Burrel Road, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4LE, England.

YOU MAY PHONE OPY THIS FORM

	199	173	4	
1	17	17	1	-
2	773	55	0	
	£4		and a	5

Exclusively distributed

by SCV London



PART EXCHANGE AVAILABLE ON OLD SIMMS (ID REQUIRED)



FOR SALE

MURTTEACK

SALES CENTRE

TASCAM TSR8 (4 tapes use from new) . . £995

FOSTEX E16 (excellent condition) £1499

FOSTEX B16 (new relap head).....£1299

FOSTEX G24S + 8330 SYNC (600 hours) . £OFFERS

TASCAM 238S (new)......£795

FOSTEX R8 (new) £975

ALESIS A-DAT XT (20 hours) £1995 AKAI S3000XL (10meg mint) £1699 DRAWMER 201/241/251/404 £CALL ROLAND JD800 (mint)......£1295 TASCAM DA88 + SYNC (200 hours) ... £offers TASCAM RC848 (big remote) £699 FOSTEX 380S (mint).....£380 AKAI \$950 (fully expanded) £699 EVENTIDE H3000 D/SE (as new) £1899 KORG DSS 1 (sampler k/board)..... £550 FOSTEX 812 (12/8 new) £695 FOSTEX R8 (80 hours use) £750

FOSTEX R8 (v.g.c.) £699

AKAI MG14D£750

AKAI S3000 (8meg + dig board)..... £1499

E-MU VINTAGE KEYS £485

TASCAM 1508 (mint).....£499

ROLAND S760 (28meg dig board) £1499

* PART EXCHANIGE WELCOME *

ALL STUDIO &

MUSIC EQUIPMENT

FOR CASH NOW !

T ASCOT (01344) 891110

or (0831) 882666

		LY MUSI		
MIDIS	50	FTWARE		
HEAVENLY MUSIC P.O. Box 3175, CO15 2RP				
Tel/Fax				
		55 821039		
Youxcan	also	E-m. US at.	8	
heavenly@	@orti	z.demon.co.uk		
ADVANCI		SOUNDS L	ſD	
ADVANCI New & Us	ed Ed	uipment Sales	ĨD	
ADVANC	ed Ed	quipment Sales	ĨD	
ADVANC	ed Ed of cut or new	quipment Sales rrent used stock requipment prices)		
ADVANC New & Us Selection (Telephone f Akai S1100 (16 Meg)	ed Ed	rent used stock equipment prices) Fostex DMT8	E1199 £499	
ADVANC New & Us Selection (Telephone f Axia S1100 (16 Meg) Axia S01V	ed Ed of cur or new £1729	rent used stock requipment prices) Fostex DMT8 Fostex 3045 (16ch Dotby C)	£1199	
ADVANC New & Us Selection (Telephone f Avar Sti01 (16 Meg) Avar S001V Avar S001V	ed E(of cur or new £1729 £235	rrent used stock requipment prices) Fostex 3045 (16ch Datby C) J L Cooper PPS100 Sync.	. £1199 £499	
ADVANC New & Us Selection (Telephone f Axia S1100 (16 Meg) Axia S011	ed E(of cur or new £1729 £235 £689	rent used stock requipment prices) Fostex 3045 (16ch Dathy C) J L Cooper PPS100 Sync. Kurzmeil Microplano	£1199 £499 £199	
ADVANCE New & Us Selection (Telephone f Akai S1100 (16 Meg) Akai S01V AKG 414 ULS (3 months) Aken & Heath GS1 (2 months)	ed E(of cur or new £1729 £235 £689 £739	Quipment Sales rrent used stock v equipment prices) Fostex 0MT8 Fostex 3045 (16ch Dolby C) J L Cooper IPS100 Sync Kurzenik Microplano Macthe 24/8/2 (3 months).	£1199 £499 £199 £419	
ADVANCE New & Us Selection (Telephone f Akai Stil00 (16 Meg) Akai SGOTV AKG 414 ULS (3 months) Alen & ricath GS1 (2 months) Aless SR16	ed E(of cur or new £1729 £235 £689 £739 £175	quipment Sales rrent used stock (requipment prices) Fostex 0MT8. Fostex 3045 (16ch Dathy () J L Cooper PFS100 Sync. Kurzweit Micropiano Mactie 24/8/2 (3 months) Mactie 1207/LZ	£1199 £499 £199 £419 £2839	
ADVANC New & Us Selection (Telephone f Aas Stilou (16 Meg) Aas SQUV AKG 414 ULC (3 months) Alens kheath GS1 (2 manths) Aless KJAT KT	ed Ec of cus or new £1729 £235 £689 £739 £175 £2299 £889	Cuipment Sales crent used stock v equipment prices) Fostex 3045 (16ch Daiby C) J L Cooper MPS100 Sync. Kurzweis Micropiano Mackie 24/8/2 (3 months). Mackie 1202VLZ	£1199 £499 £199 £419 £2839 £335 £449	
ADVANCE New & Us Selection (Telephone f Avai S1100 (16 Meg) Avai S01V AKG 414 ULS (3 months) Alens Arlant GS1 (2 months) Alesis R0AT XT Alesis RADAT XT Alesis RADAT XT	ed Ec of cus or new £1729 £235 £689 £739 £175 £2299 £889	Cuipment Sales crent used stock v equipment prices) Fostex 3045 (16ch Daiby C) J L Cooper MPS100 Sync. Kurzweis Micropiano Mackie 24/8/2 (3 months). Mackie 1202VLZ	£1199 £499 £199 £2839 £335 £449 £479 £465	
ADVANCE New & Us Selection (Telephone f Avai S1100 (16 Meg) Avai S01V AKG 414 ULS (3 months) Akens Arlon GS1 (2 months) Akens Arlon GS1 (2 months) Akess BRC is new) Apple Tinitron 14 Mon (2 mon Behme Eurodsk (as new) Drawmer DL21	ed Ec of cus or new £1729 £235 £689 £739 £175 £2299 £889 £889 £5219	Cuipment Sales crent used stock v equipment prices) Fostex 3045 (16ch Daiby C) J L Cooper PF5100 Sync Kurzweil Micropiano Mackie 124/8/2 (3 months). Mackie 1402/V.Z MIDT Imegiace 2 Tascam SY88 for DA88 Tascam SY88 for DA88 Tascam SY88 for DA88	£1199 £499 £199 £2839 £335 £449 £479 £465 £629	
ADVANCE New & Us Selection (Telephone f Arai S1100 (16 Meg) Arai S01V Area S101V Area & Hoath GS1 (2 manths) Areas ADAT XT Areas BRC ins new) Apple Tintron 14 Man (2 moon Behring Eurodesk (as new)	ed Ec of cus or new £1729 £235 £689 £739 £175 £2299 £889 £1899 £1699 £250 £589	Autipment Sales crent used stock requipment prices) foster UMT8 foster MMT8 foster MMT8 foster SM510 Sync Kurzent Micropiano Mackie 24/92 (3 months) Mackie 102VLZ MID1 Timeginez 2 Tascam SY88 for DA88 Tascam DA20 (5 months)	£1199 £499 £199 £2839 £335 £449 £479 £465 £629 £335	
ADVANCE New & Us Selection (Telephone f Axa S1100 (16 Meg) Axa S01V AXG 414 ULS (3 months) Alen & Heath GS1 (2 months) Aless ADAT XT Aless BRC has new) Apple Trintron 14 Man (2 mont Behrim E urotask (as new) Drawmer DL221 EMU Proteus 2 (3 months) Foster R8 vgc	ed E(of cur or new £1729 £235 £689 £739 £175 £2299 £1889 £1899 £1699 £1699 £2500 £589 £799	Autipment Sales crent used stock c equipment prices) Fostex 0MT8 Fostex 0M5 (16ch Dothy C) J L Cooper MP5100 Sync Kurzenal Micropiano Mackie 1202VLZ Mackie 1402VLZ MIOI Timepiace 2 Tascam 7088 for DA88 Tascam DA20 (5 months). Tascam 246 ex cond Yamaha 05300 (3 months).	£1199 £499 £199 £2839 £335 £449 £465 £629 £335 £629 £335	
ADVANC New & Us. Selection (Telephone f Aka S1100 (16 Meg) Aka S011V Ake 13 Heath GS1 (2 months) Aken 5 Heath GS1 (2 months) Akens SADAT XT Akens SBC (1ss new) Apple Tinitron H4 Men (2 mont Behring Eurodesk (as new) Drawmer DL221 EVU Proteus 2 (3 months)	ed Ec of cus or new £1729 £235 £689 £739 £175 £2299 £889 £1899 £1699 £250 £589	Autipment Sales crent used stock requipment prices) foster UMT8 foster MMT8 foster MMT8 foster SM510 Sync Kurzent Micropiano Mackie 24/92 (3 months) Mackie 102VLZ MID1 Timeginez 2 Tascam SY88 for DA88 Tascam DA20 (5 months)	£1199 £499 £199 £2839 £335 £449 £479 £465 £629 £335 £949 £1099	

credit broker * Multitrack and Keyboard Repairs * Well established co formed in 1983 * We can denpatch by courier

overnight * Studio and Musical equipment hire dopt includi home recording packages. Prices include VAT.

TEL: 0181 462 6261 (OR 8621)



We have a large selection of genuine Roland midi files albums in stock, Programmed by Roland, this collection is essential for Roland GS users. Over 20 albums are currently available, ranging from Classical thru Jazz to Rock and Regare with lats more categories in between.

Price: £11.99 Per Album Free Catalogue available featuring the entire range. Phone for your copy.

POWER BYTES NOW AVAILABLE IN XG FORMAT

Power Bytes is a song construction package which offers the user a wide range of usable Drum, Bass, Guitar and other instrument patterns, including Wah guitar licks and Bass riffs in various styles, this product is designed to help you compose your own song sequences or Midi Files. Get an instant idea of what your compositions will sound like without having to spend hours sequencing the parts yourself. Power Bytes has recently received excellent reviews in the Music Press.

PRICE: £14.99 + P&P STYLES FOR KORG

- New I series style disks available. Programmed the term at Labyrinth. These currently available are: Pop Styles 1 Big Band Volume 1 Big Band Volume 2 Dante (Rave Styles 1 Dante (Rave Styles 1) -
 - Rock Styles 1
 "E.P. Ballads" Vol 1
 - £7.95 per sty disk!

TASCAM M2600 32/8 DESK (MINT) SOUNDTRACS MEGAS 32/24 MIDI STUDIOMASTER P7 MIDI 24/8 (4 MONTHS) SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT AUTO 24/8 AKAI S1100 4 MEG £1395, AKAI S950 FULLY EXPANDED \$1000 8 MEG BOARD FOR \$1000 £275, ... DIGITAL BOARD KORG WAVESTATION KORG SO10 ANALOGUE SEO (RARE)

FOR SALE

RONSOUN

19

£189

£14

KORG SOTU ANALOGUE SEU (HAHE) KORG MS10 2175, LDS SWITH + CARD 2195, POLY 800. ROLAND RHODES MK80 WEIGHTED MIDI PIANO SCI PRO 1 2345, ... PROPHET 2002 SAMPLER (EXP) ... ROLAND DS 2935, ... PROPHET 2002 SAMPLER (EXP) ... POLOND DS 2935, ... PROPHET 2002 PIANO MODULE EDP WASP VERY CLEAN) + FAULTY EDP SPIDER

MCOG PRODIGY DRAWMER ONT1080 MULTITRACKER / CHORUS AKG C414B ULS MIC INC POP SHIELD & CLIP, MINT ROLAND R70 DRUM BOX (INC DANCE SOUNDS) BOSS DR660 DRUM BOX ALESIS SR16 DRUMBOX £150, ROLAND R5

VOX AC30 COMBO (1966 BLUE CONE, CHERRY TOP) KORG MICRO PRESET MONO SYNTH Please call for full list

ALSO H/H VX300 POWER AMP £265, ROLAND MC50 MK2 SEQ + SUPER MRC SOFTWARE £365, ATARI + HIGH RES MON FROM £200, KAWAI R100 DRUMBOX £95, YAMAHA REX 50 £130, AKAI ME3ST MIDI TRIGGER 2165, ROCKTRON PRO CHORUS 290, YAMAHA DX5 (2 DX7's IN LARGE BOARD) 2445, YAMAHA DMP7 MIXER (FLYING FADERS ETC) 2695



All Gear & Studios for Cash

Overnight delivery — Same Day Collection We are looking for - Analogue Synths & Drum Boxes Outboare + FX Juno 106 Samplers JDa00 M ing Desis MENT ON BROKERAGE WE WILL SELL ALL YOUR EQUI

> FAX / TEL 0161 442-8616 MOBILE 0831 1066-85



IF YOU'RE SELLING YOUR HOME STUDIO. WE PAY CASH AND COLLECT THE SAME DAY. INSTANT DECISION, WE ARE LOOKING FOR CONSOLES, ADATS, SAMPLERS, OUTBOARD, MICS, KEYS ETC.

SO PHONE US FIRST FOR BEST PRICES

NATIONWIDE COLLECTION 7 DAYS A WEEK

> Mobile 0860 - 105111

Labyrinth midi file Albums **NEW ADDITIONS**

NOW AVAILABLE WITH ENCODED LYRICS (SEE BELOW)



SMF's with Encoded Lyrics

The latest addition to our product catalogue is a collection of SMF comparisons containing encoded bytics which when used with the current equipment will be displayed visually in symptomication with the music. This collection will be particularly instructions of the Markow and Rokand E-96 sersers as the bytics will drappe on the LCD server of they keyboard. In addition, software programs such as the fatter 1000 "Soft Cancert" or Cakewalk Professional package will also display bytics on your computer screen in this fashion. Apart from the Motown & Soul Greats, the remaining Album titles shown above are sendable with encoded lyrics at the price of £14.95 Per Album



new style disks for the Roland E-86 and G-800 keyboards. There are currently 4 disks available for each keyboard with new styles ranging from Country through to Waltzes and everything in between. Each disk is priced at Please phone for your FREE LIST of what is available.

Labyrinth Midi Music, Labyrinth House, 11 Albert Place, Lower Darwen, Blackburn, Lancs. BB3 OQE Telephone: 01254 678915 Fax: 01254 678917 Compuserve: 100305, 1751. E-mail: 100305, 1751 @ compuserve.com

LICENCED BY M.C.P.S. and E.M.I.



A LABYRINTH INTERNATIONAL COMPAN

LABYRINTH

FREE INFO PACK



RA 35/95 Real Time Arrangers NEW! MC303 Rave Machine Sound Canvas SC55/SC88UL VS880 Digital Recorder XP10/50/80 Workstations DJ70 Workastation AX1 Remote Keyboard

ROLAND EVERYTHING!!!

Ask for our Free Catalogue.

SOUND ON SOUND • June 1996

In store finance, mail order finance - No Problem

Ephos 16:2 Mixers

Powered versions available

Lion Forge 115 x 115 watt

Lion Forge 200 x 200 watt

Lion Forge 410 x 410 watt

Lion Forge 1050 x 1050 watt

Amplifiers (all makes)

From Just £399 a pair

by Beyer, Shure, AKG

Call for more info

£199

£239

£369

£990

FREE CATALOGUE & PRICE LIST

Radio Mic Systems Wireless

Guitar Systems Microphones

FOR SALE

I'M IN THE MOOG!

For all your analogue addictions

Take a hit from our finest selection of hand picked equipment Roland, Arp, Oberbeim, Korg, Sequential, Yamaha, EDP, EMS, Brand new EMU SP1200's and other studio equipment.

So get loaded on our gear !!! Tel/Fax: 0171 277 5978/01737 643505 24hrs

TRACK EXPANSION

For multi-track recorders. Never run out of tracks!

28 pure audio tracks from a 4 track! 300 tracks from an 8 track!

Without track bouncing! All tracks can be kept!

Fully descriptive booklet and sync tape

No other equipment needed.

GUARANTEED TO WORK OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

To order, or for more details, write or phone:-

Spectrum Sound Studios. (Dept. 55-2) Westborouga Ispad, Westchill, Years SSO 9DR 144

01702 354045

Bob Moog says

"THEREMINS are BACK" ..FROM £269!!

At last... an afterdable THEREMIN! Now made in the USA by Bob MOOG's company, Big Brian, the ETHERWAVE THEREMIN is an authentic compact version destined to emulate the tone colour and playing characteristics of Leon Thermin's original designs of 70 years ago... hear the "Good Vibrations" ethereal sound WITHOUT TOUCHING ANYTHING!... and to help your playing technique, we include Lydia Kavina's "Complete Thermin Video" an audio CD of music and Boh MOOG's Ulustrated booklet of theremin history..... please pliyon for more information... please phone for more information.

Kit version (model ETK)...£269 Assemble (model ETLB)...£2 Ext. 6 watt speakers (pair)...£56 (prices include VAT & Delivery)

E-Mu E-64, Esi Orbit In Stock. We BUY Ensoniq, E-Ma etc. Fostex D-80 aeriving soon.

Sole UK/Lire distributor OND GEAF 2nd Floor Business Centre Forest Mills, Highurst Street NOTTINGHAM NG7 3QA 0115-978-0582 (6 days 11-late) next day MAIL ORDER giteed!!

twiddly~

MIG Music 0181 641 6808 55 Angel Hill, Sutton, Surrey SMI 3EH

SYNTH VOICES on ST, PC, AMIGA OR MAC DISK 320D5/10/110/20, 128D50, 960DX7, 560ESO1, 575FBO1, 320K1, 64K4, 200 Matrix 1000/6, 240MT32, 128 Proteus 1, 640TX81Z/21/100, 128VZ1. VOICES (ST / PC ONLY) 256DW8000, 128JD990, 64JV80/880/90/1000/1080, 128 Juno 1/2, 240K5/K3, 200 Matrix 12, 192CZ 128MKS50, 100MPS, 400M1, 200C1W, 300 03nv/X3, 300 05nv/X5, 200SY22/SY55, 240 VFX, 100 Wavestalion, 100TG500. ST EDITORS CZ, D10/20/110, DX7/21/100, DX7II, DW8000, FB01, Juno 1/2, K1, K4, M1, TX81Z, U110, VZ1, XE8, YS200/100. PC EDITORS CZ, D110, DX7, DX7II, FZ1, Matrix 6, MT32, Juno 1/2, Sound Canvas, TG55.

Prices £9.75 each 3 for £26 4 for £30 P&P £1 SENT IST CLASS, SAME DAY SAMPLE LIBRARIES EPS/EPS16+ / ASR10 / TS10 / K2000 / MIRAGE / TX16W Several hundred sample disks per library at £2.80 per disk or less. Please call / write for free info



believe the performance are coming out of a GM module" Said Paul White in Feb Sound On Sound

1

2

FOR SALE





MUSIC CONTROL 01270-883779

http://www.demon.co.uk/control

Music Control Stocks new stuff from the following companies: Akai. AKG Alesis. Control Synthesis. Denon. Digidesign. Drawmer. Emagic. Emu. Ensoniq Fostex. General Music. Goldstar. Kenton. Korg. Kurzweil. LA audio. Lexicon. Mackie. Oberheim. Opcode. Roland. Spirit. Steinberg. Studiomaster. Tannoy. Tascam and Yamaha If you're after secondhand stuff then try Music Control for: Akai. ARP. Casio. Cheetah. Elka. Emu. Evolution. Fairlight. Hammond. Kawai. Moog. Oberheim. Octave. Oscar. Rhodes. Roland. Sequential. Wurlitzer and Yamaha

Here is a list of stuff stored on the database at the moment

- over five of each of thesel

Akai

ASQ10 AX73 MPC60 S01. S1000 S1000HD S1000KB S1000PB S1100 S2800 S3000 S612 S700 S900 S950 VX90 X7000 XE8

Alesis

1622 3630 Adat. D4 Datadisk HR16 Microverb II Microverb III Midiverb II Midiverb III MMT8 Quadraverb Quadraverb + SR16

ARP

Axxe. Odyssey. Omni II. Sequencer

Atari

1040 + M

DR 660

Casio

CZIOI. DA7 FZI FZIOM RZI VZI. VZIOM

Chase

BITOL BIT99 Cheetah

MS6. SX16

Stratus Drawmer

DL221. DS201. LX20

Wasp

Emu Systems

Emax II KYBD. Emulator II. Morpheus. Proteus I. Proteus 2. Vintage Keys

Ensoniq EPS EPSIG+ ESQL SQ80

Evolution EVSI

Fender

Rhodes Stage 73 **Fostex** 280, 812, 816, 816, 88

Gem s2

Kawai

KI. KI II. KI M. KI R. K4. K4 R.

Korg

01/W. 01/WFD. 01R/W. 03 R/W. 05R/W. 707. BX3. Delta. DS8. DSS1. DW6000. DW8000. EX800 EX8000. KMS30. M1. M1 R. M1 REX. M3 R. Monopoly. MS10. MS20. P3. Poly 6. Poly 61. Poly 800. SGID. T3. Wavestation. WSIEX. WSIR. WSSR. X3

Kurzweil

K2000 Lexicon

lxpi lxp5 Moog

Mini Moog, Opus III, Poly Moog Prodigy Rogue

Oberheim 4 VOICE. MI000. Matrix 6.

Matrix 6R Octave

> cat Revox

877

Roland

A30 A80 AX1 CR78 CSQ600 D10 D110 D20 D5 D50 D550 D70 DEP5, JD800, JD990 Jupiter series, Juno series

JV1080 JV30 JV80 JV880 JX1 JX10 JX3P JX8P MC202 MC50 MC500 MC500 II

MKSIO MKSI MKSIO MKSIO MSQIOO MTIL PIIOO

PG200. R5. R70, R8. R8M RE201 RE501 R\$09 S10 S330 S50 S760 SH09 SH1 SH1000 SH101 SH2000 SH3A SRV330 TB303 TR505. TR606. TR626 TR707 TR727 TR808 TR909 U110. U20. U220 W30

882

Sequential

Drumtrax, Prol. Prophet 5 Prophet 600, Prophet VS Sixtrak

Sony

Tascam 488 644 MMI

Vox ^{Continental} Waldorf

Microwave

Yamaha csi5. cs5. cs60. dmpii.

CSIS CSO CSOC DMP1. DMP7 DX100 DXII DX21 DX27 DX5 DX7 DX7 II DX75 KX5 KX88 NS10M QX5 QY20 R1000 RX17 RX21 RX5 RX7 RY30 SPX 90 SPX 900 SY22 SY35 SY55 SY77 SY85 SY99 TG100 TG33 TG55 TG77 TX7 TX802 TX812 V50

Music Control will buy your secondhand equipment why not give us a call on 01270-883779 and see if we can help you!

Recent Music Control Customers include: Björk, Pulp, Phil Collins, Tricky, Darkman, Incognito, The Lisa Marie Experience, Roachford, CJ Bolland.

You can email Music Control using: emma@music-control.co.uk chris@music-control.co.uk daz@music-control.co.uk john@music-control.co.uk



Music Control South

43-44 Hoxton Square, London NI 6PB. Tel: 0171-729-4100 Fax: 0171-729-7400



KAI



MIDI SONG FILES Excellent selection COUNTRY - FOLK OLDTIME & MODERN
Tel. 01504-265113 for free Catalogue. Fax. 01504 265708
2 Demos available send £2.00 in stamps to; Music Ireland 12 Killala Pk, Foyle Springs, Londonderry BT48 0DG

FOR

TOP PRICES

Synths, Computers hard and software **Recording equipment**

Anything considered - SELL QUICKLY

Call FREEPHONE 0800 132 193

Collection arranged nationwide

branches at :-LONDON - OXFORD - BRISTOL EXETER - SLOUGH

AKAI MG14D 12 track tape machine with remote and loom. good condition includes 40 tapes £1000 o.n.o. Telephone 01442 833879

SOUNDTRACS SOLO 24:8:2. MIDI muting desk good condition £1700 c.n.o. Digital Solutions Audio Shadow £900 Telephone 01323 811604

KORG DW 8000 programmable MIDI synthesiser arpeggiator compusend via MIDI clock ideal for Techno, Jungle - In House £450. Casio SZ1 sampler 8 outputs waveform display £550. Telephone 01277 374584

SONGWRITERS WANTED send demo and SAE, two tracks maximum to: Marian Fiction Songs Ltd, 97 Charlotte Street London W1P 1LB

16:2 MIXER Studiomaster £400 o.n.o. Akai DR4D £850 o.n.o. Yamaha PSR 2700 keyboard £850 o n.o. all good condition + manuals. Telephone 01727 872003 (Herts)

YAMAHA SY85 £650 + SY35 £250 both excellent condition 1 year use and boxed, both for £800. Telephone 0181 569 7223 DIGIDESIGN BRIDGE I/O card never used as new £850. Telephone 0181 332 7646

STUDIO CLEAROUT - Proteus FX Sound Module £425. Behringer Denoiser £125. Alesis Microverb 3 £125. Denon 710 cassette recorder £145. Kenwood 7030 DAT recorder £410. Boss ME10 guitar effects unit £350. All as new with manuals Opcode Studio 4 MIDI interface for Mac, brand new £425. E-Magic Logic Audio 100% native power, mac version, brand new £465. Fender Strat USA model £375 Telephone Pete 01205 760104

CLUBS

GENERALMUSIC International **User** Support Call us now for your FREE GENERALMUSIC Magazine I: (+44) 01227 742790 Fax: (+44) 01227 742791 46 Hampton Close, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8BZ. UK

> The only International **Roland & Boss** ROLAND OWNERS CLUB

Courses for 1996

Courses & Seminars are currently running for Roland synths, samplers etc. designed to help you get the most out of your Gear ♦ Call for further details ♦

Hurry & Join Today!

Full Technical Support

 $\langle \mathbf{O} \rangle$

- Savings on Products & Services
- Club Magazines & News Letters
- Latest News on Roland & Boss Products
- Use of Roland Sample Copying Centre Mail Order Sample copying service
- - Tel: (01733) 233135 10am to 5pm Mon-Fri

	SALE
-	ROW AUDIO SALES
	NEW - USED - EX DEM - GEAR
	ROLAND JUNO 106 V.G.C
	YAMAHA SY35 + F/CASE£350
	YAMAHA SY85 + EXTRA SOUNDS AS NEW
ł	ROLAND JX3P V.G.C
	ROLAND PC200 MKH BOXED AS NEW
1	YAMAHA DXII £180 ROLAND D5 MANUALS ETC V.G.C. £250
	KORG POLY 800, MINT COND
	YAMAHA TX81Z MODULE
	CHEETAH MS6 MODULE
1	AKAI SO1 SAMPLER FULLY EXPANDED
j	AKAI S950 FULLY EXPANDED WITH DIG INPUTS
3	AKAI \$3000 10 MEG EX DEM (V.1.3 SOFTWARE) (BOX + MAN + LIB)£1500
	STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND 16/2 CONSOLE
ł	STUDIOMASTER PRO-LINE 16/4/8 CONSOLE£425
l	SPIRIT FOLIO RAC-PAK AS NEW
	FOSTEX M80-8 TRACK REEL V.G.C
1	FOSTEX R8 V.G.C. LOW USE
	YAMAHA MT120 4 TRACK MINT!£230
1	YAMAHA MT2X 4 TRACK V.G.C£230
1	TASCAM DA30 DAT MACHINE AS NEW
	ALESIS SR16 DRUMS £140, BOSS DR660 £230, HR16
	ALESIS MIDIVERB III £170, MICROVERB III
1	PEAVEY UNIVERB MKII £170, ATARI 1040 + 124 MON
1	ALESIS 3630 COMP/GATE £190, APHEX C TYPE I £110, TYPE II
	ROLAND EP 5 F/X £240, DEP 3 £210, KORG DD1000 DELAY£160
	ALL EQUIPMENT WANTED! YOU KNOW THE USUAL BLURB!
	TEL: 0161 483 8551 or
1	

0860 105111 Anytime Almost ALL GEAR BOUGHT FOR CASH SAME / NEXT DAY DELIVERY / COLLECTION SERVICE

HIRE SERVICE NOW AVAILABLE 8 OR 16 TRACK PACKAGE. TEL!

MULTIMEDIA accessories catalogue. Prosonix. Phone nov for free copy. Telephone 01323 848808

WORDS AND MUSIC seeks maybe your sound, exchange ideas. Telephone 01400 282592 (Notts)

J L COOPER PPS 100 SMPTE synchroniser, new £150 + VAT Telephone 01266 684238

SAMPLECELL II for Mac 2795, Samplecell TDM module £149, 4 meg 32 pin simms £59, Dverb for Pro Tools TDM £149, Waves C1 for Pro Tools TDM £249, Cubase Audio Mac £295, Logic Audio TDM £385, Digitech Vocalist 2 £275, Takamine EN10c electo acoustic guitar £395. Telephone 01298 815104





SERVICES

LYNX STUDIO SERVICES

ROLAND A80 mother keyboard MIDI controller, in reasonable condition. Contact Dave 01482 472470

SOFT CASES & COVERS



AKAI, AMPEG, CARLSBRO, E.V., ENSONIQ, FENDER, J.B.L., KAWAI, KORG, KURZWEIL, LANEY, MARSHALL, MESA BOOGIE, PEAVEY, RIVERA, ROLAND, TECHNICS, TRACE ELLIOT, VOX, YAMAHA.



SERVICES





Make it with us CHNOLOG

MANUFACTURING

- COMPACT DISCS
- DIGITALLY DUPLICATED CASSETTES
- PRINT AND REPROGRAPHICS

HIGH END MASTERING

- FIVE STUDIOS
- · LATEST 32 BIT TECHNOLOGY
- MULTIPLE MASTERING FORMATS
 20 BIT RECORDING
- SUPER BIT MAPPING

- CEDAR
- 20 Hz MONITORING
- · 20 BIT EDITING

MARKET LEADERS

☎ 0181 446 3218 LONDON ☎ 0141 550 4640 GLASGOW ☎ 01480 461880 CAMBRIDGE **CONTINUE OF CONTINUE OF CONTI** 3 0800 581166 FREEPHONE CD



* Quick Service * Coar Savings * Experienced Staff * Professional Results * FOR MORE INFORMATION AND THE BEST PRICES AROUND CONTACT US ON THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS Freephone: 0800 515 145 * Telephone: 0181 570 6999 (3 lines) * Fax: 0181 570 7778

SOUND ON SOUND . June 1996

Downsway House, Epsom Road Ashtead, Surrey KT21 1LD

DUPLICATION





COURSES

QUALITY EDUCATION AND TRAINING IN THE NORTH EAST



Interested in a career as a technician or engineer in the music industry? Our BTEC National Diploma is a two-year full-time course looking at all aspects of design, operation, servicing, repair or manufacture of audio/video electronic systems or recording technology.

You will usually need a minimum of four GCSE subjects to be accepted for the course, but mature students with equivalent qualifications or experience are especially encouraged to apply. Part-time study options are also possible.

And if you don't already have the necessary entry requirements, we also run a one-year full-time First Diploma in Musical Instrument Technology.

For full details contact us NOW on 0191 200 4403.

NEW CASTLE COLLEGE, FREEPOST NT920, RYE HILL CAMPUS, SCOTSWOOD ROAD, NEW CASTLE UPTON TYNE, NE4 SBR₁₄₁₁ HOW FAR ARE YOU GOING?



WRH

DIGITAL EDITING





CUSTOM MADE CASES HIGHEST QUALITY AT LOWEST PRICES Ring or Fax us First R & J Flytes Tel/Fax: 01933 651706

FLIGHT CASES 19" RACK CABINETS

Standard and custom design for the musician and studio. Large range of accessories also available. For further information and illustrated brochure, contact:

GROVESTREAM ENGINEERING SERVICES

29 Silverdale Road, Tadley, Hants RG26 6, L

PHONE / FAX: 01734 713309

KH CASES PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT

KH Cases manufacture a full range of cases for guitars, amplifiers, lighting, computers and industrial equipment custon built to your specification.

The Old Plumbers Shop, Medway Depot, St James Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN1 2HD Tel: 01892 527200 Fax: 01892 527201

"FAST FLIGHTS"

BY REFLECTIONS Highest Quality Flight Cases Made to order or from stock Phone 01993 775677 or Fax your spec through on 01993 706243

19" Rack & Flight Cases

to tour the world

- Iightweight expandable EMS, for home and studio.
- Standard sizes, off-the-shelf.
- 19" Microphone & Storage Draws
- 19" Keyboard & Lap Top Trays
- * 19" Conversion Mounts
- **Tour Briefcases**

Call: CP Cases

Tel: 0181-568 1881 Fax: 0181-568 1141 Tel: 0161-873 8181 Fax: 0161-876 6599

COURSES

FRUSTRATED? Can't get the results you want?

NODUCING A WEEKEND BASED INTENSIVE

...which will take place in the famous Laining Film Studios and in the condon Gollege of Music using custom designed facilities. The course is designed to be very much "hands on" using the latest Digital and Analogue technologies, Subjects covered include - Hard Disk Editing, "The Mix", Equalisation and Microphone Techniques Editing, Technique

with the aid and support of SOUNCRAFT and SPIRIT by SOUNDCRAF Produced and THAMES VALLEY UNIVERSITY

SHOW NO.



The Cutting Rooms



121

40 Week Diploma in Sound Engineering

4 x ten week modules, starts April 96 covering all aspects of studio operation. Taught by professionals in the best equipped college studios in the UK. (24 track analog, 16 wack DD1500 system & 8 track digital).

For studio information & course details call Paul on +44 (0)161 740 9438



MEDIA PRODUCTION FACILITIES Bon Marche Building, Ferndale Road, London SW9 8EJ Tel: 0171 737 7152 or 0171 274 4000

RECORDING AND PRODUCTION TRAINING

Constantly updated full-time courses operated in association with the pro-audio industry providing unique access to the latest analogue & digital systems in our 24-track automated studio and digital programming suite:

One year full-time Diploma Course ADVANCED SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES Practically based tuition in small groups with theory from internationally recognised specialists supplemented with new technology from leading manufacturers.

5 & 10 day full-time course

Three months full-time Certificate courses ANALOGUE SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION DIGITAL SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION

One week full-time course INTRODUCTION TO SOUND RECORDING & MIXING An entirely practical foundation course (9th 16th Sept)

AUDIO FOR TV FILM

Practically based course, including multi-machine synchron tion and full mix-to-picture.

These comprehensive courses give the necessary skills & experience to gain employment in the audio-visual industries.

COURSES COMMENCE ON 23rd SEPTEMBER 1996

Extensive range of TV/video & Computer Graphics/Animation courses also available

SITUATIONS VACANT

STAFF VACANCIES AT TURNKE

Sales Persons / Demonstrators We require the successful applicant to demonstrate a good working knowledge of the current marketplace and a full understanding of equipment owned or used. We are particularly looking for knowledge of the MIDI keyboard market

PC Music Specialist Sales and demonstration of PC compatible MIDI and digital audio products, phone and shop floor, tech support and staff training. Min 6 months experience with Windows. Good familiarity with at least 1 Windows sequencer.

Computer Notation Specialist We require full-time demonstrator with Associated Board Grade 5 or similar and a full understanding of the scoring needs of classical mus clans. Sales experience not essential, but you must have good interpersonal skills

Send your application in writing to 114 Charring Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT, by fax to 0171 379 0093, or e-mail to jobs@turnkey.demon.co.uk. Include phone no & 2 references As part of Arbiter Group plc, and as the UK's largest outlet for MIDI and Multi-track, we offer first class training, unrivalled salary, good prospects and real job security. We are an equal opportunities employer.



FOR HIRE



Singers / Songwriters

You've got the mards & melodies, v.e/ve got the production skills, digital studio, industry contacts + track record, to turn your ideas into hits. Dance / Soul / Pop specialists – promotion possible **Creative Productions**

Tel 0181 337 6311 or 0181 296 9962 1

CATHARINE COURAGE MUSIC ARE SIGNING DANCE TRAX TO Major European Labels We can do the same for you For further details contact Mike Shepstone

TEL & FAX 01202 241508

FIND YOURSELF A RECORD DEAL IN THE BANDIT A&R NEWSLETTER TRY IT - FREE

BANDIT will tell you which Record labels, Publishers, Production Co's etc are currently looking for new artists - Information is Power! If you're an ambitious act send an SAE to Bandit for your FREE SAMPLE EDITION of this invaluable monthly newslette

BANDIT (SOS), PO Box 22, Newport, Isle of Wight PO30 1LZ. For immediate 24 hrs info call the BANDIT NEWSLINE on

0336-411-277

Ring this number for 4 new companies looking for new talent each week. Operated in conjunction with the International Songwriters Association.

Calls charged at 39p/min cheap rate & 49p/min at all other til Email: John Waterman@icsica.demon.co.uk.



- Address Style of Music Also available
- Fanzine lists £3.00, 450 entries
- Recording, rehearsal and venue lists + FREE GIG GUIDE, 800 entries, £5.00 Musical Services List, 500 entries, £5.00
- The List, 800 entries, a budget priced compilation from all the TMR Lists, £4.50
- The Demo Guide, everything you'll need to know from making to packaging, targeting and follow up, £6.00 Many other services available inc: DAT Duplication / Compilation
- Cassette / Video Duplication
- Please write or fax for details
 - Payable to Mr. M. Bell TMR c/o Mr. M. Bell, PO Box 3775, London SE18 3QR Tel/Fax: 0181-316-4690





G.M. IMBER LIMITED FREEPOST SE5052 GRANGE HOUSE GRANGE WALK LONDON SEI 3DT Tel: 0171 231 5005 Fax: 0171 252 3656

RECORDING STUDIOS



WOLF STUDIOS Best value 24/48 track in a

comfortable and creative studio

24 track 2 Studer, 48 track ADAT, Amek Angela desk automated, sync to video. AMS, Lexcon, Focusrite, Tubeten, TC2290, Urel, Eventher H3000, Notator, Gubase Audio, Macilkan, PPC Wave, MI, DSO, Kurzwell K2000, Akai S3000/S1000, Prophet 5, Vintage Keys, MPC60, Waldor Microwave, Vocoder, Profeus 2, music to picture, programming remixes, digital editing, PPC tools III. One-Of CDs Prices from C24 pht + Vat. AccessVisa welcome. For more information or to view the studio.

call: 0171-733 8088

A CON (0)F,

24 track (ADAT) Digital Studio with comprehensive Digital Editing (Soundscape - 8 trk). Trident 36:24:24 desk, Cubase (Mac/Atari/PC), C-Lab. Akai S3200 XL (16Mb) + extensive sample library. Pro effects (PCM70, 1960, etc). Neumann, AKG Mics. Tascam DA30 II + DAT-DAT copying

Purpose built live room, daylight in every room + great atmosphere. Producers, Engineers + Programmers available Call for rates and info:

Tel: 0171 613 5003 Fax: 0171 613 5020



Fully digital recording studios from £10 an hour (includes engineer and VAT)

- Mackie 32:8:2 (32 channel desk) Mackie CR1604 (16 channel desk)
- Soundscape hard disk recording
- Saplitude Pro hard disk recording - Sony PCM2300 Professional DAT recording

Korg M1, Akai S1100 (8Mb) and (16Mb), JV1080 X 2 Vintage Keys, Quasar, Roland U220, Novation Basstation, Basstation Rack, Novation Drumstation, Moog, Pro-One, Juno 106.

Effects: Boss SE-70, Boss SE-70, Lexicon PCM80, Yamaha SPX1000, Quadraverb Gates, Compressors, Limiters, Expanders SPL Vitaliser for surround sound.

Facilities: Lounge, Cable TV, Internet, games machine, patio, (overnight stay facilities with writing suite optional) and complementary coffee or tea.

In-house engineers, programmers and producers available Two recording suites to choose from!

For a booking or brochure please call

Tel: 0171-916 9222

Fax: 0171-916 9298 Swiss Cottage, NW3

A NAME OF TAXABLE	Metra Sound Sample discs Sample disc's for the following Roland: S50 - S330 - S770 - S550 Aka: S900 - S950 - S1000 - S1100 Ensonic: EPS - EPS164 EMU: EMAX II Yamaha: TX16W 3.5° disc DD = 3.99 3.5° disc HD = 5.99 List's available, Ploame call.	Available from Sounds ()K Sound Source Unlimited Super Librarian Katamar Books & Manuals Kid Nepro Productions Metra Sound Samples Sound Ideas Sample CD's	Soun (Synth	
	Kurzweil k2000/2500 Sounds 0K sound discs Vintage to Modern (Programmes) 229.00 Activit 12 sample/Programmes 199.00 Vector Waves sample/Programmes 199.00 CD Rom's also available	Q UP Arts CD's Greytsounds CD's & CD Rom Waveboy FX for Ensoniq Korg Wavestation All Models Sounds 0% Ram Rom Dreamwaves Volume 1	DEEVE JV1080 and XP50/80 Sounds. JV1080 Rom Ram Volume 1 Dance Culture	Sounds Vamaha SY85, S V50, DX, TX, Korg 03RW, X3, T series, M1, Wa Kurzweil K2000 Roland JV80, JJ D50/550, D110/ K4, XD-5, Protei Casio CZ, VZ, E
	$\begin{tabular}{l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l $	WS01 New Age Collection Vol 1 £55 WS03 Vector Atmospheres Vol 2 £55 WS04 SY77 Impressions £55 WS05 'Granular Emulation's £55 WS06 Hybrid Synthesis Vol 1 £55 WS06 Hybrid Synthesis Vol 1 £55 WS07 Vector Atmospheres Vil 2 £55 WS08 New Age Collection Vol 2 £55 Sound's OK Rom Ram Disc TV/Film Soundtrack £55 £29 Sound's OK Rom Ram Disc TV/Film Soundtrack £55 Symphonic Collection £59 N/A £39 Yon linear explorations Yon linear explorations £59 N/A £39 Yod £39 Radical film textures £59 N/A £39 New Age Textures £59 N/A £39 New Age Textures £59 N/A £39 Nod £39 Nod £39 Na £39 Modern Synthesis £59 N/A £39 Nod £39 Na £39 Nod £39 Nod £39 Nod £39 Nod £39 Nod £39 N	Sounds of man misc Sounds of man misc Pare Synthesis 255 265 NA Tarburge 255 265 NA Sounds of man misc 255 265 NA Tarburge 255 265 NA Sounds of man misc 255 265 NA Tarburge 255 265 NA Sounds of man man misc 259 NA 239 New Age collection 259 NA 239 Jupiter Textures 259 NA 239 Mybrid	Purs sample disc Blank Ram cards Additional States of the sample States
	Acountic set	Industrial Cybertech	Tel 01276 22946 -	Fax 01276

Purchase any three Sound Source 01W disc's and get TV/Film Soundhack free

e for Special Pro

Sounds Available for Yamaha SY85, SY77, SY99, SY55, SY22,

OK ds)

SY801 Super R&B	.£32
SY802 Country/Acoustic Folk	.£32
SY803 Hybrid Textures	£32
SY804 Radical Film Texture	.£32
Sounds OK UK Sounds (Dance/Ambient)	£19
The ound with atures huge pad, or synth basse Strings, Choirn Wav of PPG and other synth and multip	ation
Purchase al 4 sound Source disc's I special price of \$79 and we'll also see UK no unds the of charge. Tests over 70 has not a new perce	d you

al price 2 purchased separately £147

You'll save £68 !

Tel 01276 22946 - Fax 01276 682313 10 Frimley Grove Gardens, Frimley, Camberley, Surrey, GU16 SJX, UK. All prices include YAT. Please add 62.00 P+P.

The	Ady	ertisers	Index
	AN AN ADDAL AND		

	and the second division of the second divisio	
ABC Munic Company	• 0181 974 5505	41
Active Sound	• 01923 246282	71
Alchemene School of Recording	• 0171 359 2986	209
Andertana Music Company	• 01483 38212	103
Autora Systems USA	× W171 624 6000	101
Author 196	• 01734 756218	219
Arister PLC	0181 202 1199	31 83 149
Auto Technica	0113 277 1441	57
Aste Audia Systems	• 0161 474 7626	55 193
Balmi Systems	0181 749 8222	161 197 199
Beturungen UK	01483 458877	77 187
Hey'r Dynamic GB	01444 258258	125
Blue Systems LNC	01799 584095	136 137
Brandon Money	0181 908 2323	179
Certainen Retail	01623 645501	152 153
CC Music	0141 325 0566	131
Goncert Systems	* 0161 927 7700	205
Damar Village	0181 440 0440	211
Divesorie Music	01925 602591	194 195
Digital Media	. 01422 340875	168
Digital Village	• 0181 440 5440	169
E-mas fignearing UK	• 0131 653 6556	103 191
Edda Noors Music	• 01202 315 135	214 215
Eine	• 0117 956 1855	133
Express Muse	• 0121 745 8122	157
Gitting School of Recording	• 0181 54 0014	161
Gig Sounds	• 0181 769 6496	159
HHI Coromunications	0181 960 2144	127
HW internetsonet (Uitimeter)	0181 808 2222	205
batamakanat	0500 515255	119
Kenton Electrocaus	• 0181 337 0333	197
Kny Acette Systema	• 01245 344001	9 53 145 167 175
Key Audio Systems (Gummer)	. 01245 344001	91
Reytmant & Drum Teats	. 0181 748 3131	163
Keys Mussing Instruments	0161 627 0514	193
KGM Gudio Specialist	+ 01924 371766	180 181
King LIK	. 01908 857100	OBC
Marks Music	. 01473 287872	147
MGMHGIX Descritution	0181 963 0563	2-3
Midlerson Manuel Software	0115 955 2200	19 203
		.0. 200

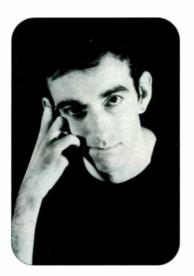
Purchase any trive Sound Source X3X3 disc's for a special price of only 553

Multi Media Munic	01623 422688	171
Mu ic Crinn Jon	01245 354777	58 59 60 61 62 63, 64 65
Music Lali	. 0171 388 5392	142 Loose In ent
Muttic Stilutional	. 01438 750751	185
Munic Village	• 0181 598 9506	92-93-94
Musictrick	··· 01462 733310	IFC
Nutural Auto	0181 207 1717	85
Prevery Electronics Corporation UK	01536 461234	43
Pru N I	• 01284 765765	157
Project Music	0181 570 4444	189
Proteini	01323 848808	159
Roper & Wayman	. 0181 800 8288	33
Riseman Music	01772 433281	141
Rockbottom Manic	0181 680 1042	107
Reland UK	01792 702701	39
School of Auster Engineering	0171 609 2653	157 159 161 163
SCV Electromen London	# 0171 023 1892	IBC 21 73 75
Soling Sourcettinguite (The Turning Shape)	0171 240 4036	22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29, 217
Sound Business Studio Sides	0181 559 0373	163 207
Sistered Constant	. 0800 525260	96 97 200 201
Sound Distant	. 0171 009 3939	19
Sound Technology plc	01462 480000	5 139 183
Sounder ft Electronic	01707 65000	11
Sounds Lins	0191 230 3422	193
Spirit by Sounder ft	. 01707 665000	15 135
SRTL	01243 379834	120 121
Starling Audio System	• 0171 624 6000	86 87
Studio pres	• 0171 482 1692	35
Dico Systems	. 0171 625 6070	15.5
Systems Vorkaboo	• 01691 658550	1961
Tech mate UK	• 01206 793355	170 171
The M Corporation	• 01425 480569	78 79 80 81
The Music Station	01792 775751	10 10 00 01
The Synthesizer Company (TSC)	• 0171 258 3454	
The Way Out Wast Music Company	0181 744 1040	37
Tome & Spine (Zero G)	01442 27:581	108 109 110 111
Terry Larking Audio	• 01462 490600	115
Unity Aurile	• 01920 822890	69
Winhburn UK	01462 482466	128-120
X Munic	. 0117 973 4734	151

Next copy deadline for the July Issue: Wed 22nd May 1996 he other day, I was listening to Desert Island Discs on Radio 4, sad person that I am, and the guest (George Martin, producer of The Beatles) said something that stuck in my mind: that some of the old, humorous records that he produced decades ago (such as 'Right Said Fred' by Bernard Cribbins, complete with sound effects) would not succeed nowadays, because today's listeners no longer have the necessary visual imagination.

It's certainly true that we're in danger of turning into techno-junkies, embracing every musical trinket and toy that the information revolution can throw at

sounding OFF



Multimedia artist NICK ROTHWELL isn't very old. But he's old enough to remember a time when we didn't need hallucinogenic drugs to have a visual imagination. What's he on? us. Our paradigms and thought processes are having to accommodate changes, perhaps the most significant of which is the trend towards ever-greater detail and literalism. To a large extent, this is because it is so easy for a computerised system to deliver detailed visual feedback. Our sequencers show us precise timings of notes in a variety of colours, and our keyboards draw little diagrams of envelopes and audio routings on their LCD screens.

Isn't this a good thing? In some respects, certainly. But I would suggest that there are definite drawbacks as well. For example, if you're staring at screens, how are you going to be able to visualise the music you're composing? Perhaps old age is creeping up on me, but I used to be able to visualise the timbres of a PPG Wave without too much effort. These days, all this staring at editor pages and thinking numerically about the modulation routings in my Waldorf MicroWave has somehow dulled my imagination. And since imagination is immediate and detail is slow, as soon as any idea gets anywhere near a computer, it's almost certain that creativity will dry up.

Unfortunately, this march towards the visual and literal seems to be widespread in our culture. MTV delivers hour after hour of video footage, artists invariably lip-sync'ing to their lyrics, and none of it requiring effort or imagination to comprehend. Gone are the days of the young child preferring radio to television, because 'the pictures are better.' I am coming to the conclusion that we are living in a culture obsessed with images, but unable to appreciate imagery.

It has recently dawned on me why I dislike multimedia. When I was younger, multimedia meant performance art; eclectic 'installation pieces' of dance and sound combining different media in unusual ways, and appealing to the different senses. Today, it seems to mean regimented video footage and generic music, delivering sanitised 'knowledge-bites,' literal and precise. While a multimedia encyclopaedia or Web site might be able to tell me everything I ever wanted to know about meteorology, it is never going to help me see the shapes of imaginary animals in the clouds. Since I appear to have such a low opinion of the visual, you might be wondering why I work in contemporary dance. Actually, I have nothing against the visual *per se*, just the overly-literal. I'm all for piles of bricks in the Tate Gallery and concrete houses for the Turner Prize (though I do draw the line at animal carcasses), and I find architecture fascinating. What is so wonderful about dance is that, when it is done well, the imagery can be incredibly powerful. A contemporary dance piece seldom tells a story or acts out a drama, and yet it can still have a striking message. Anyone who doubts that should check out Rosemary Butcher's work in the South East, or the New Moves dance festival in Glasgow [http://www.cassiel.com/dance/listings.html].

Sadly, this drive towards the literal is impacting on all of the Arts, including music. It seems as though everything these days has to be categorised and labelled. Wannabe an American rock 'n' roll band? Grow your hair and wear Spandex. Wanna play techno? Woolly hat and Roland TB303 obligatory. Gone are the days when the popular music scene could be turned upside-down by a shy teenager with a room full of guitars, recording an album like Tubular Bells. Multinational corporations now hold the purse-strings and yardsticks, serving up identikit artists who fit neatly into record shop categories. The musical instrument scene seems similarly afflicted: we judge a synthesizer by the quantity and selection of onboard sample ROM and presets, rather than by what the instrument might be able to do with some imagination and maybe a little misuse. The Usenet synthesizer newsgroups are flooded by articles asking 'Which is better?' from punters wanting quick and easy answers.

Not that the publicly-funded Arts scene fares much better. Much as I love the contemporary dance scene as an arena for experimentation and innovation, if you want a real challenge, try getting project funding as a musician directing a dance company. Pegs don't come much squarer. The Physical Theatre performers and companies I know just get bounced between Dance and Drama Departments at the Arts Council.

In spite of all this doom and gloom, however, I can see room for optimism. The crucial step is to realise the limits of the literal, in all its guises. We have to learn to see things, not for what they are, but for what they resemble or suggest. We have to be open to new experiences, experiments, projects and performances. And we have to break down barriers. Although the techno scene is a soft target for ridicule, its best examples are rich in imagery, and their graphic art is well sorted. There is innovative music out there, and true multimedia installations are still performed — the project by Robert Wilson and Hans Peter Kuhn in London's Clink Prison Vaults last October was excellent. The big mixed-media performance companies battle on (and if you can get to see Brith Gof or NVA performing live, I strongly recommend them). In the meantime, you could start by digging out a set of Brian Eno and Peter Schmidt's Oblique Strategies cards (a Web search should turn up a copy) and have a go at doing something musically unconventional. And above all, don't take things too literally. 505 SEE YOUR AUTHORISED LA AUDIO DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION CONTACT SCV LOND

LA Audio professional

signal processing

4 AMILY The Av A2 AT2 and AT2

The $4x4^2$, $4C^2$ and $4G^2$ offer sophisticated, yet controllable gating and compression for live and studio applications. The $4x4^2$ offers SIX processor sections (two compressors, two gates and two filters) which can be used independently or chained for gated, half & multiband compression techniques. The $4C^2$ offers 4 channels of compression, the $4G^2$, 4 channels of gating.



THE CLASSIC SERIES

Utilising classic sounding FET technology combined with the latest in solid state circuitry, the Classic Channel (mic pre-amp, equaliser, filter & compressor); Classic Compressor (dual channel vintage compressor/limiter); and Classic Equaliser (dual channel mic-amp & 4-band vintage EQ); bring much needed character and warmth to today's recording processes.



SCV LONDON 6 24 SOUTHGATE ROAD LONDON N1 3JJ TEL +44 (0)171-923 1892 FAX +44 (0)171-241 3644

DIGITAL ENHANCEMENT

V8 • C8 Perfect Digital Partners

Typical set-up using the VB to add warmth to a digital recording

JIA PROFESSIONAL JULIS

Digital recording is great Fidelity is high and you love it. However, digital can often sound cold and to some ears sterile This is where the LA Audio V8 and C8 step in.

The V8 is a unique application of valve technology offering 8 separate channels, (8 tubes!) of valve conditioning for digital track laying or mix-down.

You get balanced XLR I/Os, full Overdrive and Level controls, DI on channels 1 & 2 and unlike some valve equipment, two active valve gain cells per channel for maximum valve sound.

The C8 offers 8 channels of compression, each with fully variable threshold & gain along with metering and Auto Sensing attack, ratio & release. - Used on the front end of your digital recorder, digital distortion will no longer be a worry. Digital recording is great - LA Audio makes it better.







FULFILLED

Many products still only offer you one type of sound.

The KORG Prophecy starts with five synthesis types, from classic analogue to physical modelling. This makes possible the enormous range of sounds which are making Prophecy so popular with a wide range of musicians from Dance to Jazz and Classical, for live and for sequencer use. The wheels, ribbon and assignable knobs offer highly expressive control over such nuances as resonance, harmonics, breath, reed character and pick position. The multi-effects, arpeggiator and multimode filters help deliver thunderous techno basses, searing leads and filter sweeps as well as modelled acoustic solo instruments and virtually everything in between.

Listen out for the new "Vintage Synth" and "Modern Models" banks of sounds available soon. As Making Music Magazine said: "This is a synth for the future which incorporates all the best of synths past".

Hear Jan Hammer and Joe Zawinul on the free "Introduction to Prophecy" Video.

Send £2.00 payable to KORG (UK) Ltd to cover Postage and Packaging. Write to: Prophecy Video Offer

KORG (UK) Ltd, 9 Newmarket Court, Kingston, Milton Keynes MK10 0AU.

┃╏┫┏